City of Harrisonburg

409 S. Main Street
Harrisonburg, VA 22801

Meeting Agenda - Final

City Council

Tuesday, June 23, 2026 | **7:00 PM** | **Council Chambers**

1. Roll Call

2. Moment of Silence

3. Pledge of Allegiance

4. Special Recognition

5. Consent Agenda (any item placed on the consent agenda shall be removed and taken up as a separate matter, if so requested by any member of Council, otherwise all items will be voted on with one (1) motion)

5.a. Minutes from the June 9, 2026 City Council meeting

Attachments: Minutes

5.b. Consider a request from Robin L. Lake to rezone 850 Canterbury Court

Attachments: Memorandum
Extract from Planning Commission
Site Maps
Application & supporting documents
PC Memorandum
Notice of Public Hearing
Surrounding Property Owners Notice
Presentation

5.c. Consider approving an ordinance amendment to Section 7-4-1(a)(1)(a), 7-4-1(a)(1)(b), 7-4-1(a)(2)(a), 7-4-1(a)(2)(b), 7-4-1(a)(3), 7-4-1(a)(4), 7-4-1(b)(1)(a), 7-4-1(b)(1)(b),7-4-1(b)(2)(a), 7-4-1(b)(2)(b), 7-4-1(b)(3) of the Harrisonburg City Code increasing water, sewer/authority, and a seasonal tiered rate structure.

Attachments: Memorandum
Public Hearing Notice
Current ordinance reflecting recommended amendments

5.d. Consider amending and re-enacting Section 10-4-19 - Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Fees of the Code of Ordinances, Harrisonburg, Virginia

Attachments: Memorandum
Summary Tables of Proposed Fee Changes
Current Ordinance Reflecting Recommended Amendments
Notice of Public Hearing
Presentation

5.e. Consider a request to amend the City Code Title 11 Building Code Regulations Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al.

Attachments: Memorandum
Current Ordinance Reflecting Recommended Amendments
Public Hearing Notice
Presentation

5.f. Consider adopting an Ordinance amendment Section 6-5-4(c) - Stormwater Utility Fee, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Harrisonburg, VA

Attachments: Memorandum
Current ordinance with recommended amendments
Presentation

5.g. Consider the special event application request for the Block Party in the Burg on Saturday, August 29, 2026.

Attachments: Memorandum
Special Event Application

5.h. Consider the special event application request for the African American Festival on Saturday, September 12, 2026.

Attachments: Memorandum
Special Event Application

5.i. Consider the special event application request for Eastern Mennonite University's Royals Go Downtown on Thursday, September 24, 2026, from 5-8pm.

Attachments: Memorandum
Special Event Application

5.j. Consider the special event application request for Eastern Mennonite University's Homecoming & Family Weekend celebration on Saturday, October 10, 2026.

Attachments: Memorandum
Special Event Application

6. Public Hearings

7. Regular Items

7.a. Blue Ridge Community College annual update

7.b. Consider adoption of the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan

Attachments: Memorandum
Resolution
Executive-Summary
Presentation

7.c. Presentation on the Communications and Public Engagement Plan for the Zoning Ordinance Update Project

Attachments: Memorandum
Presentation

7.d. Presentation on a new City of Harrisonburg-James Madison University Working Group

Attachments: Memorandum
Presentation

8. Supplementals

8.a. Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund

Attachments: Memorandum
Supplemental Appropriation

8.b. Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund and General Capital Projects Fund

Attachments: Memorandum
Supplemental Appropriation

9. Other Matters

9.a. Comments from the public, limited to five minutes, on matters not on the regular agenda. (Name and address are required)

9.b. City Council and Staff

10. Boards and Commissions

Visit http://www.harrisonburgva.gov/boards to see current and upcoming vacancies.

10.a. Community Services Board

Attachments: Kelley Crouse CSB

11. Closed Session

Consultation with legal counsel regarding specific legal matters requiring the provision of legal advice by such counsel.

12. Adjournment

NOTE TO THE PUBLIC:

Residents/Media will be able to attend the meeting.

The Public can also view the meeting live on:

- **The City's website, https://harrisonburg-va.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx**
- **Public Education Government Channel 1072**

A phone line will also be live where residents will be allowed to call in and speak with City Council during the Public Hearings and the Public Comments portion of the night's meeting. We ask those that wish to speak during the public comment period to not call in until after all the public hearings and public comment on those have been heard. This will avoid anyone calling on any other item from holding up the queue and then being asked to call back at a later time.
The telephone number to call in is: (540) 437-2687

Residents also may provide comment prior to the meeting by visiting this page: www.harrisonburgva.gov/agenda-comments

Interpretation Services

Language interpretation service in Spanish, Arabic and Kurdish is available for City Council meetings. To ensure that interpreters are available at the meeting, interested persons must request the accommodation at least four (4) calendar days in advance of the meeting by contacting the City Clerk at (540) 432-7701 or by submitting a request online at: www.harrisonburgva.gov/interpreter-request-form

El servicio de intérpretes inglés-español está disponible para las reuniones públicas del consejo municipal. Para asegurar la disponibilidad de intérpretes, cualquier interesado deberá solicitar la presencia de un intérprete al menos cuatro (4) días calendarios antes de la reunión comunicándose con la Secretaría Municipal al (540) 432-7701 o por medio de la página por internet al: https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/interpreter-request-form

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-228, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Minutes from the June 9, 2026 City Council meeting
Presented By: Pamela Ulmer, City Clerk

City of Harrisonburg

409 S. Main Street
Harrisonburg, VA 22801

Meeting Minutes - Draft
City Council

Tuesday, June 9, 2026 | **7:00 PM** | **Council Chambers**

1. Roll Call

Present: 5 - Mayor Deanna R. Reed, Vice-Mayor Dany Fleming, Council Member Laura Dent, Council Member Nasser Alsaadun and Council Member Monica Robinson

Also Present: 4 - City Manager Ande Banks, City Attorney Chris Brown, City Clerk Pam Ulmer and Police Chief Joseph Tucker

2. Moment of Silence

Mayor Reed offered a moment of silence

3. Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Reed led the Pledge of Allegiance

4. Special Recognition

4.a. Proclamation recognizing June 20, 2026 as World Refugee Day

Mayor Reed read the proclamation.

Electronic Participation

Chris Brown, city attorney, stated per the city's electronic attendance policy, Council Member Alsaadun will be attending this meeting virtually, and Council must approve.

Ande Banks, city manager stated agenda item 8a is removed from the agenda.

A Motion was made by Vice Mayor Fleming, seconded by Council Member Dent, to approve electronic attendance by Council Member Alsaadun. The motion carried with a roll call vote as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

5. Consent Agenda (any item placed on the consent agenda shall be removed and taken up as a separate matter, if so requested by any member of Council, otherwise all items will be voted on with one (1) motion)

A motion was made by Council Member Robinson, seconded by Council Member Dent, that the consent agenda be approved. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as

follows:

Yes: 5 - Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun, Mayor Reed and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

5.a. Minutes from the May 26, 2026 City Council meeting

These minutes were approved on the consent agenda

5.b. Consider the special event application request for the 2026 July Fireworks display on Saturday, July 2, 2026.

This special event application was approved on the consent agenda.

5.c. Consider the special event application request for Harrisonburg Downtown Renaissance's Levitt AMP Harrisonburg Music Series on Wednesday evenings from July 2- September 2, 2026 (July 2 - Thursday date).

This special event application was approved on the consent agenda.

5.d. Consider the special event application request for the Harrisonburg Youth TryAthlon on Saturday, August 8, 2026.

This special event application was approved on the consent agenda.

5.e. Public hearing regarding the real estate tax rate for Fiscal Year 2026-2027 to be set at $1.01 per $100 of assessed value

The FY 26-27 Real Estate Tax rate was approved on second reading.

6. Public Hearings

6.a. Consider a request from Kevin T. and Denise F. Goertzen for a special use permit at 1315 Carrera Lane

Adam Fletcher, director of community development, presented a request for Special Use Permit for a short term rental (STR) located at 1315 Carrera Lane. He reviewed the property, surrounding land use, the definition of STR's, difference between home stays and STR's, the definition of a dwelling space versus accessory dwelling space, and recommended conditions by staff.

He stated staff and Planning Commission (7-0) to approve the request as presented with conditions as amended.

At 7:25 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the first public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Wednesday, May 27, 2026 and Wednesday, June 3, 2026.

Pat Kuszyk 57 E. Weaver, spoke on her concerns of parking and traffic on Carrera Street.

Kevin Goertzen, applicant, stated there will be no need for on street parking and noted this property was used as a home stay but wanted to be able to rent out for longer than home stays allow.

Panayotis “Poti” Giannakouros, spoke on the recent point in time presentation that mentioned STR's,

At 7:29 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the public hearing and the regular session reconvened.

A motion was made by Council Member Robinson, seconded by Vice Mayor Fleming, that this Special Use Permit be approved. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

6.b. Consider a request from Robin L. Lake to rezone 850 Canterbury Court

Adam Fletcher, director of Community Development, presented a request to rezone property located at 850 Canterbury Court, from R-1 to R-8C. He reviewed the property, the surrounding land use, submitted proffer, and the differences of the set-backs from R-1 versus R-8.

He stated staff and Planning Commission (7-0) recommended approval of the request.

Discussion took place regarding variances versus rezoning, setbacks, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Appeals process.

At 7:44 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the second public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Wednesday, May 27, 2026 and Wednesday, June 3, 2026

Panayotis “Poti” Giannakouros, spoke on prime real estate and neighborhood communities that support each other.

Robin Lake, applicant, was available for any questions.

At 7:48 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the public hearing and the regular session reconvened.

A motion was made by Vice-Mayor Fleming, seconded by Council Member Dent, that this Rezoning be approved. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

6.c. Consider a request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury to rezone 1340 South Main Street

Agenda items 6c, 6d and 6e presented together.

Adam Fletcher, director of Community Development presented requests to amend proffers, and approve two special use permits (SUP's) for property located at 1340 S. Main Street. He reviewed the property, the surrounding land use, the zoning history of the property, submitted proffers, a conceptual layout, comparison of existing proffers and proffer amendments, the specifics of the special use permits, and suggested conditions for the SUP's.

He stated staff and Planning Commission (7-0) recommended approval of the request with suggested conditions attached to the SUPs as amended by staff.

Discussion took place regarding conditions, types of bedroom units, what determines the need for a Traffic Impact Analysis, and lack of direct community engagement from the developer.

At 8:14 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the third, fourth, and fifth public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Wednesday, May 27, 2026 and Wednesday, June 3, 2026.

Mike Hendrickson, representative for applicant and contracted purchaser, reviewed the reasoning behind the proffers and changes to the original request.

The following spoke against the requests and asked to be tabled until safety measures could be addressed (vehicular traffic, safety for pedestrian traffic, congestion) and community engagement took place:

Jeff Landes, 59 E. Weaver, Lynn Eaton, 40 E Weaver; Kevin Hegg, 40 E. Weaver; Nicky Gauthier-Martin, 1429 Valley Street; Randy Hoffman 25 Edgelawn Drive; Susan Feiderline 28 Edgelawn Drive; Eric Spawn, 225 Monument Ave.; Joseph Brown, 36 E Weaver;

Heinz Harman, developer, stated city staff does a great job when reviewing proposed developments, all concerns are vetted, and Council can feel confident in their recommendations.

Panayotis “Poti” Giannakouros, spoke on the proposed development from the previous property owner, previous community issues,

At 8:49 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the public hearing and the regular session reconvened.

Discussion took place regarding the need for housing, types of bedroom units offered in this development, neighborhood concerns, JMU's proposed expansion, traffic in the area. Tom Hartman, director of Public Works, spoke on the recent neighborhood traffic calming study in which it was noted that Weaver Ave. and Crawford St. did not qualify to be considered in the next 3-year traffic calming program. He stated a road assessment can be done and possibly find alternative safety measures to implement.

A motion was made by Council Member Dent, seconded by Vice Mayor Fleming, to approve the rezoning request as presented. No vote

An amended motion was made by Council Member Robinson, seconded by Council Member Alsaadun, to table this item to allow for community engagement with the developer until the July 28, 2026 City Council meeting. The motion carried with a roll call vote as follows:

Yes: 4 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 1 - Council Member Dent

6.d. Consider a request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury for a special use permit at 1340 South Main Street (to allow multifamily buildings with more than 12 units)

This PH-Special Use Permit was tabled.

6.e. Consider a request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury for a special use permit at 1340 South Main Street (to allow retail, offices, restaurants, etc.)

This PH-Special Use Permit was tabled.

6.f. Consider approving an ordinance amendment to Section 7-4-1(a)(1)(a), 7-4-1(a)(1)(b), 7-4-1(a)(2)(a), 7-4-1(a)(2)(b), 7-4-1(a)(3), 7-4-1(a)(4), 7-4-1(b)(1)(a), 7-4-1(b)(1)(b),7-4-1(b)(2)(a), 7-4-1(b)(2)(b), 7-4-1(b)(3) of the Harrisonburg City Code increasing water, sewer/authority, and a seasonal tiered rate structure.

Chris Brown, city attorney, presented an ordinance amendment related to the water/sewer rate increase as presented in the FY 26/27 approved budget. He reviewed the amendments.

At 9:25 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the sixth public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Monday, May 25, 2026 and Monday, June 1, 2026.

There being no one desiring to be heard, Mayor Reed closed the public hearing at 9:27 p.m., and the regular session reconvened.

Council Member Alsaadun stated he was not in favor of increasing the rates for city residents but in favor of an increase for Rockingham County residents. Mr. Brown stated the increase is for everyone and was included in the FY 26/27 Budget that was

approved. Mr. Banks stated these increases are part of a long term financial model and capital improvement plan to ensure that the water/sewer infrastructure is managed appropriately and replaced in a timely fashion to ensure all systems are up to the expectations of providing service to our residents.

Further discussion took place on how the tier-rate works, encouraging water conservation and other locality rates.

A motion was made by Council Member Robinson, seconded by Council Member Dent, that this ordinance amendment be approved. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

6.g. Consider adopting an Ordinance amendment Section 6-5-4(c) - Stormwater Utility Fee, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Harrisonburg, VA

Keith Thomas presented an ordinance amendment related to the increase of the Stormwater Utility Fee. He reviewed the drainage improvement plan, and the following proposed projects:

Waterman Drive Corridor;
Charles Street to Madison Street;
Northeast- South section;
Northeast - North section;

Mr. Thomas reviewed the estimated project costs and amendments made to the ordinance.

Council Member Dent reminded everyone of the Stormwater Utility Fee Credit program.

Further discussion took place regarding the projects, funding, and rate structure.

At 9:43 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the seventh public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Tuesday, May 26, 2026 and Tuesday, June 2, 2026

Panayotis “Poti” Giannakouros, spoke on the expense of the projects, engineered solutions versus natural solutions, and the stormwater utility credit.
At 9:46 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the public hearing and the regular session reconvened.

A motion was made by Vice-Mayor Fleming, seconded by Council Member Robinson, to approve the ordinance amendment as presented. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

6.h. Consider amending and re-enacting Section 10-4-19 - Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Fees of the Code of Ordinances, Harrisonburg, Virginia

Matthew Huston, city engineer, presented an ordinance amendment related to erosion control and stormwater management fees. He reviewed the background, options, details, examples of how fees will impact the city, how these fees match state fees, and the recommendations of staff.

At 10:01 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the eighth public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Tuesday, May 26, 2026 and Monday, June 1, 2026.

There being no one desiring to be heard, Mayor Reed closed the public hearing at 10:01 p.m., and the regular session reconvened.

A motion was made by Council Member Robinson, seconded by Council Member Dent, to approved the ordinance amendment as presented. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

6.i. Consider a request to amend the City Code Title 11 Building Code Regulations Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al.

Adam Fletcher, director of Community Development, presented an ordinance amendment related to appeals of the decisions of building officials. He reviewed the amendments.

He stated staff recommended approval of the amendments.

Discussion took place regarding the Board of Zoning Appeals, the process of appeals, and adding language to the ordinance regarding refund of fee if appeals is won.

At 9:54 p.m., Mayor Reed closed the regular session and called the ninth public hearing to order. A notice appeared in the Daily News-Record on Wednesday, May 27, 2026 and Monday, June 1, 2026.

Panayotis “Poti” Giannakouros, stated this fee makes no sense to him and explained why.

There being no one desiring to be heard, Mayor Reed closed the public hearing at 9:54 p.m., and the regular session reconvened.

Further discussion took place regarding reducing the fee.

A motion was made by Council Member Robinson, seconded by Council Member Dent, to approve the ordinance amendment with additional language regarding fee refund and fee reduction to $150.00 The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

7. Regular Items

8. Supplementals

8.a. Consider a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $35,000 to the Police Department from state asset forfeiture funds.

removed from agenda

This Supplemental Appropriation was tabled.

8.b. Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund

Larry Propst, director of Finance, presented a supplemental appropriation for the Police Department.

A motion was made by Vice-Mayor Fleming, seconded by Council Member Dent, that the Supplemental Appropriation be approved as presented. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

8.c. Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund and General Capital Projects Fund

Larry Propst, director of Finance, presented a supplemental appropriation for grants to several departments.

A motion was made by Vice-Mayor Fleming, seconded by Council Member Dent, that the Supplemental Appropriation be approved as presented. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

9. Reallocations

9.a. Consider a reallocation of funds in the General Capital Projects Fund

Larry Propst, director of Finance, presented a reallocation for the Kids Castle project from unused funds in the Sampson Park Sprayground project that is now completed.

A motion was made by Vice-Mayor Fleming, seconded by Council Member Robinson, that this Reallocation be approved as presented. The motion carried with a recorded roll call vote taken as follows:

Yes: 5 - Mayor Reed, Vice-Mayor Fleming, Council Member Dent, Council Member Alsaadun and Council Member Robinson

No: 0

10. Other Matters

10.a. Comments from the public, limited to five minutes, on matters not on the regular agenda. (Name and address are required)

Panayotis “Poti” Giannakouros, spoke on upcoming deadline to file to run for office, early voting, and a candidate forum event on June 17th, 2026 at the Simms Center.

10.b. City Council and Staff

Council Member Alsaadun, stated he is attending an event in DC for refugee advocacy.

Council Member Dent, spoke on a brunch she attended hosted by Vine and Fig, upcoming Best Weekend Ever, upcoming World Refugee Day,

Council Member Robinson, spoke on recent meeting with JMU, she was the speaker at a conference, attendance to an upcoming Women in Municipal Government NLC conference, and upcoming candidate forum.

Vice Mayor Fleming, spoke on the recent NLC Board meeting.

Mayor Reed spoke on a recent Navigation Center Tour by Petersburg, upcoming Best Weekend Ever, upcoming attendance to a bill signing, and the upcoming United Methodist Church conference that will be held in the city.

13. Adjournment

At 10:24 p.m., there being no further business and on motion adopted, the meeting was adjourned.

CITY CLERK MAYOR

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-147, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider a request from Robin L. Lake to rezone 850 Canterbury Court
Presented By: Adam Fletcher, Department of Community Development
A request from Robin L. Lake to rezone a +/- 12,692-square foot property from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional. The property is addressed as 850 Canterbury Court and is identified as tax map parcel 23-V-14.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 9, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title
Consider a request to rezone 850 Canterbury Court — Planning Commission and Adam Flethcer, Community Development

Summary

Project name	N/A
Address/Location	850 Canterbury Court
Tax Map Parcels	23-V-14
Total Land Area	+/- 12,692 square feet
Property Owner	Robin L. Lake
Owner's Representative	N/A
Present Zoning	R-1, Single-Family Residential District
Proposed Zoning	R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional
Planning Commission	May 13, 2026 (Public Hearing)
City Council	June 9, 2026 (First Reading/Public Hearing) Anticipated June 23, 2026 (Second Reading)

Recommendation
Option 1. Staff and Planning Commission (7-0) recommend approval of the rezoning request.

Context & Analysis
The following land uses are located on and adjacent to the property:

Site:	Single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
North:	Single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
East:	Across undeveloped Maryland Avenue, single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
South:	Single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
West:	Across Canterbury Court, single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1

The applicant is requesting to rezone a +/- 12,692-square foot property from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional. The property is addressed as 850 Canterbury Court and is identified as tax map parcel 23-V-14. If approved, the applicant intends to replace the existing covered front porch with a larger covered front porch that would encroach into the current R-1 district's minimum front yard setbacks. The applicant states in their letter that the new porch would be expanded from six feet to no further than 12 feet from the home to avoid the unstable, rocky ground affecting the footers of the existing porch.

Proffers
The applicant has offered the following proffers (written verbatim):

> The property shall be limited to one (1) single-family detached dwelling and customary accessory uses.

In the R-8 district, single-family detached homes and duplexes are allowed by right so long as, among other things, lot area and dimensional requirements are met. The submitted proffer prevents more than a single unit within the R-8-zoned area.

While the R-8 district was created in 2019 to provide additional flexibility for housing opportunities by establishing smaller lots, the City has reviewed requests to rezone properties to R-8 in established neighborhoods on a case-by-case basis. Planning Commission and City Council have previously approved requests to rezone properties from R-1 and R-2 to R-8 for the purpose of reducing minimum setbacks. In reviewing those requests, staff noted that, in addition to proffering a maximum number of dwellings, applicants often also proffered minimum front yard setbacks to ensure that any construction or modifications on the property would remain generally consistent with the established surrounding properties.

Staff suggested for the applicant to consider proffering a minimum front yard setback of 20 feet. The applicant expressed concern that the covered front porch has not yet been designed and was reluctant to proffer a specific minimum setback at this time. Staff would have preferred such a proffer to provide greater certainty regarding the uniformity of the property frontage relative to the neighboring properties.

Land Use
The Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Low Density Residential and states:

> These areas consist of single-family detached dwellings in and around well-established neighborhoods with a target density of around 4 dwelling units per acre. The low density residential areas are designed to maintain the character of existing neighborhoods. It should be understood that established neighborhoods in this designation could already be above 4 dwelling units per acre.

The rezoning request, with the submitted proffer, retains the target density for the Low Density Residential designation, and the R-8 district's occupancy regulations are the same as the R-1 district's regulations. With the stated proffer to allow only one dwelling, rezoning to R-8 should not have major adverse effects on the surrounding properties.

Transportation and Traffic
A traffic impact analysis (TIA) was not required for the rezoning request.

Public Water and Sanitary Sewer
Staff has no concerns with the requested rezoning regarding water and sanitary sewer matters.

Housing
Rezoning this property to R-8 will not impact housing. The property currently has one single-family detached dwelling, and the proposed proffer would continue to restrict the property to having only one dwelling unit.

Public Schools
If the rezoning is approved, no additional dwelling units would be added to the property; therefore, the student generation is zero.

Conclusion
While staff would have preferred a proffer establishing a minimum front yard setback in order to ensure consistency with the neighboring properties, the request retains both the occupancy and density of the R-1, Single-Family Residential District, and is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. Staff recommends approval of the rezoning.

Options
1. Approve the rezoning request.
2. Deny the rezoning request.

Attachments
- Extract from Planning Commission
- Site maps
- Application and supporting documents

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT

409 SOUTH MAIN STREET, HARRISONBURG, VA 22801
OFFICE (540) 432-7700 • FAX (540) 432-7777

June 1, 2026

TO THE MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA

SUBJECT: ***Consider a request from Robin L. Lake to rezone 850 Canterbury Court***

EXTRACT FROM THE DRAFT MINUTES OF HARRISONBURG PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING HELD ON: May 13, 2026

Chair Baugh read the request and asked staff to review.

Ms. Soffel said the applicant is requesting to rezone a +/- 12,692-square foot property from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional. The property is addressed as 850 Canterbury Court and is identified as tax map parcel 23-V-14. If approved, the applicant intends to replace the existing covered front porch with a larger covered front porch that would encroach into the current R-1 district's minimum front yard setbacks. The applicant states in their letter that the new porch would be expanded from six feet to no further than 12 feet from the home to avoid the unstable, rocky ground affecting the footers of the existing porch.

Proffers
The applicant has offered the following proffers (written verbatim):

The property shall be limited to one (1) single-family detached dwelling and customary accessory uses.

In the R-8 district, single-family detached homes and duplexes are allowed by right so long as, among other things, lot area and dimensional requirements are met. The submitted proffer prevents more than a single unit within the R-8-zoned area.

While the R-8 district was created in 2019 to provide additional flexibility for housing opportunities by establishing smaller lots, the City has reviewed requests to rezone properties to R-8 in established neighborhoods on a case-by-case basis. Planning Commission and City Council have previously approved requests to rezone properties from R-1 and R-2 to R-8 for the purpose of reducing minimum setbacks. In reviewing those requests, staff noted that, in addition to proffering a maximum number of dwellings, applicants often also proffered minimum front yard

setbacks to ensure that any construction or modifications on the property would remain generally consistent with the established surrounding properties.

Staff suggested for the applicant to consider proffering a minimum front yard setback of 20 feet. The applicant expressed concern that the covered front porch has not yet been designed and was reluctant to proffer a specific minimum setback at this time. Staff would have preferred such a proffer to provide greater certainty regarding the uniformity of the property frontage relative to the neighboring properties.

Land Use
The Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Low Density Residential and states:

These areas consist of single-family detached dwellings in and around well-established neighborhoods with a target density of around 4 dwelling units per acre. The low density residential areas are designed to maintain the character of existing neighborhoods. It should be understood that established neighborhoods in this designation could already be above 4 dwelling units per acre.

The rezoning request, with the submitted proffer, retains the target density for the Low Density Residential designation, and the R-8 district's occupancy regulations are the same as the R-1 district's regulations. With the stated proffer to allow only one dwelling, rezoning to R-8 should not have major adverse effects on the surrounding properties.

Transportation and Traffic
A traffic impact analysis (TIA) was not required for the rezoning request.

Public Water and Sanitary Sewer
Staff has no concerns with the requested rezoning regarding water and sanitary sewer matters.

Housing
Rezoning this property to R-8 will not impact housing. The property currently has one single-family detached dwelling, and the proposed proffer would continue to restrict the property to having only one dwelling unit.

Public Schools
If the rezoning is approved, no additional dwelling units would be added to the property; therefore, the student generation is zero.

Conclusion
While staff would have preferred a proffer establishing a minimum front yard setback in order to ensure consistency with the neighboring properties, the request retains both the occupancy and density of the R-1, Single-Family Residential District, and is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. Staff recommends approval of the rezoning.

Ms. Soffel asked if there were any questions for staff.

Commissioner Seitz said I just want to make sure I understand, and I apologize I was not able to be on the tour yesterday. The address of this is Canterbury Court. It shows a covered porch facing Canterbury Court and a deck facing the Maryland Avenue right-of-way in the back. We are talking about the porch that faces towards Canterbury Court, correct?

Ms. Soffel said correct.

Commissioner Seitz said what I wonder about that is this issue of proffering the 20-foot… I mean that is 31 feet... It would seem like some degree of proffering a setback, that still will allow flexibility for whatever design is made.

Ms. Soffel said that is why staff had suggested a voluntary proffer.

Vice Chair Porter said Ms. Soffel, do we know whether the rock that they are concerned about is in a place that might require them to possibly either amend or change that design?

Ms. Soffel said can you repeat that?

Vice Chair Porter said I understand that the rationale for changing the porch or building an extended porch because of where the footers are falling in relation to rock on the property, maybe this is for the applicant I should ask. The reality is it seems like having a little bit of latitude, especially when you are dealing with something like rock, it might be something you might want a little bit of room to work with.

Ms. Soffel said which is what the applicant had expressed to me.

Councilmember Dent said the fact that they said the porch should be no deeper than 12 feet, what would that make the setback be?

Ms. Soffel said the current porch is 6 feet deep and from the porch to their property line is approximately 31 feet. If the front porch were 12 feet deep that would be about a 25-foot setback.

Councilmember Dent said that is about what they will land with anyway since they have put a maximum on the size of the porch.

Mr. Fletcher said it did not put a maximum on the size.

Ms. Soffel said the size of the porch is not proffered.

Councilmember Dent said if it is as planned it is still a sufficient setback in any case.

Commissioner Seitz said in theory, when this gets submitted for building permit with that 10-foot yard setback they can come back with a porch that is 20 feet deep and still be in compliance with this.

Ms. Soffel said theoretically.

Commissioner Seitz said I guess I would ask this of the applicant when they speak is, why not design the porch to figure out what it needs to be and then come in and specify that setback so that there is not a misunderstanding when it comes through for permitting.

Chair Baugh said I have my educated guess, but let's see if we can do better than that, what would staff say was its rationale for saying well we would like to see it but we are not sufficiently concerned about that issue to insist on it?

Ms. Soffel said it is located on a cul-de-sac and even though all of the neighboring properties do have at least a 30-foot setback, the positioning, the curvature does not necessarily give a sense of uniformity. Whether something is a little bit closer or not, I at least do not predict that would have a visual difference as it would if it was a straight street. In addition, the property has quite an incline in the front yard. The further they would bring a front porch towards the street, the taller it would have to be. That could limit their ability to expand the porch beyond a certain amount. It looks like it would be limiting.

Commissioner Kettler said my sense of expanding a porch like this and the front setback is, allowing a larger porch simply means that the applicant can make better use of their property in terms of being connected to the neighborhood and connected to the street. This is the definition of eyes on the street. That it has a marginally different appearance from adjacent homes in terms of the distance from the curb, it is just not a factor that is that significant for me.

Commissioner Seitz said this is the third R-8C special use permit (sic) I have seen recently. It was designed to utilize smaller lots, but I am seeing it used as a way to find work arounds for restrictions that are given by R-1. Is that a feature or a bug?

Ms. Soffel said it is a result.

Commissioner Seitz said in part of what I am saying is if there is an attitude that okay this is a loophole, but we are going to let it be used as a loophole, then I want to see a stipulated setback. If this is seen to be in alignment with the spirit of having a [R-]8C, then I am less concerned about that. Does that distinction make any sense?

Commissioner Kettler said I think what we are seeing, both in this request and in a previous request, is the unintended consequences of R-1 as it relates to what you can have there. Them not being able to have a stove in the upstairs room, is that really that significant to us? My suggestion is that it is… I do not know by the definition whether it is a bug or a feature, but that the more flexible residential option is a better one.

Ms. Soffel said I would say that what the request demonstrates to me is that there is a desire for those smaller setbacks.

Councilmember Dent said we can address that in the zoning update.

Chair Baugh said I guess to me it is still about where you draw the line. I am comfortable with the notion that while what we primarily thought of with R-8 was the small houses... But why did we like the small houses? Because it was reflective of giving people greater flexibility and getting more efficient use of the space. In that sense, it is consistent. Although the point is well-taken that we are on a run here where we are seeing more R-8s that are about these setback challenges than actually trying to get the additional unit on the property or those types of things.
Commissioner Seitz said I agree in spirit with Commissioner Kettler. I do not mind seeing this being used as a way to fine tune the irregularities that come up when you have a strict applying of R-1. I think that when you do that you have to be very precise about it. To me the difference between having a six –foot-deep deck that might be 10 to 12 or it might be 20 feet is imprecise. I get that we do not know where the rock is, we do not know what we are going to encounter and so on but design it, dig test holes and then come back and ask for exactly what you want.

Chair Baugh invited the applicant or applicant's representative to speak to their request.

Robin Lake, the applicant, came forward to speak to her request. She said ready for questions.

Commissioner Seitz said I guess I would be more comfortable having assurances. I get maybe +/- 1 foot because you are trying to navigate around rock. We are providing you the opportunity to build anywhere up to a deck that is 20 feet deep with only a written non-binding assurance that it is going to be more or less 12 feet. Is there any way we can get more specificity about that?

Ms. Lake said what would please the Commission for a setback? What we are dealing with is an ongoing issue that we have had with this porch to the point that we actually tried to have helical piers installed under it and they could not get under it. I do not know what it is going to look like in that space because not only are we on a slope we are also on a slope like this to the street.

Commissioner Seitz said again I would recommend designing the solution and find out exactly what you need. I understand that this is driven more by the technical issues of the rock and the failure. Putting those helical piers in I get is expensive, but all the more reason to figure out what works there because you have the flexibility. I think if we are using the [R-]8C rezoning as a way to deal with very particular and unique issues, then let's bring particular and unique solutions to it. What burden do we put on you by asking you to design it, test it, specify what you want prior to coming for the rezoning?

Ms. Lake said hiring a structural engineer to do the testing and design before I know that something is going to be approved.

Commissioner Seitz said you said "you think it is 12 feet."

Ms. Lake said right now we are at six feet if we go no more than 12 because then we start to really slope off. If we go no more than twelve, which is what was requested, we should be able to get somewhere between ten and twelve feet and find a spot that we should be able to do something. That is what I was looking for. I was also considering needing to move the stairs from the left of the house where it is at the end of the porch where it is settling over to need to move the stairs somewhere in the front. The consideration is if we were to decide to cover, which we are not, but

I did not want to limit somebody else to have to come back and proffer that we want to cover the stairs if need be.

Commissioner Seitz said I think agreeing to a minimum twenty-foot setback gives you five-feet of latitude beyond the six feet that you say that you need.

Ms. Lake said the issue is actually the covered porch. I could bring the porch out now into the setback and it would be fine. It would be within the third of the setback that there is now. I cannot cover the entire porch. It would have to stay partially covered where it is. That is the issue that I am having is the enclosure of the porch. As it is I could just extend the porch with no cover but that does not make for a very useful or aesthetic front porch.

Vice Chair Porter said you stated in your letter that you probably needed no deeper than 12 feet, is that pretty much where you feel like you are at this point?

Ms. Lake agreed. She said if we try to go a foot we are probably going to hit some of the same thing. We may hit it at ten it may be 12 or 13. That is where I am shooting for is 12, so that we have that latitude to play with whatever might be under the ground.

Councilmember Dent said this is the first I have heard about a stair; meaning the stair might come out of the front of the porch. If that were at some point to be covered that would be even further into the setback?

Ms. Lake said that would be a new proffer. It is my understanding that the stairs themselves can egress into the setback. It would only be if they are covered, that would be the issue. Because that whole left side of the porch… we have structural supports in the crawlspace under that side of the house because of the issues. The stairs are there. When we originally replaced the railing, it was full of carpenter bees. When they took the support out on the short end, the whole corner, all the brick, just fell out. The only thing that was holding it there was the post that was on top of it. We replaced it with vinyl, no more carpenter bees, but now as the porch continues to settle my guess is that in the wintertime the vinyl gets very stiff and as the torque from the settling hits it in the cold it is cracking the railings. It is also causing more settling. We have a few cracks on top of the porch as well. We tried to do it mechanically and leave what is there and they withdrew their request for the permit because they could not do it.

Chair Baugh asked if there were any questions for the applicant.

Ms. Lake said when I originally brought in this request, this was the suggested route to go because you guys do not give variances.

Vice Chair Porter said I would say in this particular set of circumstances that based on some of the structural issues you are facing, this could almost rise to the level of something that could be considered for that just based on the fact that we would be giving you relief in this set of circumstances based on the topography of your property. Am I correct in that?

Mr. Fletcher said that can be a situation.

Vice Chair Porter said it is not unprecedented particularly the fact that you are dealing with these issues. I would be inclined, particularly because this is on a cul-de-sac, to give you a little more leeway than maybe some other circumstances and that is kind of where I sit on it. I do feel a little uncomfortable with giving you a complete hunting license just to be able to go out as far as you need to. Is there an amount at maybe 14 feet deep? Is there something in that area where you would be willing to say we are not going to go any further?

Chair Baugh said Mr. Russ, I hope you would caution us if we think we are getting too close to what sounds like directly negotiating proffers.

Ms. Lake said I am willing to proffer 15 feet which kind of cuts what we have in half.

Vice Chair Porter said to keep it from getting further into negotiation I will not respond to it. It does get to the heart of the issue here.

Commissioner Seitz said I agree, this would be a lot easier.

Commissioner Kettler said I think that this discussion gets to the question of, what is a front yard for? To me, if a front yard is good for something, it is good for a space to interact outside near where other people could be and activate a neighborhood. What is a larger front porch if not that?

Vice Chair Porter said it is also an existing part of her structure that is now failing. Again, I go back to the possibility that could almost put her in a position to be able to ask for a variance, but I think that in this particular case it is probably we deal with it while we are here.

Councilmember Dent said I think here is easier.

Chair Baugh asked if there were any more questions for the applicant. Hearing none, he opened the public hearing and invited anyone in the room or on the phone wishing to speak to the request.

Panayotis Giannakouros, a City resident, called in to speak to the request. He said I urge the applicant to ask for what they need. It will be approved at City Council especially if it appears before the primary election on August 4 when Nicki Gross and Kat Hendley are running to take two of the seats. Regarding R-8, it has shown up a compelling reason why we need to start from whole cloth in our Zoning [Ordinance] rewrite. The bug in R-8 is that it was a developer and realtor driven process that gave us lots that are too small for what people want. Again, door knocking with Nicki and Kat, I have heard this from realtors that people do not want the small lots. Developers do because they can sell more pieces. The side effect of R-8 is that it has shown what people actually do want. When we get homeowners, people who live in the homes coming forward they use this side effect of R-8 which is a feature that should be codified in our Zoning [Ordinance] rewrite. Which is, to make their lot usable. I find myself agreeing with Commission Kettler here. The purpose for a front yard setback is so that it can be landscaped as a lawn which can be used to harass people out of the neighborhood. If you do not think that happens, come to Sunset Heights where the Ku Klux Klan is circulating an anonymous letter targeting people who have been repeatedly targeted by the same organization under their brand name. Now they are not harassing

under their brand name, they are harassing under a homeowner's association that does not exist to drive people out of the neighborhood. We need to do a whole cloth rewrite of the zoning. I am really unhappy that I am hearing nobody but Commissioner Kettler calling this out. In Old Town recently, City Council approved a large house with large porches with very different kinds of setback in those lots which were created before segregation through zoning in a neighborhood that people would generally agree is a very functional neighborhood. We need to remove the exclusionary wasteful features. Now if we wanted to have a big setback because it is going to be landscaped in a way that is going to create a wildlife corridor, a stormwater resilience feature, that is great but that is not what we have right now. Again, I urge the applicant to ask for what they want, ignore Planning Commission. This is not a decision-making body, it is an advisory body. City Council will be with you because they face a contested primary. Thank you, Mister Chair.

Chair Baugh closed the public hearing and opened the matter for discussion.

Commissioner Seitz said I would simply say, Commissioner Kettler, the other role in something like this is front yards also connect you to a neighborhood. There is always a part of the discussion of how does it affect the relationship both physically and otherwise in a neighborhood. I am inclined to vote in approval of this. At the end of the day, Ms. Lake, I trust you to do the right thing. But I would ask please when we use R-8 as a work around, please ask for as much specificity about what we are approving as possible. I feel like the way that this structured, there is leeway here that in some circumstances could come back and bite the City. We are an advisory body. My advice is to be as specific as possible with these R-8 rezonings in the future.

Vice Chair Porter said I would only state that just like your situation and the situation that others have brought forward, it is not your fault that the situation is set up the way it is. I feel for your circumstance and again I would put myself in your place as having a property that is having structural and topographical issues that are threatening your home. I would want to give you as much latitude as possible to be able to correct that and get your life back the way you want it. That is how I view it, but it is a bit of a technical issue because this is really not how this should work. In terms of coming and having to ask for basically something that should be addressed probably as a variance, and we are having to go through a process of doing a rezoning. It defeats the purpose of what R-8 was designed to do. I do agree very much with Commissioner Seitz about that. At the end of the day I think it is about giving you the latitude that you need to be able to do what you need to do for your property. I would definitely support this.

Commissioner Jezior made a motion to approve the request as presented by staff.

Vice Chair Porter seconded the motion.

Chair Baugh said I understand the concept. It is hard for me to imagine something there that would bother me. The law on variances, if applied properly, is to be extremely conservative and restrictive. It is a high bar, What jurisdictions in the state tend to do is drift over time to be more practical than setting a high bar, and then the Virginia Supreme Court will issue that same opinion that they have issued before and everybody cuts back on it. I also understand not going down that path.

Vice Chair Porter said I am sitting up here with two attorneys who probably appreciate a good loophole when they see it. Until we get a better system its kind of is what it is.

Chair Baugh said I would call it being reasonably flexible to work with folks in town.

Councilmember Dent said I have just been pretty baffled to amused at the R-8 loophole for just these kinds of setback issues. Again, it just prompts for more rigorous update of our Zoning [Ordinance] so that we can allow for these things by right and do not have to keep seeing them.

Commissioner Kettler said I think this is more onerous on the small homeowner who just wants to make a change to their porch and not go before Planning Commission to do it. Having some clear already established by right rules that already address the other concerns mentioned is helpful for that.

Chair Baugh said again, this one is not driven by aesthetics, this is my porch is falling into the ground and I would like to keep it.

Chair Baugh called for a roll call vote.

Commissioner Seitz	Aye
Commissioner Jezior	Aye
Councilmember Dent	Aye
Commissioner Alsindi	Aye
Commissioner Kettler	Aye
Vice Chair Porter	Aye
Chair Baugh	Aye

The motion to recommend approval of the rezoning request passed (7-0). The recommendation will move forward to City Council on June 9, 2026.

City of Harrisonburg

Rezoning
R-1 to R-8C
850 Canterbury Court
Tax Map Parcel: 23-V-14
+/- 12,692-square feet

Zoning

R-1

Grove St
New York Ave
Maryland Ave
Sunrise Ave
Canterbury Ct
Fir S

777 711 750 760 747 746 680 691 681 761 815
848 891 881 871 880 874 840 841 850 851 860 870 880 890 598 592 607 646 636 861 626

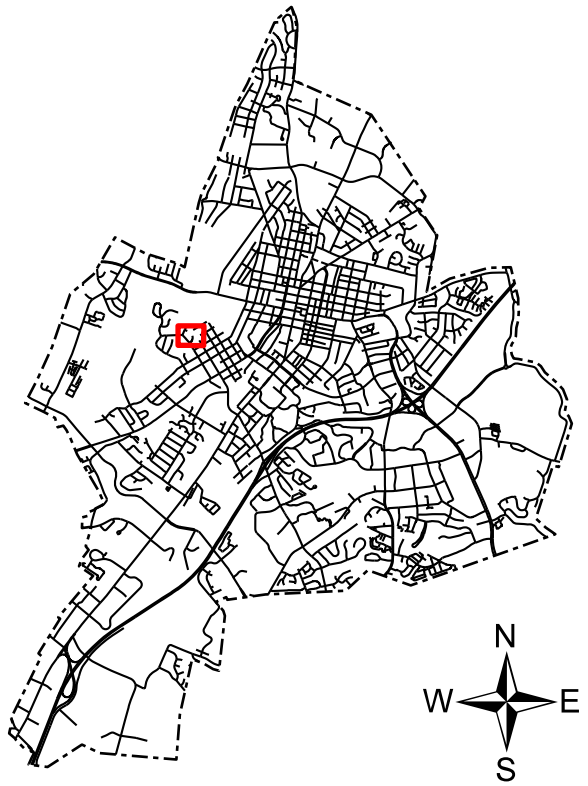
28

Date: 4/9/2026

City of Harrisonburg

Rezoning
R-1 to R-8C
850 Canterbury Court
Tax Map Parcel: 23-V-14
+/- 12,692-square feet

(Future) Land Use Guide



Conservation, Recreation, and Open Space

Low Density Residential

Grove St
New York Ave
Fir S
Sunrise Ave
Canterbury Ct
Maryland Ave
Dr

848 891 881 871 880 874 840 841 850 646 851 860 636 861 870 626 880 691 680 890 598 681 761 607 592 815 760 750 777 711 747 746

29

Date: 4/9/2026

City of Harrisonburg

Rezoning
R-1 to R-8C
850 Canterbury Court Tax
Map Parcel: 23-V-14

+/- 12,692-square feet

Grove St
New York Ave
Fir S
Sunrise Ave
Canterbury Ct
Maryland Ave
848
891
881
871
880
874
840
841
850
777
711
750
760
747
746
646
851
860
636
861
870
626
680
691
880
681
890
598
607
592
761
815

30

Date: 4/9/2026

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Change of Zoning District (Rezoning) Application

www.harrisonburgva.gov/zoning

PROPERTY INFORMATION

850 Canterbury CA 22801
Property Address

23-V-14
Tax Map Parcel/ID

12,692
Total Land Area

acres or sq.ft. (circle)

Existing Zoning District: R-1

Proposed Zoning District: R-8

Existing Comprehensive Plan Designation: Low Density Residential

PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Robin Lake
Property Owner Name

[redacted]
Telephone

850 Canterbury CA [redacted]
Street Address

[redacted]
E-Mail

Harrisonburg VA 22854
City State Zip

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE INFORMATION

Self
Owner's Representative

Telephone

Street Address

E-Mail

City State Zip

CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied on this application and on the attachments provided (maps and other information) is accurate and true to the best of my knowledge. In addition, I hereby grant permission to the agents and employees of the City of Harrisonburg to enter the above property for the purposes of processing and reviewing this application. I also understand that, when required, public notice signs will be posted by the City on any property.

PROPERTY OWNER

3/20/26
DATE

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

- ☑ Letter explaining proposed use & reasons for seeking change in zoning.
- ☑ Statement on proffers, if applying for conditional rezoning.
- ☑ Survey of property or site map.
- ☐ Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Determination Form OR Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Acceptance Letter signed by Public Works Department. Applicant is responsible for coordinating with Public Works prior to submitting this application. For more information, visit www.harrisonburgva.gov/traffic-impact-analysis.

TO BE COMPLETED BY PLANNING & ZONING DIVISION

Nyrma Soffel 3-20-26
Date Application and Fee Received

Received By

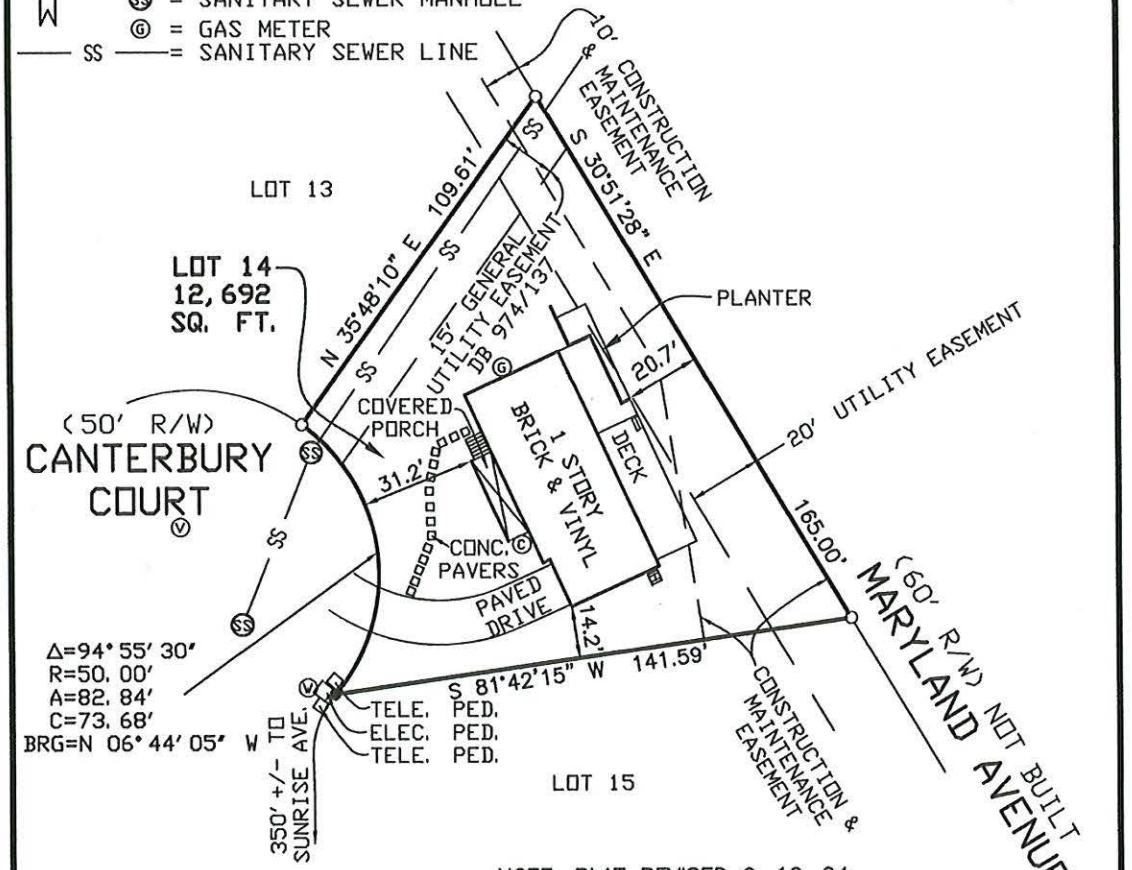
Total Fees Due: $580
Application Fee: $550.00 + $30.00 per acre

REVISED: SEPTEMBER 10, 2024
REVISED: SEPTEMBER 17, 2004
AUGUST 20, 2004
SCALE: 1"=40'

● = NAIL SET
○ = FOUND IRON PIN
Ⓥ = WATER VALVE
Ⓦ = WATER METER
Ⓒ = CLEANOUT
H = HEAT PUMP
Ⓢ = SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
Ⓖ = GAS METER
—— SS ——= SANITARY SEWER LINE

THIS LOT IS IN FLOOD ZONE X.

NOTE:
NO TITLE OPINION WAS SUPPLIED FOR THIS SURVEY.



TITLE INFORMATION:
TM 23-V-14
DB 4284/460
SUBD. PLAT DB 876/225
OWNER: ROBIN L. LAKE
ADDRESS: 850 CANTERBURY COURT
HARRISONBURG, VA 22801

NOTE: PLAT REVISED 9-10-24
ADDED NEW DECK, PLANTER AND HEAT PUMP.
REVISED CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE EASEMENT.
NEW FENCE, BUILDING, FRONT WALK AND DRIVEWAY
HAVE NOT BEEN LOCATED AND REVISED.

NOTE: SEE DEED BOOK 5573, PAGE 308
INDEMNIFICATION AND COST RECOVERY AGREEMENT

PHYSICAL SURVEY
OF LOT 14, OXFORD SQUARE
CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE:
TO ALL PARTIES INTERESTED IN TITLE TO PREMISES SURVEYED
THIS SURVEY WAS ACTUALLY MADE ON THE GROUND AS PER RECORD
DESCRIPTION AND IS CORRECT. THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS
EITHER WAY ACROSS PROPERTY LINES, EXCEPT AS SHOWN.
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 17th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2004.
SEE REVISIONS 10th DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2024.

BENNER & ASSOC., INC.
8 PLEASANT HILL ROAD
HARRISONBURG, VA 22801
[redacted]

REF: 081904
DRAWING: 081904. dwg
CRD: 081904

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
HAL T. BENNER
LIC. NO.001526
09/10/2024
LAND SURVEYOR

Request for Rezoning from R-1 to R-8 to Replace and Extend Front Porch with Extended Roof

Dear City of Harrisonburg Planning Commission,

I am writing to formally request rezoning of my property at 850 Canterbury Ct from R-1 Single-Family Residential to R-8 Small Lot Residential. This request is made to allow the replacement and extension of the existing front porch, roof and stairs.

The existing porch is experiencing significant settling issues due to the challenging site conditions, including sloping land from left to right and away from the front of the house and rocky soil at the footers impeding a mechanical solution. A failed attempt to install helical piers means structural problems persist, causing continual cracking in railings and porch components, even after replacement and rework.

To properly address these issues, the plan is to:

- Replace the existing front porch and roof with a new covered porch and stairs
- New porch/roof depth would be expanded from 6ft to no deeper than 12 ft in order to avoid the unstable and rocky ground affecting the existing porch footers, thereby allowing for a more stable foundation system and reducing future settlement risks.

Rezoning to R-8 Small Lot Residential, which requires only a 10-foot front yard setback, would bring this project fully into compliance with setback requirements, enabling us to proceed with the necessary porch replacement and extension in a manner that addresses both structural and safety concerns.

This rezoning will not alter the character of the neighborhood or increase density but will simply allow a safer and code-compliant solution to the ongoing settling problem at the front of the home.

I am happy to provide any additional information or answer questions during the review process. A voluntary proffer maintaining the lot as restricted to a single family dwelling is included.

Thank you for your consideration,

Robin Lake

VOLUNTARY PROFFER STATEMENT
Rezoning Request – R-1 to R-8

Property Owner: Robin Lake
Property Address: 850 Canterbury Ct, Harrisonburg, VA 22801
Tax Map Number: 23-V-14

In connection with the rezoning request submitted to the City of Harrisonburg to rezone the above-referenced property from R-1 Single-Family Residential District to R-8 Small Lot Residential District, the undersigned owner hereby voluntarily proffers the following condition, which shall be binding on the property if the rezoning is approved:

Proffer: The property shall be limited to one (1) single-family detached dwelling and customary accessory uses.

Owner Signature: _____

Printed Name: Robin Lake

Date: 4/24/26

City of Harrisonburg, VA
Department of Public Works

Determination of Need for a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)

www.harrisonburgva.gov/traffic-impact-analysis

For inclusion in an application for Planning Commission review (for Special Use Permit, Rezoning or Preliminary Plat), this form must be submitted to the Public Works Department at least 5 business days prior to the Planning Commission application deadline.

Contact Information				
Consultant Name: Telephone: E-mail:				
Owner Name: Telephone: E-mail:	Robin Lake 540-578-3283 lake22802@comcast.net			
Project Information				
Project Name:				
Project Address: TM #:	850 Canterbury Ct 23-V-14			
Existing Land Use(s):	Single-family residential			
Proposed Land Use(s): (if applicable)	Single-family residential			
Submission Type:	Comprehensive Site Plan ○	Special Use Permit ○	Rezoning ◉	Preliminary Plat ○
Project Description: (Include site plan or preliminary sketch and additional details on land use, acreage, access to site, etc)	Rezone from R-1 to R-8 for reduced setbacks to replace existing front porch and roof with new covered porch and stairs that will encroach into the setback.			
Peak Hour Trip Generation (from row 15 on the second page)				
AM Peak Hour Trips:	0			
PM Peak Hour Trips:	0			

(reserved for City staff)

TIA required? Yes _____ No ✓

Comments:

Accepted by: Timothy Mason **Date:** 04/09/2026

Revised Date: December 2019

Peak Hour Trip Generation by Land Use

Row	ITE Land Use		ITE Land Use Code	Unit	Quantity	AM Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic	PM Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic
1	Proposed #1	Single Family Detached	210	Dwelling Unit	1	1	1
2	Proposed #2						
3	Proposed #3						
4	Proposed #4						
5	Proposed #5						
6	Proposed #6						
7	Total New Trips					1	1
8	Existing #1	Single Family Detached	210	Dwelling Unit	1	1	1
9	Existing #2						
10	Existing #3						
11	Existing #4						
12	Existing #5						
13	Existing #6						
14	Total Existing Trips					1	1
15	Final Total (Total New – Total Existing)					0	0

Instructions

Determination of trip generation rates shall be in conformance with ITE guidelines.

1. Based on the intended use(s), calculate the AM Peak and PM Peak trip generation using the AM and PM Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic rates from the most current version of the ITE Trip Generation Manual (rows 1-6). Attach additional sheets as necessary for more uses.
2. Sum up all of the trips generated for the new uses in the Total New Trips row (row 7).
3. If the development has any existing uses, calculate the AM Peak and PM Peak trip generations using the AM and PM Peak Hour of Adjacent Street Traffic rates from the most current version of the ITE Trip Generation Manual (rows 8-13). Attach additional sheets as necessary for more uses.
4. Sum up all of the trips generated for the existing uses in the Total Existing Trips row (row 14).
5. Subtract the total existing trips from the total new trips to get the final total number of trips generated by the development (row 15). Enter these numbers on the first page.

Revised Date: December 2019

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

May 13, 2026 Planning Commission Meeting

Title
Consider a request to rezone 850 Canterbury Court — Nyrma Soffel, Community Development

Summary

Project name	N/A
Address/Location	850 Canterbury Court
Tax Map Parcels	23-V-14
Total Land Area	+/- 12,692 square feet
Property Owner	Robin L. Lake
Owner's Representative	N/A
Present Zoning	R-1, Single-Family Residential District
Proposed Zoning	R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional
Planning Commission	May 13, 2026 (Public Hearing)
City Council	Anticipated June 9, 2026 (First Reading/Public Hearing) Anticipated June 23, 2026 (Second Reading)

Recommendation
Option 1. Recommend approval of the rezoning request.

Context & Analysis
The following land uses are located on and adjacent to the property:

Site:	Single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
North:	Single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
East:	Across undeveloped Maryland Avenue, single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
South:	Single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1
West:	Across Canterbury Court, single-family detached dwelling, zoned R-1

The applicant is requesting to rezone a +/- 12,692-square foot property from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional. The property is addressed as 850 Canterbury Court and is identified as tax map parcel 23-V-14. If approved, the applicant intends to replace the existing covered front porch with a larger covered front porch that would encroach into the current R-1 district's minimum front yard setbacks. The applicant states in their letter that the new porch would be expanded from six feet to no further than 12 feet from the home to avoid the unstable, rocky ground affecting the footers of the existing porch.

Proffers
The applicant has offered the following proffers (written verbatim):

> The property shall be limited to one (1) single-family detached dwelling and customary accessory uses.

In the R-8 district, single-family detached homes and duplexes are allowed by right so long as, among other things, lot area and dimensional requirements are met. The submitted proffer prevents more than a single unit within the R-8-zoned area.

While the R-8 district was created in 2019 to provide additional flexibility for housing opportunities by establishing smaller lots, the City has reviewed requests to rezone properties to R-8 in established neighborhoods on a case-by-case basis. Planning Commission and City Council have previously approved requests to rezone properties from R-1 and R-2 to R-8 for the purpose of reducing minimum setbacks. In reviewing those requests, staff noted that, in addition to proffering a maximum number of dwellings, applicants often also proffered minimum front yard setbacks to ensure that any construction or modifications on the property would remain generally consistent with the established surrounding properties.

Staff suggested for the applicant to consider proffering a minimum front yard setback of 20 feet. The applicant expressed concern that the covered front porch has not yet been designed and was reluctant to proffer a specific minimum setback at this time. Staff would have preferred such a proffer to provide greater certainty regarding the uniformity of the property frontage relative to the neighboring properties.

Land Use
The Comprehensive Plan designates this site as Low Density Residential and states:

> These areas consist of single-family detached dwellings in and around well-established neighborhoods with a target density of around 4 dwelling units per acre. The low density residential areas are designed to maintain the character of existing neighborhoods. It should be understood that established neighborhoods in this designation could already be above 4 dwelling units per acre.

The rezoning request, with the submitted proffer, retains the target density for the Low Density Residential designation, and the R-8 district's occupancy regulations are the same as the R-1 district's regulations. With the stated proffer to allow only one dwelling, rezoning to R-8 should not have major adverse effects on the surrounding properties.

Transportation and Traffic
A traffic impact analysis (TIA) was not required for the rezoning request.

Public Water and Sanitary Sewer
Staff has no concerns with the requested rezoning regarding water and sanitary sewer matters.

Housing
Rezoning this property to R-8 will not impact housing. The property currently has one single-family detached dwelling, and the proposed proffer would continue to restrict the property to having only one dwelling unit.

Public Schools
If the rezoning is approved, no additional dwelling units would be added to the property; therefore, the student generation is zero.

Conclusion
While staff would have preferred a proffer establishing a minimum front yard setback in order to ensure consistency with the neighboring properties, the request retains both the occupancy and density of the R-1, Single-Family Residential District, and is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan. Staff recommends approval of the rezoning.

Options

1. Recommend approval of the rezoning request.
2. Recommend denial of the rezoning request.

Attachments

- Site maps
- Application and supporting documents

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Harrisonburg City Council will hold public hearings in the City Council Chambers, 409 South Main Street, Harrisonburg, VA on Tuesday, June 9, 2026, at 7:00 p.m., to consider the following:

Special Use Permit – 1315 Carrera Lane (Short-Term Rental in R-1)

A request from Kevin T. and Denise F. Goertzen for a special use permit per Section 10-3-34 (7) to allow a short-term rental in the R-1, Single-Family Residential District. The +/- 30,086-square foot property is addressed as 1315 Carrera Lane and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-16.

Rezoning – 850 Canterbury Court (R-1 to R-8C)

A request from Robin L. Lake to rezone a +/- 12,692-square foot property from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional. The property is addressed as 850 Canterbury Court and is identified as tax map parcel 23-V-14.

Rezoning – 1351 and 1361 Peach Grove Avenue (R-5C (proffer amendment) & B-2 to R-5C)

A request from Skylar & Talli LLC and James Madison University Real Estate Foundation Inc to rezone two adjacent parcels totaling +/- 15.35-acres from R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional and B-2, General Business District to R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional. The parcels are addressed as 1351 & 1361 Peach Grove Avenue, are identified as tax map parcels 92-F-10 & 6, and are currently zoned R-5C and B-2, respectively.

Special Use Permit – 1351 and 1361 Peach Grove Avenue (To Allow Multiple-Family Dwellings of More Than 12 Units Per Building in R-5)

A request from Skylar & Talli LLC and James Madison University Real Estate Foundation Inc for a special use permit per Section 10-3-55.4 (1) to allow multiple-family dwellings of more than twelve (12) units per building in the R-5, High Density Residential District. The two adjacent parcels totaling +/- 15.35-acres are addressed as 1351 & 1361 Peach Grove Avenue and are identified as tax map parcels 92-F-10 & 6, respectively**.**

Rezoning – 1340 South Main Street (proffer amendment, R-5C)

A request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury to rezone a +/- 1.23-acre property to amend proffers for a property zoned R-5C, High Density Residential Conditional. The property is addressed as 1340 South Main Street and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-22.

Special Use Permit - 1340 South Main Street (to allow multiple-family building with more than 12 units in R-5C)

A request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury for a special use permit per Section 10-3-55.4 (1) to allow multiple-family dwellings of more than twelve (12) units per building in the R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional. The +/- 1.23-acre property is addressed as 1340 South Main Street and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-22.

Special Use Permit - 1340 South Main Street (to allow retail, offices, restaurants, etc. in R-5C)

A request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury for a special use permit per Section 10-3-55.4 (4) to allow retail stores, convenience shops, personal service establishments, restaurants (excluding those with drive-through facilities), medical clinics, and business and professional offices under conditions set forth in subsections 10-3-55.6 (f) and (g) in the R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional. The +/- 1.23-acre property is addressed as 1340 South Main Street and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-22.

Applications and other information are available for review by contacting the Department of Community Development, 409 South Main Street, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Please call (540) 432-

7700 to obtain a copy by email or by appointment. More information is available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/public-hearings. Interested parties will be able to attend the meeting and to watch the meeting on Public Education Government Channel 1072, and the City's website at www.harrisonburg-va.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx.

Publication dates:
Wednesday, May 27, 2026
Wednesday, June 3, 2026

STATE OF VIRGINIA
CITY OF HARRISONBURG, to with:

I, Pamela Ulmer, city clerk, certify that the Harrisonburg City Council will be addressed on Tuesday, June 9, 2026, at 7:00 p.m., or as soon as the agenda permits, to consider the following:

Special Use Permit – 1315 Carrera Lane (Short-Term Rental in R-1)
A request from Kevin T. and Denise F. Goertzen for a special use permit per Section 10-3-34 (7) to allow a short-term rental in the R-1, Single-Family Residential District. The +/- 30,086-square foot property is addressed as 1315 Carrera Lane and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-16.

Rezoning – 850 Canterbury Court (R-1 to R-8C)
A request from Robin L. Lake to rezone a +/- 12,692-square foot property from R-1, Single-Family Residential District to R-8C, Small Lot Residential District Conditional. The property is addressed as 850 Canterbury Court and is identified as tax map parcel 23-V-14.

Rezoning – 1351 and 1361 Peach Grove Avenue (R-5C (proffer amendment) & B-2 to R-5C)
A request from Skylar & Talli LLC and James Madison University Real Estate Foundation Inc to rezone two adjacent parcels totaling +/- 15.35-acres from R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional and B-2, General Business District to R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional. The parcels are addressed as 1351 & 1361 Peach Grove Avenue, are identified as tax map parcels 92-F-10 & 6, and are currently zoned R-5C and B-2, respectively.

Special Use Permit – 1351 and 1361 Peach Grove Avenue (To Allow Multiple-Family Dwellings of More Than 12 Units Per Building in R-5)
A request from Skylar & Talli LLC and James Madison University Real Estate Foundation Inc for a special use permit per Section 10-3-55.4 (1) to allow multiple-family dwellings of more than twelve (12) units per building in the R-5, High Density Residential District. The two adjacent parcels totaling +/- 15.35-acres are addressed as 1351 & 1361 Peach Grove Avenue and are identified as tax map parcels 92-F-10 & 6, respectively.

Rezoning – 1340 South Main Street (proffer amendment, R-5C)
A request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury to rezone a +/- 1.23-acre property to amend proffers for a property zoned R-5C, High Density Residential Conditional. The property is addressed as 1340 South Main Street and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-22.

Special Use Permit - 1340 South Main Street (to allow multiple-family building with more than 12 units in R-5C)
A request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury for a special use permit per Section 10-3-55.4 (1) to allow multiple-family dwellings of more than twelve (12) units per building in the R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional. The +/- 1.23-acre property is addressed as 1340 South Main Street and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-22.

Special Use Permit - 1340 South Main Street (to allow retail, offices, restaurants, etc. in R-5C)
A request from Marilyn S. Pendlebury for a special use permit per Section 10-3-55.4 (4) to allow retail stores, convenience shops, personal service establishments, restaurants (excluding those with drive-through facilities), medical clinics, and business and professional offices under conditions

set forth in subsections 10-3-55.6 (f) and (g) in the R-5C, High Density Residential District Conditional. The +/- 1.23-acre property is addressed as 1340 South Main Street and is identified as tax map parcel 18-R-22.

Applications and other information are available for review by contacting the Department of Community Development, 409 South Main Street, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Please call (540) 432-7700 to obtain a copy by email or by appointment. More information is available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/public-hearings. Interested parties will be able to attend the meeting and to watch the meeting on Public Education Government Channel 1072, and the City's website at www.harrisonburg-va.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx.

Given under my hand this 18 day of May 2026

City Clerk

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 2026 a Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Notary

My commission expires May 31, 2029

TRACEY MONGER BREEDEN
Notary Public
Commonwealth of Virginia
My Commission Expires 5/31/29
Commission ID# 7951200

Peach Grove

RODNEY & SYLVIA EAGLE TRUSTEES
& RODNEY L EAGLE & SYLVIA L
EAGLE LIVING TRUST
1188 PORT REPUBLIC RD
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY REAL
ESTATE FOUNDATION INC
1031 HARRISON ST MSC 8501
HARRISONBURG VA 22807-1034

PCSC ASSOCIATES LLC
2529 VIRGINIA BEACH BLVD
VIRGINIA BEACH VA 23452-7650

County of Rockingham Attn: County
Administrator
PO Box 1252
HARRISONBURG VA 22803

RODNEY EAGLE & SYLVIA EAGLE
TRUSTEES & RODNEY L EAGLE &
SYLVIA L EAGLE LIVING TRUST
C/O CVS
COCKEYSVILLE MD 21030

DEER RUN FW LLC
1985 CEDERBRIDGE AVE STE 1
LAKEWOOD NJ 08701

HOLTZMAN FAMILY LIMITED
PARTNERSHIP #1
PO BOX 8
MT JACKSON VA 22842

HILLS SOUTH SH OWNER LLC
2 SCHOOL STREET
RYE NY 10580

SKYLAR & TALLI LLC
PO BOX 1039
HARRISONBURG VA 22803

MCDONALD'S CORPORATION
ATTN : DEPT 027 - REAL ESTATE TAX
CHICAGO IL 60607

AVERY 5160
Easy Peel® Address Labels
Bend along line to expose Pop-up Edge
Go to avery.com/templates
Use Avery Template 5160
45

Cantinbery Court

CHANDLER HARRY L MARLENE A
747 FIR ST
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

WIGHTMAN WILLIAM H K MARGARET O
840 CANTERBURY CT
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

County of Rockingham
Attn: County Administrator
PO Box 1252
Harrisonburg, VA 22803

J WAYNE LAMBERT TRUST AND
CHARLOTTE H CRAIG TRUST
851 CANTERBURY CT
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

LAKE ROBIN L
850 CANTERBURY CT
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

KRECH STEPHEN A JOYCE H
841 CANTERBURY CT
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

DIENER V EUGENE GLORIA Y
6087 MT CLINTON PIKE
ROCKINGHAM VA 22802

Pat: avery.com/patents
Étiquettes d'adresse Easy Peel®
Repliez à la hachure afin de révéler le rebord Pop-up
Allez à avery.ca/gabarits
Utilisez le Gabarit Avery 5160

Carrera lane

ROSTEM HASHIM M
101 PORT REPUBLIC RD
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

JOSHUA EDWARD GUSTIN &
HEATHER GUSTIN
9224 ARNIE CT
MANASSAS PARK VA 20111

GRAVES JOYCE L TRUSTEE
36 EDGELAWN DR
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

LANTZ JOHN D JR JESSICA LYNN
44 E WEAVER AVE
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

MATTHIAS BRUCE P KAREN K
54 WEAVER AVE
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

MANOLO AGUILAR OROZCO &
GLENDA MARTINEZ
57 PORT REPUBLIC RD
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

MEDLEY GREGORY L GRISELDA M
1340 EDGELAWN DR
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

KYLE CHRISTOPHER S MARJORIE C
1102 RIDGEWOOD RD
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

HUDSON GLORIA V TRUSTEE
45 PORT REPUBLIC RD
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

KEVIN T GOERTZEN & DENISE F
GOERTZEN
1315 CARRERA LANE
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

HEGG KEVIN J EATON LYNN E
40 WEAVER AVE
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

JOSEPH S ROBERTSON & SULONI
ROBERTSON
52 E WEAVER AVE
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

AVERY 5160
Easy Peel® Address Labels
Bend along line to expose Pop-up Edge
Go to avery.com/templates
Use Avery Template 5160
47

S Main St

GRAYSON K PRITCHARD & SARAH J PRITCHARD
29 E WEAVER ST
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

LOHR BRIAN S JULIE V
1776 CROSS KEYS RD
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

MARILYN S PENDLEBURY
6049 SHADY OAK CT
MECHANICSVILLE VA 23111

SCOTT TAMMY LYNN
25 E WEAVER AVE
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

C & N REAL PROPERTIES LLC
15871 CITY VIEW DR STE 300
MIDLOTHIAN VA 23113

HOFFMAN RANDY C KIMBERLY E
25 EDGELAWN DR
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

GARY L BEATTY TR & GARY L BEATTY TRUST
450 S MASON ST
HARRISONBURG VA 22801

JCF VENTURES LLC & C/O MARILYN PENDLEBURY
6049 SHADY OAK CT
MECHANICSVILLE VA 23111

Pat: avery.com/patents
Étiquettes d'adresse Easy Peel®
Repliez à la hachure afin de révéler le rebord Pop-up
Allez à avery.ca/gabarits
Utilisez le Gabarit Avery 5160

Rezoning – 850 Canterbury Court
R-1 to R-8C

Rezoning – 850 Canterbury Court
R-1 to R-8C

Rezoning – 850 Canterbury Court
R-1 to R-8C

Proffer

1. The property shall be limited to one (1) single-family detached dwelling and customary accessory uses.

Area and Dimensional Standards: R-1 vs R-8

	MINIMUM FEET					MAXIMUM	
Lot Area Sq. Ft	*Lot Width	Lot Depth	Front Yard	Side Yard	Rear Yard	Stories	Height Feet
Single-family: 10,000 (R-1)	80	100	30	10	25	3	35
Single-Family Detached: 2,800	35	60	10	1 or 2 story: 7 3-story: 10	15	3	40

Recommendation

Staff and Planning Commission (7-0) recommends approval of the rezoning request.

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-174, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider approving an ordinance amendment to Section 7-4-1(a)(1)(a), 7-4-1(a)(1)(b), 7-4-1(a)(2)(a), 7-4-1(a)(2)(b), 7-4-1(a)(3), 7-4-1(a)(4), 7-4-1(b)(1)(a), 7-4-1(b)(1)(b),7-4-1(b)(2)(a), 7-4-1(b)(2)(b), 7-4-1(b)(3) of the Harrisonburg City Code increasing water, sewer/authority, and a seasonal tiered rate structure.
Presented By: Mike Collins, Public Utilities Director
The ordinance amendment to 7-4-1(a)(b) would increase rates per one thousand (1000) gallons charged by the City as follows; water rates by twenty-seven cents ($.27), sewer rates by six cents ($.06), authority rates by eight cents ($.08), and seasonal to a tiered rate structure: five cents ($.05) per one thousand (1000) gallons ≤ five thousand (5000) gallons, thirty cents ($.30) per one thousand (1000) gallons ≥ six thousand gallons.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

May 26, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title
Mike Collins, Director, Public Utilities

Summary
The Director of Public Utilities is requesting City Council to revise City Code of Ordinance Sections 7-4-1(a)(1)(a), 7-4-1(a)(1)(b), 7-4-1(a)(2)(a), 7-4-1(a)(2)(b), 7-4-1(a)(3), 7-4-1(a)(4), 7-4-1(b)(1)(a), 7-4-1(b)(1)(b),7-4-1(b)(2)(a), 7-4-1(b)(2)(b), 7-4-1(b)(3)

Recommendation
Option 1. Revise Ordinance

Fiscal Impact
Establishes the bases for the cash revenue forecasts in budget FY2027

Context & Analysis
Section 7-4-1: Schedule of rates and charges generally

Item a: The water rate increase was planned in budget FY2027 at $0.27 per 1000 gallons
Item b: The sewer rate increase was planned in budget FY2027 at $0.06 per 1000 gallons
Item c: The authority rate increase was planned in budget FY2027 at $0.08 per 1000 gallons
Item d: The seasonal rate increase was planned in budget FY2027 at the following tiered rate structure:

Gallons per month	Rate
1,000	$0.05
2,000	$0.10
3,000	$0.15
4,000	$0.20
5,000	$0.25
≥6,000	$0.30

Options

1. Accept Revisions
2. Status Quo

Attachments

1. Memorandum
2. Ordinance Revision – Changes Tracked
3. Ordinance Revision – Changes Accepted
4. Public Hearing Notice

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON AN ORDINANCE AMENDMENT INCREASING THE WATER AND SEWER RATES IN THE CITY OF HARRISONBURG

The Harrisonburg City Council will hold a public hearing on May 26, 2026, at 7:00 p.m., or as soon as the agenda permits, in the City Council Chambers located at 409 South Main Street, Harrisonburg, Virginia, to solicit public comments concerning the following:

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(a)(1)(a), 7-4-1(a)(1)(b), 7-4-1(a)(2)(a), 7-4-1(a)(2)(b), 7-4-1(a)(3), 7-4-1(a)(4) to **increase** city and rural water rates by $.27 per one thousand (1000) gallons as follows:

Gallons used	7-4-1(1)(a) City water per 1000 gallons	7-4-1(1)(b) Rural Water per 1000 gallons
0-250,000	$0.27	$0.27
250,000 plus	$0.27	$0.27

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(1) to increase the minimum water charges by meter as follows:

Meter Size (inches)	City Minimum (per month)	Rural Minimum (per month)
5/8" / ¾"	$0.81	$0.81
1	$2.03	$2.03
1½	$4.05	$4.05
2	$6.48	$6.48
3	$12.96	$12.96
4	$20.25	$20.25
6	$40.50	$40.50
8	$64.80	$64.80
10	$284.10	$284.10

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(b)(1)(a), 7-4-1(b)(1)(b), 7-4-1(b)(2)(a), and 7-4-1(b)(2)(b), 7-4-1(3) city and rural sewer rate charges will increase by $0.06 per one thousand (1000) gallons;

Gallons used	7-4-1(2)(a) City Sewer per 1000 gallons	7-4-1(2)(b) Rural Sewer per 1000 gallons
0-250,000	$0.06	$0.06
250,000 plus	$0.06	$0.06

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(3) to increase the minimum sewer charges by meter as follows:

Meter Size (inches)	City Minimum (per month)	Rural Minimum (per month)
5/8" / ¾"	$0.18	$0.18
1	$0.45	$0.45
1½	$0.90	$0.90
2	$1.44	$1.44
3	$2.88	$2.88
4	$4.50	$4.50
6	$9.00	$9.00
8	$14.40	$14.40
10	$37.80	$37.80

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(b)(1)(a), 7-4-1(b)(1)(b),7-4-1(b)(2)(a), and 7-4-1(b)(2)(b), 7-4-1(3) city and rural authority rate charges will increase by $0.08 per one thousand (1000) gallons;

Gallons used	7-4-1(2)(a) City Authority per 1000 gallons	7-4-1(2)(b) Rural Authority per 1000 gallons
0-250,000	$0.08	$0.08
250,000 plus	$0.08	$0.08

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(3) to increase the minimum authority charges by meter as follows:

Meter Size (inches)	City Minimum (per month)	Rural Minimum (per month)
5/8" / ¾"	$0.24	$0.24
1	$0.60	$0.60
1½	$1.20	$1.20
2	$1.92	$1.92
3	$3.84	$3.84
4	$6.00	$6.00
6	$12.00	$12.00
8	$19.20	$19.20

10	$50.40	$50.40

Amending and re-enacting the Harrisonburg City Code Section 7-4-1(a)(3) to increase the seasonal charge to water bills generated in the months of July, August, September, October, and November by meter consumption per one thousand (1000) gallons;

Gallons (per month)	Rate
1,000	$0.05
2,000	$0.10
3,000	$0.15
4,000	$0.20
5,000	$0.25
≥6,000	$0.30

Copies of the proposed ordinance amendment are available on the city's website and are available in the City Manager's Office, 409 South Main Street, Harrisonburg, Virginia, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p. m.

All persons interested will have an opportunity to express their views at this public hearing.

Legal authority for the enactment of the above described increases is found in Section 15.2-2119 of the Code of Virginia.

Any person requiring auxiliary aids, including signers, in connection with this public hearing shall notify the City Manager at least five (5) days prior to the time of the hearing.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
Ande Banks,
City Manager

To be advertised one (2) times:

Monday, May 11, 2026
Monday, May 18, 2026

ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RE-ENACTING SECTION 7-4-1 – SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES GENERALLY, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA

Be it ordained by the City Council of the City of Harrisonburg, Virginia:

That Section 7-4-1 be amended and re-enacted as follows:

Sec. 7-4-1. - Schedule of rates and charges generally.

The rates for water and sewer services, or specific sewer metering applications as approved by the director, to be applied to one hundred (100) percent of the water meter readings, shall be as follows:

(a) Water rates, per month:

(1) City water rates, per month:

a. First zero (0) gallons to two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at four dollars and ~~forty-four~~seventy-one cents ($4~~.44~~71) per one thousand (1,000) gallons;

b. All over two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at four dollars and ~~fourteen~~forty-one cents ($4.~~14~~41) per one thousand (1,000) gallons.

(2) Rural water rates, per month:

a. First zero (0) gallons to two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at six dollars and ~~fifty-one~~seventy-eight cents ($6.~~51~~78) per one thousand (1,000) gallons;

b. All over two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at five dollars and ~~fifty-seven~~eighty-four cents ($5.~~57~~84) per one thousand (1,000) gallons.

(3) In addition to the city and rural water rates as set forth above, there shall be added to all water bills generated in the months of July, August, September, October, and November of each year a tiered seasonal water rate charge ~~of twenty-five cents ($0.25)~~ per one thousand (1,000) gallons.

Gallons (per month)	Rate
1,000	$0.05
2,000	$0.10
3,000	$0.15
4,000	$0.20

5,000	$0.25
≥6,000	$0.30

(4) Minimum water charges per month by meter: (Three thousand (3,000) gallons for ⅝ meter; AWWA equivalent multiplier for larger sizes):

Meter Size (inches)	AWWA Multiplier	City Minimum (per month)	Rural Minimum (per month)
⅝ or ¾	1.0	$~~13.32~~14.13	$~~19.53~~20.34
1	2.5	$~~33.30~~35.33	$~~48.83~~50.85
1½	5.0	$~~66.60~~70.65	$~~97.65~~101.70
2	8.0	$~~106.56~~113.04	$~~156.24~~162.72
3	16.0	$~~213.12~~226.08	$~~312.48~~325.44
4	25.0	$~~333.00~~353.25	$~~488.25~~508.50
6	50.0	$~~666.00~~706.50	$~~976.50~~1,017.00
8	80.0	$~~1,065.60~~1,130.40	$~~1,562.40~~1,627.20
10	210.0	$~~2,683.20~~2,967.30	$~~3,744.10~~3,914.20

(5) Rockingham County Water Agreement of 1995 (north and east areas): Rates shall conform to the contract or any amendments to the same.

(6) When using storm water or surface water for "green water" purposes as set forth in section 7-3-81 of this Code, water shall be billed at the city and county water rates; as published in section 7-4-1; however, less the operating component of the rate. The operating component of the rate is calculated as follows: [annual pumping, storage and monitoring costs, plus annual transmission and distribution costs, plus annual water treatment costs; the sum divided by total annual consumption per one thousand (1,000) gallons].

(b) Sewer plus authority rates, per month:

(1) City sewer plus authority rates, per month (includes two dollars and ninety-six cents ($2.9~~0~~6) per one thousand (1,000) gallons for each of the following rate groups for sewer charge):

a. First zero (0) gallons to two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at six dollars and ~~fifty-three~~sixty-seven cents ($6.~~53~~67) per one thousand (1,000) gallons;

b. All over two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at six dollars and ~~thirty-three~~forty-seven cents ($6.~~33~~47) per one thousand (1,000) gallons.

(2) Rural sewer plus authority rates, per month (includes two dollars and ninety-six cents ($2.9~~0~~6) per one thousand (1,000) gallons for each of the following rate groups for the sewer charge):

a. First zero (0) gallons to two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at nine dollars and ~~thirty-four~~forty-eight cents ($9.~~34~~48) per one thousand (1,000) gallons;

b. All over two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) gallons at ~~eight~~nine dollars and ~~ninety-two~~six cents ($~~8.92~~9.06) per one thousand (1,000) gallons.

(3) Minimum sewer charges, per month by meter: (Three thousand (3,000) gallons for ⅝; meter; AWWA equivalent multiplier for larger sizes):

Meter Size (inches)	AWWA Multiplier	City Minimum (per month)	Rural Minimum (per month)
⅝ or ¾	1.0	$~~19.59~~20.01	$~~28.02~~28.44
1	2.5	$~~48.98~~50.03	$~~70.05~~71.10
1½	5.0	$~~97.95~~100.05	$~~140.10~~142.20
2	8.0	$~~156.72~~160.08	$~~224.16~~227.52
3	16.0	$~~313.44~~320.16	$~~448.32~~455.04
4	25.0	$~~489.75~~500.25	$~~700.50~~711.00
6	50.0	$~~979.50~~1,000.50	$~~1,401.00~~1,422.00
8	80.0	$~~1,567.20~~1,600.80	$~~2,241.60~~2,275.20
10	210.00	$~~4,037.90~~4,126.10	$~~5,724.60~~5,812.80

All minimum charges for both city and rural include authority O & M and debt charge. There shall be a separate minimum charge for each meter

(4) Rockingham County Water Agreement of 1995 (north and east areas): Rates shall conform to the contract or any amendments to the same.

(c) Utility tax: A twenty (20) percent utility tax is added to the total water bills of city and rural users, maximum two dollars ($2.00) residential, twenty dollars ($20.00) commercial.

(d) Regulations: All unpaid accounts are subject to discontinuance of service one (1) month and five (5) days after past due. There shall be an administrative charge of thirty-five dollars ($35.00) added to the utility bill of any account that requires adjustment due to a returned payment by the

bank on which it is drawn, for any reason. After three (3) returned payments, utility accounts may be removed from automatic draft per the discretion of the director, or their assigned. Should the account have a reduced deposit due to automatic draft set up during initialization the remainder deposit due will be billed to the utility account due in the next billing cycle. Utility accounts will be eligible to re-establish automatic bank draft after twelve (12) months. Accounts sixty (60) days or more past due shall be forwarded to a collection agency. Administrative charges incurred from the collection of past due accounts shall be charged to the account holder.

(e) Other charges:

Administrative / Field call - next business day	$25.00
Administrative / Field call - same day service before cutoff time	$75.00
Administrative / Field call - after business hours	$175.00
Re-connection - next business day	$35.00
Re-connection - same day service before cutoff time	$75.00
Re-connection - after business hours	$175.00
Tapping order per meter ≥ 72 hours' notice	$25.00
Tapping order per meter < 72 hours' notice	$75.00
Tapping order per meter - after business hours	$175.00
Meter test < 1 1/2" in size	$150.00
Meter test ≥ 1 1/2" in size	$495.00
Site visit fee	$25.00

(f) (1) Field call charge for turning on the water service, transferring account ownership or turn on or off of meter for repairs that are not constituted as an emergency which charges shall be included on the next monthly statement submitted after service is provided;

(2) There is no charge for turning service off;

(3) Cost shall be as defined in section 7-4-23 of this Code;

(4) Re-connection charge applies to any person, firm, or corporation whose utility service has been discontinued for nonpayment of account, or who fail to comply with delinquent payment cutoff time, and shall, before the service is re-established, pay all delinquent and current bills.

(5) When a date and time to establish a connection has been agreed to between the customer and the city public utilities department and the customer fails to be present at such date and time then the customer shall be charged a site visit fee of twenty-five dollars ($25.00).

(6) Installation of meters will be assessed a twenty-five-dollar ($25.00) fee per meter when scheduled seventy-two (72) hours in advance; if less than seventy-two (72) hours a one hundred seventy-five dollar ($175.00) fee will be assessed per meter. There will be no additional connection fee subject to section 7-4-1.

(g) [Exemptions.] The director is authorized on application to exempt the payment of all charges imposed by this section, those citizens, or spouse of those, who qualify for active military service deployment on foreign soils.

(h) [Changes to fees.] Subsequent to July 1, 2012, any changes to the fees and rates as set forth in this section shall be made by the city council and published in the annual appropriation ordinance.

This ordinance shall be effective from the ____ day of _____, 2026. Adopted and approved this __day of _____, 2026.

_____

MAYOR

ATTESTE:

_____

CITY CLERK

Legislation Text

File #: ORD 26-012, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider amending and re-enacting Section 10-4-19 - Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Fees of the Code of Ordinances, Harrisonburg, Virginia
Presented By: Matthew Huston, Department of Community Development
Proposed change to the Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Ordinance Section 10-4-19 - Fees. Fees for review of stormwater management plans and permit issuance, modification or transfer of registration statements, and permit maintenance are proposed to increase to match fees set by the State Water Control Board pursuant to 9VAC25-875-1360 through -1420. Fees are proposed to increase by between 49% and 63%, depending on type of permit. Fees would be subject to future increases tied to the Consumer Price Index.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 9, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title
Consider Ordinance Amendment to Section 10-4-19 to Adjust Stormwater Construction Permit Fees—Matthew Huston, Community Development

Summary
The Virginia Erosion and Stormwater Management Regulation (9VAC25-875) has been amended to increase the fees for various plan reviews and permits for the erosion and stormwater program administered by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality. The amended regulation also incorporates future adjustments to fees following the Consumer Price Index (CPI). These regulatory changes go into effect no earlier than July 1, 2026. The plan review and permitting fees charged under the City's construction stormwater program currently match those charged by the state. Staff propose to adopt the fee increases implemented by the state as well as the future CPI-based adjustments to those fees.

Recommendation
Option 1. Adopt ordinance amendment adjusting erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees as proposed by staff.

Fiscal Impact
The cost to the City for increasing the fees is trivial—updating permit application forms, communicating the change, etc. If the City elects not to increase its fees, the state's fees will still increase and the City's contribution toward the state's fees will increase, leaving less revenue to support the City's erosion and stormwater management program.

Context & Analysis
At its November 18, 2025, meeting, the State Water Control Board adopted amendments to the Virginia Erosion and Stormwater Management Regulation (9VAC25-875) to meet the program cost recovery requirements in Chapter 2 of the 2024 Special Session I Acts of Assembly. The amendments revise the existing statewide permit fee schedules for the VPDES[1] Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities, MS4[2] permits, associated permit modification, and permit maintenance. Changes to the existing regulation include not only

[1] Virginia Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
[2] Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

revising the fee schedules, but also the inclusion of a consumer price index (CPI) annual adjustment factor, as well as changing the portion of the total permit fee paid to the Department of Environmental Quality by local Erosion and Stormwater Management Program authorities (such as the City's) from 28% to 30%. The revised fee schedules increase fees by between 49% and 62%, depending on the type of permit. The changes go into effect no sooner than July 1, 2026.

Currently, the fees charged under the City's erosion and stormwater management program match those in the state regulation prior to this recently adopted amendment. These fees are listed explicitly in the City's Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Ordinance within Section 10-4-19. Staff propose to match the revised fees essentially by incorporating the state's fees by reference. In this way, when the state increases its fees under a CPI adjustment, the City's fees will change as well, without having to amend the City ordinance.

For plan review and permit fees for which there is no equivalent under the state's fee schedule (i.e., the state stormwater program does not apply), staff propose no changes to the City's fees. These include fees for erosion control only, for resubmission of plans not approved, and for single-family detached residential structures.

It is important to note that if the City elects not to change its fees, the state fees will still change on July 1, 2026 (or soon thereafter). The 30% portion of fees collected under the City's program to be remitted to the state is based on the state's fee schedule, so the City would retain less revenue to support its program. To take an example:

Current fee schedule	Total fee collected	Portion remitted to state	Portion kept by City
Small Construction Activity (1 to 5 acres)	$2,700	$756	$1,944
If City matches new state fee schedule	Total fee collected	Portion remitted to state	Portion kept by City
Small Construction Activity (1 to 5 acres)	$4,100	$1,230	$2,870
If City does not match new state fee schedule	Total fee collected	Portion remitted to state	Portion kept by City
Small Construction Activity (1 to 5 acres)	$2,700	$1,230	$1,470

Summary tables of the proposed fee changes are attached.

Options

1. Adopt ordinance amendment adjusting erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees to match state fees and future CPI adjustments as proposed by staff.

2. Adopt ordinance amendment adjusting erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees to match current state fee increase, but require future ordinance amendment be considered whenever state fees change.
3. Keep ordinance with current erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees.

Attachments

1. Current Ordinance Reflecting Recommended Amendments
2. Summary Tables of Proposed Fee Changes
3. PowerPoint Presentation

Summary Tables of Proposed Fee Changes

Table 1: Fees for review of Stormwater Management Plan and permit issuance

Type of Permit	Current fee collected by City	Current portion reimbursed to DEQ by City	Proposed fee collected by City	Proposed portion reimbursed to DEQ by City
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing involving construction of one single-family detached residential structure on an individual lot disturbing greater than or equal to 1 acre and less than 5 acres and covered under an "Agreement in Lieu of a Stormwater Management Plan"	$200.00	$0	$200.00	$0
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing involving construction of one single-family detached residential structure on an individual lot within a common plan of development or sale and covered under an "Agreement in Lieu of a Stormwater Management Plan"	$200.00	$0	$200.00	$0
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage less than 1 acre.)	$290.00	$81.00	$450.00	$135.00
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 Acres)	$2,700.00	$756.00	$4,100.00	$1,230.00

Type of Permit	Current fee collected by City	Current portion reimbursed to DEQ by City	Proposed fee collected by City	Proposed portion reimbursed to DEQ by City
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 5 acres and less than 10 acres)	$3,400.00	$952.00	$5,100.00	$1,530.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing [Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 10 acres and less than 50 acres]	$4,500.00	$1,260.00	$6,800.00	$2,040.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 50 acres and less than 100 acres)	$6,100.00	$1.708.00	$9,100.00	$2,730.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 100 acres)	$9,600.00	$2,688.00	$14,300.00	$4,290.00

Note: **The above table is subject to CPI adjustments by DEQ.**

Table 2: Fees for review of resubmitted Stormwater Management Plan

Fee type	Current fee collected by City	Proposed fee collected by City
Resubmission of withheld Stormwater Management Plan, each instance	$300.00	$300.00
Resubmission of Stormwater Management Plan needing minor revisions, each instance	$100.00	$100.00

Note: No portion of the fees in the above table go to DEQ.

Table 3: Fees for review of Erosion Control Plan

Fee type	Current fee collected by City	Proposed fee collected by City
Erosion Control for construction of one single-family detached residential structure on an individual lot with land disturbance greater than or equal to 10,000 square feet and less than 1 acre and covered under an "Agreement in Lieu of a Erosion Control Plan"	$0.00	$0.00
Erosion Control Plan for land disturbance greater than or equal to 10,000 square feet and less than or equal to 1 acre.	$300.00	$300.00
Erosion Control Plan for land disturbance greater than 1 acre	$300.00 plus $50.00 for every acre or part of an acre beyond 1 acre of land disturbance	$300.00 plus $50.00 for every acre or part of an acre beyond 1 acre of land disturbance
Resubmission of withheld Erosion Control Plan, each instance	$300.00	$300.00
Resubmission of Erosion Control Plan needing minor revisions, each instance	$100.00	$100.00

Note: No portion of the fees in the above table go to DEQ.

Table 4: Fees for the modification or transfer of registration statements for the General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities

Type of Permit	Current fee collected by City	Proposed fee collected by City
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage less than 1 acre)	$20.00	$30.00
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 1 and less than 5 acres)	$200.00	$320.00

Type of Permit	Current fee collected by City	Proposed fee collected by City
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 5 acres and less than 10 acres)	$250.00	$400.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 10 acres and less than 50 acres)	$300.00	$480.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 50 acres and less than 100 acres)	$450.00	$720.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 100 acres)	$700.00	$1,120.00

Note: The above table is **not** subject to CPI adjustments by DEQ.
No portion of the fees in the above table go to DEQ.

Table 5: Permit Maintenance Fees

Type of Permit	Current fee collected by City	Proposed fee collected by City
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage less than 1 acre)	$50.00	$80.00
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres)	$400.00	$650.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 5 acres and less than 10 acres)	$500.00	$800.00

Type of Permit	Current fee collected by City	Proposed fee collected by City
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 10 acres and less than 50 acres)	$650.00	$1,050.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 50 acres and less than 100 acres)	$900.00	$1,450.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater 100 acres)	$1,400.00	$2,250.00

Note: **The above table is subject to CPI adjustments by DEQ.**
No portion of the fees in the above table go to DEQ.

ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RE-ENACTING TITLE 10 – PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, CHAPTER 4. – EROSION CONTROL AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES FOR THE CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Harrisonburg, Virginia:

That Section 10-4-19. Fees shall be amended as shown:

Sec. 10-4-19. Fees

(a) ~~(a)~~ Fees to cover costs associated with implementation of a VESMP related to land disturbing activities and issuance of general permit coverage and VESMP authority permits shall be imposed in accordance with this section. ~~Table 1 and Table 2.~~ When a site has been purchased for development within a previously permitted common plan of development or sale, the applicant shall be subject to fees ~~in accordance with~~pertaining to the disturbed acreage of their site in accordance with this section~~according to Table 1 and Table 2~~.

(1) Fees for review of Stormwater Management Plans and permit issuance shall be as set by the State Water Control Board pursuant to 9VAC25-875-1375 and 9VAC25-875-1400. Fees are charged based on the Type of Permit in Table 1 below. Fifty (50) percent of the fee shall be paid by the applicant at the time of plan submission, and the remaining fifty (50) percent shall be paid by the applicant following plan approval and prior to permit issuance. Pursuant to 9VAC25-875-1360, thirty (30) percent of the fees collected by the City under this paragraph shall be remitted to the Virginia Stormwater Management Fund.

Table 1: Fees for review of Stormwater Management Plan and permit issuance

~~Fee type~~Type of Permit	~~Fee to be paid by applicant at time of plan submission~~	~~Fee to be paid by applicant following plan approval~~	~~Portion of total fee reimbursed to DEQ by the City~~
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing involving construction of one single-family ~~home~~ detached residential structure ~~or one residential duplex structure~~ on an individual lot disturbing greater than or equal to 1 acre and less than 5 acres and covered under an "Agreement in Lieu of a Stormwater Management Plan"	~~$200.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing involving	~~$200.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~

construction of one single-family detached residential structure ~~home or one residential duplex structure~~ on an individual lot within a common plan of development or sale and covered under an "Agreement in Lieu of a Stormwater Management Plan"			
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage less than 1 acre.)	~~$145.00~~	~~$145.00~~	~~$81.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 Acres)	~~$1,350.00~~	~~$1,350.00~~	~~$756.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 5 acres and less than 10 acres)	~~$1,700.00~~	~~$1,700.00~~	~~$952.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing [Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 10 acres and less than 50 acres]	~~$2,250.00~~	~~$2,250.00~~	~~$1,260.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 50 acres and less than 100 acres)	~~$3,050.00~~	~~$3,050.00~~	~~$1,708.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 100 acres)	~~$4,800.00~~	~~$4,800.00~~	~~$2,688.00~~
~~Resubmission of withheld Stormwater Management Plan, each instance~~	~~$300.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~
~~Resubmission of Stormwater Management Plan needing minor revisions, each instance~~	~~$100.00~~	~~$0.00~~	~~$0.00~~

(2) Fees for review of resubmitted Stormwater Management Plans shall follow Table 2 below.

Table 2: Fees for review of resubmitted Stormwater Management Plan

Fee type	Fee to be paid by applicant at time of plan resubmission
Resubmission of withheld Stormwater Management Plan, each instance	$300.00
Resubmission of Stormwater Management Plan needing minor revisions, each instance	$100.00

(3) Fees for review of Erosion Control Plans shall follow Table 3 below.

Table 32: Fees for review of Erosion Control Plan

Fee type	Fee to be paid by applicant at time of plan submission
Erosion Control for construction of one single-family detached residential ~~dwellinghome or one residential duplex structure on~~structure on an individual lot with land disturbance greater than or equal to 10,000 square feet and less than 1 acre and covered under an "Agreement in Lieu of a Erosion Control Plan"	$0.00
Erosion Control Plan for land disturbance greater than or equal to 10,000 square feet and less than or equal to 1 acre.	$300.00
Erosion Control Plan for land disturbance greater than 1 acre	$300.00 plus $50.00 for every acre or part of an acre beyond 1 acre of land disturbance
Resubmission of withheld Erosion Control Plan, each instance	$300.00
Resubmission of Erosion Control Plan needing minor revisions, each instance	$100.00

(b) Fees for the modification or transfer of registration statements from the general permit issued by the department shall be imposed in accordance with Table ~~3~~4. If the general permit modifications result in changes to stormwater management plans that require additional review by the city, such reviews shall be subject to the fees set out in Table ~~3~~4. The fee assessed shall be based on the total disturbed acreage of the site. In addition to the general permit modification fee, modifications resulting in an increase in total disturbed acreage shall pay the difference in the initial permit fee paid and the permit fee that would have applied for the total disturbed acreage in ~~Table 1~~accordance with section 10-4-19(a)(1).

Table ~~3~~4: Fees for the modification or transfer of registration statements for the General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater from Construction Activities

Type of Permit	Fee Amount
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage less than 1 acre)	$~~20.00~~30.00
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 1 and less than 5 acres)	$~~200.00~~320.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 5 acres and less than 10 acres)	$~~250.00~~400.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 10 acres and less than 50 acres)	$~~300.00~~480.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 50 acres and less than 100 acres)	$~~450.00~~720.00
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 100 acres)	$~~700.00~~1,120.00

(c) ~~The following a~~Annual permit maintenance fees shall be imposed ~~in accordance with Table 4~~as set by the State Water Control Board pursuant to 9VAC25-875-1375 and 9VAC25-875-1420. These fees shall also apply to ~~, including fees imposed on~~ expired permits that have been administratively continued. With respect to the general permit, these fees shall apply until the permit coverage is terminated. Fees are charged based on the Type of Permit in Table 5 below.

Table ~~4~~5: Permit Maintenance Fees

Type of Permit	~~Fee Amount~~
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage less than 1 acre)	~~$50.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Small Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance equal to or greater than 1 acre and less than 5 acres)	~~$400.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale	~~$500.00~~

with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 5 acres and less than 10 acres)	
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 10 acres and less than 50 acres)	~~$650.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater than 50 acres and less than 100 acres)	~~$900.00~~
General/Stormwater Management—Large Construction Activity/Land Clearing (Sites or areas within common plans of development or sale with land disturbance acreage equal to or greater 100 acres)	~~$1,400.00~~

General permit coverage maintenance fees shall be paid annually to the city, by the anniversary date of general permit coverage. No permit will be reissued or automatically continued without payment of the required fee. General permit coverage maintenance fees shall be applied until a notice of termination is effective.

(d) The fees set forth in subsections (a) through (c) of this section, shall apply to:

(1) All persons seeking coverage under the general permit.

(2) All permittees who request modifications to or transfers of their existing registration statement for coverage under a general permit.

(3) Persons whose coverage under the general permit has been revoked shall apply to the department for an individual permit for discharges of stormwater from construction activities.

(e) Permit and permit coverage maintenance fees outlined ~~under section 10-4-19~~within this section may apply to each general permit holder.

(f) No general permit application fees will be assessed to:

(1) Permittees who request minor modifications to general permits as defined in section 10-4-2 of this chapter. Permit modifications at the request of the permittee resulting in changes to erosion control and stormwater management plans that require additional review by the city shall not be exempt pursuant to this section.

(2) Permittees whose general permits are modified or amended at the initiative of the department, excluding errors in the registration statement identified by the city or errors related to the acreage of the site.

(g) All incomplete payments will be deemed as non-payments, and the applicant shall be notified of any incomplete payments. Interest may be charged for late payments at the underpayment rate set forth in § 58.1-15 of the Code of Virginia and is calculated on a monthly basis at the applicable periodic rate. A ten (10) percent late payment fee shall be charged to any delinquent (over ninety (90) days past due) account. The ~~[locality]~~city shall be entitled to all remedies available under the Code of Virginia in collecting any past due amount.

This ordinance shall be effective from the _____ day of _____, 2026. Adopted and approved this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR

ATTESTE:

_____
CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Harrisonburg City Council will hold a public hearing in the City Council Chambers, 409 South Main Street, Harrisonburg, Virginia, on Tuesday, June 9, 2026, at 7:00 p.m. to consider the following:

Proposed change to the Erosion Control and Stormwater Management Ordinance Section 10-3-19, Fees. Fees for review of stormwater management plans and permit issuance, modification or transfer of registration statements, and permit maintenance are proposed to increase to match fees set by the State Water Control Board pursuant to 9VAC25-875-1360 through -1420. Fees are proposed to increase by between 49% and 63%, depending on type of permit. Fees would be subject to future increases tied to the Consumer Price Index.

The staff report and other information are available for review by contacting the Department of Community Development, 409 South Main Street, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Please call (540) 432-7700 to obtain a copy by email or by appointment. More information is available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/public-hearings. Interested parties may watch the City Council meeting, including the public hearing, on Public Education Government Channel 1072 or on the City's website, https://harrisonburg-va.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx.

Advertising Dates:
Tuesday, May 26, 2026
Monday, June 1, 2026

Proposed Ordinance Amendment

Stormwater Construction Permit Fees

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Background

- Virginia Erosion and Stormwater Management Regulation
  - Amended to increase fees for plan review and permits
  - Incorporates CPI adjustment for future fee increases
  - Effective no earlier than July 1, 2026
- City's plan review and permit fees for erosion and stormwater management match "old" state fees
- Staff propose to adopt "new" state fees and CPI adjustment

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Options

1. Adopt ordinance amendment adjusting erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees to match state fees and future CPI adjustments as proposed by staff.
2. Adopt ordinance amendment adjusting erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees to match current state fee increase, but require future ordinance amendment be considered whenever state fees change.
3. Keep ordinance with current erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Details

- State Water Control Board adopted amended regulation on 11/18/2025
- State law requires fees to cover between 60% and 62% of costs for state stormwater program
- Guidance: locality stormwater program fees to match state fees
- 30% of locality stormwater program fees are remitted to state to cover their oversight costs

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Details

- City's erosion and stormwater management construction permit fees are listed explicitly in the City's ordinance.
- Proposal: Revise City's permit fees to incorporate state's fees by reference.
- Future increases in state fees would increase City fees without need to amend City ordinance

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Details

- No proposed fee increases for:
  - Erosion control only plans
  - Resubmission of plans not approved
  - Single family detached residential structures

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Details

- 30% of locality fee contribution to state is based on the state's fee schedule, not the locality's
- If City reduces or waives fees under its program, the City must still remit to the state
- City would retain less revenue to support its program

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Example: Small Construction Activity fee

	Total fee collected	Portion remitted to state	Portion kept by City
Current fee schedule	$2,700	$756	$1,944
If City matches new state fee schedule	$4,100	$1,230	$2,870
If City does not match new state fee schedule	$2,700	$1,230	$1,470

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Recommendation

- Adopt ordinance amendment adjusting erosion and stormwater management construction permitting fees to match state fees and future CPI adjustments as proposed by staff.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Questions and Discussion

CITY OF HARRISONBURG COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Legislation Text

File #: ORD 26-011, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider a request to amend the City Code Title 11 Building Code Regulations Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al.
Presented By: Adam Fletcher, Department of Community Development
Consider amending Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al. by requiring completion of an application, accompanied by a $300 application fee, when appealing the decision of the building official to the local board of building code appeals.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 9, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title
Consider a request to amend the City Code Title 11 Building Code Regulations Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al. — Adam Fletcher, Community Development

Summary
Consider amending Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al. by requiring completion of an application, accompanied by a $300 application fee, when appealing the decision of the building official to the local board of building code appeals (LBBCA).

Recommendation
Option 1. Approve the amendments to the City Code.

Context & Analysis
Section 11-1-10 is the section of the City Code that specifies the process to appeal the decision of the building official. Appeals of decisions of the building official are rare. Per staff records, there have been only five cases in the last 27 years with one occurring in each of the following years: 1999, 2003, 2005, 2007, and 2018.

For some time, staff have believed it would be appropriate to make minor modifications to Section 11-1-10 so that it is clear for those interested in appealing a decision of the building official to the LBBCA that they must submit an application to make the request and to submit a suitable application fee. Recently, Building Inspections staff, current Appeals Board members, and the Deputy City Attorney received training from the Department of Housing and Community Development regarding, among other topics, local boards of building codes appeals. This training reinforced staff's desire to make these minor modifications.

Staff would like to modify Section 11-1-10 as shown below to establish the criteria for submitting an appeal:

a. *Appeal process.* Appeals of decisions of the building official, building maintenance official, fire official, or technical assistants (building or fire code inspectors) shall be as outlined in Section 119 of the USBC, or Section 112~~.0~~ of the SFPC.
b. *Application*. The appeal must be submitted on the form provided by the Department of Community Development, filled out in its entirety.
c. *Fee for appeal*. Requests to appeal a decision of the building official shall be accompanied with a payment of three hundred dollars ($300.00).

Unlike other processes for which individuals might appeal staff interpretations or request deviations from the City Code and land use regulations (i.e., an appeal of the Zoning Administrator or requesting variances to the Zoning or Subdivision Ordinance), there is currently no fee for requesting an appeal of a decision of the building official. As noted above, staff believes it is appropriate to charge an application fee. The table below provides a listing of several localities and how much they charge for an appeal to their LBBCA.

Locality/Jurisdiction	Fee Charged
Albemarle County	$350.00
City of Charlottesville	$250.00
City of Fredericksburg	$325.00
Prince William County	$0.00
Rockingham County	$250.00
City of Staunton	$0.00
City of Williamsburg	$35.00
City of Winchester	$115.00

The proposed $300.00 application fee is the same amount that the City charges to appeal a decision of the Zoning Administrator.

As part of this process, staff will finalize standard forms that will be made available to the public.

Options

1. Approve amendments to the City Code.
2. Deny amendments to the City Code.

Attachments

- Current Ordinance Reflecting Recommended Amendments.

ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RE-ENACTING TITLE 11 – BUILDING CODE REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 1. – GENERAL BUILDING AND ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, SECTION 11-1-10, APPEALS OF THE DECISIONS OF THE BUILDING OFFICIAL, ET AL, THE CODE OF ORDINANCES CITY OF HARRISONVBURG, VIRGINIA

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Harrisonburg, Virginia:

Section 11-1-10. Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al.
Amend and add subsections (a) and (b) as shown:

a. *Appeal process.* Appeals of decisions of the building official, building maintenance official, fire official, or technical assistants (building or fire code inspectors) shall be as outlined in Section 119 of the USBC, or Section 112~~.0~~ of the SFPC.
b. *Application*. The appeal must be submitted on the form provided by the Department of Community Development, filled out in its entirety.
c. *Fee for appeal*. Requests to appeal a decision of the building official shall be accompanied with a payment of three hundred dollars ($300.00).

The remainder of the Section is reaffirmed and reenacted in its entirety, except as hereby modified.

This ordinance shall be effective from the _____ day of _____, 202__. Adopted and approved this _____ day of _____, 202__.

_____
MAYOR

ATTESTE:

_____
CITY CLERK

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Harrisonburg City Council will hold public hearings in the City Council Chambers, 409 South Main Street, Harrisonburg, VA on Tuesday, June 9, 2026, at 7:00 p.m., to consider the following:

City Code Amendment – Title 11 Building Code Regulations Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al.

Consider amending Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al. by requiring completion of an application, accompanied by a $300 application fee, when appealing the decision of the building official to the local board of building code appeals.

Applications and other information are available for review by contacting the Department of Community Development, 409 South Main Street, Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Please call (540) 432-7700 to obtain a copy by email or by appointment. More information is available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/public-hearings. Interested parties will be able to attend the meeting and to watch the meeting on Public Education Government Channel 1072, and the City's website at www.harrisonburg-va.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx.

Publication dates:
Wednesday, May 27, 2026
Monday, June 1, 2026

Building Code Regulations Amendment Section 11-1-10

Consider amending Section 11-1-10 Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al. by requiring completion of an application, accompanied by a $300 application fee, when appealing the decision of the building official to the local board of building code appeals (LBBCA).

Section 11-1-10. Appeals of the decisions of the building official, et al.
Amend and add subsections (a) and (b) as shown:

a. *Appeal process.* Appeals of decisions of the building official, building maintenance official, fire official, or technical assistants (building or fire code inspectors) shall be as outlined in Section 119 of the USBC, or Section 112.~~0~~ of the SFPC.
b. *Application.* The appeal must be submitted on the form provided by the Department of Community Development, filled out in its entirety.
c. *Fee for appeal.* Requests to appeal a decision of the building official shall be accompanied with a payment of three hundred dollars ($300.00).

Locality/Jurisdiction	Fee Charged
Albemarle County	$350.00
City of Charlottesville	$250.00
City of Fredericksburg	$325.00
Prince William County	$0.00
Rockingham County	$250.00
City of Staunton	$0.00
City of Williamsburg	$35.00
City of Winchester	$115.00

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the Building Code Regulations amendments to Section 11-1-10.

Legislation Text

File #: ORD 26-010, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider adopting an Ordinance amendment Section 6-5-4(c) - Stormwater Utility Fee, of the Code of Ordinances, City of Harrisonburg, VA
Presented By: Keith Thomas, Sustainability and Environmental Manager
City Council will consider amending Section 6-5-4 (c) to increase the Stormwater Utility Fee from $8.00 per billing unit per year, to $10.00 per billing unit per year.

June 9, 2026, City Council Meeting

Title
Ordinance Amendment Adjusting Stormwater Utility Fee – Keith Thomas Public Works

Summary
A proposed amendment to Section 6-5-4 (c) adjusting the stormwater utility fee from $8.00 per year to $10.00 per year.

Recommendation
Option 1. Adopt the ordinance amendment as presented

Fiscal Impact
The proposed increase in stormwater utility fees has been incorporated into the budget for the upcoming fiscal year.

Context & Analysis
Staff recommends increasing the stormwater utility fee from $8.00 per year to $10.00 per year.

Options
1. Adopt the ordinance amendment as proposed by staff

Attachments
1. Proposed ordinance amendment
2. Presentation

ORDINANCE AMENDING AND RE-ENACTING
SECTION 6-5-4(c), STORMWATER UTILITY FEE
OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA

Be it ordained by the Council of the City of Harrisonburg, Virginia:
That Section 6-5-4(c) be amended and re-enacted as follows:

Sec. 6-5-4. Stormwater utility fee.

(c) The billing rate per billing unit to be used for calculating the stormwater utility fee shall be ~~eight~~ ten dollars ($~~8.00~~10.00) per year. City council may modify the billing rate in the future.

The remainder of the Section is reaffirmed and reenacted in its entirety, except as hereby modified.

This ordinance shall be effective from the _____ day of _____, 2026. Adopted and approved this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
MAYOR

ATTESTE:

_____
CITY CLERK

Stormwater Utility Fee Ordinance Update

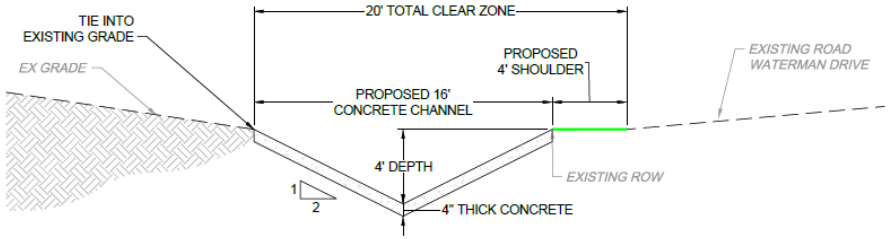
June 9, 2026

Drainage Improvement Program

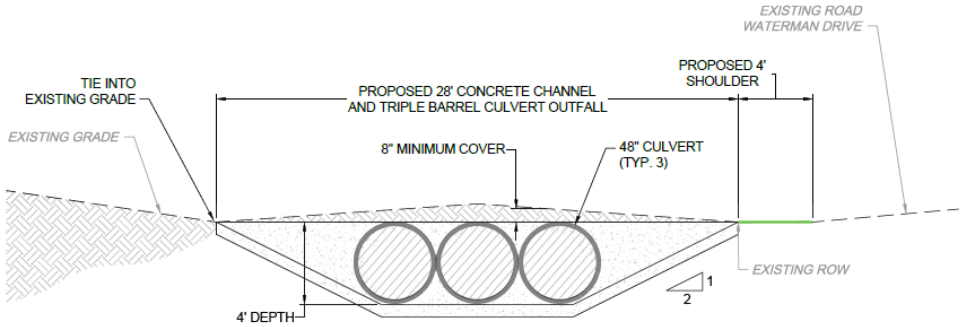
- Program was created in 2019
- Residents apply to be a part of it
- General process
  - Application > Staff/SWAC Review > Feasibility Study > Design Improvements > Install Improvements

- We have received applications/worked with 10 neighborhoods
- 5 are at the design improvement stage
  - Woodland Drive (VDOT completing part of I-81 expansion)
  - Need to plan for designing and installing remaining 4

Waterman Drive Corridor

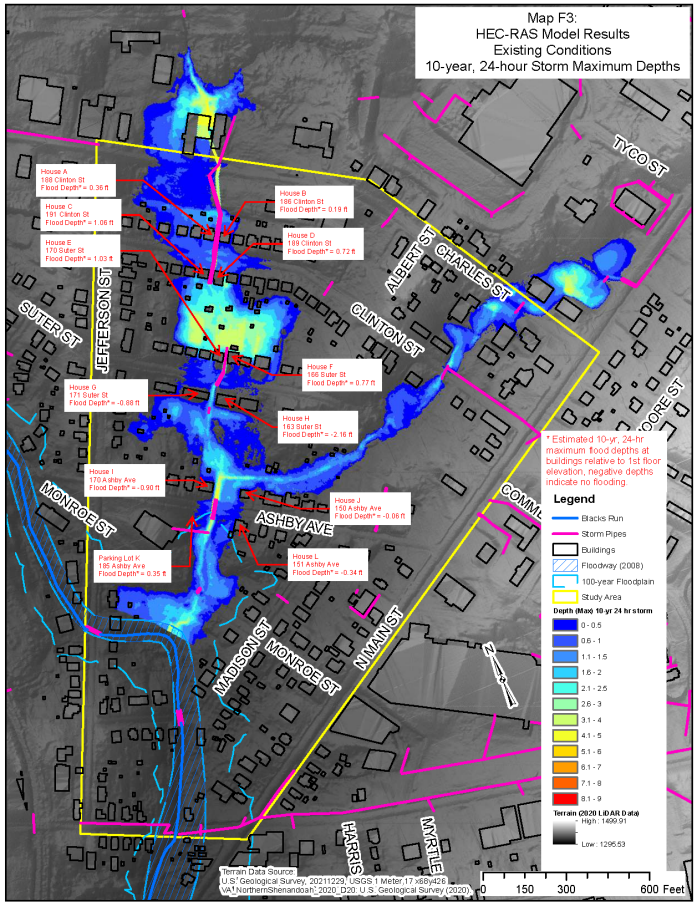


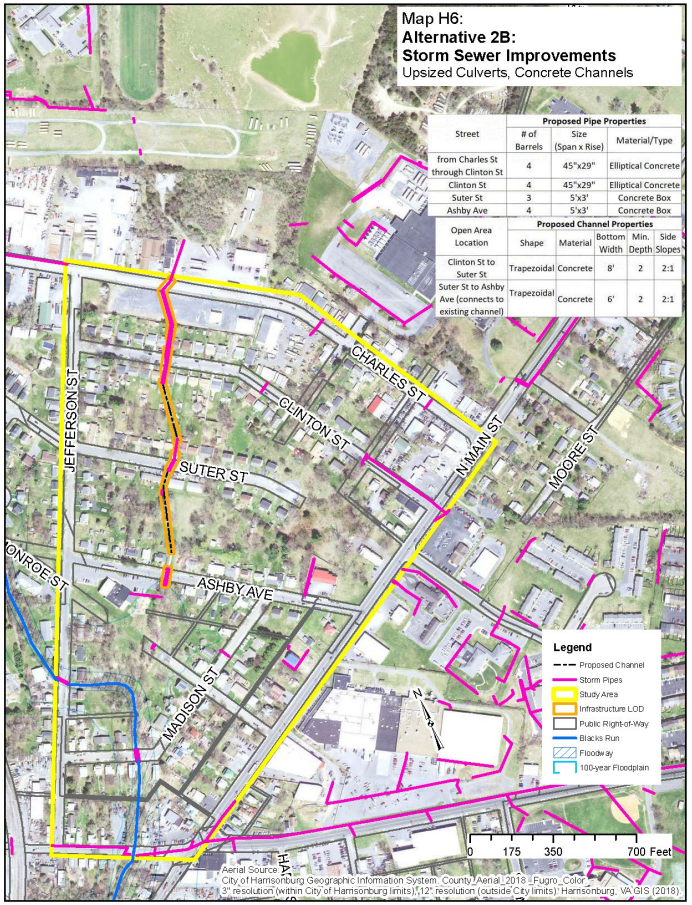
CHANNEL SECTION VIEW
N.T.S



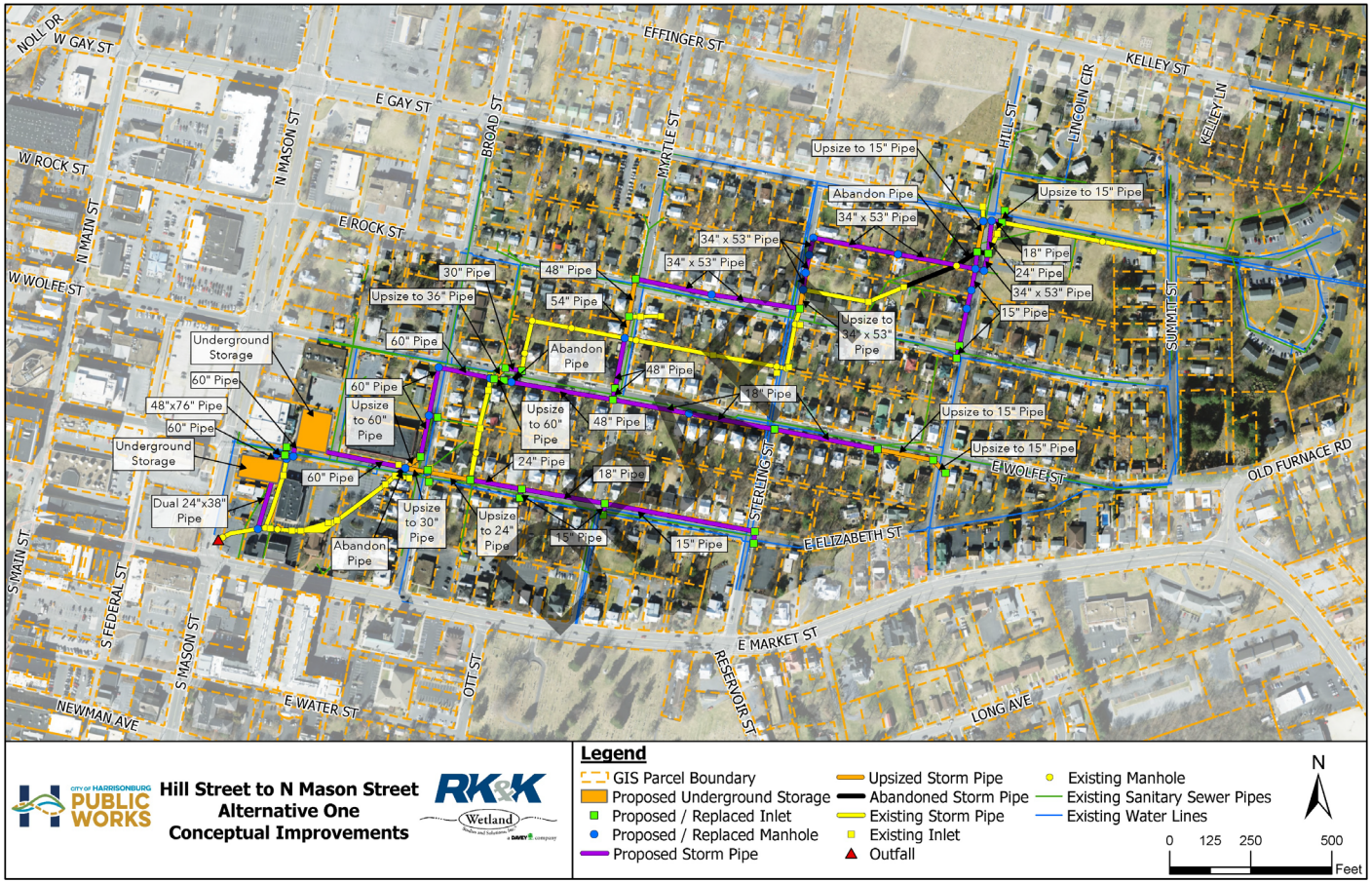
CULVERT SECTION VIEW
N.T.S

Charles Street to Madison Street

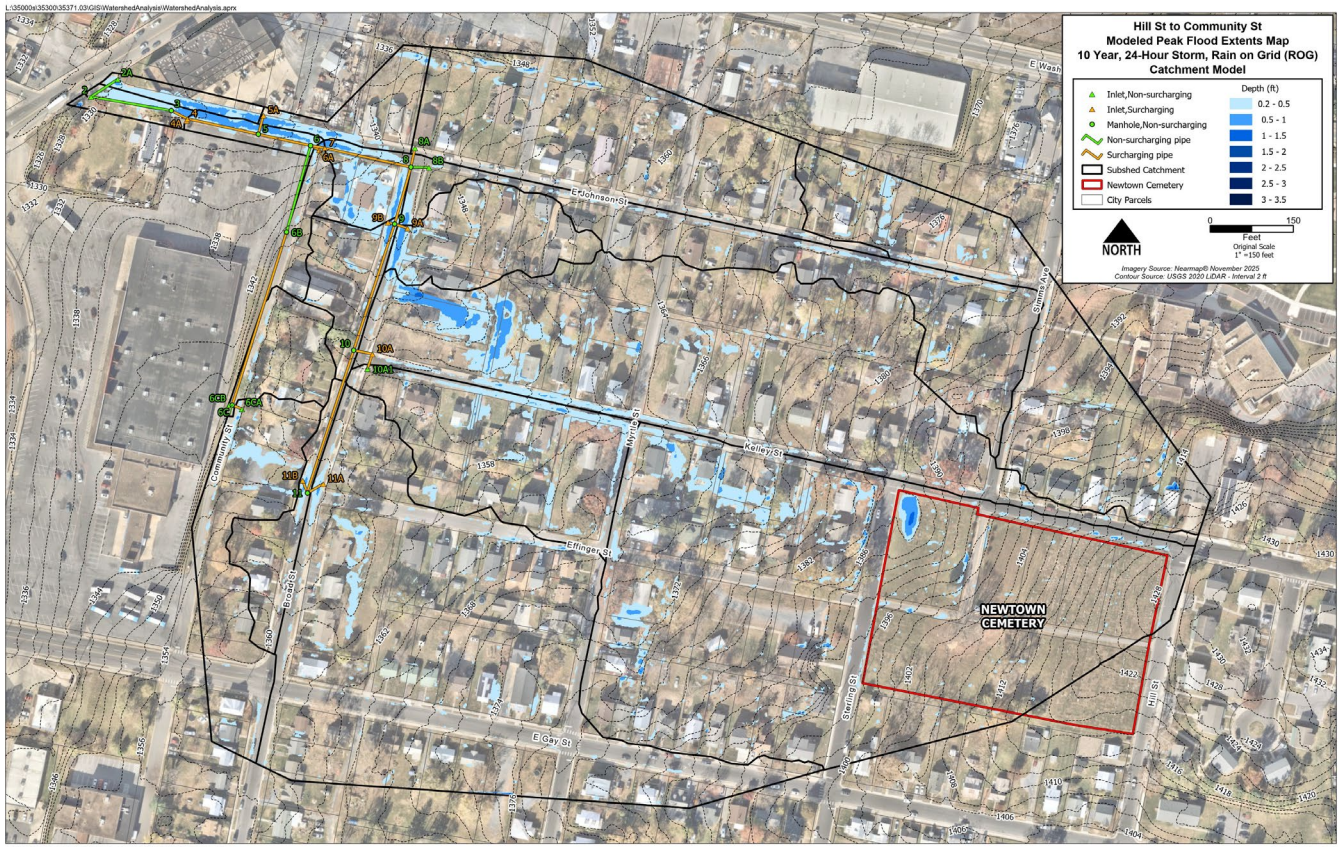




Northeast- South



Northeast- North



Wetland Studies and Solutions, Inc.
a DAVEY company

Exhibit F

Estimated Project Costs

Project	Estimated Cost
Waterman Drive Corridor	$7,500,000
Charles Street to Madison Street	$4,500,000
Northeast- South	$23,000,000
Northeast- North	TBD

SW Utility Fee Ordinance Update

- Sec. 6-5-4. Stormwater utility fee

  (c) The billing rate per billing unit to be used for calculating the stormwater utility fee shall be ~~eight~~ ten dollars ($~~8.00~~10.00) per year. City council may modify the billing rate in the future.

- Increasing the fee by $2 will generate approximately $460,000/ year
- Increased portion will be set aside to use for quantity improvements

	R-1	R-2	R-3	R-4
Annual Bill ($10/500sqft) Median	$70.00	$50.00	$40.00	$30.00
Difference from Current	$14.00	$10.00	$8.00	$6.00

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-215, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider the special event application request for the Block Party in the Burg on Saturday, August 29, 2026.
Presented By: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
Background: This is an annual event in downtown Harrisonburg where incoming JMU students, City and University leaders, and the Marching Royal Dukes walk from campus to Court Square. Students take part in two hours of activities on Court Square and downtown.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 2, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $15,000. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (street & parking lot closures, message boards, sweeper)
- HPD Support (off-duty officers, safety demo)
- HFD Support (Safety demos, fire marshal)
- HDPT Support (transit buses to transport students)
- COI and endorsement to be submitted prior to the event

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
PARKS & RECREATION
901 CHICAGO AVENUE, HARRISONBURG, VA 22802
OFFICE (540) 438-1644 • FAX (540) 433-9169

TO: Ande Banks, City Manager
FROM: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
DATE: 6/8/26
RE: HDR's Block Party in the Burg

Summary: Consider the special event application request for the Block Party in the Burg on Saturday, August 29, 2026.

Background: This is an annual event in downtown Harrisonburg where incoming JMU students, City and University leaders, and the Marching Royal Dukes walk from campus to Court Square. Students take part in two hours of activities on Court Square and downtown.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 2, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $15,000. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (street & parking lot closures, message boards, sweeper)
- HPD Support (off-duty officers, safety demo)
- HFD Support (Safety demos, fire marshal)
- HDPT Support (transit buses to transport students)
- COI and endorsement to be submitted prior to the event

City of Harrisonburg Special Event Application

Use this application to submit special events planned in the City of Harrisonburg on public property. Special events can include concerts, festivals, benefits, run/walks, and more in the downtown area, public parks, and city neighborhoods.

A "Special Event" is a short-term organized activity, celebration, or other gathering on public property that, whether for profit or not for profit, due to the anticipated number of attendees or the nature of the event characterized by any of the following:

- Requires City services to ensure compliance with Federal, state, or local laws;
- Involves use of City owned or managed property such as public streets, sidewalks, parking lots, alleys, parks or any other City owned/managed open space (excluding standard parks shelter rentals)
- Involves closure or partial closure of any public right-of way, or requires traffic control procedures necessitating the involvement of the City's Police Department & Public Works Department
- Involves the erection of stages, utility poles, booths, tents, stands, or other temporary structures in a public place;
- Impair emergency vehicles access or requires the attendance of EMS/Fire personnel.

City supports may include waste management, traffic management, safety, and road closures. For the City to approve a road or parking lot closure, the following must be considered: resident/business impact, detour routes, signage and notification, use of barricades and directional signage, and traffic control and safety. **Please note: there may be a cost to your organization for these services.**

APPLICATION DEADLINE: Applications for events occurring between January 1 and June 30 will be accepted no later than 90 days prior to the event. Applications for events occurring between July 1 and December 31 will be accepted no later than March 31, 2026. Event organizers, especially those planning events for the first time, may be required to meet with City staff to discuss logistics and to determine the necessary City supports and resources to help make the event safe and successful. *The City of Harrisonburg reserves the right to decline approval of any event deemed not in the City's best interest. This includes, but is not limited to, events that have received unfavorable reviews from other cities or events that, in the City's discretion, do not align with the City's values or objectives.*

Submit completed applications, fees, and supporting documents to Harrisonburg Parks & Recreation (HPR):
HPR Events Manager, 305 South Dogwood Drive, Harrisonburg, VA 22801 or matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov.

Electronic applications are preferred. Incomplete applications will not be processed. Call HPR's events manager at 540-433-2474 or email matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov with questions about this application or the events approval process.

Section 1: Applicant Contact Information and Event Location

Organization/Applicant Name:	Harrisonburg Downtown Renaissance		
Event Name:	Block Party in the 'Burg		
Date of Event:	Saturday, August 29, 2026		
Daytime Phone:	540-432-8921	Cell Phone: (*Required for day-of event)	540-424-8011
E-mail Address:	jennifer.bayes@harrisonburgva.gov		
Mailing Address:	217 S Liberty St, #204, Harrisonburg, VA 22801		

Preferred event location(s) (Check all that apply):

☒ **Downtown - festivals, concerts, and other events that are not run/walk events**

☐ **Downtown - run/walk events** – Complete & attach map. Must complete section 5

☐ **Neighborhood run/walk events** – Attach a map/diagram of your course

☐ **Turner Pavilion & Park Rental** – Submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

☐ **City Park Reservation**

If the event involves the use of a city park, the applicant must submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

☒ **Court Square** – If the event involves the use of the Courthouse grounds, the applicant must obtain approval from Rockingham County before submitting a special event application. For availability, call 540.574.3517 or email lshepard@rockinghamcountyva.gov

Section 2: Event Information and Required Permits

Please describe the purpose of the event:

A 2-hour introduction to downtown that's open to both new and returning JMU students. Students, city & university officials, and the Marching Royal Dukes walk in a procession from JMU's campus to Court Square. Event kicks off with an MRD performance and speeches on Court Square. Vendor, sponsor, downtown business booths, and free activities & entertainment scattered around Court Square and Main Street.

Is this an annual event? ◉ Yes ○ No If so, how many years has it been held? 19th year

Event Hours:

Set-up Start Time: 11 AM Event Start & End Times: 2:00 - 4:00 PM Clean-up End Time: 5:00 PM

How many participants and spectators do you anticipate? 2000-3000

Community Notification: List the name of businesses, churches and residences that you have notified about this event*:

HDR's all-business directory and press release list

**For events taking place downtown (including the Turner Pavilion), event organizers must notify the businesses, churches, organizations, or residences that are located near or adjacent to the event site. Businesses near a parking lot or parking structure that you wish to use for your event or that will be inaccessible because of a street closure must be notified as well.*

Will food be sold or served? ☒ Yes ○ No **Will merchandise be sold?** ☒ Yes ○ No

**All vendors must have a current business license for the City of Harrisonburg, unless the event organizer procures a show license; see below in Required Permits.*

***All food vendors, except those selling unprocessed food products, must file and pay the City of Harrisonburg food & beverage tax. Contact the Commissioner of Revenue 540-432-7704 for details. The collection and remittance of applicable taxes is the responsibility of the individual vendor. However, event organizers are responsible for providing the Commissioner of Revenue with a list of participating food vendors and contact information for each. Food vendor lists should be submitted to Karen Rose (karen.rose@harrisonburgva.gov) at least two weeks prior to the event date.*

****All food vendors must possess a valid food service permit. Contact the VA Department of Health for details: 540-574-5200*

Will alcohol be served*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- If yes, attach copy of ABC License
- If yes, describe the perimeter fencing that you plan to use*:

**Organizers must erect complete, stable fencing surrounding all areas where alcohol is to be served or consumed. Small events can use snow/plastic fencing. For large events, metal fencing may be required. For more information, contact VA ABC, Staunton Regional Office, 540.332.7800*

***Public events serving alcohol require an ABC license and require the organizer to hire off-duty uniformed Harrisonburg Police officers. Officers hired to work the event will be paid individually by the event organizer. See section 3 for more information.*

Do you plan on providing portable restrooms? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, answer questions below:

- How many portable restrooms do you plan on having? 2 standard and 1 ADA in parking spots across from Capital Ale
- Where do you plan on placing them? _____
- When are they scheduled to be dropped off? _____ Picked up? _____

**Portable restroom facilities are required at a ratio of at least one per 150 event participants, unless additional bathroom facilities are available to event attendees, or unless the duration of the event program does not exceed two hours. 10% of these should be ADA accessible. Events serving alcohol should provide portable restrooms at a ratio of one per 50 participants.*

Do you need access to water? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require water:

_____

Do you need access to electricity? ☒ Yes ☐ No

List planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require electricity:

Court Square electrical

Will your event involve the use of an offsite parking and/or shuttle plan? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please list shuttle sites to be used and detail plans for transportation:

City Transportation buses used to shuttle students to and from JMU and City Hall (buses cross Main at Campbell to drop off in City Hall lot)

Are any public parking lots needed for exclusive use by this event?* ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please list them:

Parking within closure and "no parking on Fri. Aug. 28 from 8am-6pm" in 30 minute spot across from Cap Ale/Broad Porch

**Public parking lots can only be requested if needed for event programming; they cannot be requested for exclusive event parking for public or private events.*

Will your event require the closure of a portion of any city streets?* ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, describe: Downtown closure

*If your event requires street closures, you will need to issue a press release at least two weeks prior to your event specifying the impact of street closures and parking changes. Contact HPR (matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov) for a sample press release and press list.

Please describe your plan for removal of waste and garbage during and after your event*:

HDR will hire Parks & Rec. staff

It is the responsibility of the event organizer to provide trash cans and bags; and to remove all waste, debris, and materials from the site, if prior arrangement has not been made with Harrisonburg City Public Works.
***For events with alcohol, food, or other products which may cause debris, residue, or stains to remain on the property, the City may require the use of flusher trucks, sweeper trucks or blowers to clean the area. Event organizers may be charged for this service.*
****There may be a penalty incurred if there is any damage to public property or structures, or if any trash or debris remains on-site.*
***** Harrisonburg City Public Works will provide a trash dumpster at Harrisonburg Electric Commission parking lot (89 W Bruce Street). It is the responsibility of the event organizer to transport trash bags from cans (including city receptacles) into the dumpster as appropriate and agreed upon with Special Events Team/Public Works.*

Required Permits (Check all that apply):

☐ **Permit for Tents/Structures** – Any tent greater than 900 square feet or accommodating more than 50 people requires a building permit and inspection. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Permit for Platforms/Stages** – Any stage or platform, and the associated stair, erected more than 7 inches above the ground surface requires a building permit and inspection. Any field constructed stage or platform must be engineered by a VA Registered Design Professional. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Inflatable/Regulated Amusement Device Permit** – Inflatable amusement devices and other regulated amusements require a permit to be allowed at events open to the public, and the device vendor must provide a certificate of insurance listing the City of Harrisonburg as additional insured. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. For more information, contact Mike Williams at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Fireworks Permit** – Any fireworks display requires a permit through the Fire Department. To apply for a fireworks permit, contact the Fire Marshall's office at 540-432-7703. City Code Section 16-6-57

☐ **Show License or Business Licenses** – A business license is required for all vendors selling any crafts, merchandise, or food in the City of Harrisonburg. However, event organizers can purchase a show license to cover any craft and food vendors during an event. For information, contact the Commissioner of Revenue Office at 540-432-7704.
*All food vendors must pay the 7% food and beverage tax to the City of Harrisonburg Commissioner of Revenue.
**Some event organizers may also be responsible for paying an admissions tax, depending on the nature of the event.

☐ **ABC Banquet License** – Sale and/or service of alcoholic beverages requires a banquet license. To apply for the proper ABC license, visit https://www.abc.virginia.gov/licenses/get-a-license/banquet-licenses. ABC Licenses must be submitted to matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov *no later than 30 days prior to your event date*. Your license must be posted in a visible location for the duration of your event.

If you answer yes to any of the following questions, you'll need to contact the Fire Marshals Office at 540-432-7703.

- Will there be food trucks at the event?
- Will temporary fencing be used?
- Will fire be used in any way for the event?
- Will there be tents that cover a total area of at least 900sqft (9 – 10'x10' pop-ups = 900 sqft)?

Section 3: Public Safety

Do you wish to request Emergency Medical Services support from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- *The Harrisonburg Fire Department will work with event organizers to meet their emergency medical safety needs. Please note that the event organizers will be charged a rate as high as $66/hr per EMS provider. A minimum of 2 providers will be required for all requests, and a minimum of 2 hours will be charged.*

Do you acknowledge that the Harrisonburg Police Department will review this application and may determine that police support is necessary for your event? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Do you wish to request police support for traffic management*? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Will you provide additional traffic marshals? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, how many: _____

- *Persons under the age of 18 are not allowed to assist with traffic.*
- *All marshals must be properly equipped with identification, a reflective vest, and communication equipment.*

Would you like to request the use of reflective vests? (A limited number are available) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, how many: _____

Would you like to request training on traffic/pedestrian management from HPD? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Police Department? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Are you hiring a security firm**? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the following information:

- Have you hired a licensed, professional security company to help manage your event? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Security Company Name: _____
- Number of Security Personnel Hired: _____
- Security Company Contact Name: _____
  Cell Phone: _____
- Describe plan for crowd management and safety:

_____
_____
_____
_____

The Harrisonburg VA Police Department has partnered with Off Duty Management to manage our off-duty employment program. **3 Hours Minimum per Request. Once your application has been submitted, and reviewed by the Special Event Team, a Police Department representative will reach out to you and provide an estimate of the number of officers needed for your event.**

RATES:

Title	Total Hourly Rate
Regular	$67.20
Traffic	$67.20
Supervisor*	$72.80 5-10 Officers - 1 Supervisor required 11-15 Officers - 2 Supervisors required

	16 or more Officers - 3 supervisors required
Holiday**	$72.80
Outside Agency	$67.20
Emergency***	$78.40

SUPERVISOR RATE*: A supervisor is required when 5 or more officers are requested and/or when HPD Command Staff determines a supervisor is needed.

HOLIDAY RATE: The holiday rate will apply to the following days: New Year's Day, MLK Day, Easter, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day.**

EMERGENCY RATE*: If request is received less than 72 hours prior to assignment the emergency pay rate goes into effect.**

Off-Duty Employment Requests: You can request services for the date of by using the website portal:

https://odm.officertrak.com/Harrisonburg-VA-PD

Section 4: Required Documents

The following documents MUST be included with this application:

☒ Map with requested street closures and/or parking lots highlighted

☒ Diagram of event, including location of activities, food and/or vendors, generators, entrances/exits, ABC zones, etc.
A sample vendor communication plan will be shared for those events having vendors. This will include a sample parking pass and instructions regarding arrival time/location and departure time/location based on road closure setups.

The following documents must be provided no later than 30 days prior to your event:

- A **Certificate of Insurance** (COI) providing evidence of liability insurance of a minimum of $1,000,000 and property damage of $100,000. The addendum must include this exact wording: "**The City of Harrisonburg, 409 South Main St, Harrisonburg, VA 22801, is hereby named as additional insured.**"

☐ attached ☒ will be submitted before the event

- An **Endorsement** from the insurance company listing the City as an **Additional Insured is also required**. The insurance company must have a minimum financial rating from the A.M. Best Company of an "A" or better*

☐ attached ☒ will be submitted before the event

** A copy of the COI and Endorsement(s) must be submitted to the City Department of Finance at larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov no later than 30 days prior to your event. For information, contact Larry Propst, Director of Finance, 540-432-7750 or larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov.*

- If alcohol will be served, the City also requires a **Liquor Liability endorsement** be added to the insured's policy

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☒ not needed

- **ABC License** - If alcohol will be served, event organizers must obtain a VA ABC license*

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☒ not needed

**Contact VA ABC for information 804.213.4400*

- **Workers Compensation Insurance** - If your organization has employees, you must provide evidence of Workers Compensation insurance with statutory limits that meet state requirements

☐ attached ☒ will be submitted before the event ☐ not needed

Section 5: Run/ Walk Courses

Street closures for runs/walks on public roads are required to use certain courses within the City limits that have been designed to ensure the safety of the participants and the efficiency of the event for city crews. Small run/walks designed to release clusters of small groups of 25 or fewer people in waves can take place on city sidewalks and typically do not require street closures or police support. These run/walks may be approved at the discretion of City staff. Larger run/walks that intend to take place on city streets, or may flow into city streets, will require street closures and police support.

Applicants who wish to create a course on a college campus that flow into City streets or a local low-traffic neighborhood are allowed to submit a course for review.

The City has preapproved a grandfather clause for specific special event requests that use a different designated course in the city. Those events are: The Rocktown Turkey Trot & the Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk. The Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk has been approved by City Council to occur on the third Monday of January each year.

Section 6: Emergency Management / Weather Planning

As part of the special event approval process, applicants are required to complete and submit the attached Emergency Action Plan (EAP). The EAP ensures that proper procedures and resources are in place to protect public safety during your event. Please provide detailed responses in the EAP and include any additional documentation as necessary. Submission of a completed EAP (see appendix) is a mandatory component for consideration of your application.

Do you agree to implement the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart?

☒ Yes, I agree. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: Jennifer Bayes Cell Number: 540-424-8011

☐ No, I do not agree. I have submitted a severe weather plan that exceeds the minimum standards set forth in the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart, through the Emergency Action Plan. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: _____ Cell Number: _____

For any assistance needed with the evacuation plan or inclement weather plan, please contact the Office of Emergency Management at (540) 432-7703.

Special Events Severe Weather Trigger Chart

WEATHER THREAT	ADVICE CONDITION	LOCATION From Venue	ACTION	RESPONSIBILITY
WEATHER ANTICIPATED 48 HOURS	ADVISORY	N/A	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. MONITOR FORECAST. REVIEW INCLEMENT WEATHER AND EVACUATION PLANS WITH YOUR TEAM.	EVENT ORGANIZER
WEATHER ANTICIPATED 24 HOURS	ADVISORY	ANTICIPATED WITHIN 200 MILES	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. MONITOR FORECAST. COORDINATE WITH TEAM, EVENT EQUIPMENT / TENT / STAGE SUPPLIERS, ETC.	EVENT ORGANIZER
LIGHTNING OR THUNDERSTORM	ADVISORY	50 MILES ESTIMATED	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. POSSIBLE ON-SITE MEETING. ENSURE TEAM IS ON STANDBY TO IMPLEMENT INCLEMENT WEATHER / EVACUATION PLANS. PREPARE ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WATCH OR TORNADO WATCH	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WATCH IS ISSUED	25 MILES ESTIMATED	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. SECURE EVENT VENUE - EQUIPMENT / TENTS / STAGES. NOTIFY EVENT ATTENDEES OF POSSIBLE THREAT. START ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WATCH OR TORNADO WATCH	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WATCH IS ISSUED	15 MILES ESTIMATED	CONTINUE TO SECURE EVENT VENUE. TEAM IN POSITION TO IMPLEMENT INCLEMENT WEATHER / EVACUATION PLANS. 2ND NOTIFICATION TO EVENT ATTENDEES OF POSSIBLE THREAT. CONTINUE ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WARNING OR TORNADO WARNING	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WARNING IS ISSUED	10 MILES ESTIMATED	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. IMPLEMENT INCLEMENT WEATHER / EVACUATION PLANS. BEGIN EVACUATION OF EVENT SITE. NOTIFY EVENT ATTENDEES OF EVACUATION. CONTINUE ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR CROWD MOVEMENT. CONTINUE TO SECURE EVENT VENUE. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WARNING OR TORNADO WARNING	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WARNING IS ISSUED	8 MILES	FINISH EVACUATION AND ALL PERSONS TAKE COVER. MONITOR EVENT VENUE.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
ALL CLEAR (30 MINUTES AFTER LAST LIGHTNING)	Storm Passed All clear	10 MILES	INSPECT EVENT VENUE FOR DAMAGE. IF NO DAMAGE OR SAFETY ISSUES ARE IDENTIFIED, ALLOW RE-ENTRY AND CONTINUE EVENT. COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM

Note: The speed and direction of advancing storms and the size and nature of the event may alter the time needed to safely evacuate the site.
Temporary structures shall not be used as sheltering locations for event participants.
Failure to comply with the terms of the weather plan or any term or condition of the permit may result in the immediate revocation of the permit.
Public safety agencies may order mandatory actions in the interest of public safety at any public place regardless of whether the permit has been revoked.

Special Event Rules & Regulations

FAILURE TO OBTAIN PROPER APPROVALS OR VIOLATIONS OF ANY RULES & REGULATIONS CAN RESULT IN THE CANCELLATION OF YOUR EVENT OR DENIAL OF FUTURE EVENT APPLICATIONS.

Cancellation Notice

- **The event organizer will notify the Special Events Team if they need to cancel their event. No cancellation fee will be assessed if done 72 hours prior to event day. If the event is cancelled within 72 hours of event day, fees may be assessed to the event organizer.**
- **If the event needs to be cancelled due to reasons outside their control, no charges will be assessed.**
- **I understand that the City of Harrisonburg has the authority to cancel the event if the City deems the event unsafe due to severe weather and/or not able to provide staffing based on weather related response.**

The event organizer will also have to notify off-duty management of the cancellation 72 hours prior to the event, or they will be charged for the officer's time.

Revocation of Special Event Application Approval
City Council's approval of a Special Event Application may be revoked upon consultation with the appropriate public safety forces when the health or safety of the public is threatened by an emergency, disorder or other unforeseen conditions that may have arisen.

CERTIFICATION AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPLICANT

The undersigned certifies that he or she is familiar with the guidelines, rules and regulations for planning an event in the City of Harrisonburg and the same will be enforced and honored by the sponsoring organization. The undersigned further certifies that the information furnished in this application is true and correct to the best of the undersigned knowledge and information. Furthermore, the undersigned acknowledges that all necessary documents and permits are being submitted before the event.

The undersigned acknowledges that use of city resources to host an event in the City of Harrisonburg is contingent upon approval of this application by the city staff and Harrisonburg City Council.

If the event is approved by City Council, the event organizer will receive an event permit detailing city services provided, potential costs, and event expectations.

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: 3/10/2025

Comments:

Emergency Action Plan

The City of Harrisonburg mandates that all special events applicants complete and submit an Emergency Action Plan (EAP). This template is designed to assist event organizers in planning safe and exciting events. The Emergency Action Plan (EAP) outlines predetermined measures to be executed prior to and during the event in case of an emergency or other hazardous circumstances. These measures will involve coordination among organizers, management, staff, and attendees. It is essential to exercise flexibility when executing this plan, considering the wide range of potential hazards associated with the event. If your event does not have a comprehensive emergency action plan, please answer the questions below. All event staff, volunteers, and vendors must have a thorough understanding of their roles and responsibilities during an emergency.

Name of person filling out form: Jennifer Bayes	Event Role: HDR Director of Events
Event Name: Block Party in the 'Burg	
Event date(s) and time(s): Saturday, August 29, 2026, 2 - 4 PM	
Event Location: Main Street & Court Square	Expected Peak Attendance: 2000-3000

Event Communications

List key onsite decision makers, along with their role and cell phone numbers. The individuals listed below are responsible for making decisions during an emergency and implementing the procedures detailed in this plan.

	Name	Phone:
Primary	Jennifer Bayes	540-424-8011
Secondary	Andrea Dono	703-731-5821
Tertiary	Emily Winter	757-355-4000

How will the Emergency Action Plan (EAP) be shared with staff, volunteers, and vendors?

☐ Share in person prior to event	☒ Email to staff, volunteers, and vendors prior to event
Present to vendors/volunteers at check-in	☐ Other – Specify:

In an emergency and/or for decision making purposes where will event staff and emergency personnel meet?

HDR info booth on southside of Court Square

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees before the event? (Check all that apply)

☒ **Email**	☐ **Text message**
Website updates	☒ **Press Release**
Variable message signs	☐ **Social Media – Specify:** @downtownharrisonburg on Facebook & Instagram
☒ **Other - Specify** HDR communicates with JMU Orientation	

How will you communicate with staff, volunteers, and vendors during the event? (Check all that apply)

☒ **Phone Call**	☐ **Walkie Talkie**
☒ **Announcements through event sound system**	☐ **Messaging on screens**
☒ **In-person messengers**	☒ **Text message/Messaging app – Specify:** HDR staff group text
☐ **Other - Specify**	

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees during the event? (Check all that apply)

☐ **Text messages or Alerts**	☐ **Website updates**
☒ **Announcements through event sound system**	☐ **Messaging on screens**
☐ **In-person messengers**	☒ **Social media live updates – Specify:** @downtownharrisonburg on Facebook & Instagram
☒ **Other - Specify** JMU disburses messages through orientation group leaders	

Event Weather

Who will monitor the weather before and during the event?

Name:	Title/Role:
Jamison Ryder	Office of Emergency Mgmt.

How will weather be monitored before and during the event? (Check all that apply)

☒ **National Weather Service website:** https://www.weather.gov/lwx/	☐ **Other weather website – Specify:**
☐ **Phone App- Specify:**	☒ **Other – Specify:** Harrisonburg Weather Alert texts

If adhering to standards other than the Special Events Severe Weather Trigger Chart, what weather conditions would lead to the delaying or canceling of the event? (Check all that apply)

☐ **Sustained winds of _____ MPH**	☐ **Winds Gusts of _____MPH**
☐ **Tornado Watch**	☐ **Tornado Warning**
☐ **Forecasted Heavy Rain**	☐ **Active Heavy Rain**
☐ **Forecasted hail**	☐ **Active hail**
☐ **Forecasted heavy snow**	☐ **Active heavy snow**
☐ **Forecasted thunder and lightning**	☐ **Active lightning within _____ miles**
☐ **Temperature under _____ degrees**	☐ **Temperature over _____ degrees**
☐ **Icy roadways**	☐ **Other - Specify**

If severe weather occurs during the event, where can people seek shelter?

☒ **Buildings/business within special event space – Specify** Hallway outside of Capital Ale, Broad Porch Coffee, First Pres. Church, and other open businesses	
☐ **Buildings/business near special event space - Specify**	
☒ **Other structures within or near special event space - Specify** Water Street Parking Deck	
☒ **Personal vehicles**	☐ **Event vehicles**
☐ **Other - Specify**	
☒ **Building and/or business owners listed are aware of your intention to utilize locations as an emergency shelter. ***Required***	
Name	**Phone:**

In case of high winds, how will special event elements be secured to prevent them from becoming airborne or hazardous? (Check all that apply)

☒ **Tents 10x10 weighted down 40 pounds/leg Larger tents 80 pounds/leg**	☐ **Tents secured to stationary objects**
☒ **Chairs and tables broken down**	☒ **Small items placed in bin or other storage**
☒ **Inflatables deflated**	☒ **Open flames extinguished**
☒ **Heating and electrical elements unplugged/turned off**	☐ **Other - Specify**

What pre-event messaging will occur in case of forecasted/observed extreme temperatures? (Check all that apply)

☐ **Website updates**	☐ **Email**
☐ **Text message/alerts**	☐ **Press outreach**
☒ **Social media - Specify** @downtownharrisonburg on Facebook & Instagram	☒ **Other - Specify** JMU Orientation would disburse info to students through their channels

During extreme heat, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

☒ **Water refill stations**	☒ **Free bottled water**
☐ **Cooling tent/location**	☐ **Staged vehicles for cooling**
☐ **Signage with symptoms of heat exhaustion/stroke and first aid actions**	☒ **Extra medical personnel on site**
☐ **Adjusting event timeline**	☐ **Other - Specify**

During extreme cold, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

☐ **Hand warmers available**	☐ **Free hot beverages**
☐ **Warming tent/location**	☐ **Staged vehicles for warming**
☐ **Signage warning of low temperatures**	☐ **Extra medical personnel on site**
☐ **Adjusting event timeline**	☒ **Other - Specify** N/A summer event

Medical

If an attendee at your event has a medical emergency, what measures will be taken to ensure care is promptly received? (Check all that apply)

☐ **Entertainment will temporarily stop**	☒ **Staff/volunteers will clear immediate area**
☒ **Staff/volunteers will call 911**	☒ **On site medical personnel will be alerted via:** HPD radios
☒ **Other - Specify** on-site HPD officers alerted immediately	

Safety & Security

If alcohol is served what steps will be taken to prevent underage drinking and/or overconsumption? (Check all that apply)

☐ **21+ wristbands**	☐ **Limited drink tickets**
☐ **Limit drinks per I.D. at point of sale**	☐ **Other - Specify**

If a child or other vulnerable person is found separated from their parent/guardian event staff will escort them to the following location and will remain until the missing party is either located or emergency services arrives:

HDR staff would stay with individual while contacting on-site HPD Supervising Officer

1. **If a child or other vulnerable person is reported lost, contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911) immediately.**
2. **If a parent or guardian of a lost child/vulnerable person cannot be located in a reasonable amount of time contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911)**

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-216, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider the special event application request for the African American Festival on Saturday, September 12, 2026.
Presented By: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
Background: The African American Festival is an annual event that takes place in Harrisonburg. It will take place at Ralph Sampson Park. The Festival will have a full day of activities, food, & live music.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 16, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $3,500. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (no parking signage, roll off container)
- HPD Support (off-duty officers)
- Commissioner of Revenue (food tax, business licenses)
- Community Development (stage permit)
- COI and endorsement to be submitted prior to the event

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
PARKS & RECREATION
901 CHICAGO AVENUE, HARRISONBURG, VA 22802
OFFICE (540) 438-1644 • FAX (540) 433-9169

TO: Ande Banks, City Manager
FROM: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
DATE: 6/8/26
RE: African American Festival

Summary: Consider the special event application request for the African American Festival on Saturday, September 12, 2026.

Background: The African American Festival is an annual event that takes place in Harrisonburg. It will take place at Ralph Sampson Park. The Festival will have a full day of activities, food, & live music.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 16, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $3,500. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (no parking signage, roll off container)
- HPD Support (off-duty officers)
- Commissioner of Revenue (food tax, business licenses)
- Community Development (stage permit)
- COI and endorsement to be submitted prior to the event

City of Harrisonburg Special Event Application

Use this application to submit special events planned in the City of Harrisonburg on public property. Special events can include concerts, festivals, benefits, run/walks, and more in the downtown area, public parks, and city neighborhoods.

A "Special Event" is a short-term organized activity, celebration, or other gathering on public property that, whether for profit or not for profit, due to the anticipated number of attendees or the nature of the event characterized by any of the following:

- Requires City services to ensure compliance with Federal, state, or local laws;
- Involves use of City owned or managed property such as public streets, sidewalks, parking lots, alleys, parks or any other City owned/managed open space (excluding standard parks shelter rentals)
- Involves closure or partial closure of any public right-of way, or requires traffic control procedures necessitating the involvement of the City's Police Department & Public Works Department
- Involves the erection of stages, utility poles, booths, tents, stands, or other temporary structures in a public place;
- Impair emergency vehicles access or requires the attendance of EMS/Fire personnel.

City supports may include waste management, traffic management, safety, and road closures. For the City to approve a road or parking lot closure, the following must be considered: resident/business impact, detour routes, signage and notification, use of barricades and directional signage, and traffic control and safety. **Please note: there may be a cost to your organization for these services.**

APPLICATION DEADLINE: Applications for events occurring between January 1 and June 30 will be accepted no later than 90 days prior to the event. Applications for events occurring between July 1 and December 31 will be accepted no later than March 31, 2026. Event organizers, especially those planning events for the first time, may be required to meet with City staff to discuss logistics and to determine the necessary City supports and resources to help make the event safe and successful. *The City of Harrisonburg reserves the right to decline approval of any event deemed not in the City's best interest. This includes, but is not limited to, events that have received unfavorable reviews from other cities or events that, in the City's discretion, do not align with the City's values or objectives.*

Submit completed applications, fees, and supporting documents to Harrisonburg Parks & Recreation (HPR): HPR Events Manager, 305 South Dogwood Drive, Harrisonburg, VA 22801 or matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov.

Electronic applications are preferred. Incomplete applications will not be processed. Call HPR's events manager at 540-433-2474 or email matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov with questions about this application or the events approval process.

Section 1: Applicant Contact Information and Event Location

Organization/Applicant Name: Harrisonburg & Rockingham African American Festival

Event Name: African Festival

Date of Event: 9/12/26

Daytime Phone: 540-435-9220 Cell Phone: (*Required for day-of event) 540-435-9220

E-mail Address: braaf13@gmail.com

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 3 Harrisonburg VA 22803

Preferred event location(s) (Check all that apply):

☐ **Downtown - festivals, concerts, and other events that are not run/walk events**

☐ **Downtown - run/walk events** – Complete & attach map. Must complete section 5

☐ **Neighborhood run/walk events** – Attach a map/diagram of your course

☐ **Turner Pavilion & Park Rental** – Submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

☑ **City Park Reservation**
If the event involves the use of a city park, the applicant must submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

☐ **Court Square** – If the event involves the use of the Courthouse grounds, the applicant must obtain approval from Rockingham County before submitting a special event application. For availability, call 540.574.3517 or email lshepard@rockinghamcountyva.gov

Section 2: Event Information and Required Permits

Please describe the purpose of the event:
To celebrate African American culture & people of Harrisonburg

Is this an annual event? ☑ Yes ☐ No If so, how many years has it been held? _____

Event Hours:
Set-up Start Time: 7am Event Start & End Times: 12-6pm Clean-up End Time: 7pm

How many participants and spectators do you anticipate? 1,000

Community Notification: List the name of businesses, churches and residences that you have notified about this event*:

**For events taking place downtown (including the Turner Pavilion), event organizers must notify the businesses, churches, organizations, or residences that are located near or adjacent to the event site. Businesses near a parking lot or parking structure that you wish to use for your event or that will be inaccessible because of a street closure must be notified as well.*

Will food be sold or served? ☑ Yes ☐ No **Will merchandise be sold?** ☑ Yes ☐ No

**All vendors must have a current business license for the City of Harrisonburg, unless the event organizer procures a show license; see below in Required Permits.*

***All food vendors, except those selling unprocessed food products, must file and pay the City of Harrisonburg food & beverage tax. Contact the Commissioner of Revenue 540-432-7704 for details. The collection and remittance of applicable taxes is the responsibility of the individual vendor. However, event organizers are responsible for providing the Commissioner of Revenue with a list of participating food vendors and contact information for each. Food vendor lists should be submitted to Karen Rose (karen.rose@harrisonburgva.gov) at least two weeks prior to the event date.*

****All food vendors must possess a valid food service permit. Contact the VA Department of Health for details: 540-574-5200*

Will alcohol be served*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- If yes, attach copy of ABC License
- If yes, describe the perimeter fencing that you plan to use*:

**Organizers must erect complete, stable fencing surrounding all areas where alcohol is to be served or consumed. Small events can use snow/plastic fencing. For large events, metal fencing may be required. For more information, contact VA ABC, Staunton Regional Office, 540.332.7800*

***Public events serving alcohol require an ABC license and require the organizer to hire off-duty uniformed Harrisonburg Police officers. Officers hired to work the event will be paid individually by the event organizer. See section 3 for more information.*

Do you plan on providing portable restrooms? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, answer questions below:

- How many portable restrooms do you plan on having? _____
- Where do you plan on placing them? _____
- When are they scheduled to be dropped off? _____ Picked up? _____

**Portable restroom facilities are required at a ratio of at least one per 150 event participants, unless additional bathroom facilities are available to event attendees, or unless the duration of the event program does not exceed two hours. 10% of these should be ADA accessible. Events serving alcohol should provide portable restrooms at a ratio of one per 50 participants.*

Do you need access to water? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require water:

_____

Do you need access to electricity? ☒ Yes ☐ No

List planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require electricity:

Band and DJ entertainment require electricity

Will your event involve the use of an offsite parking and/or shuttle plan? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please list shuttle sites to be used and detail plans for transportation:

_____

_____

Are any public parking lots needed for exclusive use by this event?* ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please list them:

All lots at Simms

_____

**Public parking lots can only be requested if needed for event programming; they cannot be requested for exclusive event parking for public or private events.*

Will your event require the closure of a portion of any city streets?* ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, describe: _____

_____

_____

*If your event requires street closures, you will need to issue a press release at least two weeks prior to your event specifying the impact of street closures and parking changes. Contact HPR (matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov) for a sample press release and press list.

Please describe your plan for removal of waste and garbage during and after your event*:

Parks and Rec will be in attendance cleaning and removing trash throughout the day/event

**It is the responsibility of the event organizer to provide trash cans and bags; and to remove all waste, debris, and materials from the site, if prior arrangement has not been made with Harrisonburg City Public Works.*

***For events with alcohol, food, or other products which may cause debris, residue, or stains to remain on the property, the City may require the use of flusher trucks, sweeper trucks or blowers to clean the area. Event organizers may be charged for this service.*

****There may be a penalty incurred if there is any damage to public property or structures, or if any trash or debris remains on-site.*

***** Harrisonburg City Public Works will provide a trash dumpster at Harrisonburg Electric Commission parking lot (89 W Bruce Street). It is the responsibility of the event organizer to transport trash bags from cans (including city receptacles) into the dumpster as appropriate and agreed upon with Special Events Team/Public Works.*

Required Permits (Check all that apply):

☐ **Permit for Tents/Structures** – Any tent greater than 900 square feet or accommodating more than 50 people requires a building permit and inspection. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

☑ **Permit for Platforms/Stages** – Any stage or platform, and the associated stair, erected more than 7 inches above the ground surface requires a building permit and inspection. Any field constructed stage or platform must be engineered by a VA Registered Design Professional. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Inflatable/Regulated Amusement Device Permit** – Inflatable amusement devices and other regulated amusements require a permit to be allowed at events open to the public, and the device vendor must provide a certificate of insurance listing the City of Harrisonburg as additional insured. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. For more information, contact Mike Williams at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Fireworks Permit** – Any fireworks display requires a permit through the Fire Department. To apply for a fireworks permit, contact the Fire Marshall's office at 540-432-7703. City Code Section 16-6-57

☑ **Show License or Business Licenses** – A business license is required for all vendors selling any crafts, merchandise, or food in the City of Harrisonburg. However, event organizers can purchase a show license to cover any craft and food vendors during an event. For information, contact the Commissioner of Revenue Office at 540-432-7704.
*All food vendors must pay the 7% food and beverage tax to the City of Harrisonburg Commissioner of Revenue.
**Some event organizers may also be responsible for paying an admissions tax, depending on the nature of the event.

☐ **ABC Banquet License** – Sale and/or service of alcoholic beverages requires a banquet license. To apply for the proper ABC license, visit https://www.abc.virginia.gov/licenses/get-a-license/banquet-licenses. ABC Licenses must be submitted to matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov *no later than 30 days prior to your event date*. Your license must be posted in a visible location for the duration of your event.

If you answer yes to any of the following questions, you'll need to contact the Fire Marshals Office at 540-432-7703.

- Will there be food trucks at the event?
- Will temporary fencing be used?
- Will fire be used in any way for the event?
- Will there be tents that cover a total area of at least 900sqft (9 – 10'x10' pop-ups = 900 sqft)?

Section 3: Public Safety

Do you wish to request Emergency Medical Services support from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- *The Harrisonburg Fire Department will work with event organizers to meet their emergency medical safety needs. Please note that the event organizers will be charged a rate as high as $66/hr per EMS provider. A minimum of 2 providers will be required for all requests, and a minimum of 2 hours will be charged.*

Do you acknowledge that the Harrisonburg Police Department will review this application and may determine that police support is necessary for your event? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Do you wish to request police support for traffic management*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Will you provide additional traffic marshals? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, how many: _____

- *Persons under the age of 18 are not allowed to assist with traffic.*
- *All marshals must be properly equipped with identification, a reflective vest, and communication equipment.*

Would you like to request the use of reflective vests? (A limited number are available) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, how many: _____

Would you like to request training on traffic/pedestrian management from HPD? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Police Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Are you hiring a security firm**? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the following information:

- Have you hired a licensed, professional security company to help manage your event? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Security Company Name: _____
- Number of Security Personnel Hired: _____
- Security Company Contact Name: _____
  Cell Phone: _____
- Describe plan for crowd management and safety:

_____

_____

_____

_____

The Harrisonburg VA Police Department has partnered with Off Duty Management to manage our off-duty employment program. **3 Hours Minimum per Request. Once your application has been submitted, and reviewed by the Special Event Team, a Police Department representative will reach out to you and provide an estimate of the number of officers needed for your event.**

RATES:

Title	Total Hourly Rate
Regular	$67.20
Traffic	$67.20
Supervisor*	$72.80 5-10 Officers - 1 Supervisor required 11-15 Officers - 2 Supervisors required

	16 or more Officers - 3 supervisors required
Holiday**	$72.80
Outside Agency	$67.20
Emergency***	$78.40

SUPERVISOR RATE*: **A supervisor is required when 5 or more officers are requested and/or when HPD Command Staff determines a supervisor is needed.**

HOLIDAY RATE:** **The holiday rate will apply to the following days: New Year's Day, MLK Day, Easter, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day.**

EMERGENCY RATE*:** **If request is received less than 72 hours prior to assignment the emergency pay rate goes into effect.**

Off-Duty Employment Requests: You can request services for the date of by using the website portal:

https://odm.officertrak.com/Harrisonburg-VA-PD

Section 4: Required Documents

The following documents MUST be included with this application:

☐ Map with requested street closures and/or parking lots highlighted

☐ Diagram of event, including location of activities, food and/or vendors, generators, entrances/exits, ABC zones, etc.
A sample vendor communication plan will be shared for those events having vendors. This will include a sample parking pass and instructions regarding arrival time/location and departure time/location based on road closure setups.

The following documents must be provided no later than 30 days prior to your event:

- A **Certificate of Insurance** (COI) providing evidence of liability insurance of a minimum of $1,000,000 and property damage of $100,000. The addendum must include this exact wording: **"The City of Harrisonburg, 409 South Main St, Harrisonburg, VA 22801, is hereby named as additional insured."**

☐ attached ☑ will be submitted before the event

- An **Endorsement** from the insurance company listing the City as an **Additional Insured is also required.** The insurance company must have a minimum financial rating from the A.M. Best Company of an "A" or better*

☐ attached ☑ will be submitted before the event

** A copy of the COI and Endorsement(s) must be submitted to the City Department of Finance at larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov no later than 30 days prior to your event. For information, contact Larry Propst, Director of Finance, 540-432-7750 or larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov.*

- If alcohol will be served, the City also requires a **Liquor Liability endorsement** be added to the insured's policy

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☑ not needed

- **ABC License** - If alcohol will be served, event organizers must obtain a VA ABC license*

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☑ not needed

**Contact VA ABC for information 804.213.4400*

- **Workers Compensation Insurance** - If your organization has employees, you must provide evidence of Workers Compensation insurance with statutory limits that meet state requirements

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☒ not needed

Section 5: Run/ Walk Courses

Street closures for runs/walks on public roads are required to use certain courses within the City limits that have been designed to ensure the safety of the participants and the efficiency of the event for city crews. Small run/walks designed to release clusters of small groups of 25 or fewer people in waves can take place on city sidewalks and typically do not require street closures or police support. These run/walks may be approved at the discretion of City staff. Larger run/walks that intend to take place on city streets, or may flow into city streets, will require street closures and police support.

Applicants who wish to create a course on a college campus that flow into City streets or a local low-traffic neighborhood are allowed to submit a course for review.

The City has preapproved a grandfather clause for specific special event requests that use a different designated course in the city. Those events are: The Rocktown Turkey Trot & the Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk. The Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk has been approved by City Council to occur on the third Monday of January each year.

Section 6: Emergency Management / Weather Planning

As part of the special event approval process, applicants are required to complete and submit the attached Emergency Action Plan (EAP). The EAP ensures that proper procedures and resources are in place to protect public safety during your event. Please provide detailed responses in the EAP and include any additional documentation as necessary. Submission of a completed EAP (see appendix) is a mandatory component for consideration of your application.

Do you agree to implement the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart?

☒ Yes, I agree. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: Stephanie Howard Cell Number: 540-435-9220

☐ No, I do not agree. I have submitted a severe weather plan that exceeds the minimum standards set forth in the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart, through the Emergency Action Plan. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: _____ Cell Number: _____

For any assistance needed with the evacuation plan or inclement weather plan, please contact the Office of Emergency Management at (540) 432-7703.

FAILURE TO OBTAIN PROPER APPROVALS OR VIOLATIONS OF ANY RULES & REGULATIONS CAN RESULT IN THE CANCELLATION OF YOUR EVENT OR DENIAL OF FUTURE EVENT APPLICATIONS.

Cancellation Notice

- **The event organizer will notify the Special Events Team if they need to cancel their event. No cancellation fee will be assessed if done 72 hours prior to event day. If the event is cancelled within 72 hours of event day, fees may be assessed to the event organizer.**
- **If the event needs to be cancelled due to reasons outside their control, no charges will be assessed.**
- **I understand that the City of Harrisonburg has the authority to cancel the event if the City deems the event unsafe due to severe weather and/or not able to provide staffing based on weather related response.**

The event organizer will also have to notify off-duty management of the cancellation 72 hours prior to the event, or they will be charged for the officer's time.

Revocation of Special Event Application Approval
City Council's approval of a Special Event Application may be revoked upon consultation with the appropriate public safety forces when the health or safety of the public is threatened by an emergency, disorder or other unforeseen conditions that may have arisen.

CERTIFICATION AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPLICANT

The undersigned certifies that he or she is familiar with the guidelines, rules and regulations for planning an event in the City of Harrisonburg and the same will be enforced and honored by the sponsoring organization. The undersigned further certifies that the information furnished in this application is true and correct to the best of the undersigned knowledge and information. Furthermore, the undersigned acknowledges that all necessary documents and permits are being submitted before the event.

The undersigned acknowledges that use of city resources to host an event in the City of Harrisonburg is contingent upon approval of this application by the city staff and Harrisonburg City Council.

If the event is approved by City Council, the event organizer will receive an event permit detailing city services provided, potential costs, and event expectations.

Signature of Applicant: _____ Date: 3/17/26

Comments:

Emergency Action Plan

The City of Harrisonburg mandates that all special events applicants complete and submit an Emergency Action Plan (EAP). This template is designed to assist event organizers in planning safe and exciting events. The Emergency Action Plan (EAP) outlines predetermined measures to be executed prior to and during the event in case of an emergency or other hazardous circumstances. These measures will involve coordination among organizers, management, staff, and attendees. It is essential to exercise flexibility when executing this plan, considering the wide range of potential hazards associated with the event. If your event does not have a comprehensive emergency action plan, please answer the questions below. All event staff, volunteers, and vendors must have a thorough understanding of their roles and responsibilities during an emergency.

Name of person filling out form:	Event Role:
Terra Jones	Committee Member
Event Name: African American Festival	
Event date(s) and time(s): September 2026 12pm - 6pm	
Event Location: Ralph Sampson Park	Expected Peak Attendance: 1000

Event Communications

List key onsite decision makers, along with their role and cell phone numbers. The individuals listed below are responsible for making decisions during an emergency and implementing the procedures detailed in this plan.

	Name	Phone:
Primary	Stephanie Howard	540-435-9220
Secondary	Terra Jones	540-246-4513
Tertiary		

How will the Emergency Action Plan (EAP) be shared with staff, volunteers, and vendors?

☑ Share in person prior to event	☐ Email to staff, volunteers, and vendors prior to event
☑ Present to vendors/volunteers at check-in	☐ Other – Specify:

In an emergency and/or for decision making purposes where will event staff and emergency personnel meet?

At the entrance at a designated table

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees before the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ Email	☑ Text message
☑ Website updates	☑ Press Release
☑ Variable message signs	☑ Social Media – Specify: Facebook & Instagram
☐ Other - Specify	

How will you communicate with staff, volunteers, and vendors during the event? (Check all that apply)

☐ Phone Call	☐ Walkie Talkie
☑ Announcements through event sound system	☐ Messaging on screens
☑ In-person messengers	☑ Text message/Messaging app – Specify:
☐ Other - Specify	

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees during the event? (Check all that apply)

☐ Text messages or Alerts	☐ Website updates
☑ Announcements through event sound system	☐ Messaging on screens
☐ In-person messengers	☑ Social media live updates – Specify: Facebook & Instagram
☐ Other - Specify	

Event Weather

Who will monitor the weather before and during the event?

Name:	Title/Role:
Stephanie Howard	Committee Chair

How will weather be monitored before and during the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ **National Weather Service website:** https://www.weather.gov/lwx/	☐ **Other weather website – Specify:**
☐ **Phone App- Specify:**	☐ **Other – Specify:**

If adhering to standards other than the Special Events Severe Weather Trigger Chart, what weather conditions would lead to the delaying or canceling of the event? (Check all that apply)

☐ **Sustained winds of _____ MPH**	☐ **Winds Gusts of _____MPH**
☐ **Tornado Watch**	☐ **Tornado Warning**
☐ **Forecasted Heavy Rain**	☐ **Active Heavy Rain**
☐ **Forecasted hail**	☐ **Active hail**
☐ **Forecasted heavy snow**	☑ **Active heavy snow**
☐ **Forecasted thunder and lightning**	☐ **Active lightning within _____ miles**
☐ **Temperature under _____ degrees**	☐ **Temperature over _____ degrees**
☑ **Icy roadways**	☐ **Other - Specify**

If severe weather occurs during the event, where can people seek shelter?

☑ **Buildings/business within special event space – Specify** tent and Park Shelters	
☐ **Buildings/business near special event space - Specify**	
☑ **Other structures within or near special event space - Specify** Bathrooms	
☑ **Personal vehicles**	☐ **Event vehicles**
☐ **Other - Specify**	
☐ **Building and/or business owners listed are aware of your intention to utilize locations as an emergency shelter. **Required**	
Name	**Phone:**

In case of high winds, how will special event elements be secured to prevent them from becoming airborne or hazardous? (Check all that apply)

☑ Tents 10x10 weighted down 40 pounds/leg Larger tents 80 pounds/leg	☐ Tents secured to stationary objects
☑ Chairs and tables broken down	☐ Small items placed in bin or other storage
☐ Inflatables deflated	☐ Open flames extinguished
☐ Heating and electrical elements unplugged/turned off	☐ Other - Specify

What pre-event messaging will occur in case of forecasted/observed extreme temperatures? (Check all that apply)

☑ Website updates	☑ Email
☐ Text message/alerts	☐ Press outreach
☑ Social media - Specify Facebook & Instagram	☐ Other - Specify

During extreme heat, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

☐ Water refill stations	☑ Free bottled water
☐ Cooling tent/location	☐ Staged vehicles for cooling
☐ Signage with symptoms of heat exhaustion/stroke and first aid actions	☐ Extra medical personnel on site
☐ Adjusting event timeline	☐ Other - Specify

During extreme cold, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

☐ Hand warmers available	☐ Free hot beverages
☐ Warming tent/location	☐ Staged vehicles for warming
☐ Signage warning of low temperatures	☐ Extra medical personnel on site
☐ Adjusting event timeline	☐ Other - Specify

Medical

If an attendee at your event has a medical emergency, what measures will be taken to ensure care is promptly received? (Check all that apply)

☑ Entertainment will temporarily stop	☑ Staff/volunteers will clear immediate area
☑ Staff/volunteers will call 911	☐ On site medical personnel will be alerted via:
☐ Other - Specify	

Safety & Security

If alcohol is served what steps will be taken to prevent underage drinking and/or overconsumption? (Check all that apply)

☐ 21+ wristbands	☐ Limited drink tickets
☐ Limit drinks per I.D. at point of sale	☐ Other - Specify

If a child or other vulnerable person is found separated from their parent/guardian event staff will escort them to the following location and will remain until the missing party is either located or emergency services arrives:

To the main table and alert the event pros by announcing via event speakers

1. **If a child or other vulnerable person is reported lost, contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911) immediately.**
2. **If a parent or guardian of a lost child/vulnerable person cannot be located in a reasonable amount of time contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911)**

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-217, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider the special event application request for Eastern Mennonite University's Royals Go Downtown on Thursday, September 24, 2026, from 5-8pm.
Presented By: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
Background: Royals Go Downtown! will introduce EMU students to restaurants and opportunities that downtown has to offer. It will conclude with a social event at Turner Pavilion.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 16, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $3,500. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (sweeper, barricades)
- HPD Support (officer support)
- Turner Pavilion Rental
- COI and endorsement to be submitted prior to the event

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
PARKS & RECREATION
901 CHICAGO AVENUE, HARRISONBURG, VA 22802
OFFICE (540) 438-1644 • FAX (540) 433-9169

TO: Ande Banks, City Manager
FROM: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
DATE: 6/8/26
RE: Royals Go Downtown

Summary: Consider the special event application request for Eastern Mennonite University's Royals Go Downtown on Thursday, September 24, 2026, from 5-8pm.

Background: Royals Go Downtown! will introduce EMU students to restaurants and opportunities that downtown has to offer. It will conclude with a social event at Turner Pavilion.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 16, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $3,500. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (sweeper, barricades)
- HPD Support (officer support)
- Turner Pavilion Rental
- COI and endorsement to be submitted prior to the event

City of Harrisonburg Special Event Application

Use this application to submit special events planned in the City of Harrisonburg on public property. Special events can include concerts, festivals, benefits, run/walks, and more in the downtown area, public parks, and city neighborhoods.

A "Special Event" is a short-term organized activity, celebration, or other gathering on public property that, whether for profit or not for profit, due to the anticipated number of attendees or the nature of the event characterized by any of the following:

- Requires City services to ensure compliance with Federal, state, or local laws;
- Involves use of City owned or managed property such as public streets, sidewalks, parking lots, alleys, parks or any other City owned/managed open space (excluding standard parks shelter rentals)
- Involves closure or partial closure of any public right-of way, or requires traffic control procedures necessitating the involvement of the City's Police Department & Public Works Department
- Involves the erection of stages, utility poles, booths, tents, stands, or other temporary structures in a public place;
- Impair emergency vehicles access or requires the attendance of EMS/Fire personnel.

City supports may include waste management, traffic management, safety, and road closures. For the City to approve a road or parking lot closure, the following must be considered: resident/business impact, detour routes, signage and notification, use of barricades and directional signage, and traffic control and safety. **Please note: there may be a cost to your organization for these services.**

APPLICATION DEADLINE: Applications for events occurring between January 1 and June 30 will be accepted no later than 90 days prior to the event. Applications for events occurring between July 1 and December 31 will be accepted no later than March 31, 2026. Event organizers, especially those planning events for the first time, may be required to meet with City staff to discuss logistics and to determine the necessary City supports and resources to help make the event safe and successful. *The City of Harrisonburg reserves the right to decline approval of any event deemed not in the City's best interest. This includes, but is not limited to, events that have received unfavorable reviews from other cities or events that, in the City's discretion, do not align with the City's values or objectives.*

Submit completed applications, fees, and supporting documents to Harrisonburg Parks & Recreation (HPR):
HPR Events Manager, 305 South Dogwood Drive, Harrisonburg, VA 22801 or matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov.

Electronic applications are preferred. Incomplete applications will not be processed. Call HPR's events manager at 540-433-2474 or email matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov with questions about this application or the events approval process.

Section 1: Applicant Contact Information and Event Location

Organization/Applicant Name:	Eastern Mennonite University		
Event Name:	Royals Go Downtown		
Date of Event:	September 24, 2026 (Thursday)		
Daytime Phone:	540-432-4101	Cell Phone: (*Required for day-of event)	540-742-9302
E-mail Address:	sara.wittig@emu.edu		
Mailing Address:	1200 Park Road, Harrisonburg, VA 22802		

Preferred event location(s) (Check all that apply):

☒ **Downtown - festivals, concerts, and other events that are not run/walk events**

☐ **Downtown - run/walk events** – Complete & attach map. Must complete section 5

☐ **Neighborhood run/walk events** – Attach a map/diagram of your course

☒ **Turner Pavilion & Park Rental** – Submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

☐ **City Park Reservation**

If the event involves the use of a city park, the applicant must submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

☒ **Court Square** – If the event involves the use of the Courthouse grounds, the applicant must obtain approval from Rockingham County before submitting a special event application. For availability, call 540.574.3517 or email lshepard@rockinghamcountyva.gov

Section 2: Event Information and Required Permits

Please describe the purpose of the event:

Royals Go Downtown is a way to introduce EMU Students to the wonderful food establishments and opportunities that Downtown Harrisonburg has to offer. Starting at N. Liberty Street (Magpie Dinner), students and volunteers will make their way to Turner Pavilion for pizza and a dance party with Mayor Reed. Along the route there are mulitiple opportunites to get a small taste of the local food scene.

Is this an annual event? ☒ Yes ☐ No If so, how many years has it been held? 5 years (2022)

Event Hours:

Set-up Start Time: 2:00 pm Event Start & End Times: 5:00-9:00 pm Clean-up End Time: 10:00pm

How many participants and spectators do you anticipate? 250-300

Community Notification: List the name of businesses, churches and residences that you have notified about this event*:

We have worked with the following business in the past and hope to again this year: Magpie Dinner, Sagebird, Jack Browns, Oasis, Shirley's Popcorn, Benny's Pizza, Taj of Inda, Aristocat Cafe, Court Square theater, Broad Porch.

**For events taking place downtown (including the Turner Pavilion), event organizers must notify the businesses, churches, organizations, or residences that are located near or adjacent to the event site. Businesses near a parking lot or parking structure that you wish to use for your event or that will be inaccessible because of a street closure must be notified as well.*

Will food be sold or served? ☒ Yes ☐ No **Will merchandise be sold?** ☐ Yes ☐ No

**All vendors must have a current business license for the City of Harrisonburg, unless the event organizer procures a show license; see below in Required Permits.*

***All food vendors, except those selling unprocessed food products, must file and pay the City of Harrisonburg food & beverage tax. Contact the Commissioner of Revenue 540-432-7704 for details. The collection and remittance of applicable taxes is the responsibility of the individual vendor. However, event organizers are responsible for providing the Commissioner of Revenue with a list of participating food vendors and contact information for each. Food vendor lists should be submitted to Karen Rose (karen.rose@harrisonburgva.gov) at least two weeks prior to the event date.*

****All food vendors must possess a valid food service permit. Contact the VA Department of Health for details: 540-574-5200*

Will alcohol be served*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- If yes, attach copy of ABC License
- If yes, describe the perimeter fencing that you plan to use*:

**Organizers must erect complete, stable fencing surrounding all areas where alcohol is to be served or consumed. Small events can use snow/plastic fencing. For large events, metal fencing may be required. For more information, contact VA ABC, Staunton Regional Office, 540.332.7800*

***Public events serving alcohol require an ABC license and require the organizer to hire off-duty uniformed Harrisonburg Police officers. Officers hired to work the event will be paid individually by the event organizer. See section 3 for more information.*

Do you plan on providing portable restrooms? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, answer questions below:

- How many portable restrooms do you plan on having? _____
- Where do you plan on placing them? _____
- When are they scheduled to be dropped off? _____ Picked up? _____

**Portable restroom facilities are required at a ratio of at least one per 150 event participants, unless additional bathroom facilities are available to event attendees, or unless the duration of the event program does not exceed two hours. 10% of these should be ADA accessible. Events serving alcohol should provide portable restrooms at a ratio of one per 50 participants.*

Do you need access to water? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require water:

We want to have access to water to clean any mess that is made from food that may fall on the concrete

Do you need access to electricity? ☒ Yes ☐ No

List planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require electricity:

Our DJ will need access to electricity for the music and microphones. We might need access for vendors to plug in (Klines Ice Cream)

Will your event involve the use of an offsite parking and/or shuttle plan? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please list shuttle sites to be used and detail plans for transportation:

We will shuttle our students from EMU campus to the start of the route at Magpie Dinner. Then we will park the buses at Turner Pavilion and wait to take the students back to EMU campus.

Are any public parking lots needed for exclusive use by this event?* ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please list them:

The parking spots around Turner Pavilion and the spaces towards the electric charging station (bus to park) on the south side of TP.

We would like to use barriers to block off the space around TP to ensure the safety of our student and volunteers.

**Public parking lots can only be requested if needed for event programming; they cannot be requested for exclusive event parking for public or private events.*

Will your event require the closure of a portion of any city streets?* ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, describe: _____

*If your event requires street closures, you will need to issue a press release at least two weeks prior to your event specifying the impact of street closures and parking changes. Contact HPR (matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov) for a sample press release and press list.

Please describe your plan for removal of waste and garbage during and after your event*:

We will have and EMU Truck arrive at the end of the event to clear out all trash that our event creates and bring it back to our dumpsters on campus.

We will bring extra trash bags to replace the ones from the trash cans located at TP.

**It is the responsibility of the event organizer to provide trash cans and bags; and to remove all waste, debris, and materials from the site, if prior arrangement has not been made with Harrisonburg City Public Works.*
***For events with alcohol, food, or other products which may cause debris, residue, or stains to remain on the property, the City may require the use of flusher trucks, sweeper trucks or blowers to clean the area. Event organizers may be charged for this service.*
****There may be a penalty incurred if there is any damage to public property or structures, or if any trash or debris remains on-site.*
***** Harrisonburg City Public Works will provide a trash dumpster at Harrisonburg Electric Commission parking lot (89 W Bruce Street). It is the responsibility of the event organizer to transport trash bags from cans (including city receptacles) into the dumpster as appropriate and agreed upon with Special Events Team/Public Works.*

Required Permits (Check all that apply):

☐ **Permit for Tents/Structures** – Any tent greater than 900 square feet or accommodating more than 50 people requires a building permit and inspection. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Permit for Platforms/Stages** – Any stage or platform, and the associated stair, erected more than 7 inches above the ground surface requires a building permit and inspection. Any field constructed stage or platform must be engineered by a VA Registered Design Professional. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Inflatable/Regulated Amusement Device Permit** – Inflatable amusement devices and other regulated amusements require a permit to be allowed at events open to the public, and the device vendor must provide a certificate of insurance listing the City of Harrisonburg as additional insured. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. For more information, contact Mike Williams at 540-432-7700.

☐ **Fireworks Permit** – Any fireworks display requires a permit through the Fire Department. To apply for a fireworks permit, contact the Fire Marshall's office at 540-432-7703. City Code Section 16-6-57

☐ **Show License or Business Licenses** – A business license is required for all vendors selling any crafts, merchandise, or food in the City of Harrisonburg. However, event organizers can purchase a show license to cover any craft and food vendors during an event. For information, contact the Commissioner of Revenue Office at 540-432-7704.
*All food vendors must pay the 7% food and beverage tax to the City of Harrisonburg Commissioner of Revenue.
**Some event organizers may also be responsible for paying an admissions tax, depending on the nature of the event.

☐ **ABC Banquet License** – Sale and/or service of alcoholic beverages requires a banquet license. To apply for the proper ABC license, visit https://www.abc.virginia.gov/licenses/get-a-license/banquet-licenses. ABC Licenses must be submitted to matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov *no later than 30 days prior to your event date*. Your license must be posted in a visible location for the duration of your event.

If you answer yes to any of the following questions, you'll need to contact the Fire Marshals Office at 540-432-7703.

- Will there be food trucks at the event?
- Will temporary fencing be used?
- Will fire be used in any way for the event?
- Will there be tents that cover a total area of at least 900sqft (9 – 10'x10' pop-ups = 900 sqft)?

Section 3: Public Safety

Do you wish to request Emergency Medical Services support from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

- *The Harrisonburg Fire Department will work with event organizers to meet their emergency medical safety needs. Please note that the event organizers will be charged a rate as high as $66/hr per EMS provider. A minimum of 2 providers will be required for all requests, and a minimum of 2 hours will be charged.*

Do you acknowledge that the Harrisonburg Police Department will review this application and may determine that police support is necessary for your event? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Do you wish to request police support for traffic management*? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Will you provide additional traffic marshals? ☒ Yes ☐ No If yes, how many: 10-15

- *Persons under the age of 18 are not allowed to assist with traffic.*
- *All marshals must be properly equipped with identification, a reflective vest, and communication equipment.*

Would you like to request the use of reflective vests? (A limited number are available) ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, how many: _____

Would you like to request training on traffic/pedestrian management from HPD? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Police Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Are you hiring a security firm**? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, provide the following information:

- Have you hired a licensed, professional security company to help manage your event? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Security Company Name: _____
- Number of Security Personnel Hired: _____
- Security Company Contact Name: _____
  Cell Phone: _____
- Describe plan for crowd management and safety:

_____
_____
_____
_____

The Harrisonburg VA Police Department has partnered with Off Duty Management to manage our off-duty employment program. **3 Hours Minimum per Request. Once your application has been submitted, and reviewed by the Special Event Team, a Police Department representative will reach out to you and provide an estimate of the number of officers needed for your event.**

RATES:

Title	Total Hourly Rate
Regular	$67.20
Traffic	$67.20
Supervisor*	$72.80 5-10 Officers - 1 Supervisor required 11-15 Officers - 2 Supervisors required

	16 or more Officers - 3 supervisors required
Holiday**	$72.80
Outside Agency	$67.20
Emergency***	$78.40

SUPERVISOR RATE*: A supervisor is required when 5 or more officers are requested and/or when HPD Command Staff determines a supervisor is needed.

HOLIDAY RATE: The holiday rate will apply to the following days: New Year's Day, MLK Day, Easter, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day.**

EMERGENCY RATE*: If request is received less than 72 hours prior to assignment the emergency pay rate goes into effect.**

Off-Duty Employment Requests: You can request services for the date of by using the website portal:

https://odm.officertrak.com/Harrisonburg-VA-PD

Section 4: Required Documents

The following documents MUST be included with this application:

☒ Map with requested street closures and/or parking lots highlighted

☒ Diagram of event, including location of activities, food and/or vendors, generators, entrances/exits, ABC zones, etc.
A sample vendor communication plan will be shared for those events having vendors. This will include a sample parking pass and instructions regarding arrival time/location and departure time/location based on road closure setups.

The following documents must be provided no later than 30 days prior to your event:

- A **Certificate of Insurance** (COI) providing evidence of liability insurance of a minimum of $1,000,000 and property damage of $100,000. The addendum must include this exact wording: "**The City of Harrisonburg, 409 South Main St, Harrisonburg, VA 22801, is hereby named as additional insured.**"

☐ attached ☒ will be submitted before the event

- An **Endorsement** from the insurance company listing the City as an **Additional Insured is also required**. The insurance company must have a minimum financial rating from the A.M. Best Company of an "A" or better*

☐ attached ☒ will be submitted before the event

** A copy of the COI and Endorsement(s) must be submitted to the City Department of Finance at larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov no later than 30 days prior to your event. For information, contact Larry Propst, Director of Finance, 540-432-7750 or larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov.*

- If alcohol will be served, the City also requires a **Liquor Liability endorsement** be added to the insured's policy

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☐ not needed

- **ABC License** - If alcohol will be served, event organizers must obtain a VA ABC license*

☐ attached ☐ will be submitted before the event ☐ not needed

**Contact VA ABC for information 804.213.4400*

- **Workers Compensation Insurance** - If your organization has employees, you must provide evidence of Workers Compensation insurance with statutory limits that meet state requirements

☐ attached ☑ will be submitted before the event ☐ not needed

Section 5: Run/ Walk Courses

Street closures for runs/walks on public roads are required to use certain courses within the City limits that have been designed to ensure the safety of the participants and the efficiency of the event for city crews. Small run/walks designed to release clusters of small groups of 25 or fewer people in waves can take place on city sidewalks and typically do not require street closures or police support. These run/walks may be approved at the discretion of City staff. Larger run/walks that intend to take place on city streets, or may flow into city streets, will require street closures and police support.

Applicants who wish to create a course on a college campus that flow into City streets or a local low-traffic neighborhood are allowed to submit a course for review.

The City has preapproved a grandfather clause for specific special event requests that use a different designated course in the city. Those events are: The Rocktown Turkey Trot & the Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk. The Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk has been approved by City Council to occur on the third Monday of January each year.

Section 6: Emergency Management / Weather Planning

As part of the special event approval process, applicants are required to complete and submit the attached Emergency Action Plan (EAP). The EAP ensures that proper procedures and resources are in place to protect public safety during your event. Please provide detailed responses in the EAP and include any additional documentation as necessary. Submission of a completed EAP (see appendix) is a mandatory component for consideration of your application.

Do you agree to implement the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart?

☑ Yes, I agree. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: Sara Wittig Cell Number: 540-742-9302

☐ No, I do not agree. I have submitted a severe weather plan that exceeds the minimum standards set forth in the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart, through the Emergency Action Plan. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: _____ Cell Number: _____

For any assistance needed with the evacuation plan or inclement weather plan, please contact the Office of Emergency Management at (540) 432-7703.

Special Events Severe Weather Trigger Chart

WEATHER THREAT	ADVICE CONDITION	LOCATION From Venue	ACTION	RESPONSIBILITY
WEATHER ANTICIPATED 48 HOURS	ADVISORY	N/A	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. MONITOR FORECAST. REVIEW INCLEMENT WEATHER AND EVACUATION PLANS WITH YOUR TEAM.	EVENT ORGANIZER
WEATHER ANTICIPATED 24 HOURS	ADVISORY	ANTICIPATED WITHIN 200 MILES	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. MONITOR FORECAST. COORDINATE WITH TEAM, EVENT EQUIPMENT / TENT / STAGE SUPPLIERS, ETC.	EVENT ORGANIZER
LIGHTNING OR THUNDERSTORM	ADVISORY	50 MILES ESTIMATED	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. POSSIBLE ON-SITE MEETING. ENSURE TEAM IS ON STANDBY TO IMPLEMENT INCLEMENT WEATHER / EVACUATION PLANS. PREPARE ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WATCH OR TORNADO WATCH	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WATCH IS ISSUED	25 MILES ESTIMATED	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. SECURE EVENT VENUE - EQUIPMENT / TENTS / STAGES. NOTIFY EVENT ATTENDEES OF POSSIBLE THREAT. START ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WATCH OR TORNADO WATCH	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WATCH IS ISSUED	15 MILES ESTIMATED	CONTINUE TO SECURE EVENT VENUE. TEAM IN POSITION TO IMPLEMENT INCLEMENT WEATHER / EVACUATION PLANS. 2ND NOTIFICATION TO EVENT ATTENDEES OF POSSIBLE THREAT. CONTINUE ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WARNING OR TORNADO WARNING	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WARNING IS ISSUED	10 MILES ESTIMATED	COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER. IMPLEMENT INCLEMENT WEATHER / EVACUATION PLANS. BEGIN EVACUATION OF EVENT SITE. NOTIFY EVENT ATTENDEES OF EVACUATION. CONTINUE ANNOUNCEMENTS. MONITOR CROWD MOVEMENT. CONTINUE TO SECURE EVENT VENUE. MONITOR RADAR.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
LIGHTNING OR SURFACE WINDS 30-40 MPH OR THUNDERSTORM WARNING OR TORNADO WARNING	CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT OR WARNING IS ISSUED	8 MILES	FINISH EVACUATION AND ALL PERSONS TAKE COVER. MONITOR EVENT VENUE.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM
ALL CLEAR (30 MINUTES AFTER LAST LIGHTNING)	Storm Passed All clear	10 MILES	INSPECT EVENT VENUE FOR DAMAGE. IF NO DAMAGE OR SAFETY ISSUES ARE IDENTIFIED, ALLOW RE-ENTRY AND CONTINUE EVENT. COMMUNICATION WITH HPR EVENTS MANAGER AND EVENT ORGANIZER.	EVENT ORGANIZER EVENT TEAM

Note: The speed and direction of advancing storms and the size and nature of the event may alter the time needed to safely evacuate the site.
Temporary structures shall not be used as sheltering locations for event participants.
Failure to comply with the terms of the weather plan or any term or condition of the permit may result in the immediate revocation of the permit.
Public safety agencies may order mandatory actions in the interest of public safety at any public place regardless of whether the permit has been revoked.

Special Event Rules & Regulations

FAILURE TO OBTAIN PROPER APPROVALS OR VIOLATIONS OF ANY RULES & REGULATIONS CAN RESULT IN THE CANCELLATION OF YOUR EVENT OR DENIAL OF FUTURE EVENT APPLICATIONS.

Cancellation Notice

- **The event organizer will notify the Special Events Team if they need to cancel their event. No cancellation fee will be assessed if done 72 hours prior to event day. If the event is cancelled within 72 hours of event day, fees may be assessed to the event organizer.**
- **If the event needs to be cancelled due to reasons outside their control, no charges will be assessed.**
- **I understand that the City of Harrisonburg has the authority to cancel the event if the City deems the event unsafe due to severe weather and/or not able to provide staffing based on weather related response.**

The event organizer will also have to notify off-duty management of the cancellation 72 hours prior to the event, or they will be charged for the officer's time.

Revocation of Special Event Application Approval
City Council's approval of a Special Event Application may be revoked upon consultation with the appropriate public safety forces when the health or safety of the public is threatened by an emergency, disorder or other unforeseen conditions that may have arisen.

CERTIFICATION AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPLICANT

The undersigned certifies that he or she is familiar with the guidelines, rules and regulations for planning an event in the City of Harrisonburg and the same will be enforced and honored by the sponsoring organization. The undersigned further certifies that the information furnished in this application is true and correct to the best of the undersigned knowledge and information. Furthermore, the undersigned acknowledges that all necessary documents and permits are being submitted before the event.

The undersigned acknowledges that use of city resources to host an event in the City of Harrisonburg is contingent upon approval of this application by the city staff and Harrisonburg City Council.

If the event is approved by City Council, the event organizer will receive an event permit detailing city services provided, potential costs, and event expectations.

Signature of Applicant: Sara Wittig _____ Date: 03.27.2026 _____

Comments:

Emergency Action Plan

The City of Harrisonburg mandates that all special events applicants complete and submit an Emergency Action Plan (EAP). This template is designed to assist event organizers in planning safe and exciting events. The Emergency Action Plan (EAP) outlines predetermined measures to be executed prior to and during the event in case of an emergency or other hazardous circumstances. These measures will involve coordination among organizers, management, staff, and attendees. It is essential to exercise flexibility when executing this plan, considering the wide range of potential hazards associated with the event. If your event does not have a comprehensive emergency action plan, please answer the questions below. All event staff, volunteers, and vendors must have a thorough understanding of their roles and responsibilities during an emergency.

Name of person filling out form: Sara Wittig & Amy Hartsell	Event Role: Event Organizers
Event Name: Royals Go Downtown	
Event date(s) and time(s): September 24, 2026 (2:00-10:00pm)	
Event Location: Magpie Diner to Turner Pavilion	Expected Peak Attendance: 300 people

Event Communications

List key onsite decision makers, along with their role and cell phone numbers. The individuals listed below are responsible for making decisions during an emergency and implementing the procedures detailed in this plan.

	Name	Phone:
Primary	Amy Hartsell	540-471-2189
Secondary	Sara Wittig	540-742-9302
Tertiary	Wayne Martin	434-760-0547

How will the Emergency Action Plan (EAP) be shared with staff, volunteers, and vendors?

☑ Share in person prior to event	☑ Email to staff, volunteers, and vendors prior to event
☐ Present to vendors/volunteers at check-in	☐ Other – Specify:

In an emergency and/or for decision making purposes where will event staff and emergency personnel meet?

We will be in constant contact throughout the event as this event moves locations. It will likely be at one of the stops that are along the route as the need arises.

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees before the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ **Email**	☑ **Text message**
☑ **Website updates**	☐ **Press Release**
☐ **Variable message signs**	☑ **Social Media – Specify:** EMU Facebook Page
☐ **Other - Specify**	

How will you communicate with staff, volunteers, and vendors during the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ **Phone Call**	☐ **Walkie Talkie**
☐ **Announcements through event sound system**	☐ **Messaging on screens**
☑ **In-person messengers**	☑ **Text message/Messaging app – Specify:** Group Chat
☐ **Other - Specify**	

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees during the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ **Text messages or Alerts**	☐ **Website updates**
☐ **Announcements through event sound system**	☐ **Messaging on screens**
☑ **In-person messengers**	☐ **Social media live updates – Specify:**
☐ **Other - Specify**	

Event Weather

Who will monitor the weather before and during the event?

Name:	Title/Role:
Amy Hartsell, Sara Wittig, Wayne Martin	Event Organizers and Safety & Security Officer

How will weather be monitored before and during the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ **National Weather Service website:** https://www.weather.gov/lwx/	☑ **Other weather website – Specify:** WHSV TV3 (weather)
☑ **Phone App- Specify:** MyRadar	☐ **Other – Specify:**

If adhering to standards other than the Special Events Severe Weather Trigger Chart, what weather conditions would lead to the delaying or canceling of the event? (Check all that apply)

☑ **Sustained winds of** 30 **MPH**	☑ **Winds Gusts of _____MPH**
☑ **Tornado Watch**	☑ **Tornado Warning**
☑ **Forecasted Heavy Rain**	☑ **Active Heavy Rain**
☑ **Forecasted hail**	☑ **Active hail**
☑ **Forecasted heavy snow**	☑ **Active heavy snow**
☑ **Forecasted thunder and lightning**	☑ **Active lightning within** 10 **miles**
☑ **Temperature under** 32 **degrees**	☑ **Temperature over** 102 **degrees**
☑ **Icy roadways**	☐ **Other - Specify**

If severe weather occurs during the event, where can people seek shelter?

☑ **Buildings/business within special event space – Specify** Participating business will agree to let participate to take shelter if need be	
☐ **Buildings/business near special event space - Specify**	
☑ **Other structures within or near special event space - Specify** Parking Decks or Turner Pavilion	
☑ **Personal vehicles**	☐ **Event vehicles**
☐ **Other - Specify**	
☑ **Building and/or business owners listed are aware of your intention to utilize locations as an emergency shelter. ***Required***	
Name Sara Wittig	**Phone:** 540-742-9302

In case of high winds, how will special event elements be secured to prevent them from becoming airborne or hazardous? (Check all that apply)

☐ Tents 10x10 weighted down 40 pounds/leg Larger tents 80 pounds/leg	☐ Tents secured to stationary objects
☑ Chairs and tables broken down	☑ Small items placed in bin or other storage
☐ Inflatables deflated	☐ Open flames extinguished
☐ Heating and electrical elements unplugged/turned off	☐ Other - Specify

What pre-event messaging will occur in case of forecasted/observed extreme temperatures? (Check all that apply)

☐ Website updates	☑ Email
☑ Text message/alerts	☐ Press outreach
☐ Social media - Specify	☐ Other - Specify

During extreme heat, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

☑ Water refill stations	☑ Free bottled water
☐ Cooling tent/location	☐ Staged vehicles for cooling
☐ Signage with symptoms of heat exhaustion/stroke and first aid actions	☐ Extra medical personnel on site
☐ Adjusting event timeline	☐ Other - Specify

During extreme cold, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

☐ Hand warmers available	☐ Free hot beverages
☐ Warming tent/location	☐ Staged vehicles for warming
☐ Signage warning of low temperatures	☐ Extra medical personnel on site
☐ Adjusting event timeline	☐ Other - Specify

Medical

If an attendee at your event has a medical emergency, what measures will be taken to ensure care is promptly received? (Check all that apply)

☐ **Entertainment will temporarily stop**	☐ **Staff/volunteers will clear immediate area**
☑ **Staff/volunteers will call 911**	☐ **On site medical personnel will be alerted via:**
☐ **Other - Specify**	

Safety & Security

If alcohol is served what steps will be taken to prevent underage drinking and/or overconsumption? (Check all that apply)

☐ **21+ wristbands**	☐ **Limited drink tickets**
☐ **Limit drinks per I.D. at point of sale**	☐ **Other - Specify**

If a child or other vulnerable person is found separated from their parent/guardian event staff will escort them to the following location and will remain until the missing party is either located or emergency services arrives:

The vulnerable person will remain with one of our volunteers at the closest building near where they w

1. **If a child or other vulnerable person is reported lost, contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911) immediately.**
2. **If a parent or guardian of a lost child/vulnerable person cannot be located in a reasonable amount of time contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911)**

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-219, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider the special event application request for Eastern Mennonite University's Homecoming & Family Weekend celebration on Saturday, October 10, 2026.
Presented By: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
Background: EMU will be celebrating their Homecoming and Family Weekend on their campus. EMU is requesting that Park Road, between Mt. Clinton Pike and Parkwood Drive, will be closed from 2-6pm.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 16, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $2,500. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (Barricades, message boards)
- HPD Support (off-duty officers)
- Community Development (stage permitting)
- COI & endorsement will be submitted closer to event date

CITY OF HARRISONBURG
PARKS & RECREATION
901 CHICAGO AVENUE, HARRISONBURG, VA 22802
OFFICE (540) 438-1644 • FAX (540) 433-9169

TO: Ande Banks, City Manager
FROM: Matt Little, Recreation and Events Manager, Parks & Recreation
DATE: 6/8/26
RE: EMU's Homecoming Celebration

Summary: Consider the special event application request for Eastern Mennonite University's Homecoming & Family Weekend celebration on Saturday, October 10, 2026.

Background: EMU will be celebrating their Homecoming and Family Weekend on their campus. EMU is requesting that Park Road, between Mt. Clinton Pike and Parkwood Drive, will be closed from 2-6pm.

This application was reviewed and approved by the Special Events Committee on April 16, 2026.

The total cost of this event is estimated to be around $2,500. The event organizer is responsible for payment of applicable charges.

Key Issues:
- PW Support (Barricades, message boards)
- HPD Support (off-duty officers)
- Community Development (stage permitting)
- COI & endorsement will be submitted closer to event date

City of Harrisonburg Special Event Application

Use this application to submit special events planned in the City of Harrisonburg on public property. Special events can include concerts, festivals, benefits, run/walks, and more in the downtown area, public parks, and city neighborhoods.

A "Special Event" is a short-term organized activity, celebration, or other gathering on public property that, whether for profit or not for profit, due to the anticipated number of attendees or the nature of the event characterized by any of the following:

- Requires City services to ensure compliance with Federal, state, or local laws;
- Involves use of City owned or managed property such as public streets, sidewalks, parking lots, alleys, parks or any other City owned/managed open space (excluding standard parks shelter rentals)
- Involves closure or partial closure of any public right-of way, or requires traffic control procedures necessitating the involvement of the City's Police Department & Public Works Department
- Involves the erection of stages, utility poles, booths, tents, stands, or other temporary structures in a public place; - Impair emergency vehicles access or requires the attendance of EMS/Fire personnel.

City supports may include waste management, traffic management, safety, and road closures. For the City to approve a road or parking lot closure, the following must be considered: resident/business impact, detour routes, signage and notification, use of barricades and directional signage, and traffic control and safety. **Please note: there may be a cost to your organization for these services.**

APPLICATION DEADLINE: Applications for events occurring between January 1 and June 30 will be accepted no later than 90 days prior to the event. Applications for events occurring between July 1 and December 31 will be accepted no later than March 31, 2026. Event organizers, especially those planning events for the first time, may be required to meet with City staff to discuss logistics and to determine the necessary City supports and resources to help make the event safe and successful. *The City of Harrisonburg reserves the right to decline approval of any event deemed not in the City's best interest. This includes, but is not limited to, events that have received unfavorable reviews from other cities or events that, in the City's discretion, do not align with the City's values or objectives.*

Submit completed applications, fees, and supporting documents to Harrisonburg Parks & Recreation (HPR): HPR Events Manager, 305 South Dogwood Drive, Harrisonburg, VA 22801 or matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov.

Electronic applications are preferred. Incomplete applications will not be processed. Call HPR's events manager at 540- 433-2474 or email matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov with questions about this application or the events approval process.

Section 1: Applicant Contact Information and Event Location

Organization/Applicant Name: Eastern Mennonite University - Holly Wood

Event Name: Homecoming 2026

Date of Event: October 9-11, 2026

Cell Phone: 540-405-7690
(*Required for day-of event)

E-mail Address: holly.wood@emu.edu

Mailing Address: 1200 Park Rd., Harrisonburg, VA, 22802

Preferred event location(s) (Check all that apply):

Downtown - festivals, concerts, and other events that are not run/walk events

Downtown - run/walk events – Complete & attach map. Must complete section 5

Neighborhood run/walk events – Attach a map/diagram of your course

Turner Pavilion & Park Rental – Submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with

application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

City Park Reservation

If the event involves the use of a city park, the applicant must submit approved Facility Use Permit from Harrisonburg Parks and Recreation with application. Download the Facility Use Permit and find more information at https://www.harrisonburgva.gov/shelters. Fees apply.

Court Square – If the event involves the use of the Courthouse grounds, the applicant must obtain approval from Rockingham County before submitting a special event application. For availability, call 540.574.3517 or email lshepard@rockinghamcountyva.gov

Section 2: Event Information and Required Permits

Please describe the purpose of the event:

Homecoming and Family Weekend 2026

Is this an annual event? Yes No If so, how many years has it been held? 40+ years

Event Hours:
Set-up Start Time: 12:00 pm **Event Start & End Times:** 2pm and 6pm **Clean-up End Time:** 6:30 pm

How many participants and spectators do you anticipate? 1,500

Community Notification: List the name of businesses, churches and residences that you have notified about this event*:

**For events taking place downtown (including the Turner Pavilion), event organizers must notify the businesses, churches, organizations, or residences that are located near or adjacent to the event site. Businesses near a parking lot or parking structure that you wish to use for your event or that will be inaccessible because of a street closure must be notified as well.*

Will food be sold or served? Yes No **Will merchandise be sold?** Yes No **All vendors must have a current business license for the City of Harrisonburg, unless the event organizer procures a show license; see below in Required Permits.*

***All food vendors, except those selling unprocessed food products, must file and pay the City of Harrisonburg food & beverage tax. Contact the Commissioner of Revenue 540-432-7704 for details. The collection and remittance of applicable taxes is the responsibility of the individual vendor. However, event organizers are responsible for providing the Commissioner of Revenue with a list of participating food vendors and contact information for each. Food vendor lists should be submitted to Karen Rose (karen.rose@harrisonburgva.gov) at least two weeks prior to the event date. ***All food vendors must possess a valid food service permit. Contact the VA Department of Health for details: 540- 574-5200*

Will alcohol be served*? Yes No

- If yes, attach copy of ABC License
- If yes, describe the perimeter fencing that you plan to use*:

**Organizers must erect complete, stable fencing surrounding all areas where alcohol is to be served or consumed. Small*

events can use snow/plastic fencing. For large events, metal fencing may be required. For more information, contact VA ABC, Staunton Regional Office, 540.332.7800

***Public events serving alcohol require an ABC license and require the organizer to hire off-duty uniformed Harrisonburg Police officers. Officers hired to work the event will be paid individually by the event organizer. See section 3 for more information.*

Do you plan on providing portable restrooms? Yes No If yes, answer questions below: • How many portable restrooms do you plan on having?

- Where do you plan on placing them?
- When are they scheduled to be dropped off? Picked up?

**Portable restroom facilities are required at a ratio of at least one per 150 event participants, unless additional bathroom facilities are available to event attendees, or unless the duration of the event program does not exceed two hours. 10% of these should be ADA accessible. Events serving alcohol should provide portable restrooms at a ratio of one per 50 participants.*

Do you need access to water? Yes No

If yes, planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require water:

Do you need access to electricity? Yes No

List planned activities, vendors, entertainment that require electricity:

Will your event involve the use of an offsite parking and/or shuttle plan? Yes No If yes, please list shuttle sites to be used and detail plans for transportation:

Are any public parking lots needed for exclusive use by this event?* Yes No If yes, please list them:

**Public parking lots can only be requested if needed for event programming; they cannot be requested for exclusive event parking for public or private events.*

Will your event require the closure of a portion of any city streets?* Yes No If yes, describe: EMU would like the portion of Park Rd closed that runs from Mt Clinton Pike to Parkwood Dr

*If your event requires street closures, you will need to issue a press release at least two weeks prior to your event specifying the impact of street closures and parking changes. Contact HPR (matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov) for a sample press release and press list.

Please describe your plan for removal of waste and garbage during and after your event*:

EMU staff will remove the waste/garbage after the event.

**It is the responsibility of the event organizer to provide trash cans and bags; and to remove all waste, debris, and materials from the site, if prior arrangement has not been made with Harrisonburg City Public Works.*

***For events with alcohol, food, or other products which may cause debris, residue, or stains to remain on the property, the City may require the use of flusher trucks, sweeper trucks or blowers to clean the area. Event organizers may be charged for this service.*

****There may be a penalty incurred if there is any damage to public property or structures, or if any trash or debris remains on-site.*

***** Harrisonburg City Public Works will provide a trash dumpster at Harrisonburg Electric Commission parking lot (89 W Bruce Street). It is the responsibility of the event organizer to transport trash bags from cans (including city receptacles) into the dumpster as appropriate and agreed upon with Special Events Team/Public Works.*

Required Permits (Check all that apply):

Permit for Tents/Structures – Any tent greater than 900 square feet or accommodating more than 50 people requires a building permit and inspection. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

Permit for Platforms/Stages – Any stage or platform, and the associated stair, erected more than 7 inches above the ground surface requires a building permit and inspection. Any field constructed stage or platform must be engineered by a VA Registered Design Professional. Building permit applications are available at www.harrisonburgva.gov/permits. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. Questions about the permit process can be directed to Community Development at 540-432-7700.

X Inflatable/Regulated Amusement Device Permit – Inflatable amusement devices and other regulated amusements require a permit to be allowed at events open to the public, and the device vendor must provide a certificate of insurance listing the City of Harrisonburg as additional insured. The permit application should be filed with the Community Development office at least 10 days in advance of the event. For more information, contact Mike Williams at 540-432-7700.

Fireworks Permit – Any fireworks display requires a permit through the Fire Department. To apply for a fireworks permit, contact the Fire Marshall's office at 540-432-7703. City Code Section 16-6-57

Show License or Business Licenses – A business license is required for all vendors selling any crafts, merchandise, or food in the City of Harrisonburg. However, event organizers can purchase a show license to cover any craft and food vendors during an event. For information, contact the Commissioner of Revenue Office at 540-432-7704. *All food vendors must pay the 7% food and beverage tax to the City of Harrisonburg Commissioner of Revenue. **Some event organizers may also be responsible for paying an admissions tax, depending on the nature of the event.

ABC Banquet License – Sale and/or service of alcoholic beverages requires a banquet license. To apply for the proper ABC license, visit https://www.abc.virginia.gov/licenses/get-a-license/banquet-licenses. ABC Licenses must be submitted to matthew.little@harrisonburgva.gov *no later than 30 days prior to your event date*. Your license must be posted in a visible location for the duration of your event.

If you answer yes to any of the following questions, you'll need to contact the Fire Marshals Office at 540-432-7703. - Will there be food trucks at the event?

- Will temporary fencing be used?
- Will fire be used in any way for the event?
- Will there be tents that cover a total area of at least 900sqft (9 – 10'x10' pop-ups = 900 sqft)?

Section 3: Public Safety

Do you wish to request Emergency Medical Services support from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? Yes No • *The Harrisonburg Fire Department will work with event organizers to meet their emergency medical safety needs. Please note that the event organizers will be charged a rate as high as $66/hr per EMS provider. A minimum of 2 providers will be*

required for all requests, and a minimum of 2 hours will be charged.

Do you acknowledge that the Harrisonburg Police Department will review this application and may determine that police support is necessary for your event? Yes No

Do you wish to request police support for traffic management*? Yes No

Will you provide additional traffic marshals? Yes No If yes, how many:

- *Persons under the age of 18 are not allowed to assist with traffic.*
- *All marshals must be properly equipped with identification, a reflective vest, and communication equipment.*

Would you like to request the use of reflective vests? (A limited number are available) Yes No If yes, how many:

Would you like to request training on traffic/pedestrian management from HPD? Yes No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Police Department? Yes No

Would you like to request a safety demonstration from the Harrisonburg Fire Department? Yes No

Are you hiring a security firm**? Yes No

If yes, provide the following information:

- Have you hired a licensed, professional security company to help manage your event? Yes No • Security Company Name:
- Number of Security Personnel Hired:
- Security Company Contact Name:

  Cell Phone:
- Describe plan for crowd management and safety:

The Harrisonburg VA Police Department has partnered with Off Duty Management to manage our off-duty employment program. **3 Hours Minimum per Request. Once your application has been submitted, and reviewed by the Special Event Team, a Police Department representative will reach out to you and provide an estimate of the number of officers needed for your event.**

RATES:

Regular	$67.20
Traffic	$67.20
Supervisor*	$72.80 5-10 Officers - 1 Supervisor required 11-15 Officers - 2 Supervisors required

	16 or more Officers - 3 supervisors required
Holiday**	$72.80
Outside Agency	$67.20
Emergency***	$78.40

SUPERVISOR RATE*: A supervisor is required when 5 or more officers are requested and/or when HPD Command Staff determines a supervisor is needed.

HOLIDAY RATE: The holiday rate will apply to the following days: New Year's Day, MLK Day, Easter, Memorial Day, Juneteenth, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day.**

EMERGENCY RATE*: If request is received less than 72 hours prior to assignment the emergency pay rate goes into effect.**

Off-Duty Employment Requests: You can request services for the date of by using the website portal:

https://odm.officertrak.com/Harrisonburg-VA-PD

Section 4: Required Documents

The following documents MUST be included with this application:

Map with requested street closures and/or parking lots highlighted

Diagram of event, including location of activities, food and/or vendors, generators, entrances/exits, ABC zones, etc. *A sample vendor communication plan will be shared for those events having vendors. This will include a sample parking pass and instructions regarding arrival time/location and departure time/location based on road closure setups.*

The following documents must be provided no later than 30 days prior to your event:

• A **Certificate of Insurance** (COI) providing evidence of liability insurance of a minimum of $1,000,000 and property damage of $100,000. The addendum must include this exact wording: "**The City of Harrisonburg, 409 South Main St, Harrisonburg, VA 22801, is hereby named as additional insured."**

attached will be submitted before the event

• An **Endorsement** from the insurance company listing the City as an **Additional Insured is also required**. The insurance company must have a minimum financial rating from the A.M. Best Company of an "A" or better* attached will be submitted before the event

** A copy of the COI and Endorsement(s) must be submitted to the City Department of Finance at larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov no later than 30 days prior to your event. For information, contact Larry Propst, Director of Finance, 540-432-7750 or larry.propst@harrisonburgva.gov.*

• If alcohol will be served, the City also requires a **Liquor Liability endorsement** be added to the insured's policy

attached will be submitted before the event not needed

• **ABC License** - If alcohol will be served, event organizers must obtain a VA ABC license*

attached will be submitted before the event not needed

**Contact VA ABC for information 804.213.4400*

• **Workers Compensation Insurance** - If your organization has employees, you must provide evidence of Workers Compensation insurance with statutory limits that meet state requirements

attached will be submitted before the event not needed

Section 5: Run/ Walk Courses

Street closures for runs/walks on public roads are required to use certain courses within the City limits that have been designed to ensure the safety of the participants and the efficiency of the event for city crews. Small run/walks designed to release clusters of small groups of 25 or fewer people in waves can take place on city sidewalks and typically do not require street closures or police support. These run/walks may be approved at the discretion of City staff. Larger run/walks that intend to take place on city streets, or may flow into city streets, will require street closures and police support.

Applicants who wish to create a course on a college campus that flow into City streets or a local low-traffic neighborhood are allowed to submit a course for review.

The City has preapproved a grandfather clause for specific special event requests that use a different designated course in the city. Those events are: The Rocktown Turkey Trot & the Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk. The Martin Luther King, Jr. Remembrance Walk has been approved by City Council to occur on the third Monday of January each year.

Section 6: Emergency Management / Weather Planning

As part of the special event approval process, applicants are required to complete and submit the attached Emergency Action Plan (EAP). The EAP ensures that proper procedures and resources are in place to protect public safety during your event. Please provide detailed responses in the EAP and include any additional documentation as necessary. Submission of a completed EAP (see appendix) is a mandatory component for consideration of your application.

Do you agree to implement the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart?

☐ Yes, I agree. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will

Name: Name: Wayne Martin Cell Number: (434)760-0547

☐ No, I do not agree. I have submitted a severe weather plan that exceeds the minimum standards set forth in the Special Events Tornado & Severe Thunderstorm Trigger Chart, through the Emergency Action Plan. The individual who will have the responsibility of implementing this plan will be:

Name: Cell Number:

For any assistance needed with the evacuation plan or inclement weather plan, please contact the Office of Emergency Management at (540) 432-7703.

Special Event Rules & Regulations

FAILURE TO OBTAIN PROPER APPROVALS OR VIOLATIONS OF ANY RULES & REGULATIONS CAN RESULT IN THE CANCELLATION OF YOUR EVENT OR DENIAL OF FUTURE EVENT APPLICATIONS.

Cancellation Notice

- **The event organizer will notify the Special Events Team if they need to cancel their event. No cancellation fee will be assessed if done 72 hours prior to event day. If the event is cancelled within 72 hours of event day, fees may be assessed to the event organizer.**
- **If the event needs to be cancelled due to reasons outside their control, no charges will be assessed. - I understand that the City of Harrisonburg has the authority to cancel the event if the City deems the event unsafe due to severe weather and/or not able to provide staffing based on weather related response.**

The event organizer will also have to notify off-duty management of the cancellation 72 hours prior to the event, or they will be charged for the officer's time.

Revocation of Special Event Application Approval

City Council's approval of a Special Event Application may be revoked upon consultation with the appropriate public safety forces when the health or safety of the public is threatened by an emergency, disorder or other unforeseen conditions that may have arisen.

CERTIFICATION AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPLICANT

The undersigned certifies that he or she is familiar with the guidelines, rules and regulations for planning an event in the City of Harrisonburg and the same will be enforced and honored by the sponsoring organization. The undersigned further certifies that the information furnished in this application is true and correct to the best of the undersigned knowledge and information. Furthermore, the undersigned acknowledges that all necessary documents and permits are being submitted before the event.

The undersigned acknowledges that use of city resources to host an event in the City of Harrisonburg is contingent upon approval of this application by the city staff and Harrisonburg City Council.

If the event is approved by City Council, the event organizer will receive an event permit detailing city services provided, potential costs, and event expectations.

Signature of Applicant: Wayne Martin Date: March 27, 2026 Comments:

Emergency Action Plan

The City of Harrisonburg mandates that all special events applicants complete and submit an Emergency Action Plan (EAP). This template is designed to assist event organizers in planning safe and exciting events. The Emergency Action Plan (EAP) outlines predetermined measures to be executed prior to and during the event in case of an emergency or other hazardous circumstances. These measures will involve coordination among organizers, management, staff, and attendees. It is essential to exercise flexibility when executing this plan, considering the wide range of potential hazards associated with the event. If your event does not have a comprehensive emergency action plan, please answer the questions below. All event staff, volunteers, and vendors must have a thorough understanding of their roles and responsibilities during an emergency.

Name of person filling out form: Wayne Martin	Event Role: Campus Safety Coordinator
Event Name: 2026 Homecoming Weekend	
Event date(s) and time(s): October 9-11, 2026	
Event Location: 1200 Park Rd., Harrisonburg, VA 22802	Expected Peak Attendance: 1,500

Event Communications

List key onsite decision makers, along with their role and cell phone numbers. The individuals listed below are responsible for making decisions during an emergency and implementing the procedures detailed in this plan.

	Name	Phone:
Primary	Wayne Martin - Campus Safety Meeting	(540) 432-4396
Secondary	Shea Jones-Mitchell - Coordinator	(540) 432-4559
Tertiary	Holly Wood - Aramark Administrative Assistant	(540) 432-4390

How will the Emergency Action Plan (EAP) be shared with staff, volunteers, and vendors?

Share in person prior to event	Email to staff, volunteers, and vendors prior to event
Present to vendors/volunteers at check-in	Other – Specify:

In an emergency and/or for decision making purposes where will event staff and emergency personnel meet?

Thomas Plaza

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees before the event? (Check all that apply)

Email	Text message
Website updates	Press Release
Variable message signs	Social Media – Specify:
Other - Specify	

How will you communicate with staff, volunteers, and vendors during the event? (Check all that apply)

Phone Call	Walkie Talkie
Announcements through event sound system	Messaging on screens
In-person messengers	Text message/Messaging app – Specify:
Other - Specify	

How will you communicate with participants and/or attendees during the event? (Check all that apply)

Text messages or Alerts	Website updates
Announcements through event sound system	Messaging on screens

In-person messengers	Social media live updates – Specify:
Other - Specify	

Event Weather

Who will monitor the weather before and during the event?

Name: Wayne Martin	Title/Role: Campus Safety Coordinator

How will weather be monitored before and during the event? (Check all that apply)

National Weather Service website: https://www.weather.gov/lwx/	Other weather website – Specify:
Phone App- Specify:	Other – Specify:

If adhering to standards other than the Special Events Severe Weather Trigger Chart, what weather conditions would lead to the delaying or canceling of the event? (Check all that apply)

Sustained winds of _40____ MPH	Winds Gusts of __58___MPH
Tornado Watch	Tornado Warning
Forecasted Heavy Rain	Active Heavy Rain
Forecasted hail	Active hail
Forecasted heavy snow	Active heavy snow
Forecasted thunder and lightning	Active lightning within __15__ miles
Temperature under _____ degrees	Heat Index over _100____ degrees

Icy roadways	Other - Specify

If severe weather occurs during the event, where can people seek shelter?

Buildings/business within special event space – Specify	
Buildings/business near special event space - Specify Hertzler Library, Campus Center, University Commons, Lehman Auditorium	
Other structures within or near special event space - Specify	
Personal vehicles	Event vehicles
Other - Specify	
Building and/or business owners listed are aware of your intention to utilize locations as an emergency shelter. ***Required*	
Name	Phone:

In case of high winds, how will special event elements be secured to prevent them from becoming airborne or hazardous? (Check all that apply)

Tents 10x10 weighted down 40 pounds/leg Larger tents 80 pounds/leg	Tents secured to stationary objects
Chairs and tables broken down	Small items placed in bin or other storage
Inflatables deflated	Open flames extinguished
Heating and electrical elements unplugged/turned off	Other - Specify

What pre-event messaging will occur in case of forecasted/observed extreme temperatures? (Check all that apply)

Website updates	Email

Text message/alerts	Press outreach
Social media - Specify	Other - Specify

During extreme heat, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

Water refill stations	Free bottled water
Cooling tent/location	Staged vehicles for cooling
Signage with symptoms of heat exhaustion/stroke and first aid actions	Extra medical personnel on site
Adjusting event timeline	Other - Specify

During extreme cold, which of the following will be implemented? (check all that apply)

Hand warmers available	Free hot beverages
Warming tent/location	Staged vehicles for warming
Signage warning of low temperatures	Extra medical personnel on site
Adjusting event timeline	Other - Specify

Medical

If an attendee at your event has a medical emergency, what measures will be taken to ensure care is promptly received? (Check all that apply)

Entertainment will temporarily stop	Staff/volunteers will clear immediate area

Staff/volunteers will call 911	**On site medical personnel will be alerted via: Radio/Text**
Other - Specify	

Safety & Security

If alcohol is served what steps will be taken to prevent underage drinking and/or overconsumption? (Check all that apply)

21+ wristbands	**Limited drink tickets**
Limit drinks per I.D. at point of sale	**Other - Specify**

If a child or other vulnerable person is found separated from their parent/guardian event staff will escort them to the following location and will remain until the missing party is either located or emergency services arrives:
Main Lobby - Admissions Area - University Commons

1. If a child or other vulnerable person is reported lost, contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911) immediately.
2. If a parent or guardian of a lost child/vulnerable person cannot be located in a reasonable amount of time contact the Harrisonburg Police Department (911)

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-230, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Blue Ridge Community College annual update
Presented By: Dr. John A Downey, president of Blue Ridge Community College

Dr. Downey will provide an annual update on Blue Ridge Community College.

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-227, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider adoption of the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan
Presented By: Jamison Ryder, Harrisonburg Fire Department Office of Emergency Management
The 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan is the result of an ongoing regional effort to reduce the risk and impact of identified hazards within the region. The plan is meant to address hazards by clearly identifying risk, highlighting critical facilities, and outlining specific actions that can be taken by specific jurisdictions to reduce the impact to their community. FEMA formally approved the current version of the plan on May 20, 2026.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 23, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title
Consider adoption of the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan—Jamison Ryder, Fire Department, Office of Emergency Management

Summary
The 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan is the result of an ongoing regional effort to reduce the risk and impact of identified hazards within the region. The plan is meant to address hazards by clearly identifying risk, highlighting critical facilities, and outlining specific actions that can be taken by specific jurisdictions to reduce the impact to their community. FEMA formally approved the current version of the plan on May 20, 2026.

Recommendation
Option 1. Adopt the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan

Fiscal Impact
Allows for application and receipt of Hazard Mitigation Grants/Funding through FEMA/VDEM

Context & Analysis
The current 2020 update to the Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan expires on July 15th 2026. In order to meet federal and state requirements regarding hazard mitigation funding, each jurisdiction must have adopted a FEMA and VDEM approved Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Options
1. Adopt the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan

Attachments
1. 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan
2. 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan Executive Summary
3. PowerPoint Presentation

RESOLUTION NO. _____.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF HARRISONBURG ADOPTING THE 2026 CENTRAL SHENANDOAH HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the city council recognizes the threat that natural and human-caused hazards pose to people and property within the City of Harrisonburg; and

WHEREAS, the City of Harrisonburg has participated in the preparation a multi-hazard mitigation plan, hereby known as the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan, in accordance with federal laws, including the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended; and the National Dam Safety Program Act, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in the City of Harrisonburg from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS, adoption by the city council demonstrates its commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF HARRISONBURG VIRGINIA, THAT:

Section 1. In accordance with the Code of Virginia § 15.2-1427, the city council adopts the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan. While content related to the City of Harrisonburg may require revisions to meet the plan approval requirements, changes occurring after adoption will not require the City of Harrisonburg to re-adopt any further iterations of the plan. Subsequent plan updates following the approval period for this plan will require separate adoption resolutions.

ADOPTED by a vote of ____ in favor and ____ against, and ____ abstaining, this 23rd day of June, 2026.

APPROVED: _____

Deanna Reed, Mayor

ATTEST: _____

Pamela Ulmer, City Clerk

2026 CENTRAL SHENANDOAH HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan (CSHMP) serves as the region's long-range plan for reducing the impact from natural and human-caused hazards. The Plan identifies vulnerabilities in communities across the region and establishes strategies to protect lives, property, infrastructure, and critical services.

On May 20, 2026, the Virginia Department of Emergency Management (VDEM) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) formally approved the plan, enabling participating jurisdictions to remain eligible for FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance grant programs upon local adoption.

The full CSHMP can be viewed online: https://connect.cspdc.org/hazard-mitigation-plan

PLANNING PROCESS

Originally adopted in 2005, the 2026 Plan marks the third comprehensive update and reflects the region's continued commitment to proactive hazard mitigation. The Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission (CSPDC) developed the plan over the course of two years in collaboration with 21 jurisdictions, 4 special districts, and more than 30 regional organizations. It serves as coordinated guidance for building safer communities while maintaining eligibility for federal mitigation funding. The process included:

- Comprehensive risk assessments for 8 natural hazards and 4 human-caused threats
- Evaluation of local and regional capabilities for 5 cities, 5 counties, 11 towns, and 4 special districts
- Development of regional goals and jurisdiction-specific mitigation actions
- Extensive public and stakeholder engagement, including 458 public survey responses, 4 steering committee meetings, and individual consultations with all participating entities

Notably, the region's mountainous terrain, extensive river systems, rural development patterns, karst geology, and communication restrictions under the National Radio Quiet Zone create unique resilience challenges that require coordinated regional planning. Through the planning process, flooding, wildfires, and severe winter weather emerged as the region's highest-risk hazards. Other significant threats include hazardous materials incidents, drought, sinkholes, tropical storms, and infrastructure failure.

REGIONAL MITIGATION PRIORITIES

To guide implementation, the Plan establishes six overarching regional goals supported by regional strategies and locality-specific mitigation actions. Actions include infrastructure improvements, flood mitigation projects, emergency preparedness initiatives, land use planning tools, and public education efforts. Together, these actions seek to reduce future losses and improve long-term community resilience.

1	**Economic Resilience and Protection:** Bolster the regional economy by reducing hazard impacts on economic sectors and critical business infrastructure.
2	**Housing and Neighborhood Protection:** Protect residential properties and prioritize vulnerable neighborhoods and housing populations.
3	**Environmental Stewardship and Natural Hazard Mitigation:** Restore and enhance natural systems' hazard mitigation functions while protecting environmental resources.
4	**Resilient Public Infrastructure:** Ensure high-quality, resilient infrastructure that maintains essential services before, during, and after hazard events.
5	**Public Health and Safety Enhancement:** Promote public health and safety by reducing hazard-related risks and ensuring effective emergency response.
6	**Collaboration and Innovation:** Collaborate across jurisdictions and sectors to improve resilience through innovative approaches.

LOCAL ACTION ITEMS

In accordance with FEMA's planning requirements, participating localities and special districts developed prioritized mitigation actions and projects for each of the 12 hazards and threats based on local needs, capacity, timeline, and available funding. Implementation of these actions may occur through future capital projects, policy initiatives, infrastructure investments, and state or federal grant opportunities. A list of actions specific to the City of Harrisonburg is included in this summary.

PLAN ADOPTION & IMPLEMENTATION

Adoption of the CSHMP is required for participating jurisdictions and special districts to remain eligible for FEMA's grant programs, including funding opportunities that support flood mitigation, infrastructure hardening, emergency power systems, property protection, and other resilience projects. Upon local adoption, the CSPDC will continue to monitor the Plan annually and update it every five years in accordance with FEMA requirements. Through coordinated regional implementation, the CSHMP provides a framework for building safer and stronger communities across the Central Shenandoah region.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG LOCAL ACTIONS

The following table summarizes the mitigation actions developed for the City of Harrisonburg to address the hazards identified through the planning process. A more detailed version of the table is included in the full CSHMP and provides additional information regarding implementation timeframe, potential funding sources, and local priority rankings (i.e., High, Medium, Low).

Hazard	*Regional Goal*	*Action*
Multi-Hazard	#6	**HA-1.** Continue to support the Harrisonburg-Rockingham Disaster Recovery Task Force, a volunteer group with representatives of local churches, the Red Cross, Salvation Army, United Way, VOAD, Social Services, Rockingham County, and others that work with residents affected by disasters in providing assistance not covered by federal or state recovery programs.
Flooding	#3	**HA-2.** Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.
	#3	**HA-3.** Consider flood mitigation actions in the City focused on natural systems protection.
	#3	**HA-4.** Continue participation in FEMA's Cooperating Technical Program (CTP), a technical assistance program sponsored by FEMA that will assist the City in re-mapping the entire floodplain boundary in the City.
	#4	**HA-5.** Identify and implement drainage improvement projects to mitigate flooding throughout the City. Projects may be identified through the City's Drainage Improvement Program, the Stormwater Improvement Plan, or other plans and studies.
	#3	**HA-6.** Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.
	#2	**HA-7.** Conduct outreach in neighborhoods outside of the Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA) that have previously identified flooding or flash flooding as an issue to the City.
	#4	**HA-8.** Strengthen the City's flood monitoring capabilities by evaluating the placement and performance of existing sensors to ensure optimal coverage. Evaluate new locations for additional sensors.

Hazard	*Regional Goal*	*Action*
Wildfire	#2	**HA-9.** Evaluate the potential for several neighborhoods across the City to become Firewise Communities. Assist those communities as needed with achieving the certification.
	#3	**HA-10.** Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education / outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and WUI. 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.
High Winds	#5	**HA-11.** Pursue opportunities to increase public education and awareness about wind-driven fires.
Drought	#5	**HA-12.** Continue to monitor surface water levels during drought periods at all of the City's major water sources (dams/reservoirs) and advise commercial and residential users accordingly.
	#6	**HA-13.** Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.
Sinkholes	#3	**HA-14.** Seek opportunities to identify and increase education and awareness of karst terrain and sinkholes.
Extreme Temperatures	#3	**HA-15.** Consider conducting a study of the Urban Heat Island (UHI) effect in the City.
	#2	**HA-16.** Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.
Infectious Disease Outbreaks	#5	**HA-17.** Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	**HA-18.** Conduct regular inspections with known hazardous materials sites, maintain the City's database, and enforce compliance through the Fire Marshal’s Office.
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	**HA-19.** Continue to support the electric cooperative's Black Start Initiative, a plan for a large grid failure scenario that prioritizes areas for power return.

Hazard	*Regional Goal*	*Action*
Active Assailant	#5	**HA-20.** Continue to expand and hold annual active assailant training and education through the City's existing multi-discipline program.
Winter Weather	#4	**HA-21.** Continue to implement the City's procedures for road weatherization and maintenance during winter weather events.

CENTRAL SHENANDOAH HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

2026 UPDATE

This report was funded by the Federal Emergency Management Agency through the Virginia Department of Emergency Management via grant Agreement number FEMA-DR-4644-VA-0002 for $161,000.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This plan was prepared by the Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission (CSPDC) with technical assistance from VDEM Region 3 and 6 All-Hazards Planners and *Launch! Consulting*. The CSPDC thanks the steering committee representatives from the following localities, special districts, and organizations:

LOCALITIES

Augusta County
Bath County
City of Buena Vista
Town of Bridgewater
Town of Broadway
Town of Craigsville
Town of Dayton
Town of Elkton
Town of Glasgow
Town of Goshen
Town of Grottoes
City of Harrisonburg
Highland County
City of Lexington
Town of Monterey
Town of Mount Crawford
Rockbridge County
Rockingham County
City of Staunton
Town of Timberville
City of Waynesboro

SPECIAL DISTRICTS

Augusta Water
Bath County Service Authority
James Madison University
Maury Service Authority

ORGANIZATIONS

Augusta Health
Bath Community Hospital
Bath-Highland Network Authority
Blue Ridge Resource Authority
Bridgewater College
Carilion Rockbridge Community Hospital
Central Shenandoah Health District (VDH)
Columbia Gas of Virginia
Greater Augusta Regional Chamber of Commerce
Harrisonburg-Rockingham Chamber of Commerce
Harrisonburg-Rockingham Community Services Board
LEX-RC-BV Chamber of Commerce
Mary Baldwin University
Rockbridge Area Community Services Board
Rockbridge Area Network Authority
Rockbridge County Public Service Authority
Shenandoah National Park (NPS)
Shenandoah Valley Electric Corporation
Shenandoah Valley Partnership
Shenandoah Valley Regional Airport
US Forest Service
Valley Community Services Board
Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation
Virginia Department of Emergency Management
Virginia Department of Environmental Quality
Virginia Department of Forestry
Virginia Military Institute
Virginia Cooperative Extension

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary ES-1

Chapter 1: Introduction 1-1

Chapter 2: Planning Process 2-1

Chapter 3: Regional Setting 3-1

Chapter 4: Threat & Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment 4.0-1

- Flooding 4.1-1
- Tropical Storm/Hurricane 4.2-1
- High Winds 4.3-1
- Wildfire 4.4-1
- Drought 4.5-1
- Sinkholes 4.6-1
- Extreme Temperatures 4.7-1
- Severe Winter Weather 4.8-1
- Infectious Disease Outbreak 4.9-1
- Hazardous Materials Release 4.10-1
- Critical Infrastructure Failure 4.11-1
- Active Assailant 4.12-1

Chapter 5: Capabilities Assessment 5-1

Chapter 6: Mitigation Goals and Actions 6-1

Chapter 7: Plan Implementation and Maintenance 7-1

Appendix A – Adoption Resolutions A-1

Appendix B – Glossary B-1

Appendix C – Planning Process Documentation C-1

Appendix D – Public Input Survey Summary D-1

Appendix E – Detailed Hazard Histories E-1

Appendix F – High Hazard Potential Dams (HHPD) Safety Summaries F-1

Appendix G – National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Surveys G-1

Appendix H – Locality Vulnerability Summaries H-1

Appendix I – Status of Previous Mitigation Actions I-1

Appendix J – Potential Funding Sources J-1

Appendix K – Sources K-1

LOCAL MITIGATION ACTION TABLES

BATH-HIGHLAND SUBAREA

Bath County 6-12
Highland County 6-14
Town of Monterey 6-16
Bath County Service Authority 6-17

STAUNTON-AUGUSTA-WAYNESBORO SUBAREA

City of Staunton 6-20
City of Waynesboro 6-23
Augusta County 6-26
Town of Craigsville 6-29
Augusta Water 6-31

HARRISONBURG-ROCKINGHAM SUBAREA

City of Harrisonburg 6-33
Rockingham County 6-35
Town of Bridgewater 6-37
Town of Broadway 6-39
Town of Dayton 6-41
Town of Elkton 6-43
Town of Grottoes 6-45
Town of Mount Crawford 6-47
Town of Timberville 6-49
James Madison University 6-51

LEXINGTON-ROCKBRIDGE-BUENA VISTA SUBAREA

City of Buena Vista 6-54
City of Lexington 6-56
Rockbridge County 6-58
Town of Glasgow 6-61
Town of Goshen 6-64
Maury Service Authority 6-66

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan (CSHMP) identifies natural hazards and man-made threats affecting the region and establishes mitigation strategies to reduce their adverse impacts. Developed through a collaborative planning process, this multi-jurisdictional plan brought together stakeholders from across the region to build greater resilience.

The Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission (CSPDC) encompasses 21 jurisdictions in Virginia's historic Shenandoah Valley, covering 3,439 square miles. The region includes:

- **5 Counties:** Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham
- **5 Cities:** Buena Vista, Harrisonburg, Lexington, Staunton, and Waynesboro
- **11 Incorporated Towns:** Bridgewater, Broadway, Craigsville, Dayton, Elkton, Glasgow, Goshen, Grottoes, Monterey, Mount Crawford, and Timberville
- **4 Special Districts:** James Madison University, Maury Service Authority, Bath County Service Authority, and Augusta Water

Bounded on the west by the Allegheny Mountains and on the east by the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, the Region is known for its scenic beauty and predominantly rural character. The region's mountainous terrain and karst topography present distinct hazard mitigation challenges that necessitate specialized planning and intervention.

PLANNING PROCESS

Originally adopted in 2005, this represents the plan's fourth comprehensive update, reflecting the region's ongoing commitment to proactive hazard mitigation. The plan update spanned nearly two years (summer 2024 through early spring 2026) and was comprised of three-phases:

- **Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA):** Evaluated the region's vulnerability to natural and human-caused hazards and analyzed the potential impacts these hazards could have on the participating jurisdictions.

- **Capabilities Assessment:** Assessed the region's capacity to prepare for and respond to the threats and hazards identified in the THIRA to inform the feasibility of mitigation strategies and to identify opportunities for enhancing these capabilities.
- **Mitigation Strategy Development:** Identified actionable mitigation strategies at both the regional and local level that reduce risk to life and property from the hazards assessed in the THIRA.

This process was heavily informed by an extensive community engagement process that included:

- **Four steering committee meetings** engaging representatives from all 25 participating entities and regional organizations and partners.
- **Enhanced stakeholder engagement** through social media, traditional media, participation in regional coordination efforts, and **individual consultation meetings** with each locality and district.
- **Multiple surveys** including risk rating assessments, public input (458 responses), and National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) evaluations.

THREAT AND HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT

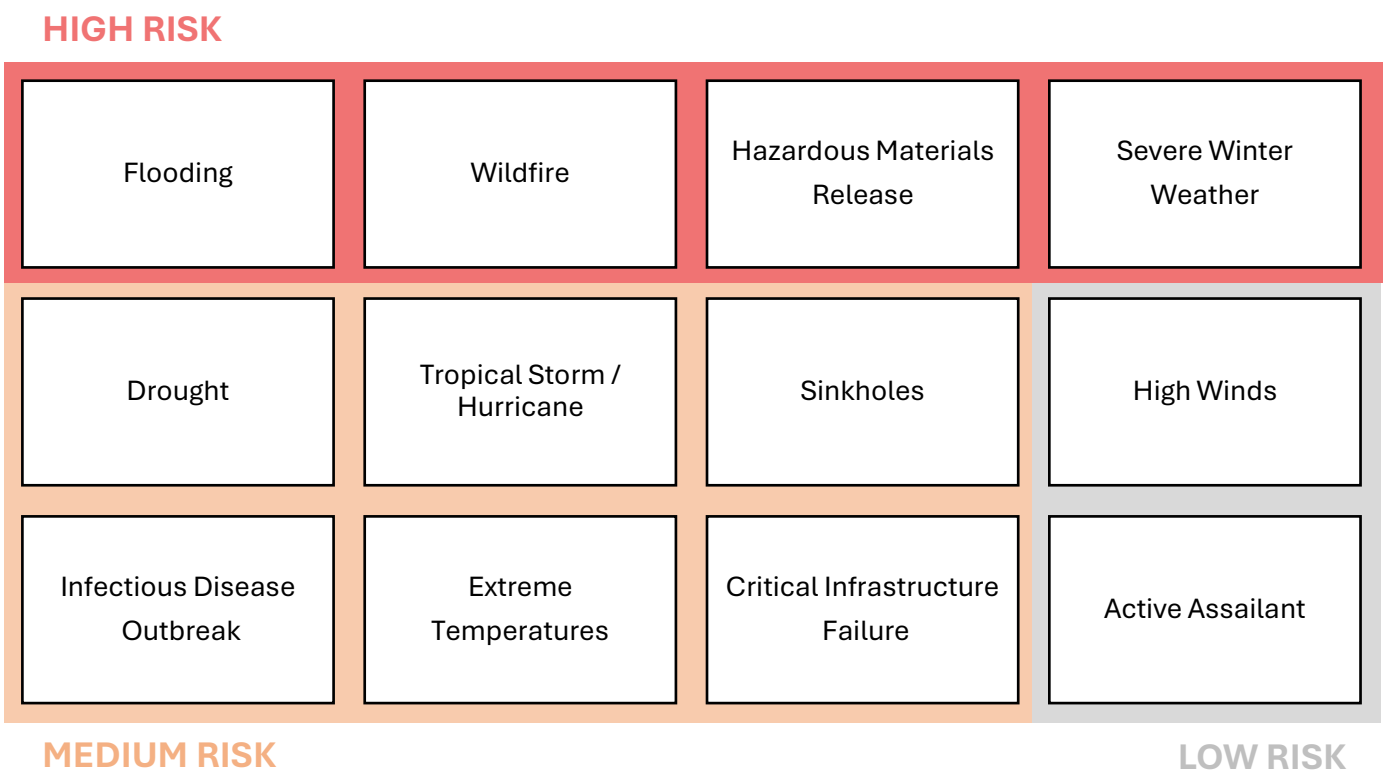
The Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) is a risk assessment process that helps communities determine the most likely and worst-case impacts of hazards to people, infrastructure, the environment, and the economy. The purpose of the THIRA is to identify hazards that have affected and/or could affect the region; profile hazard events to determine which areas and community assets are most vulnerable to damage; and estimate losses.

The CSPDC followed a five-step process to identify and assess risks:

1. **Hazard Identification:** The steering committee voted on the top 15 threats and hazards, which were consolidated into 12 final profiles.
2. **Hazard Description:** Comprehensive research documented probability, magnitude, and potential impacts of each identified threat and hazard.
3. **Critical Facilities Inventory:** Communities identified 1,719 critical facilities, categorized into eight lifeline categories.
4. **Risk Calculation:** Hazards were analyzed using the formula: Risk = Probability × Impact.
5. **Vulnerability Summary:** Each hazard was ranked as low, medium, or high risk.

The assessment incorporated multiple data sources, including historical event records, spatial risk mapping, loss estimation, and probability assessment based on recurrence intervals. Through this process, the steering committee and participating communities identified and ranked 12 priority hazards based on their probability of occurrence and potential impact to the region. The results are shown in following diagram.

FINAL THREAT AND HAZARD RISK RANKINGS



CAPABILITIES ASSESSMENT

The capabilities assessment evaluated existing plans, policies, programs, and staff capacity across the region:

- **Plans and Policies:** All 21 localities participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and maintain emergency operations plans. Most jurisdictions have comprehensive land use plans, capital improvement plans, and wildfire protection plans. However, participation in programs like the NFIP Community Rating System remains limited (only the Town of Bridgewater participates).
- **Codes and Regulations:** All communities adopt and enforce the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code and floodplain management ordinances. Many jurisdictions collect stormwater utility fees to support infrastructure improvements.
- **Staff Capacity:** Cities and counties generally maintain dedicated staff for community development, engineering, public works, and emergency management. Towns rely heavily on county resources, with staff fulfilling multiple roles.
- **Expansion Potential:** While capacity varies significantly by jurisdiction size, all localities face similar challenges including limited resources for proactive hazard mitigation. Regional coordination through the CSPDC offers potential solutions for standardized materials, coordinated training, and shared technical expertise.

MITIGATION GOALS AND ACTIONS

The plan establishes a two-tiered mitigation framework with regional goals supported by local actions:

REGIONAL GOALS

1	**Economic Resilience and Protection:** Bolster the regional economy by reducing hazard impacts on economic sectors and critical business infrastructure.
2	**Housing and Neighborhood Protection:** Protect residential properties and prioritize vulnerable neighborhoods and housing populations.
3	**Environmental Stewardship and Natural Hazard Mitigation:** Restore and enhance natural systems' hazard mitigation functions while protecting environmental resources.
4	**Resilient Public Infrastructure:** Ensure high-quality, resilient infrastructure that maintains essential services before, during, and after hazard events.
5	**Public Health and Safety Enhancement:** Promote public health and safety by reducing hazard-related risks and ensuring effective emergency response.
6	**Collaboration and Innovation:** Collaborate across jurisdictions and sectors to improve resilience through innovative approaches.

LOCAL ACTION ITEMS

Each participating locality and special district developed customized mitigation action tables prioritizing specific projects based on local needs, capacity, timeline, and available funding. All mitigation actions fall into four categories:

- **Local Planning and Regulations:** Examples include zoning ordinances, development review, building codes, and capital improvement programs.
- **Structure and Infrastructure Projects:** Examples include acquisitions, elevations, retrofits, underground utilities, and floodwalls.
- **Natural Systems Protection:** Examples include green infrastructure, stream restoration, land conservation, and forest management.
- **Education and Awareness Programs:** Examples include public outreach, training, real estate disclosure, and emergency preparedness.

These mitigation steps establish a strategic roadmap guiding each jurisdiction's efforts to build resilience against the natural and human-caused hazards that pose the most significant risks to their communities.

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE

The CSHMP is a dynamic document designed to evolve through ongoing implementation and updates. The following components provide a framework for implementing and maintaining the Plan.

- **Adoption:** Following FEMA approval, all 25 participants will adopt the plan through official resolutions.
- **Local Implementation:** Jurisdictions will integrate mitigation strategies into comprehensive plans, zoning ordinances, capital improvement programs, emergency operations plans, and disaster recovery plans. Implementation capacity varies by jurisdiction size and resources.
- **Regional Implementation:** The CSPDC will implement regional strategies, provide technical assistance, coordinate multi-jurisdictional projects, monitor funding opportunities, and facilitate plan maintenance.
- **Monitoring and Maintenance:** The CSHMP Steering Committee will conduct annual reviews evaluating action implementation status, identifying obstacles, and tracking progress. A comprehensive update will occur every five years, with interim revisions as needed for regulatory changes, disasters, or significant vulnerability shifts.
- **Public Participation:** The adopted plan will be accessible through websites, libraries, and government offices. The CSPDC will facilitate ongoing public input through surveys, open houses, workshops, and feedback mechanisms.

CONCLUSION

This update represents a collaborative commitment to building regional resilience. By proactively identifying risks and implementing mitigation strategies, the region aims to protect lives, property, infrastructure, and economic assets while preserving the natural beauty, agricultural heritage, and historic character that define the Central Shenandoah Valley. Through coordinated regional action and local implementation, the plan establishes a roadmap for creating safer, stronger communities prepared to face future challenges and maintain eligibility for critical federal mitigation assistance.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

The Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan (CSHMP) serves as a comprehensive framework for identifying natural hazards and man-made threats that affect the region and establishing evidence-based mitigation strategies to reduce their adverse impacts on residents, property, infrastructure, and economic assets. This multi-jurisdictional plan is the result of a collaborative planning process that brought stakeholders across the Central Shenandoah region together to build greater regional resilience.

The CSHMP encompasses twenty-one localities within the Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission's (CSPDC) regional footprint. This includes five counties (Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham), five cities (Buena Vista, Harrisonburg, Lexington, Staunton, and Waynesboro), and eleven incorporated towns (Bridgewater, Broadway, Craigsville, Dayton, Elkton, Glasgow, Goshen, Grottoes, Monterey, Mt. Crawford, and Timberville). Additionally, four special districts (James Madison University, Maury Service Authority, Bath County Service Authority, and Augusta Water) participate as full planning partners.

Hazard mitigation is defined as any sustained action to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to life and property from a hazardous incident. The hazard mitigation plan formalizes community policies, actions, and implementation tools into a cohesive strategy for disaster preparation and protection. By proactively minimizing risks before an incident impacts the region, the CSHMP reduces the need for post-disaster recovery and reconstruction, ultimately creating safer, stronger communities throughout the Central Shenandoah region.

To accomplish its mission, the CSHMP brings stakeholders together to:

- Identify the natural hazards and man-made threats that impact the region,
- Assess each locality's unique vulnerabilities to each hazard,
- Evaluate where critical infrastructure is located and which facilities are more at risk,
- Assess the capacity of local governments to reduce vulnerability, and
- Outline coordinated and individual mitigation efforts with short- and long-term goals and actions.

Through this comprehensive approach, the CSHMP establishes a roadmap for building long-term resilience while fostering collaboration among all participating jurisdictions and stakeholders. The plan also increases public awareness about local hazards and risks, fostering a culture of preparedness and prevention throughout the Central Shenandoah region.

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK AND COMPLIANCE

The CSHMP is fully compliant with federal hazard mitigation planning requirements, specifically:

- **Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA2K):** Enacted October 10, 2000, and reinforces the critical importance of proactive mitigation planning. It serves as the foundation for FEMA's mitigation planning requirements for state, local, and tribal governments seeking mitigation grant assistance.
- **FEMA Section 322 Local Hazard Mitigation Planning Regulations:** Federal guidelines that establish the procedural and substantive requirements for local hazard mitigation plans.
- **Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §201.6:** The definitive federal regulatory framework that outlines policies and procedures for local mitigation planning under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, serving as FEMA's official guidance for both original and updated mitigation plans.
- **Local Mitigation Planning Policy Guide (effective April 11, 2025):** The most current FEMA guidance providing detailed requirements and best practices for developing local mitigation plans that serve local needs while ensuring compliance with eligibility requirements for mitigation funding.

Adoption of this plan and approval from FEMA is required for localities to remain eligible to apply for the four Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Programs. Approved plans must be updated and re-approved every five years to maintain eligibility for FEMA assistance for planning and mitigation.

PLAN DEVELOPMENT & UPDATE HISTORY

The CSHMP was originally adopted in 2005 through a collaborative planning process led by the Mitigation and Planning Work Group of the Shenandoah Valley Project Impact, with technical and administrative support provided by CSPDC staff. The plan has been comprehensively updated three times:

- **2010-2013**: First major update, guided by a steering committee of local government staff, state agency representatives, citizens, and other organizations.
- **2019-2020**: Second update, led by a steering committee representing all twenty-one localities and twenty-five additional organizations.
- **2024-2026**: Current update, incorporating expanded stakeholder engagement, four special districts, and enhanced data sources.

PLAN ORGANIZATION

The CSHMP is developed to meet the requirements of the DMA2K and is organized into six main sections.

CHAPTER **2**	**PLANNING PROCESS** Outlines the process undertaken to update the CSHMP. This includes information on the makeup and role of the steering committee, opportunities for the public to inform the plan's development, and the steps taken to complete and adopt the mitigation plan.
CHAPTER **3**	**REGIONAL SETTING** Provides information on geography, natural features, employment, housing, development trends, and demographics of each jurisdiction in the CSPDC.
CHAPTER **4**	**THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT** Provides detailed risk analyses for 12 threats and hazards that impact the region. The analyses include hazard descriptions, maps, vulnerability assessments, and potential impacts. It also provides information on critical facilities.
CHAPTER **5**	**CAPABILITIES ASSESSMENT** Details each community's administrative, planning, fiscal, legal, and technical capabilities needed to undertake hazard mitigation activities.
CHAPTER **6**	**MITIGATION GOALS AND ACTIONS** Identifies actionable hazard mitigation goals and actions each jurisdiction will endeavor to undertake over the next five years.
CHAPTER **7**	**PLAN IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE** Presents the process by which the CSPDC and its member localities will track projects and implementation efforts, maintain the plan, and update the CSHMP.

CHAPTER 2

PLANNING PROCESS

PLAN UPDATE

The Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan (CSHMP) undergoes a comprehensive update every five years. The first version was completed in 2005, with subsequent updates in 2010-13, 2019-20, and 2024-26. Each update cycle incorporates additional stakeholders, enhanced data sources, and emerging best practices to strengthen regional mitigation efforts. Appendix C contains detailed documentation of the planning process and participation.

This updated CSHMP differs from the previous plan in the following ways:

- **Expanded Stakeholder Engagement.** This update included additional stakeholders from regional organizations, higher education, the private sector, and non-profit organizations, either as Steering Committee members or through targeted consultation. The plan also incorporated social media alongside traditional outreach methods such as television and print news to reach a wider audience.

- **Special Districts.** This plan also incorporates 4 special districts: James Madison University, Maury Service Authority, Bath County Service Authority, and Augusta Water. Each special district participates as full planning partners alongside the region's 21 local jurisdictions.

- **Updated Data.** The plan incorporates the latest federal, state, regional, and local datasets to strengthen the Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) and Capabilities Assessment. Examples of new data resources include FEMA's National Risk Index, spatial data on National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) claims, and DCR's Dam Inventory.

PLANNING PROCESS

The plan was developed through a three-phase planning process designed to identify regional hazards and develop effective mitigation strategies to reduce their impact on the community.

PHASE 1: THREAT AND HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT

The first phase conducted a Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) to evaluate the region's vulnerability to natural and human-caused hazards. This assessment analyzed the potential impacts these hazards could have on the population, critical infrastructure, natural environment, and local economies across all participating jurisdictions.

PHASE 2: CAPABILITIES ASSESSMENT

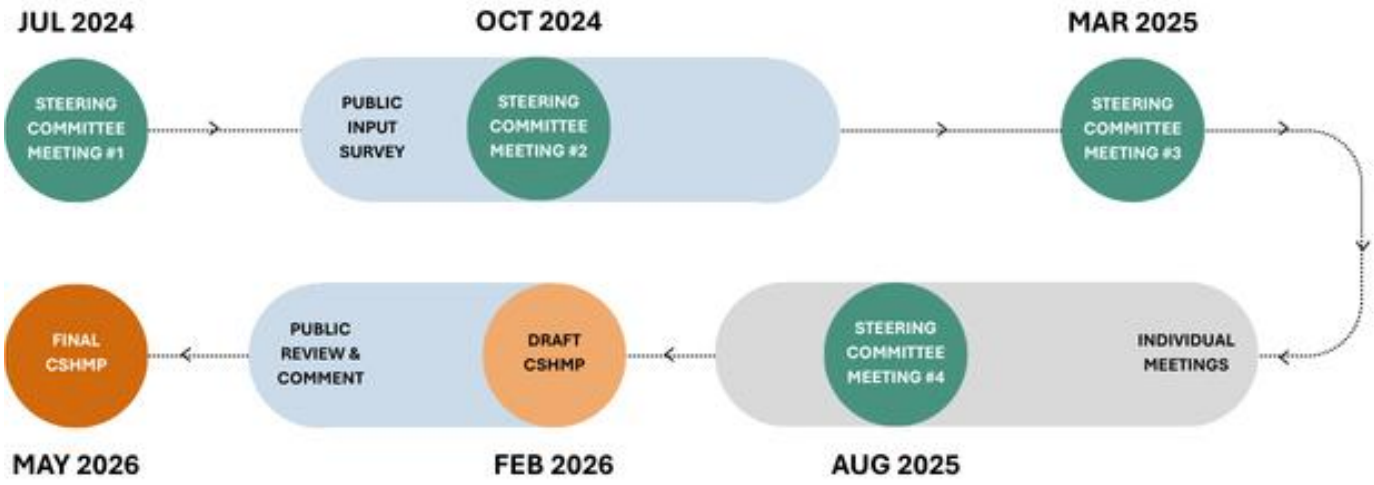
To understand the region's ability to mitigate the impacts of the hazards identified in the THIRA, the second phases evaluated the capabilities of communities within the Central Shenandoah planning district. This assessment examined the extent to which local governments can implement hazard mitigation strategies and identified opportunities for enhancing these capabilities.

PHASE 3: MITIGATION STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Building upon the findings of the THIRA, the third phase focused on developing mitigation strategies at the regional and local levels. This phase identified specific mitigation actions designed to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to life and property from the hazards identified in the first phase.

TIMELINE

This update spanned nearly two years, from the summer of 2024 through the early spring of 2026. Throughout the process, CSPDC staff consulted with VDEM Region 3 and 6 All-Hazards Planners and *Launch! Consulting* for technical assistance. The process began with a steering committee kick-off meeting on July 16, 2024. The timeline graphic below illustrates the key milestones and activities completed during the planning cycle.



COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The CSHMP planning process was strengthened through community engagement that incorporated diverse perspectives from emergency management professionals, local government representatives, and area residents. Three complementary engagement approaches ensured comprehensive stakeholder input throughout plan development:

STEERING COMMITTEE OVERSIGHT

A Steering Committee of regional emergency management leaders provided strategic guidance and technical expertise throughout the planning process. The Committee met four times to review findings, assess vulnerabilities, and shape mitigation strategies. Members also completed a risk rating survey that informed the THIRA by evaluating hazards based on potential impact and current preparedness levels.

LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PARTICIPATION

Emergency management staff from all 21 participating localities updated the inventory of critical facilities within their jurisdictions and collaborated directly with CSPDC staff to develop, review, and finalize locality-specific mitigation strategies tailored to each community's needs and priorities.

PUBLIC INPUT AND ENGAGEMENT

The CSPDC provided multiple opportunities for regional residents to inform both the risk assessment and mitigation planning processes. Public participation was facilitated through a community-wide input survey that gathered resident perspectives on local hazards and concerns. Additionally, the CSPDC leveraged existing regional coordination efforts, hosted public meetings, and participated in state-level planning initiatives to raise awareness of hazards affecting the region and to solicit broader community input that shaped the final plan.

PLAN PARTICIPATION

This plan update included 21 localities, 4 special districts, and approximately 30 non-governmental organizations from across the region. A comprehensive list of plan participants can be found in Appendix C. Each locality and special district represented in the plan had at least two representatives on the CSHMP Steering Committee. Participants provided input through multiple channels, including 4 steering committee meetings, individual meetings with CSPDC staff, critical facility list updates, a risk rating survey, a public input survey, a National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) survey, and general correspondence via phone or email. The following sections briefly describe each activity in the planning process. Table 2.1 summarizes participation by activity for each locality and special district.

STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING #1

On July 16, 2024, CSPDC held the kick-off meeting for the Hazard Mitigation Plan update. Staff presented an overview of the planning process and regulatory requirements. *Launch! Consulting* then facilitated a hazard ranking activity where steering committee members voted for the top 15 threats and hazards from 31 options and shared comments on local events related to each hazard.

RISK RATING SURVEY

Following the kick-off meeting, CSPDC and *Launch! Consulting* distributed a risk rating survey to steering committee members. The survey asked respondents to rate the 15 selected hazards based on impact and mitigation criteria. Approximately 30 members completed the survey, informing hazard-specific profiles in the Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA).

PUBLIC INPUT SURVEY

On September 15, 2024, the CSPDC opened a 16-question public input survey, promoted through television news, print media, social media, local government websites, and flyers. The survey closed on December 15, 2024, with 458 responses. A full summary is available in Appendix D.

STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING #2

On October 23, 2024, the CSPDC held the second steering committee meeting. Staff shared preliminary findings from the public input survey; *Launch! Consulting* presented an initial hazard ranking based on developed profiles; and CSPDC staff outlined the critical facilities to be included in the plan's risk assessment.

CRITICAL FACILITY INVENTORY

Following the second meeting, the CSPDC asked attendees to review and update critical facility spreadsheets for each locality. By January 2025, nearly all participating localities and special districts had returned updated lists for inclusion in the THIRA.

STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING #3

On March 10, 2025, the CSPDC held the third steering committee meeting. Staff provided updates on the plan and THIRA revisions. FEMA and VDEM representatives then conducted a Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) workshop and provided technical assistance to attendees.

INDIVIDUAL MEETINGS

Between April and August 2025, the CSPDC met individually with participating localities and special districts to review existing strategies, clarify project statuses, and develop new mitigation actions. In September and October 2025, CSPDC staff emailed revised action language to attendees for review.

STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING #4

On August 8, 2025, the CSPDC held the final steering committee meeting. Staff presented THIRA revisions, the overall ranking of the 12 hazards included in the plan, and common themes from individual meetings. Staff then facilitated an activity for attendees to review and provide feedback on regional mitigation goals and strategies.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP) SURVEYS

Between August and October 2025, the CSPDC sent NFIP surveys to floodplain managers in the region's 10 cities and counties. These surveys, updated every 5 years with the plan, identify existing floodplain management activities and capacity constraints. All 10 localities completed surveys, which can be found in Appendix G.

Table 2.1. Summary of Plan Participation										
Locality/District	Meeting #1 (7/16/24)	Meeting #2 (10/23/2024)	Meeting #3 (3/10/2025)	Meeting #4 (8/8/2025)	Individual Meeting	Critical Facilities Lists	Risk Rating Survey	Public Input Survey	NFIP Survey	Phone/Email
Augusta County	✓	✓	✓	✓	5/9/2025	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bath County	✓	-	-	✓	4/14/2025	-	✓	-	✓	✓
Highland County	✓	✓	✓	✓	4/14/2025	✓	✓	✓	-	✓
Rockbridge County	✓	✓	✓	✓	6/5/2025	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rockingham County	-	✓	✓	✓	6/12/2025	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
City of Buena Vista	✓	-	✓	-	6/11/2025	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
City of Harrisonburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	5/28/2025	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
City of Lexington	-	✓	-	-	5/23/2025	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
City of Staunton	✓	✓	✓	✓	6/11/2025	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
City of Waynesboro	✓	-	✓	✓	6/6/2025	✓	-	✓	✓	✓
Town of Bridgewater	✓	✓	✓	✓	5/2/2025	✓	✓	✓	N/A	-
Town of Broadway	✓	-	-	-	7/28/2025	-	-	✓	N/A	✓
Town of Craigsville	✓	✓	✓	-	7/16/2025	✓	-	-	N/A	-
Town of Dayton	✓	✓	-	✓	5/6/2025	✓	✓	✓	N/A	✓
Town of Elkton	✓	✓	✓	-	6/5/2025	✓	-	✓	N/A	✓
Town of Glasgow	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	✓	N/A	✓
Town of Goshen	✓	✓	✓	✓	6/12/2025	✓	-	-	N/A	-
Town of Grottoes	✓	✓	-	-	5/21/2025	✓	-	✓	N/A	-
Town of Monterey	✓	-	-	-	7/22/2025	-	✓	✓	N/A	-
Town of Mount Crawford	✓	-	✓	✓	5/13/2025	✓	✓	✓	N/A	✓
Town of Timberville	✓	✓	✓	-	5/12/2025	✓	-	✓	N/A	-
James Madison University	✓	✓	✓	✓	5/27/2025	-	-	N/A	N/A	✓
Maury Service Authority	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	✓
Augusta Water	✓	✓	✓	✓	5/9/2025	✓	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓
Bath Co. Service Authority	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8/19/2025	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓

ADDITIONAL ENGAGEMENT

Throughout the planning process, CSPDC staff actively participated in regional coordination efforts, public meetings, and state planning initiatives to raise awareness of hazards affecting the region and integrate hazard mitigation strategies into complementary planning efforts. These activities ensured alignment between the CSHMP and other emergency management, environmental, and community planning documents while fostering collaboration across jurisdictions and sectors.

Table 2.2. Additional Engagement	
August 28, 2024	Staff presented an overview of hazard mitigation planning at the Greater Augusta Regional Chamber of Commerce meeting.
January 29, 2025	Staff participated in a virtual feedback session for the Commonwealth of Virginia HMP update, providing regional input.
February 26, 2025	Staff attended an all-day Hazard Mitigation Working Group meeting for the Commonwealth of Virginia HMP update, aligning regional and state actions.
May 8, 2025	Staff attended the Harrisonburg-Rockingham LEPC meeting.
May 29, 2025	Staff attended the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro LEPC meeting.
June 5, 2025	Staff attended the Rockbridge Area LEPC meeting.
June 10, 2025	Staff attended the Highland County LEPC meeting.
June 16, 2025	Staff attended a public open house for the City of Waynesboro's comprehensive plan update, providing input on environmental considerations.
June 25, 2025	Staff attended a public open house for the City of Staunton's comprehensive plan update, providing feedback on draft goals and objectives.
July 10, 2025	Staff attended the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro LEPC meeting.
July 14, 2025	Staff completed a survey for the City of Staunton's Flood Resiliency Plan.
July 18, 2025	Staff participated in an Environmental Stakeholder Workgroup meeting for the City of Waynesboro's comprehensive plan update.
July 22, 2025	Staff participated in a virtual feedback session for the Virginia Flood Protection Master Plan, providing regional input.
August 27, 2025	Staff created a hazard history display for the Safety Day event hosted by Western State Hospital (Staunton).
October 19, 2025	Staff participated in an Environmental Stakeholder Workgroup meeting for the City of Waynesboro's comprehensive plan update.
October 24, 2025	Staff kicked off the CSPDC's regional Flood and Stormwater Resilience Plan, which is intended as a companion document to the CSHMP.
October 28, 2025	Staff hosted an Urban Karst and Stormwater Management workshop at the Waynesboro City Council Chambers, with approximately 35 professionals from across the region in attendance.

CHAPTER 3

REGIONAL SETTING

REGIONAL SETTING

Understanding the region's physical, social, economic, and cultural characteristics is essential for effective hazard mitigation planning. These attributes directly influence hazard vulnerability and the capacity to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. This chapter is organized into six sections: Planning Area, Population Characteristics, Housing Characteristics, Economic Characteristics, Environmental Characteristics, and Historic & Cultural Resources. Together, these sections provide the context necessary for understanding hazard vulnerability and developing effective mitigation strategies across the region.

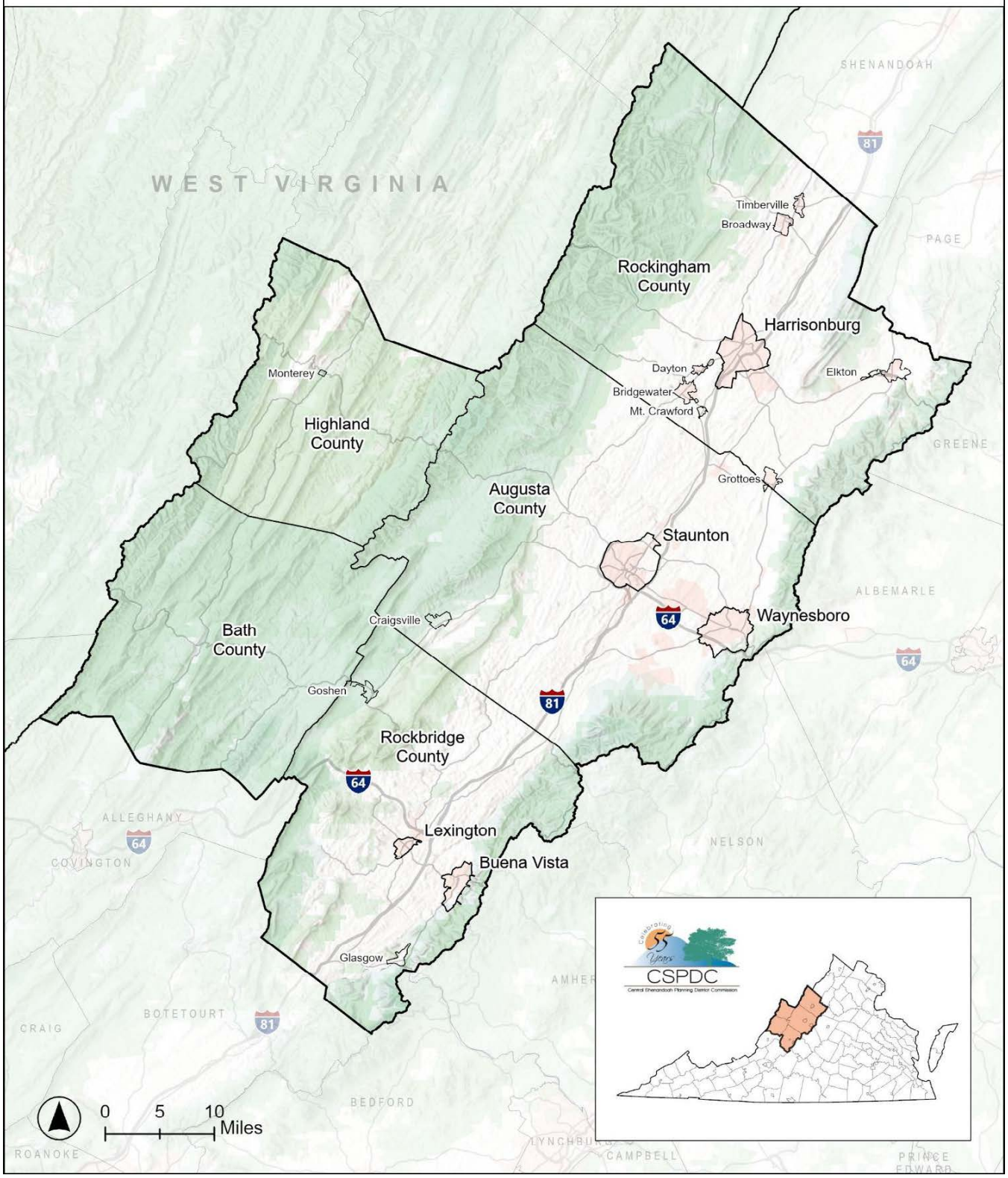
PLANNING AREA & SPECIAL DISTRICTS

The Central Shenandoah Planning District encompasses 21 jurisdictions in Virginia's Shenandoah Valley, positioned along Interstate 81 and Interstate 64 corridors (see Map 3.1). Covering 3,439 square miles, the CSPDC represents the state's largest geographic planning district. The region includes five counties (Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham), five independent cities (Buena Vista, Harrisonburg, Lexington, Staunton, and Waynesboro), and eleven incorporated towns (Bridgewater, Broadway, Craigsville, Dayton, Elkton, Goshen, Glasgow, Grottoes, Monterey, Mount Crawford, and Timberville).

Special districts are governmental entities that provide specific services across jurisdictional boundaries. Their inclusion in this plan is important because they own and operate critical infrastructure and serve populations spanning multiple localities. Four special districts participated in this plan:

- **James Madison University (JMU)** in Harrisonburg serves over 22,000 students and employs approximately 4,000 faculty and staff. The university's dense campus population and residence halls present unique emergency management considerations requiring coordination with city and regional response during disasters.
- **Maury Service Authority (MSA)** provides water and wastewater services to approximately 8,000 customers across roughly 50 square miles in Rockbridge County and Lexington. Protection of the Authority's treatment facilities, distribution systems, and wastewater infrastructure is vital to maintaining community resilience.
- **Bath County Service Authority (BCSA)** provides water and wastewater services to communities within Bath County, including Warm Springs and surrounding areas. Given the county's rural character and dispersed population, the Authority's infrastructure serves as critical lifeline systems for residents and the region's tourism economy.
- **Augusta Water** provides water and wastewater services to more than 16,000 water customers and 10,000 wastewater customers in various communities across Augusta County, with the largest concentration being in the South River and Verona service areas. Augusta Water manages ten (10) separate public water systems and nine (9) wastewater treatment facilities along with their associated distribution and collection facilities. Protection of Augusta Water's infrastructure is vital to resilience in Augusta County and supports the protection of public health and the environment.

Map 3.1. Planning Area



POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

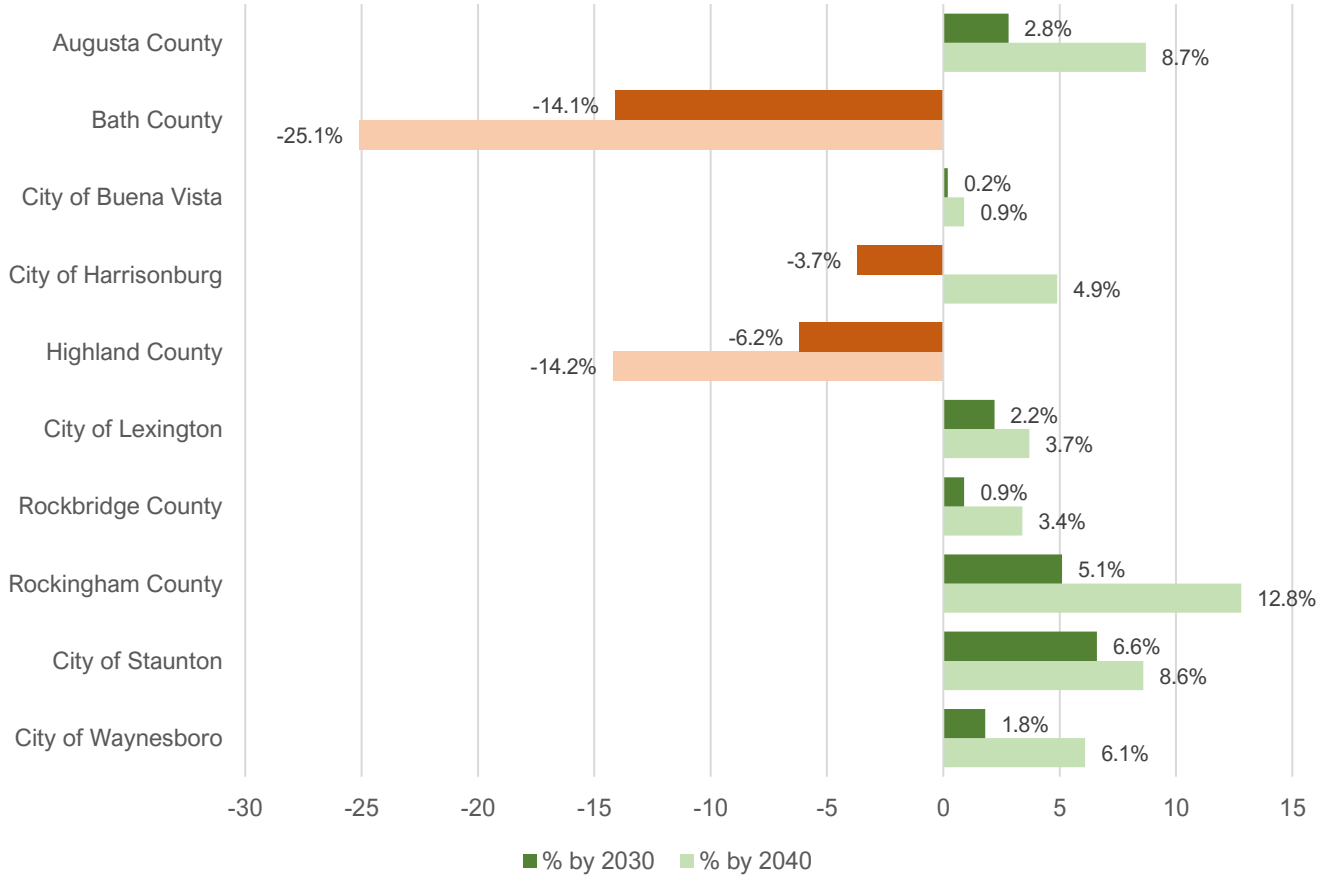
In 2023, the region had an estimated population of 310,528 (Weldon Cooper Center, 2023). As shown in Map 3.2, most residents live in the valley between the Blue Ridge and Allegheny Mountains, with cities having the highest population densities. Population distribution varies significantly across the region; Table 3.1 details total population, change, and density for each locality.

Between 2013 and 2023, the region's population grew by 5.8%. Much of the growth was captured in census tracts surrounding the region's cities as shown in Map 3.3. During the same time, some of the region's most rural areas, namely Bath County, the western parts of Rockingham and Augusta counties, and the southern part of Rockbridge County, appeared to decline in population. Looking forward, demographic projections suggest continued but slower growth across much of the region.

POPULATION PROJECTION

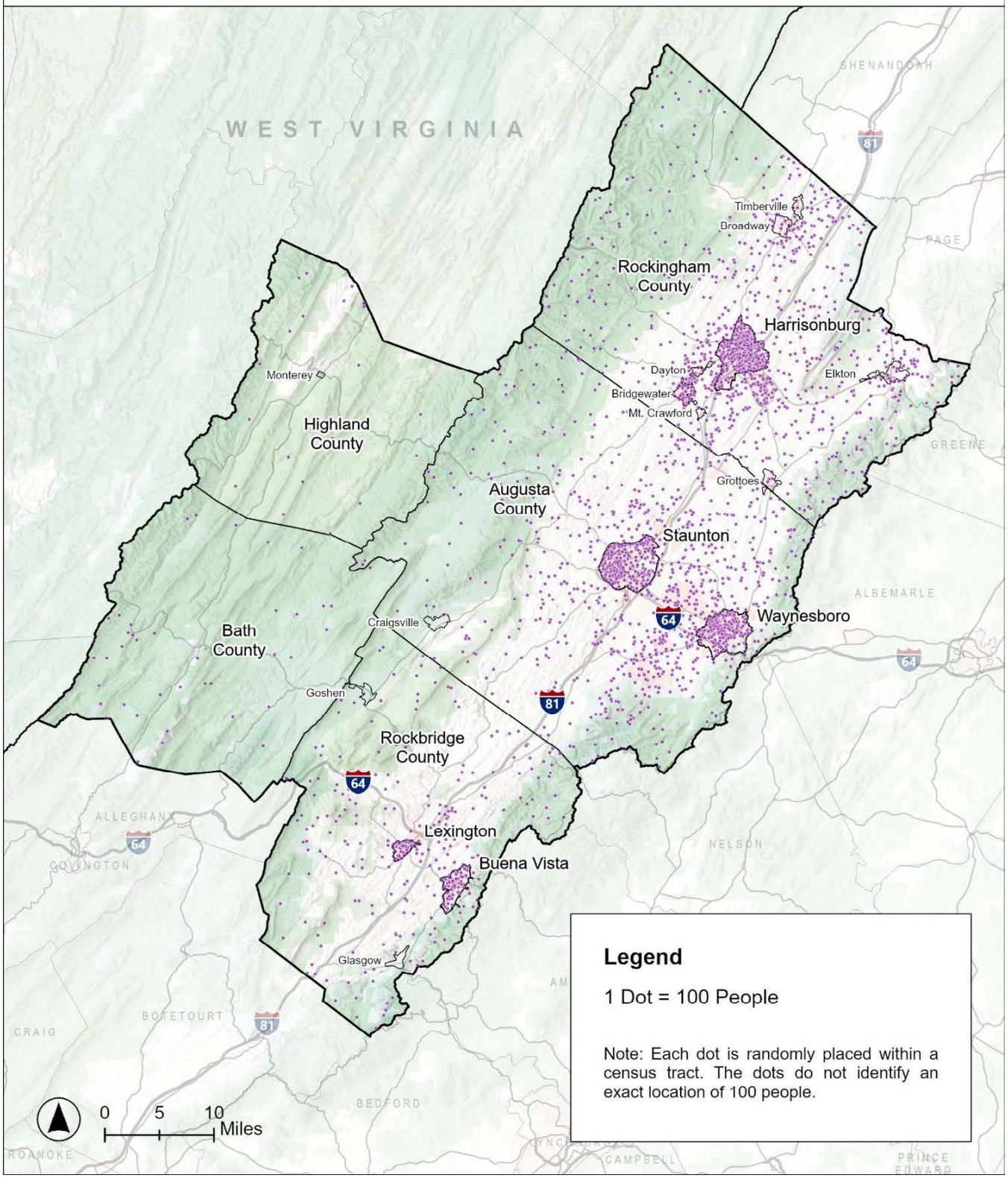
The Weldon Cooper Center provides population projections for 2030, 2040, and 2050 for counties and cities. According to the Center's 2022 population projection dataset, the region's population is estimated to grow by 2.0% by the end of the decade. Chart 3.1 shows the anticipated percent change in population per city and county in the region by 2030 and 2040 (projections were not available for incorporated towns).

Chart 3.1. Estimated Percent Change in Population by 2030 and 2040



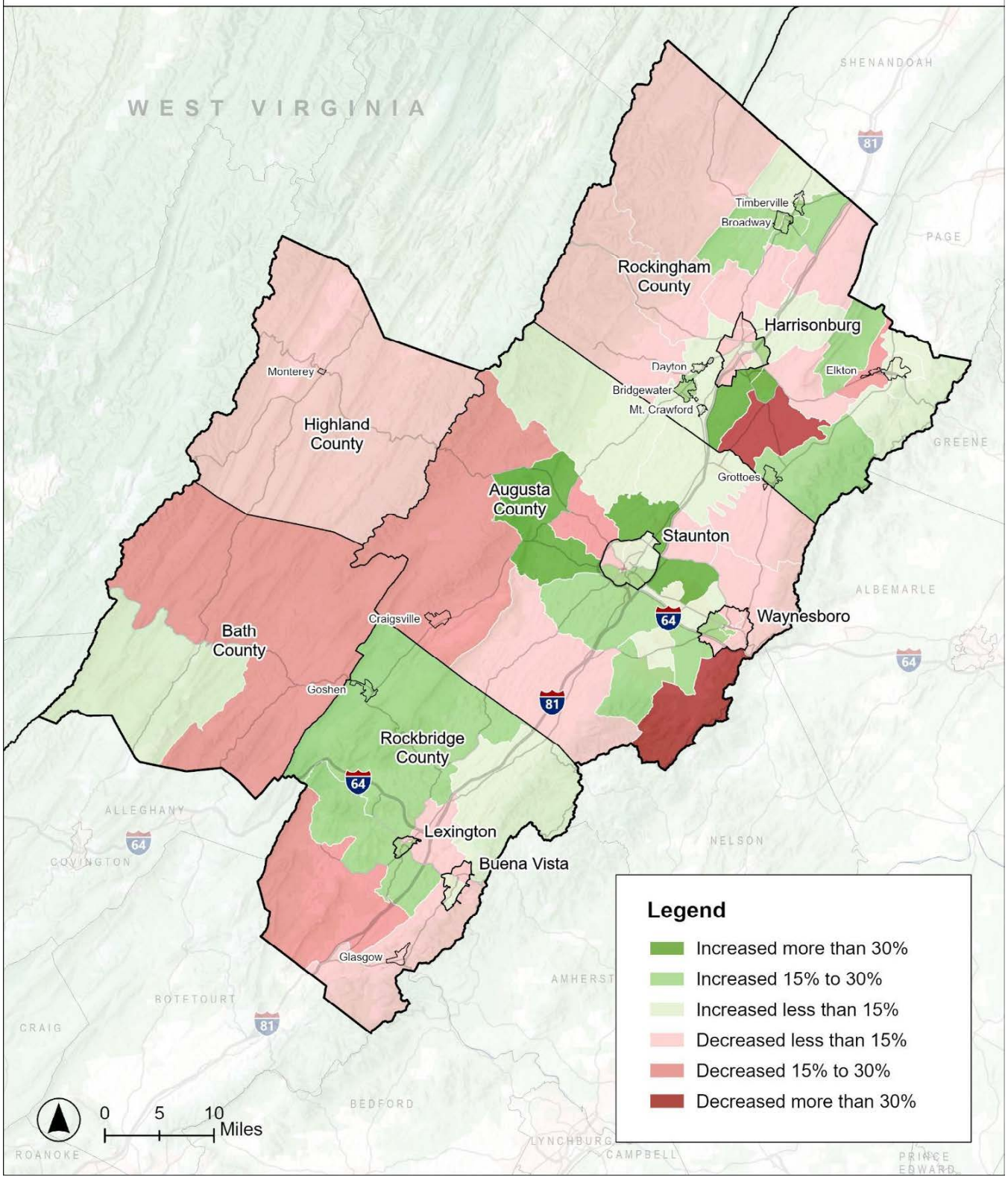
Data Source(s): Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service, 2022

Map 3.2. Population Density, 2023



Data Source(s): U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates Table S0101, 2023

Map 3.3. Population Change by Census Tract, 2013-2023



Data Source(s): U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates Table S0101, 2013 & 2023

Table 3.1. Population Change, 2013-2023						
		2013 Population	2023 Population	Population Change (%)	Total Land Area	People per Square Mile
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	51,918	55,990	7.8%	17.34 mi^2	~ 3,229
	Rockingham County	58,539	63,138	7.9%	840.60 mi^2	~ 75
	Town of Bridgewater[1]	5,815	6,765	16.3%	2.52 mi^2	~ 2,685
	Town of Broadway	3,748	4,317	15.2%	2.40 mi^2	~ 1,799
	Town of Dayton	1,556	1,740	11.8%	1.03 mi^2	~ 1,689
	Town of Elkton	2,756	3,036	10.2%	3.42 mi^2	~ 888
	Town of Grottoes	2,696	2,996	11.1%	2.07 mi^2	~ 1447
	Town of Mt. Crawford	437	454	3.9%	0.51 mi^2	~ 890
	Town of Timberville	2,548	3,062	20.2%	1.35 mi^2	~ 2,268
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	24,514	25,669	4.7%	19.98 mi^2	~ 1,285
	City of Waynesboro	21,321	22,651	6.2%	15.11 mi^2	~ 1,499
	Augusta County	73,491	77,003	4.8%	968.68 mi^2	~ 79
	Town of Craigsville	921	910	-1.2%	2.07 mi^2	~ 440
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	6,706	6,523	-2.7%	6.52 mi^2	~ 1,000
	City of Lexington	7,207	7,331	1.7%	2.53 mi^2	~ 2,898
	Rockbridge County	20,946	21,091	0.7%	596.65 mi^2	~ 35
	Town of Glasgow	1,107	1,037	-6.3%	1.53 mi^2	~ 678
	Town of Goshen	370	334	-9.7%	1.77 mi^2	~ 189
Bath-Highland	Bath County	4,783	4,230	-11.6%	534.62 mi^2	~ 8
	Highland County	2,126	2,079	-2.2%	415.58 mi^2	~ 5
	Town of Monterey	137	172	25.5%	0.27 mi^2	~ 637
	CSPDC Total	293,642	310,528	5.8%	3,436.55 mi^2	--

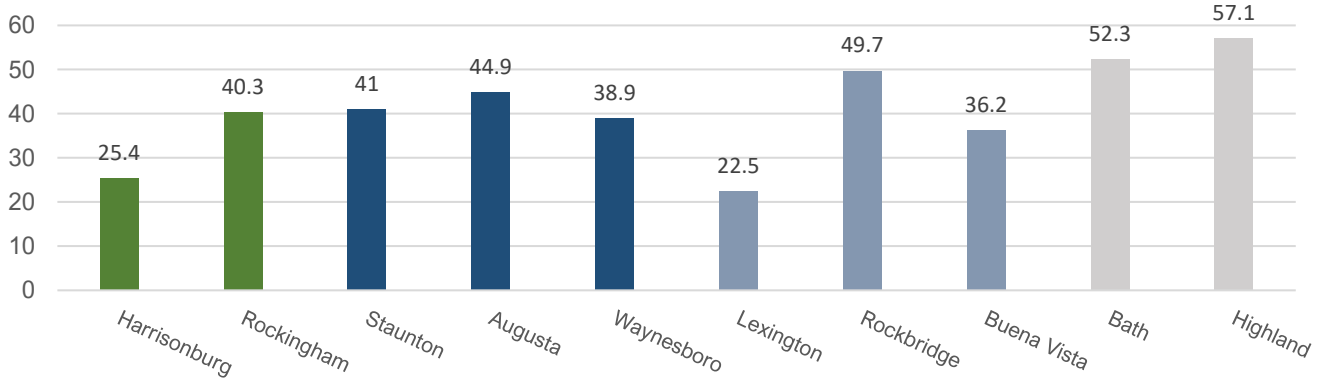
Data Source(s): Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service, Demographics Research Group.

Population trends directly affect disaster preparedness and response. Growing areas like Rockingham County and Harrisonburg will likely need expanded emergency services, evacuation routes, and shelters. Rural areas, like Bath County, that appear to be declining in population face the likelihood of fewer emergency responders, volunteers, and reduced tax revenue for mitigation projects. Communities losing population may also have aging infrastructure requiring upgrades to remain safe from hazardous events. Understanding these shifts helps allocate resources and identify where regional cooperation is essential.

MEDIAN AGE

The region's median age is approximately 41 years, slightly above the state median of 39 years (Weldon Cooper Center, 2023). Bath County (53 years), Highland County (51 years), and Rockbridge County (46 years) have notably older populations, while Harrisonburg (26 years) is youngest due to James Madison University's student population. Aging populations in particular may require special considerations including accessible evacuation assistance, emergency shelters designed for mobility limitations, and backup power for medical equipment during outages.

Chart 3.2. Estimated Median Age by City/County, 2023



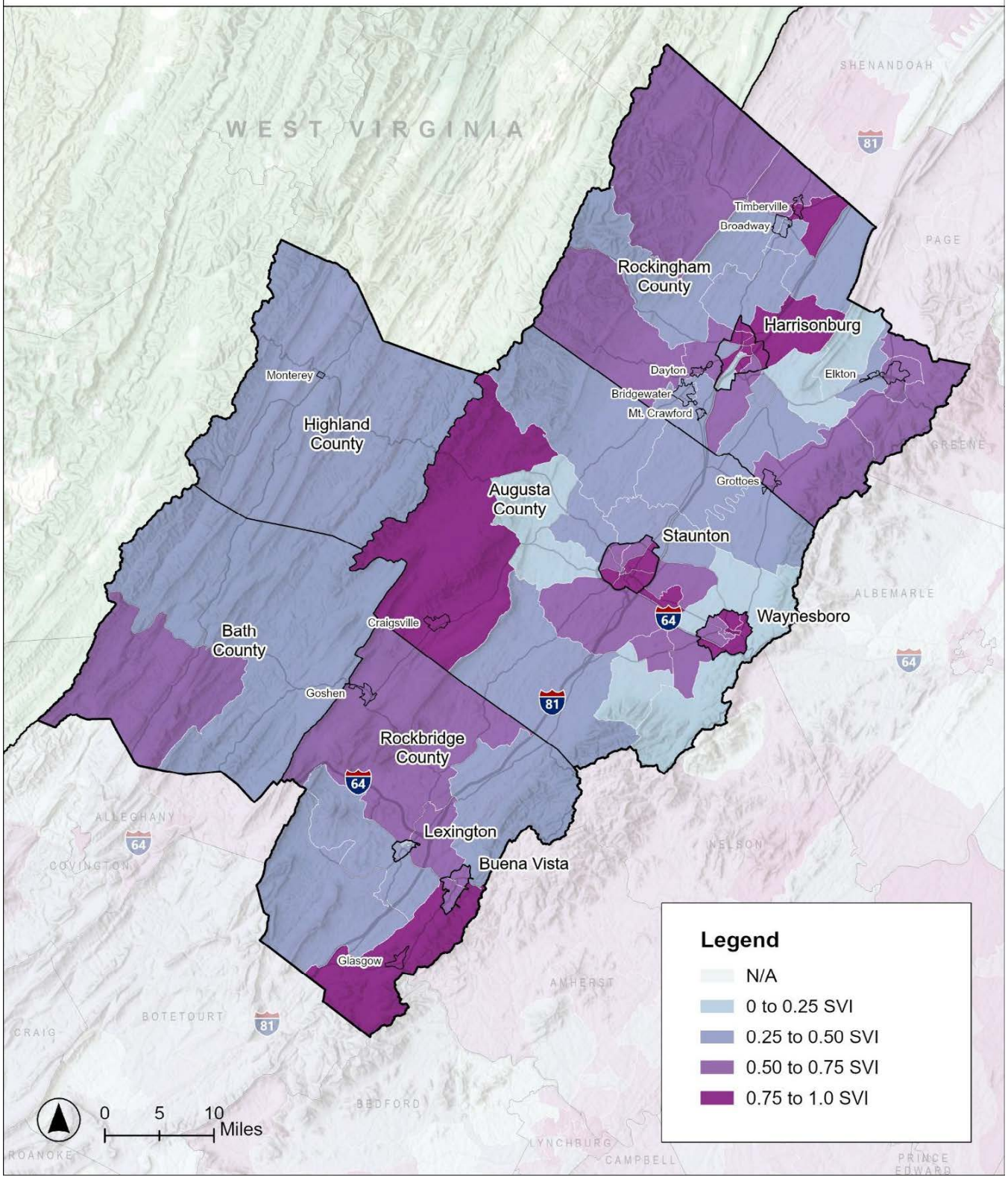
Data Source(s): U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates Table S0101, 2023

SOCIALLY VULNERABLE AREAS

The Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Act of 2006 prompted the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) and Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to develop the Social Vulnerability Index (SVI). SVI is a place-based index, database, and mapping application designed to identify and quantify communities experiencing social vulnerability and that may need extra support during disasters.

Social vulnerability refers to demographic and socioeconomic factors such as poverty, limited transportation access, and crowded housing that make it harder for communities to prepare for, respond to, and recover from hazards. The SVI uses 16 variables from the American Community Survey to measure vulnerability. Map 3.4. shows the overall SVI scores by census tract; areas with scores of 0.5 or higher face particular challenges (meaning they are more vulnerable than at least 50% of census tracts nationwide). Several census tracts in Harrisonburg, Staunton, and Waynesboro show SVI scores above 0.5, indicating populations that may require targeted outreach for emergency preparedness programs, priority evacuation assistance, and additional recovery resources following disasters.

Map 3.4. Social Vulnerability Index by Census Tract, 2022



Data Source(s): CDC/ATSDR Social Vulnerability Index, 2022 Database, Virginia.

HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

In 2025, the CSPDC completed a Regional Housing Study that provides comprehensive data on the region's housing stock and needs. The region contains approximately 140,000 housing units, with an overall homeownership rate of 67%, slightly higher than the state average. However, housing affordability remains a significant challenge, with many households experiencing cost burden (paying more than 30% of income on housing). The region's housing market affects disaster resilience in several ways: renters typically have less access to insurance and recovery resources than homeowners, older housing stock may be less resilient to hazards, and housing affordability pressures can force families into higher-risk areas or less resilient structures.

HOUSING VULNERABILITY FACTORS

The CSPDC Regional Housing Study found that approximately 5,000 households are at risk of homelessness in the region and approximately 265 people are experiencing homelessness. Furthermore, according to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) point-in-time counts, the region has about 33 chronically unhoused individuals.

Notably, the region has a relatively tight housing market, meaning that homeownership is generally less affordable and attainable. Affordable housing options are often most at-risk to hazards. For example, renters are not always afforded the same insurance opportunities or disaster recovery resources. Additionally, people living in manufactured or mobile homes have a greater likelihood of losing their structure during a disaster if it is not properly anchored. Table 3.2 details the estimated number of manufactured homes in the region by City or County (data was not available on the Town scale).

Table 3.2. Estimated Number of Manufactured Homes by City/County, 2023

Augusta County	2,946	City of Buena Vista	133
Bath County	392	City of Harrisonburg	218
Highland County	295	City of Lexington	0
Rockbridge County	1,183	City of Staunton	49
Rockingham County	3,120	City of Waynesboro	60

Data Source(s): U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Tables B25024 & B25032, 2023

Manufactured homes represent nearly 8,000 housing units across the region, with Rockingham County having the highest estimated amount at over 3,100 units, followed by Augusta County with nearly 3,000 units. These homes provide affordable housing options for many families but are more vulnerable to high winds, tornadoes, and flooding if not properly anchored to permanent foundations. Residents of manufactured homes may face unique challenges in obtaining homeowners insurance and accessing disaster assistance programs, as some federal and state programs have historically had different eligibility requirements for manufactured housing.

ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

The Central Shenandoah region's economy is diverse, with major employment sectors including education, healthcare, manufacturing, agriculture, and tourism. It is home to two of the top five agriculture-producing counties in Virginia, with more than $1.5 billion annually in commodities sold (U.S. Department of Agriculture [USDA], 2022) and employment rates in agricultural and forestry above the national average. Manufacturing constitutes the largest private-sector employment, with strong concentrations in food and beverage processing, plastics, automotive, HVAC, and life sciences. Information technology and professional services represent a growing sector, with the Shenandoah Valley designated as one of three targeted locations in Virginia's Rural and Small Metro Tech Centers Initiative, leveraging regional workforce development programs to attract technology and cybersecurity firms (Shenandoah Valley Partnership, n.d.).

As of 2023, the regional unemployment rate averaged 4.6%, close to the state average of 4.3%, though rates vary by locality from a high in Highland County to a low in the City of Lexington (U.S. Census, Table DP03, 2023). In the same year, the regional median household income was approximately $67,000, ranging from around $56,000 in Waynesboro to around $89,000 in Lexington (see Table 3.3). These economic conditions can influence disaster preparedness and recovery capacity, as income levels affect available resources for disaster preparation, insurance coverage, and post-disaster rebuilding, while economic diversity and strength are factors that contribute to community resilience and recovery timelines.

Table 3.3. Estimated Median Household Income by City/County, 2023

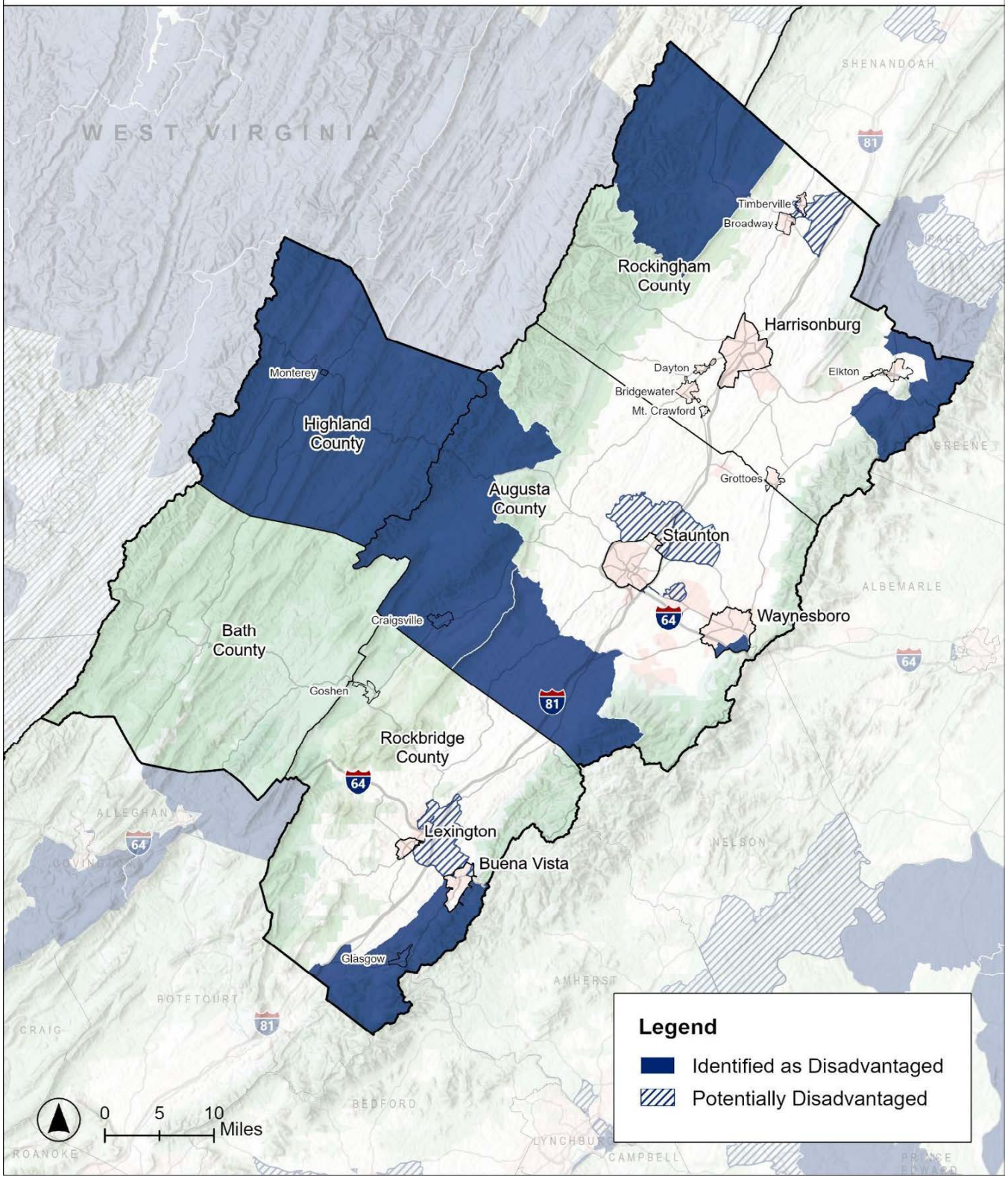
Augusta County	$79,972	City of Buena Vista	$54,458
Bath County	$61,709	City of Harrisonburg	$59,752
Highland County	$62,946	City of Lexington	$89,598
Rockbridge County	$63,975	City of Staunton	$62,586
Rockingham County	$78,468	City of Waynesboro	$56,364

Data Source(s): U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Table S1901, 2023

ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED RURAL COMMUNITIES

Beyond regional economic indicators, FEMA has identified specific rural communities within the planning area that may qualify for enhanced grant assistance. Economically Disadvantaged Rural Communities (EDRCs) are defined as communities of 3,000 or fewer individuals that are economically disadvantaged, with residents having an average per capita annual income not exceeding 80% of the national per capita income (FEMA, 2023). FEMA Region 3, which covers Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia, created a map to identify potential EDRCs. The map uses 2021 American Community Survey (ACS) 5-year estimates for income and population. This information is purely for planning purposes and is intended to serve as a starting point for considering projects that could leverage a lower match in the Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) grant program. Map 3.5 shows the potential EDRCs in the region.

Map 3.5. FEMA Region 3 Economically Disadvantaged Rural Communities



Data Source(s): FEMA Region 3 Economically Disadvantaged Rural Communities, 2021 American Community Survey

ENVIRONMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

While socioeconomic factors influence community resilience, the region's physical environment directly determines exposure to specific natural hazards. Understanding the region's diverse geology and environmental features is essential for identifying areas of heightened risk and developing targeted mitigation strategies. The following sections detail the region's geology, land cover, and hydrology.

GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS

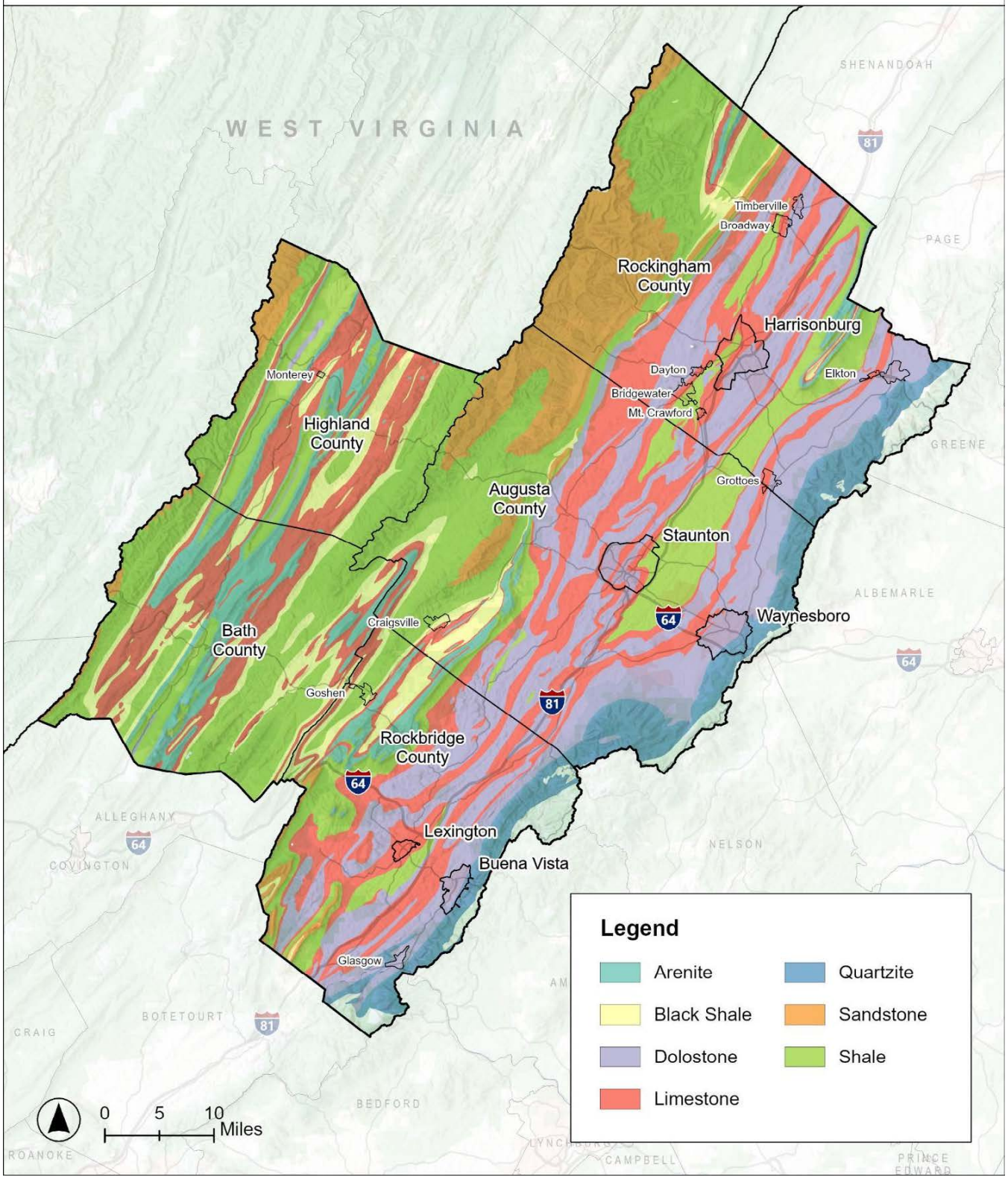
The region's karst topography significantly affects how the region responds to natural hazards. Limestone and dolomite, which make up over 40% of the region's bedrock, are soluble rocks that create underground caverns and sinkholes—unique features for tourism at places like Grand Caverns and Natural Bridge, but potentially hazardous for buildings, roads, and utilities. Shale, the most common rock type in the region (comprising nearly 29% of the geology), tends to hold water and can contribute to landslides on steep slopes when saturated. Meanwhile, sandstone and quartzite formations often create the region's ridgelines and affect how water drains across the landscape. Table 3.4 and Map 3.6 further detail the primary rock types in the region, according to the Virginia Department of Mines, Minerals, and Energy (DMME).

Table 3.4. Primary Rock Types

	Type	Total Land Area	% of Region's Land Area
	Arenite	190.70 mi^2	5.55%
	Basalt	0.21 mi^2	0.01%
	Black Shale	221.63 mi^2	6.45%
	Dolostone (Dolomite)	694.33 mi^2	20.20%
	Gneiss	1.51 mi^2	0.04%
	Granite	8.23 mi^2	0.24%
	Granitic Gneiss	6.66 mi^2	0.19%
	Granodiorite	0.05 mi^2	0.00%
	Granulite	22.20 mi^2	0.65%
	Limestone	780.48 mi^2	22.71%
	Meta-Basalt	36.24 mi^2	1.05%
	Peridotite	0.04 mi^2	0.00%
	Quartzite	195.94 mi^2	5.70%
	Sandstone	286.62 mi^2	8.34%
	Shale	987.05 mi^2	28.72%

Data Source(s): Virginia Energy, Geology and Mineral Resources, Mapping Center, 2024.

Map 3.6. Primary Rock Types



Data Source(s): Virginia Energy, Geology and Mineral Resources, Mapping Center, 2024.

LAND COVER

The region encompasses approximately 2.2 million acres, with land cover patterns that directly influence hazard exposure and emergency response capabilities. As shown in Map 3.7, the landscape is dominated by forest and agriculture, with urban development concentrated in valley cities. Over 1 million acres are publicly held within Shenandoah National Park and the George Washington and Jefferson National Forests, requiring coordination with federal agencies during emergencies.

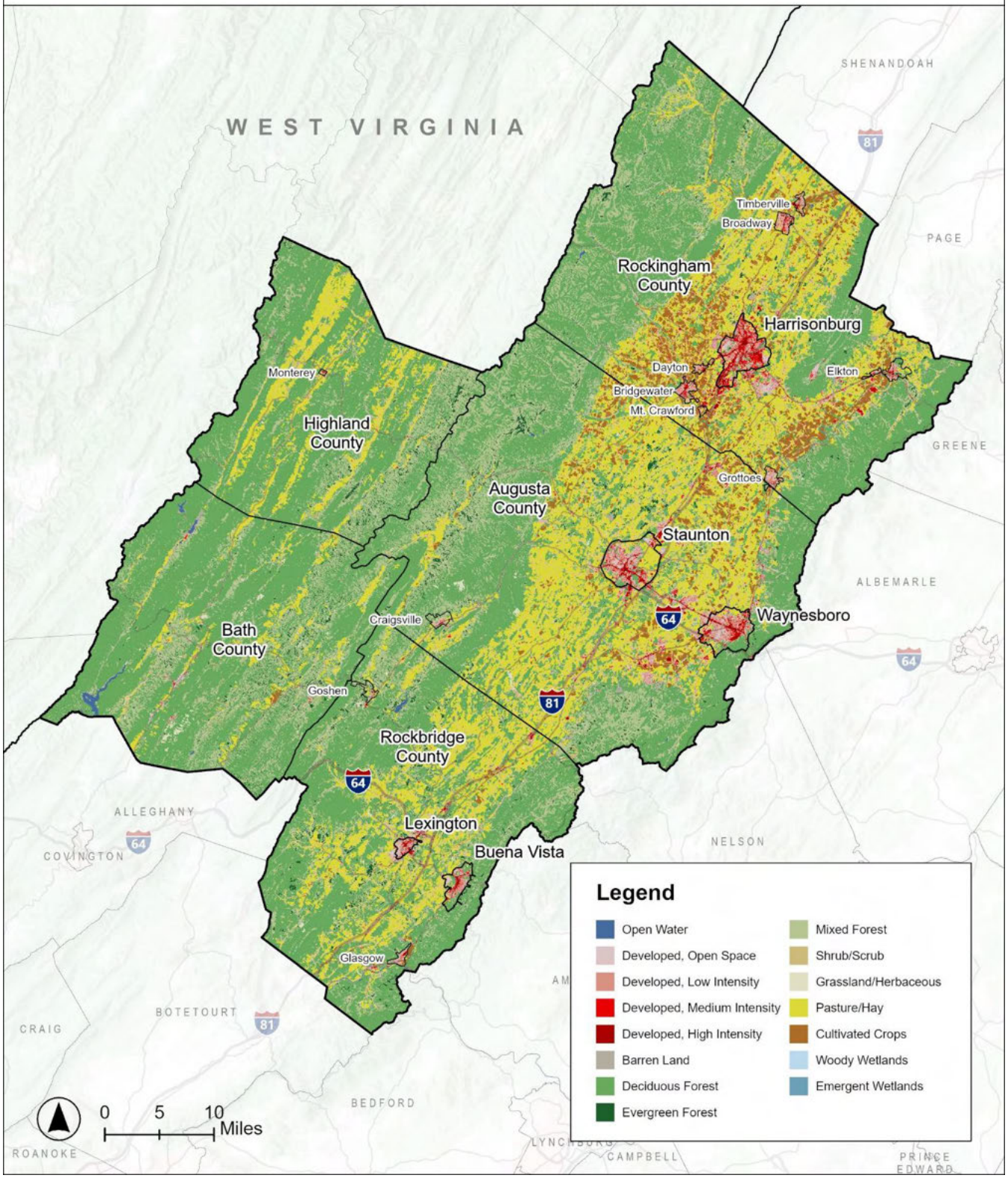
- **Forest Land:** Forested areas, predominantly mixed hardwoods including oaks, hickories, and maples, cover approximately 68% of the region. These forests absorb rainfall to mitigate flooding, stabilize slopes to prevent erosion and landslides, and maintain water quality in streams and rivers. However, during extended dry periods, particularly in late summer and fall, the forests become vulnerable to wildfire. The region's forestry industry, outdoor recreation economy, and watershed health depend on forest protection.
- **Agricultural Land:** Agricultural lands occupy the fertile valley floors, contributing significantly to the regional economy while facing distinct vulnerabilities. These low-lying areas are susceptible to riverine and flash flooding, especially along major waterways such as the North and South Forks of the Shenandoah River. Prolonged drought conditions can severely impact crop yields and livestock operations.
- **Urban and Developed Areas:** Cities such as Harrisonburg, Staunton, and Waynesboro contain the region's highest population densities and most critical infrastructure. Notably, Impervious surfaces in developed areas such as roads, parking lots, and buildings can increase stormwater runoff and can exacerbate flooding in downstream areas.

LAND COVER CHANGE

Understanding development patterns is essential for assessing changing hazard exposure over time. Map 3.8 shows land cover change between 2014 and 2021 using data from the Chesapeake Bay Land Cover/Land Use (LULC) database, a high-resolution dataset that tracks landscape changes across the Chesapeake Bay watershed, including the Central Shenandoah region.

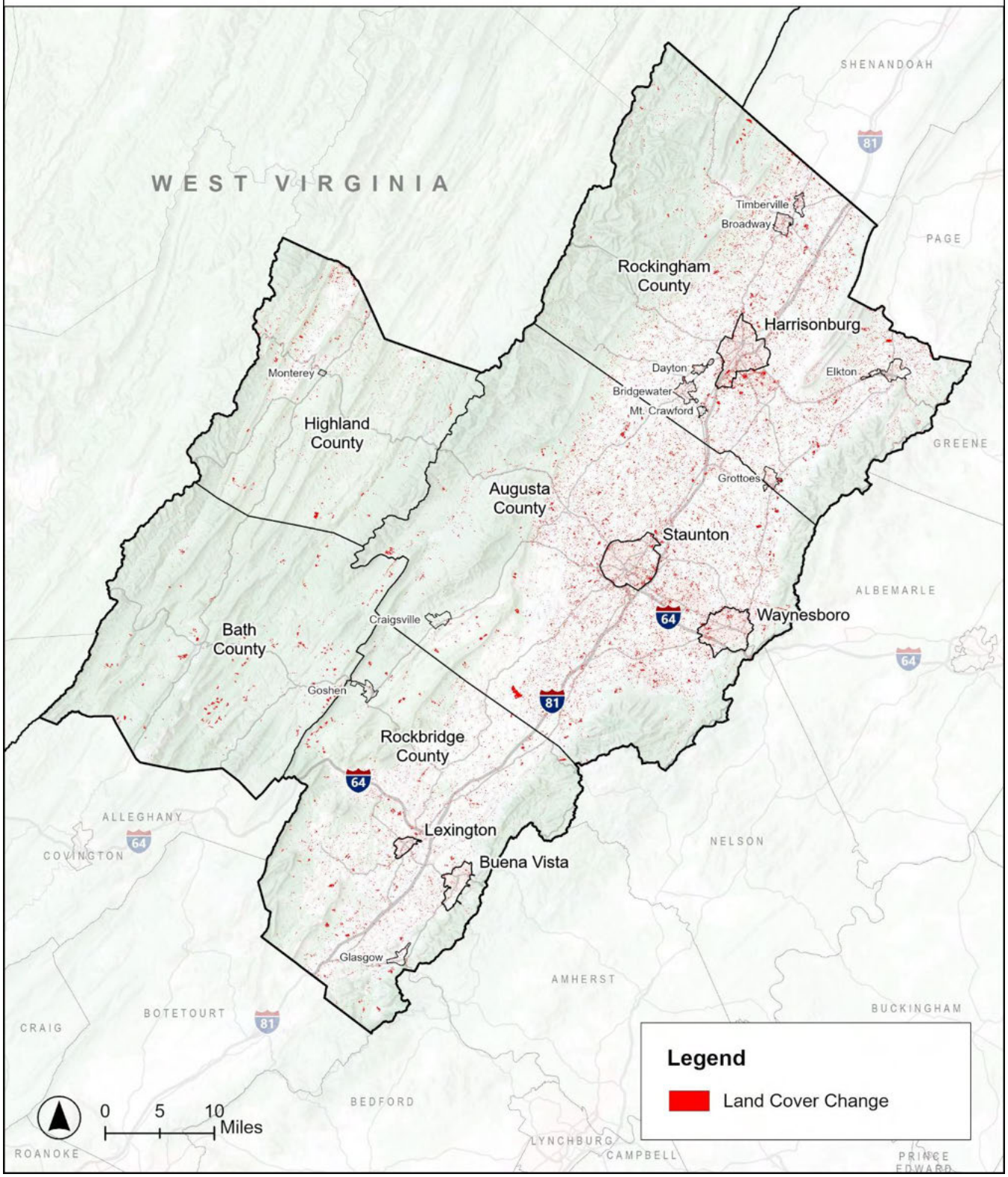
The analysis reveals a dispersed development pattern throughout the valley, with notable concentrations of new development occurring south of Harrisonburg, in the southeast portion of Staunton, northwest of Waynesboro, and along the I-81 and I-64 corridors. These development trends indicate areas where hazard exposure may be increasing, particularly for flooding along major transportation routes and in previously undeveloped floodplain areas. As development continues, maintaining natural drainage patterns and implementing sound stormwater management practices become increasingly important for reducing flood risk and protecting water quality.

Map 3.7. Land Cover



Data Source(s): USGS National Land Cover Database, 2023

Map 3.8. Land Cover Change, 2014-2021



Data Source(s): Chesapeake Bay Land Use/Land Cover Database, 2024 Edition, 2025

HYDROLOGY

The region's rivers and streams shape flood risk, provide drinking water, and serve as natural boundaries for emergency management. Surface water in the region drains into the Potomac River basin and the James River basin. Major tributaries include the Bullpasture, Calfpasture, Cowpasture, Jackson, Middle, North, and South Rivers, along with the North and South Forks of the Shenandoah River (see Map 3.9).

Understanding this drainage network is critical for flood prediction and emergency response. Communities along these waterways must coordinate flood warnings, as heavy rainfall upstream can rapidly affect downstream areas. The region's position at the headwaters also means that local land use decisions, such as development patterns and stormwater management, have cascading effects throughout the watershed.

The North and South Forks of the Shenandoah River drain much of the region's rainfall. During heavy precipitation, these waterways can rise rapidly, affecting low-lying areas, bridges, and communities along their banks. Smaller tributaries, including the Maury River (formed by the confluence of the Cowpasture and Calfpasture Rivers), can flash flood with little warning, particularly in narrow valley areas.

Additionally, many of these major waterways are used as public water supply sources. There are several reservoir impoundments that have uses such as public water supply, flood control measures, or outdoor recreation opportunities. Lake Moomaw in Bath County, with a surface area of 2,530 acres, is the second largest multi-purpose reservoir in western Virginia, created by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Gathright Dam on the Jackson River in the 1980s.

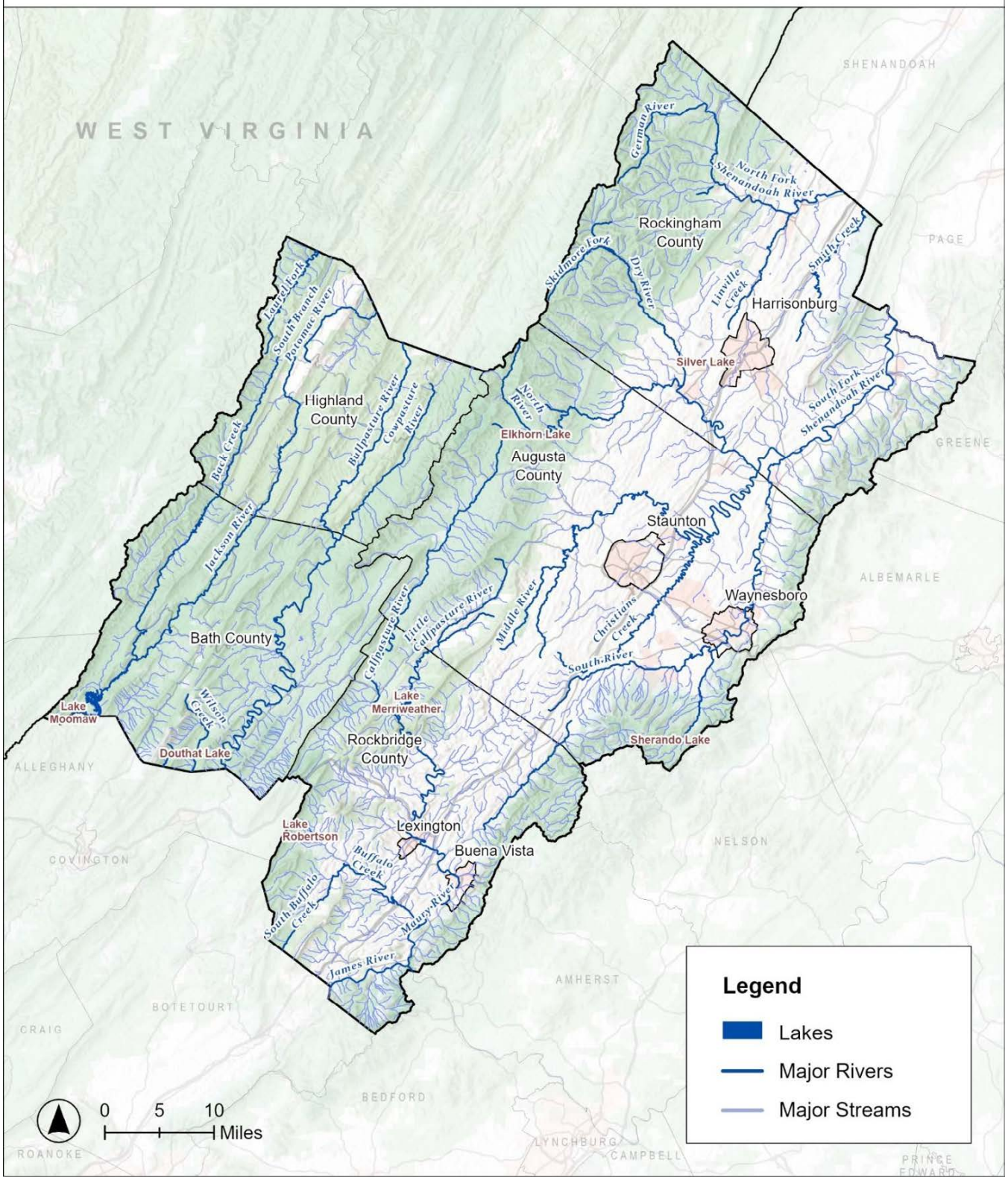
HISTORIC & CULTURAL RESOURCES

The Central Shenandoah Region has a rich history that spans nearly three centuries. Augusta County was founded in 1738, Rockbridge in 1777, Rockingham in 1778, Bath in 1790, and Highland in 1847. Together, these counties contain a large collection of historic and cultural sites attracting visitors and residents alike.

Across the region, there are 13 National Historic Landmarks and more than 270 properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places. These sites reflect the region’s important role in American history—from the birthplace of President Woodrow Wilson in Staunton, to the historic campuses of Washington and Lee University and the Virginia Military Institute in Lexington. Natural landmarks such as Natural Bridge and Grand Caverns are also key cultural and economic assets that draw visitors from around the world.

Similarly, the region’s parks, forests, and scenic byways reflect its historical landscape. The Skyline Drive Historic District, a scenic highway along the Blue Ridge Mountains, crosses eight counties, including Augusta and Rockingham (Virginia Department of Historic Resources, 2024). The Blue Ridge Parkway, which begins in Augusta and continues through Rockbridge and eventually into North Carolina, was designated as National Historic Landmark, the highest federal recognition for historical significance (Seaton, 2024). The loss of historical and cultural resources would be significant, not only for the irreplaceable historical materials but also for the region's tourism economy, sense of place, and collective memory. Protecting these irreplaceable resources requires specialized mitigation strategies and coordination with historic preservation professionals during pre-disaster planning and post-disaster recovery.

Map 3.9. Hydrology



Data Source(s): VGIN, Virginia National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), 2022.

Historic and cultural resources are an essential part of the region's identity, but they also face unique risks. Many historic buildings were constructed with materials and methods that do not meet modern building codes. Older wood frames, unreinforced masonry, and original foundations make them more vulnerable to hazards such as earthquakes, flooding, and fires. In addition, few have modern fire suppression or protective systems, making disaster response and recovery more difficult. Table 3.5 accounts for the number of National Historic Landmarks and properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places in the region.

Table 3.5. Historic Resources

Locality	# Historic Places	# Historic Landmarks	National Historic Landmark (NHL) Designations
Augusta County	60	3	• Grand Caverns (1973) • Skyline Drive (2008) • Blue Ridge Parkway (2024)
City of Staunton	36	1	• Woodrow Wilson's Birthplace (1964)
City of Waynesboro	11	0	
Bath County	25	1	• The Homestead (1991)
Highland County	8	1	• Butler Cave-Breathing Cave (1973)
Rockbridge County	52	3	• Cyrus McCormick Farm and Workshop (1964) • Rich Hole (1974) • Natural Bridge (1998)
City of Buena Vista	5	0	
City of Lexington	18	4	• Lee Chapel, Washington & Lee University (1960) • Barracks Virginia Military Institute (1965) • W&L University Historic District (1971) • Virginia Military Institute Historic District (1971)
Rockingham County	44	1	• Skyline Drive (2008)
City of Harrisonburg	14	0	

Data Source(s): National Register of Historic Places (2024) and National Register of Historic Landmarks (2024).

CHAPTER 4

THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT

THREAT & HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT

Title 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 201.6 requires local jurisdictions to have an HMP with data derived from a risk assessment. The 2020 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan includes a Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (HIRA) that measures the region's vulnerability to 12 specific hazards. For this update, the CSPDC broadened the scope of the risk assessment to include a profile on man-made, non-natural threats. Thus, this chapter of the plan will be referred to as the Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA).

Analyzing hazard data through a risk assessment allows communities to better determine and understand most likely and worst-case impacts of those hazards to the people, infrastructure, environment, and economy. The THIRA thereby supports informed decision-making on mitigation priorities to lessen the impacts and to acquire disaster related grants in the aftermath of a disaster.

In sum, the purpose of the THIRA is to:

- Identify hazards that have affected and/or could affect the region,
- profile hazard events and determine what areas and community assets are the most vulnerable to damage from these hazards,
- and estimate losses and prioritze the potential risks.

THREAT AND HAZARD PROFILES

Flooding	Tropical Storm / Hurricane	High Winds	Wildfire
Drought	Sinkholes	Extreme Temperatures	Severe Winter Weather
Infectious Disease Outbreak	Hazardous Materials Release	Critical Infrastructure Failure	Active Assailant

METHODS

The CSPDC followed a standardized five-step process to identify relevant threats and hazards and to assess the risks posed to the region.

1. **Identify the Hazards:** the planning district's Steering Committee voted on the top threats and hazards of highest concern that occur within the geographic area; these are the hazards that received further analysis as part of the THIRA process.

2. **Describe the Hazards:** the final list of threats and hazards were researched for the planning region, (annotating probability, magnitude, secondary effects, estimated losses, etc.) using available tools and resources.

3. **Identify Critical Facilities:** the CSPDC's existing dataset of community-identified critical facilities was updated to incorporate any changes in the last 5 years (e.g., new critical construction, decommissioning of old infrastructure, etc.).

4. **Calculate Risk:** the hazards were analyzed using information gathered during steps 1-3 and then quantified using a simplified risk formula:

   Risk = Probability x Impact

5. **Summarize Vulnerability:** each hazard was ranked as either "low," "medium," or "high" based on the risk results from step 4, presenting the planning region with a clear way to prioritize and implement long-term mitigation measures to reduce impacts.

Each step of the process, along with the data limitations and planning assumptions that shaped the risk assessment methodology, is described in more detail in the following sections.

LIMITATIONS & ASSUMPTIONS

FEMA guidelines emphasize using "best available" data for hazard mitigation planning. However, this plan's risk assessment faced several data limitations. Many hazards lack standardized damage estimate criteria or localized datasets at the jurisdictional level, which affects the precision of vulnerability assessments in specific hazard profiles. Additionally, comprehensive region-wide datasets on local critical infrastructure and structural values were not available for advanced risk analysis tools such as HAZUS for flooding scenarios. As a result, the risk assessment relies on generalized baseline analysis methods that may not fully capture the nuances of local development patterns and infrastructure vulnerabilities.

LOCALITY-SPECIFIC VULNERABILITY SUMMARIES

The THIRA is regional in scope and is intended to provide a broad assessment of threats and hazards across the planning area. Because vulnerability can vary significantly between jurisdictions based on geography, infrastructure, and local conditions, jurisdiction-specific summaries have been developed to complement the regional analysis. For detailed information on each locality's or special district's vulnerability to the hazards identified in this plan, refer to Appendix H – Locality Vulnerability Summaries.

STEP 1: THREAT AND HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

The first step of the THIRA involved identifying the threats and hazards that impact the region and will be included in the analysis. FEMA identifies three types of hazards for planning consideration:

- **Natural Hazards** – environmental or other naturally occurring phenomena that has the potential to impact people, property, and/or the environment.
- **Technological Hazards** – accidental/unintentional incident, failure, or loss that is caused by the application of mechanical, industrial, or technological sciences.
- **Malevolent Man-made Threats** – intentional incidents to inflict damage, fear, injury, or death.

At the June 2024 Steering Committee Meeting, members were provided with a list of 31 hazards, from which they voted on 15 that most impact their communities and the region for further analysis. A summary of this exercise can be found in Appendix C. The top 15 were:

1. Flooding
2. Drought
3. Wildfire
4. High Winds
5. Extreme Temperatures
6. Snow & Blizzard
7. Tropical Storm & Hurricane
8. Infectious Disease Outbreak
9. Transportation Incident
10. Utility Outage
11. Telecom. & Network Outage
12. Critical Infrastructure Failure
13. Hazardous Materials Release
14. Cyber-Attack Against Infrastructure
15. Active Assailant

Following a preliminary review of the 15 threats and hazards voted for by the Steering Committee, the CSPDC consolidated them into the final 12 hazard profiles included in this THIRA. This involved combining utility outage, telecommunication/network outage, and critical infrastructure failure into a single category. A Transportation Incident hazard profile was deemed beyond the scope of this update given staff and capacity limitation. Its incorporation should be considered in subsequent updates.

STEP 2: DESCRIBE THE HAZARDS

Once the hazards and threats were identified, the CSPDC conducted a comprehensive evaluation of each hazard utilizing a standardized evaluation framework, which incorporated the following components:

- **Historical Hazard Review** – thorough review of documented hazard events within the region to understand how frequently events occur and how severe the impacts can be.
- **Spatial Risk Assessment** – Identification and mapping of areas that are especially vulnerability to each hazard based on topographic, geologic, hydrologic, and built environment characteristics.
- **Loss Estimation** – assessing potential losses associated with a hazard event (when sufficient data was available).
- **Probability Assessment** – estimating the probability of future occurrences based on historical occurrence data.

The findings of this hazard assessment were documented in the hazard profiles represented in the following sections of this chapter. Each hazard profile provides a definition of the hazard; a description of the type, location, and extent of the hazard; the probability of future events; and a summary of the region's vulnerability, given the available data.

STEP 3: IDENTIFY CRITICAL FACILITIES

Identifying critical community assets is an essential part of developing a THIRA. These assets provide a targeted framework for mitigation activities to address the most critical potential impacts from hazards. In identifying at-risk assets, jurisdictions can develop a list of mitigation strategies and projects that will reduce vulnerabilities to the hazards within the community.

For citizens, visitors, businesses, and the environment, critical community assets are those that, either private or public, provide essential products and services and are necessary to preserve the welfare and quality of life in the local jurisdiction, or fulfill important public safety, emergency response, and/or disaster recovery functions. FEMA defines four categories of assets: population, economic, natural environment, and built environment/lifelines. This section focuses on the last category, as the first three are discussed in Chapter 3: Community Profile.

Table 4.0.4. FEMA Asset Categories

Population	Economic	Natural Environment	Built Environment and Lifelines
• General demographics • Population density • Functional and access needs • Projected growth considerations	• Major employers • Commercial centers • Primary economic sectors (e.g., agriculture)	• Natural resources (clean air and water) • Recreation areas • Critical habitats	• Infrastructure • Critical facilities • Cultural resources • Future development

COMMUNITY LIFELINES FRAMEWORK

Lifelines, a subcategory of the Built Environment Asset Category, highlight priority areas, interdependencies, and other functions critical to community operations. FEMA defines eight broad lifeline categories that provide a useful way of classifying critical facilities:

The previous version of this plan identified critical facilities based upon data provided to CSPDC and/or researched via the Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) and the Virginia Tech Center for Geospatial Information Technology (CGIT). During this update, the CSPDC requested that each of the 21 jurisdictions review and edit the existing inventory of critical facilities given FEMA's updated guidance.

At the October 2024 Steering Committee meeting, the CSPDC presented FEMA's guidance for identifying critical facilities, noting the eight lifeline categories. The steering committee representatives reviewed and updated their respective lists by January 2025. The CSPDC categorized the updated data according to Table 4.0.5. and spatialized the dataset.

Table 4.0.5. CSPDC Critical Facilities Categories	
Emergency & Medical	**Transportation**
This category includes emergency response, fire and rescue stations, police departments, medical facilities, and hospitals.	This category includes major railroad stations and airports.
Public Service	**Major Employers**
This category includes local and state government offices, libraries, and schools.	This category is a single dataset: Shenandoah Valley Partnership's *Leading Employers* webpage. Data was only at the county/city level.
Water Systems	**Historic Places**
This category includes public works, water and wastewater treatment plants, water pump stations, water tanks, and publicly-owned wells.	This category is a single dataset: the National Register of Historic Places. Data was only at the county/city level.
Utility	**Social Centers**
This category includes solar/power stations, fuel stations, cell towers, and emergency generators.	This category includes community centers, child daycare, social service agencies, and churches.
Industrial	**Special Populations**
This category includes industrial sites, public waste disposal sites, quarries, and lumber yards.	This category includes senior/assisted living, correctional facilities, and subsidized housing.

FINAL CRITICAL FACILITIES INVENTORY

In this update, our communities identified a total of **1,719 critical facilities**, representing an increase of over 500 facilities from the 2020 plan's inventory of 1,153 facilities. For security purposes and to prevent potential targeting of critical infrastructure, the CSPDC does not include a comprehensive map showing all facility locations. Alternatively, Table 4.0.6. summarizes the data by locality and facility type.

When feasible, the CSPDC performed additional spatial analysis with this dataset and relevant hazard data to identify facilities at elevated risk. These analyses are presented in the individual hazard profiles in the following sections of this chapter.

Table 4.0.6. Inventory of Community-Identified Critical Facilities												
			Emergency + Medical	Public Service	Water Systems	Utility	Industrial	Transportation	Major Employers	Historic Places	Social Centers	Special Populations
Sub-Area	Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	12	33	12	6	20	0	11	13	0	10
		Rockingham County	11	12	6	0	6	2	19	44	0	3
		Town of Bridgewater	4	5	3	0	0	0	-	-	7	3
		Town of Broadway	4	4	3	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Dayton	2	4	8	1	1	0	-	-	4	0
		Town of Elkton	3	3	5	0	1	0	-	-	14	2
		Town of Grottoes	4	2	3	4	4	0	-	-	12	0
		Town of Mt. Crawford	0	1	0	2	0	0	-	-	2	0
		Town of Timberville	3	1	7	0	0	0	-	-	4	2
	Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	6	12	2	43	13	3	4	39	43	9
		City of Waynesboro	4	17	5	33	17	0	4	11	53	5
		Augusta County	42	76	77	111	100	1	19	57	133	19
		Town of Craigsville	0	3	0	9	2	0	-	-	12	1
	Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	4	8	3	0	6	0	2	5	16	2
		City of Lexington	10	14	3	0	0	0	-	17	18	6
		Rockbridge County	9	14	12	2	9	0	3	54	33	6
		Town of Glasgow	3	1	2	0	1	0	-	-	2	0
		Town of Goshen	2	0	0	0	1	0	-	-	3	0
	Bath-Highland	Bath County	7	6	2	3	3	1	2	25	21	3
		Highland County	6	4	2	0	0	0	-	7	17	0
		Town of Monterey	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
CSPDC Total			138	220	155	214	184	7	64	272	394	71

STEP 4: CALCULATE RISK

To compare the risk of different hazards and prioritize mitigation strategies, a scoring system is needed to standardize the units of analysis. Since not all hazards assessed in this plan have precisely quantifiable probability or impact data, this plan uses a scoring system based on multi-criteria decision analysis methodology to rank the hazards. This approach prioritizes hazard risk by combining factors from available data, including historical records, local knowledge, public surveys, and spatial data.

The risk results were quantified using the following overarching formula:

Risk = Probability x Impact

PROBABILITY

Probability is the estimation of the likelihood or frequency at which a hazard may occur, taking into consideration factors such as historical data and geographic location to make informed predictions about future occurrences. Other considerations include, but are not limited to, evolving threat environments, technology capabilities, and climate change.

Hazard probability is determined through the following research:

- Exposure/GIS analysis: hazards with geographic areas of known risk
- Historical analysis: hazards with a repository of historical data
- Scenario analysis: hazards with no defined pattern, geography, or historical record
- Combination analysis using two or more methods above

Probability for each of the 12 hazards were ranked on a scale of 0 to 3 based on the following criteria:

Table 4.0.7. Probability Rankings

Ranking		Level	Criteria
	0	Unlikely	Recurrence interval of less than 1 event per year
	1	Occasional	Recurrence interval of 1-3 events per year
	2	Likely	Recurrence interval of 4-6 events per year
	3	Highly Likely	Recurrence interval over more than 6 events per year

IMPACT

Once probabilities were ranked, Steering Committee members were asked to rank impacts stemming from each hazard across three categories as it directly relates to their jurisdictions: health, property, and businesses. For many hazards, predicting impact can be challenging. Typically, historical data is examined to evaluate quantified damages, fatalities, and injuries associated with specific events of varying intensities. The ranking structures for each of the three categories are outlined below.

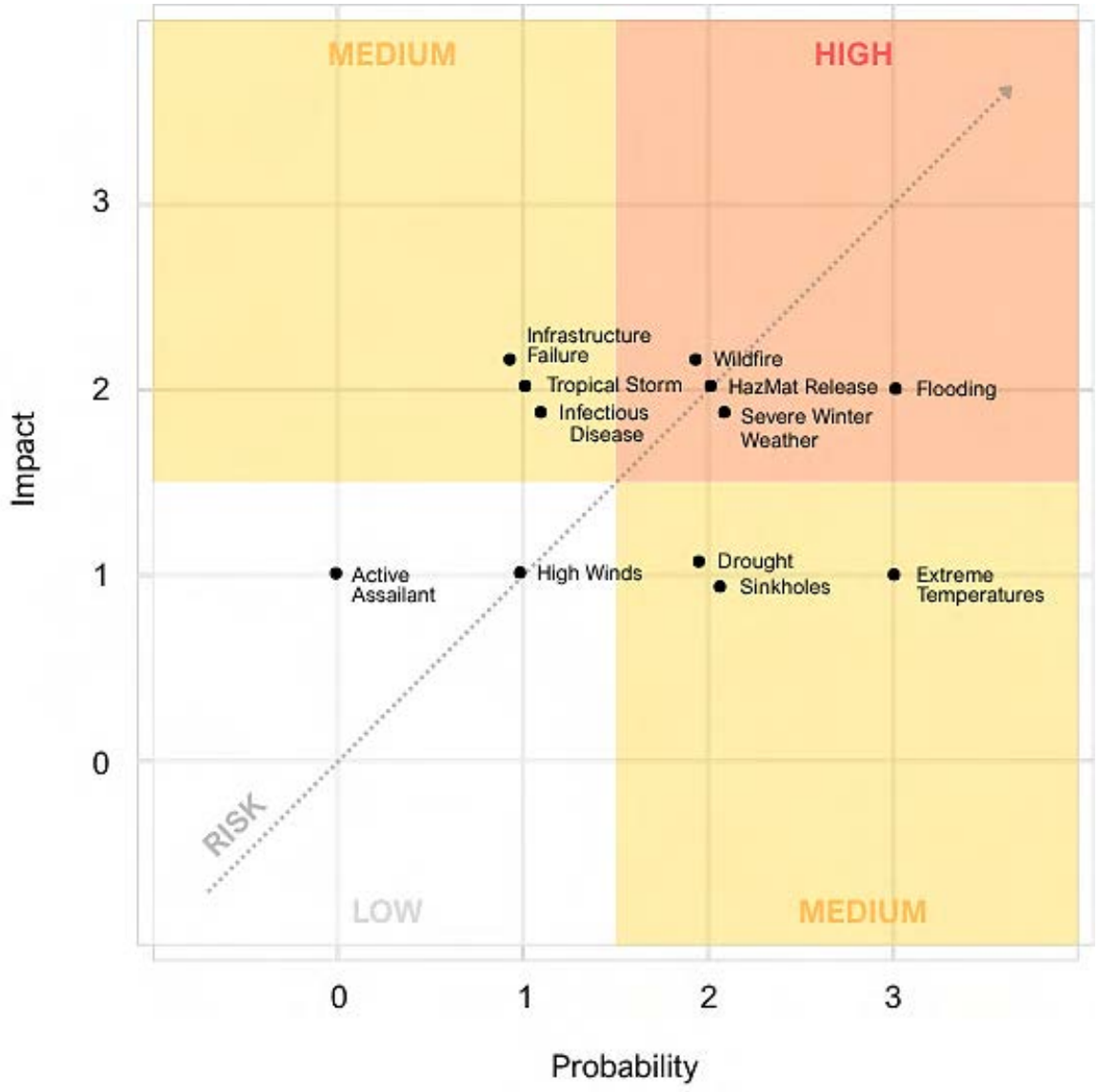
Table 4.0.8. Impact Rankings	
Ranking	**Criteria**
Health Impacts	
0	Deaths are very unlikely, injuries are unlikely
1	Deaths are unlikely, injuries are minimal
2	Deaths are possible, injuries may be substantial
3	Deaths are probable, injuries will be substantial
Property Impacts	
0	Damage is minimal (e.g., homes are still inhabitable, very few critical facilities affected)
1	Damage is low (e.g., less than 10 homes are uninhabitable, some critical facilities affected)
2	Damage is moderate (e.g., less than 40 homes are uninhabitable, many critical facilities affected)
3	Damage is severe (e.g., whole neighborhoods are uninhabitable, several critical facilities affected)
Business Impacts	
0	Interruptions are less than 6 hours
1	Interruptions are less than 24 hours
2	Interruptions are expected to last between 24 to 48 hours
3	Interruptions are expected to last more than 48 hours

STEP 5: SUMMARIZE VULNERABILITY

The average scores for the probability and impact of a given threat or hazard were averaged and multiplied, giving an ultimate risk score. Figure 4.0.1. shows the average probability score plotted against the average impact score for each hazard. Hazards fell into one of three categories: Low, Medium, High.

Table 4.0.8. Risk Scores		
Low Risk	Medium Risk	High Risk
• Active Assailant • High Winds	• Infrastructure Failure • Hurricanes • Infectious Disease Outbreak • Drought • Sinkholes • Extreme Temperatures	• Flooding • Wildfire • Hazardous Material Release • Severe Winter Weather

Figure 4.0.1. Risk Score Comparison



CASCADING EFFECTS

Hazards are often interconnected, meaning one event can trigger or intensify another, creating cascading effects that amplify overall damage. For example, an earthquake can cause landslides, tsunamis, or dam failures, each leading to further destruction. Similarly, wildfires can increase the risk of flash floods and mudslides in affected areas by stripping the land of vegetation. These chains of events highlight how a single hazard can set off a series of related disasters, making it essential to understand their interconnections when planning for risk reduction and emergency response.

HAZARD PROFILE 1

FLOODING

DEFINITION

An overflow of water onto normally dry land caused by rising water in an existing waterway, such as a river, stream, or ditch. A flash flood is a sudden, severe flood, typically caused by heavy rainfall in a short period, often within six hours, characterized by rapidly rising water levels and strong currents.

BACKGROUND

A flood is a natural event for rivers and streams. Excess water from snowmelt, rainfall, or storm surge accumulates and overflows onto the banks and adjacent floodplains. Floodplains are lowlands, adjacent to rivers, lakes, and oceans that are subject to recurring floods. Under natural conditions, a flood causes little or no damage. Flood problems only exist when the built environment is damaged by nature's water or when property and lives are jeopardized. Floods in the region are almost always associated with hurricanes, tropical storms, and tropical depressions. However, some of the Region's flooding is caused by sustained heavy rains, severe thunderstorms, and even rapid snowmelts.

The Central Shenandoah Region experiences both riverine flooding and urban flooding. Riverine flooding is when streams and rivers exceed the capacity of their natural or constructed channels to accommodate water flow and water overflows the banks, spilling out into adjacent low-lying, dry land. Most riverine flooding occurs from the Shenandoah River, James River, or their tributaries that are found throughout the Central Shenandoah Region. Urban flooding refers to the rapid rise of floodwater in urban areas due to impervious surfaces limiting infiltration and heavy rainfall events. The region's cities and towns experience flash flooding from stormwater runoff, but much of their flooding is riverine due to their historic development along the tributary creeks and streams of the major river systems.

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

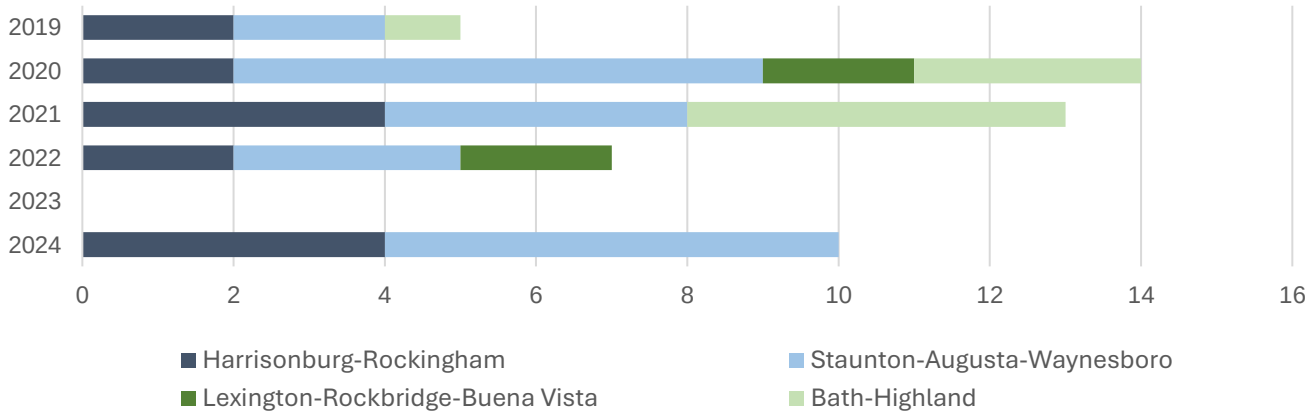
Significant secondary impacts associated with flooding include mud and rockslides, infrastructure, and utility failure, and impacts to roadways, water service, and wastewater treatment. These impacts can affect not only the immediate vicinity of the flood, but also the entire region, making the area vulnerable to limited emergency services. Additionally, floodwater contaminated with chemicals and sewage can pose a threat to the health of the population and can increase the risk of contracting waterborne diseases.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

While the Region experiences nearly all types of natural disasters, including snowstorms, ice storms, wildfires, and tornadoes, flooding is perhaps the most common and devastating type of disaster. It is also the most common hazard in the United States with hundreds of floods occurring every year causing an average of 150 deaths annually. Flooding has occurred in the region at least once per year since 2003 (Storm Events Database, 2024). Multiple events within a year occur often, such as in 2021 when flooding occurred in several areas on 11 separate dates. Flooding that is severe enough to cause property damage has occurred in every 5-year period since 2003.

Appendix E – Detailed Hazard Histories includes a complete list of floods in the CSPDC over the last 20 years. During this period, 417 separate flooding events were recorded, with 15 of the 21 localities affected. One fatality and 1 injury occurred, and 23 events caused property damage. Recent flood events by year and area are summarized below in Chart 4.1.1. and detailed in Table 4.1.1.

Chart 4.1.1. Number of Recorded Flooding Events by Subarea, 2019-2024



DISASTER DECLARATIONS

Numerous disaster declarations associated with flooding have been declared in the CSPDC region. A full list of flood-related disaster declarations can be found in the appendices. The following is a summary:

- **Total declarations:** since 1969, the CSPDC has received 15 Major Disaster Declarations due to flooding. Individual localities in the Region have been included in the Major Disaster Declarations a combined total of 81 times. Floods in 1969, 1972, 1985, 1992, 1994, 1995, 1996, 2001, 2003, 2006, and 2018 have had severe and long-term effects on property owners, businesses, industry, and the region's economy.
- **Agricultural declarations**: flooding has also impacted agriculture in the region, with 1 Secretarial Disaster Declaration since 2012 and 3 Presidential Major Disaster and Presidential Emergency Declarations since 2017. The Secretarial Disaster Declaration included 3 localities, and the Presidential Major Disaster and Presidential Emergency Declarations included 10 localities.

Table 4.1.1. Flooding Events Between 2019-2024		
Date	**City or County**	**Type of Flood Event**
07/05/2019	Augusta	Flood
07/11/2019	Rockingham	Flood
07/15/2019	Bath	Flash Flood
08/20/2019	Rockingham	Flood
08/31/2019	Augusta	Flood
04/13/2020	Rockbridge	Flash Flood
04/30/2020	Augusta, Rockingham	Flood
05/16/2020	Bath	Flash Flood
05/16/2020	Bath	Flash Flood
06/05/2020	Rockingham	Flood
06/18/2020	Highland	Flood
08/06/2020	Augusta, Staunton	Flood, Flash Flood
08/08/2020	Augusta	Flash Flood
08/22/2020	Staunton, Augusta, Rockbridge	Flood, Flash Flood
10/29/2020	Augusta	Flood
02/28/2021	Bath	Flash Flood
03/01/2021	Highland	Flood
03/01/2021	Highland	Flood
05/04/2021	Rockingham	Flood
06/13/2021	Augusta, Bath, Highland	Flood
07/27/2021	Augusta	Flood, Flash Flood
08/08/2021	Rockingham	Flash Flood
08/16/2021	Harrisonburg	Flood
08/25/2021	Augusta	Flood
09/01/2021	Rockingham	Flood
10/06/2021	Augusta	Flood
02/04/2022	Rockingham, Augusta	Flood
07/01/2022	Rockingham	Flash Flood
08/10/2022	Augusta, Rockbridge	Flood
08/21/2022	Rockbridge, Augusta	Flood, Flash Flood
05/06/2024	Rockingham	Flood, Flash Flood
08/09/2024	Rockingham	Flood
09/26/2024	Augusta	Flood
09/27/2024	Augusta, Waynesboro	Flood
09/28/2024	Augusta, Rockingham	Flood
09/30/2024	Augusta, Waynesboro, Rockingham	Flood

Data Source(s): NOAA Storm Events Database, 2019-2024; Note: Data was only available on the City/County scale.

AREAS OF IMPACT

The Central Shenandoah Region experiences both riverine and rainfall-driven flooding. Most riverine flooding occurs from either the Shenandoah River, James River, or their tributaries. The region's cities and towns experience flash flooding, usually due to a combination of stormwater runoff and riverine flooding from tributary creeks. The speed and volume of stormwater runoff can increase with the amount of impervious surfaces in each community. Table 4.1.2. shows the estimated acres of impervious surfaces in each City and County in the region. It also provides the percent of each community's total land area that is designated as impervious, according to the Chesapeake Bay Land Use/Land Cover (LULC) Database.

Table 4.1.2. Estimated Impervious Land Cover Area by City/County (Acres)					
Augusta County	20,238.1	3.3%	City of Buena Vista	848.0	20.6%
Bath County	2,730.1	0.8%	City of Harrisonburg	4,883.0	44.1%
Highland County	2,149.2	0.8%	City of Lexington	522.7	32.6%
Rockbridge County	9,367.1	2.5%	City of Staunton	3,134.0	24.6%
Rockingham County	23,054.8	4.2%	City of Waynesboro	2,687.8	28.0%

Data Source(s): Chesapeake Bay Land Use/Land Cover (LULC) Database, 2024
Note: Data was only available on the City/County scale.

NATIONAL FLOOD HAZARD LAYER (NFHL)

The National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) is a geospatial database that contains current effective flood hazard data. FEMA provides this data to support the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The NFHL is made from effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) and Letters of Map Change (LOMCs) in each community. A regional map of flood hazard areas is shown in Map 4.1.1. and is provided only for reference. To use the NFHL for official purposes, maps are required to meet additional accuracy standards established by FEMA. Appendix # includes information on accessing FIRMs for each locality.

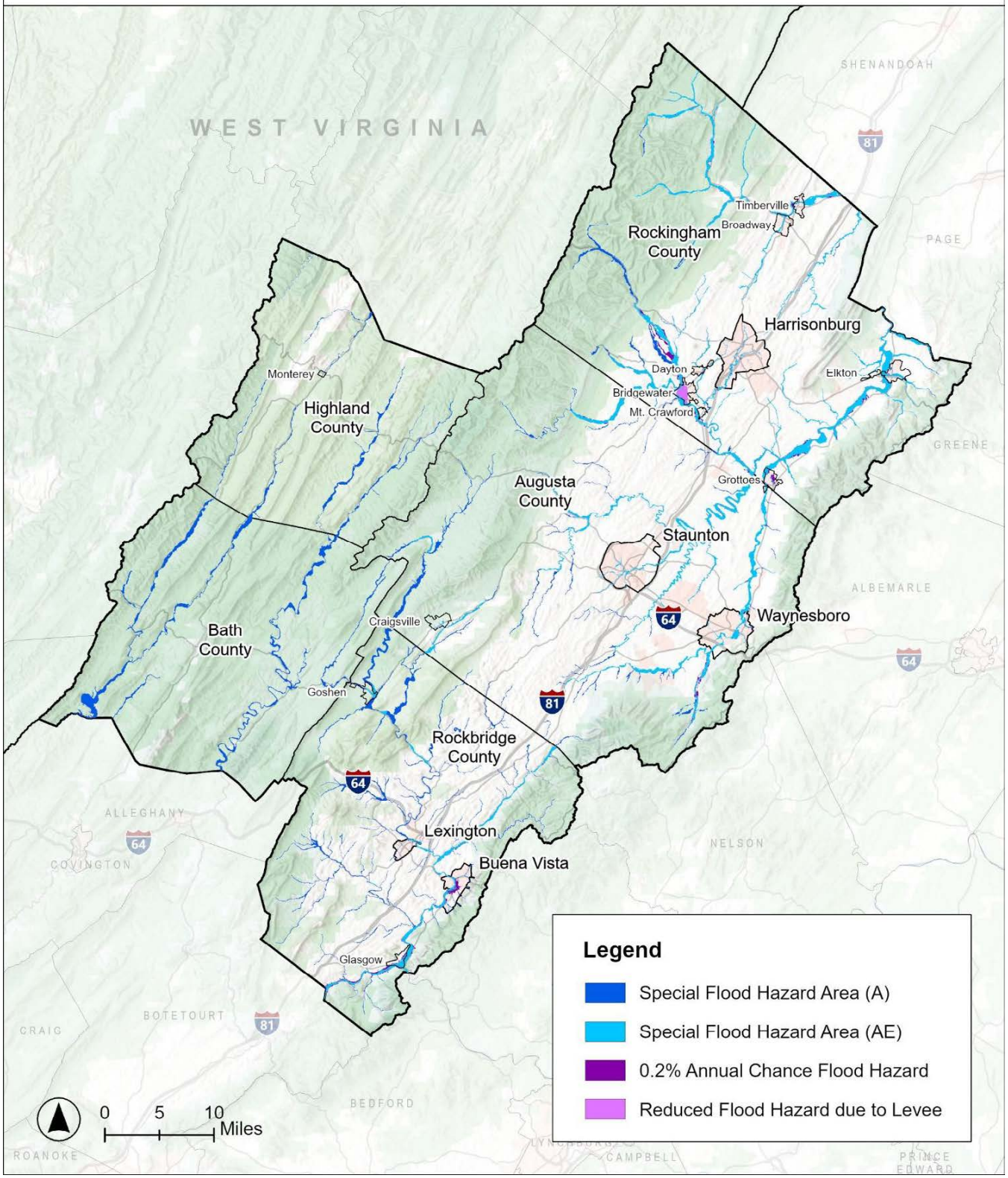
SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

Special Flood Hazard Areas in the region are identified as flood zones A/AE. They are areas that will be inundated by a flood event having a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The 1% annual flood chance is also referred to as the "100-year flood."

MODERATE FLOOD HAZARD AREAS

While the 1% annual chance flood is useful for insurance, regulations, and general planning, it is crucial to remember that significant flooding occurs outside of these zones. On average, 40% of flood insurance claims occur outside of these mapped areas. Additionally, the mapped areas do not reflect rainfall-driven flooding, which can be significant in many areas. Another area to consider for planning purposes is the 0.2% annual chance storm or "500-year flood."

Map 4.1.1. Flood Hazard Areas



Data Source(s): FEMA National Flood Hazard Layer, 2024

Table 4.1.3. Percent of Land Area in Flood Hazard Areas by Locality				
		Total Land Area	% Land in 100-Year Flood Zone	% Land in 500-Year Flood Zone
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	17.34 mi^2	6.08%	7.29%
	Rockingham County	840.60 mi^2	4.76%	5.31%
	Town of Bridgewater[1]	2.52 mi^2	11.90%	12.27%
	Town of Broadway	2.40 mi^2	12.73%	13.59%
	Town of Dayton	1.03 mi^2	10.97%	15.14%
	Town of Elkton	3.42 mi^2	18.13%	19.16%
	Town of Grottoes	2.07 mi^2	18.87%	32.88%
	Town of Mount Crawford	0.51 mi^2	14.12%	15.88%
	Town of Timberville	1.35 mi^2	8.10%	10.54%
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	19.98 mi^2	3.84%	4.11%
	City of Waynesboro	15.11 mi^2	9.90%	10.49%
	Augusta County	968.68 mi^2	3.77%	3.97%
	Town of Craigsville	2.07 mi^2	7.82%	8.56%
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	6.52 mi^2	11.44%	20.98%
	City of Lexington	2.53 mi^2	6.71%	7.45%
	Rockbridge County	596.65 mi^2	4.61%	4.87%
	Town of Glasgow	1.53 mi^2	35.16%	46.40%
	Town of Goshen	1.77 mi^2	24.73%	25.29%
Bath-Highland	Bath County	534.62 mi^2	3.72%	3.72%
	Highland County	415.58 mi^2	1.91%	1.91%
	Town of Monterey	0.27 mi^2	4.44%	4.44%
	CSPDC Total	3,436.55 mi^2	1.65%	2.20%

Notes: (1) 43.7% of the Town of Bridgewater is in an "area with reduced flood risk due to levee."
(2) 500-Year Flood Zone includes 100-Year Flood Zone.

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Historical flood losses in the CSPDC region have run into millions of dollars. For twenty years (2004-2024), documented losses from floods and flash floods totaled approximately $8 million. Based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Storm Center data, in the last 5 years, two flash floods have resulted in property damage totaling $50,000. Both occurred in 2020 and were in Augusta and Rockbridge counties. Importantly, information on the historic cost of flooding is limited in availability and often does not capture all associated costs. Consequently, researchers have modeled annual average flood loss estimates for every county across the nation (Wing et al., 2022). As shown in Table 4.1.4, the region is estimated to have nearly $50 million in annual average flood loss combined.

Table 4.1.4. Modeled Current Annual Average Flood Loss (2020 US Dollars)			
Augusta County	$11.0 million	City of Buena Vista	$4.3 million
Bath County	$10.5 million	City of Harrisonburg	$0.2 million
Highland County	$2.8 million	City of Lexington	$0.1 million
Rockbridge County	$10.0 million	City of Staunton	$2.1 million
Rockingham County	$7.1 million	City of Waynesboro	$1.6 million

Source: Wing, O.E.J., Lehman, W., Bates, P.D. et al. (2022).
Note: Data was only available on the City/County scale.

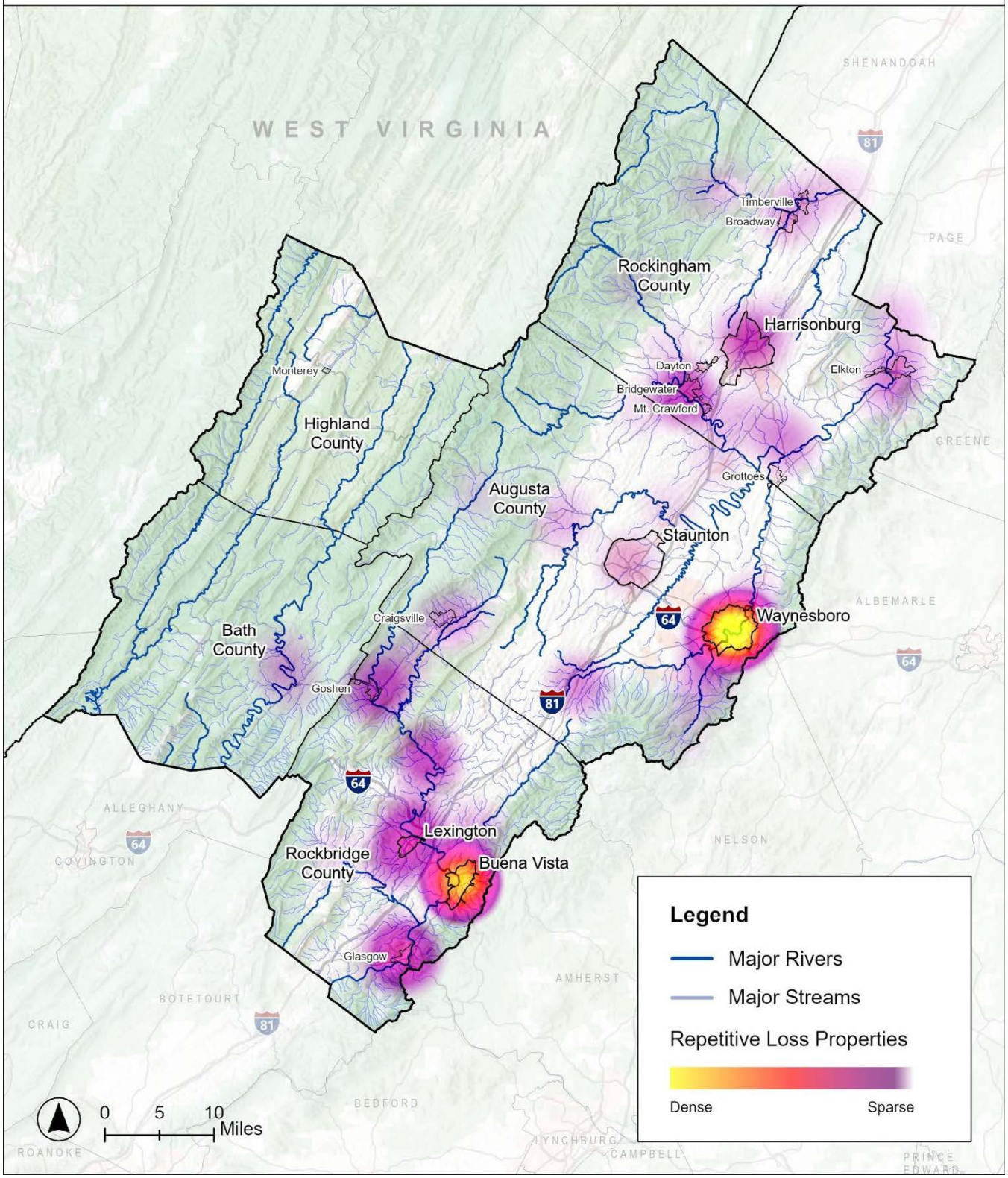
REPETITIVE LOSS (RL) AND SEVERE REPETITIVE LOSS (SRL) STRUCTURES

Flood-prone areas tend to contain structures that are repeatedly impacted by floods over many years. These structures, termed repetitive loss (RL) and severe repetitive loss (SRL) structures, may be eligible for additional federal funding. An RL structure is defined as a National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)-insured structure with at least 2 paid flood losses of more than $1,000 each in any 10-year period since 1978. An SRL structure is defined as an NFIP-insured structure that:

- has at least 4 NFIP claim payments, including building and contents, over $5,000 each and the cumulative amount of such claim payments exceeds $20,000, or
- for which at least 2 separate claims payments have been made with the cumulative amount of the building portion of these claims exceeding the market value of the building. At least 2 of these claims must have occurred within any 10-year period and must be greater than 10 days apart.

Map 4.1.2 shows hot spots of repetitive and severe repetitive loss properties in the region; the CSPDC obtained this data from FEMA and removed all personally identifiable information. Table 4.1.5 shows the number of NFIP Repetitive Loss and Severe Repetitive Loss properties in the CSPDC region by locality. The Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro and Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista sub areas have the highest recorded number of repetitive loss properties. NFIP-participating communities should request this information from FEMA to consider the properties for elevation, relocation, acquisition, or demolition.

Map 4.1.2. Hot Spots of Repetitive Loss (RL) and Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) Properties



Data Source(s): FEMA, 2025

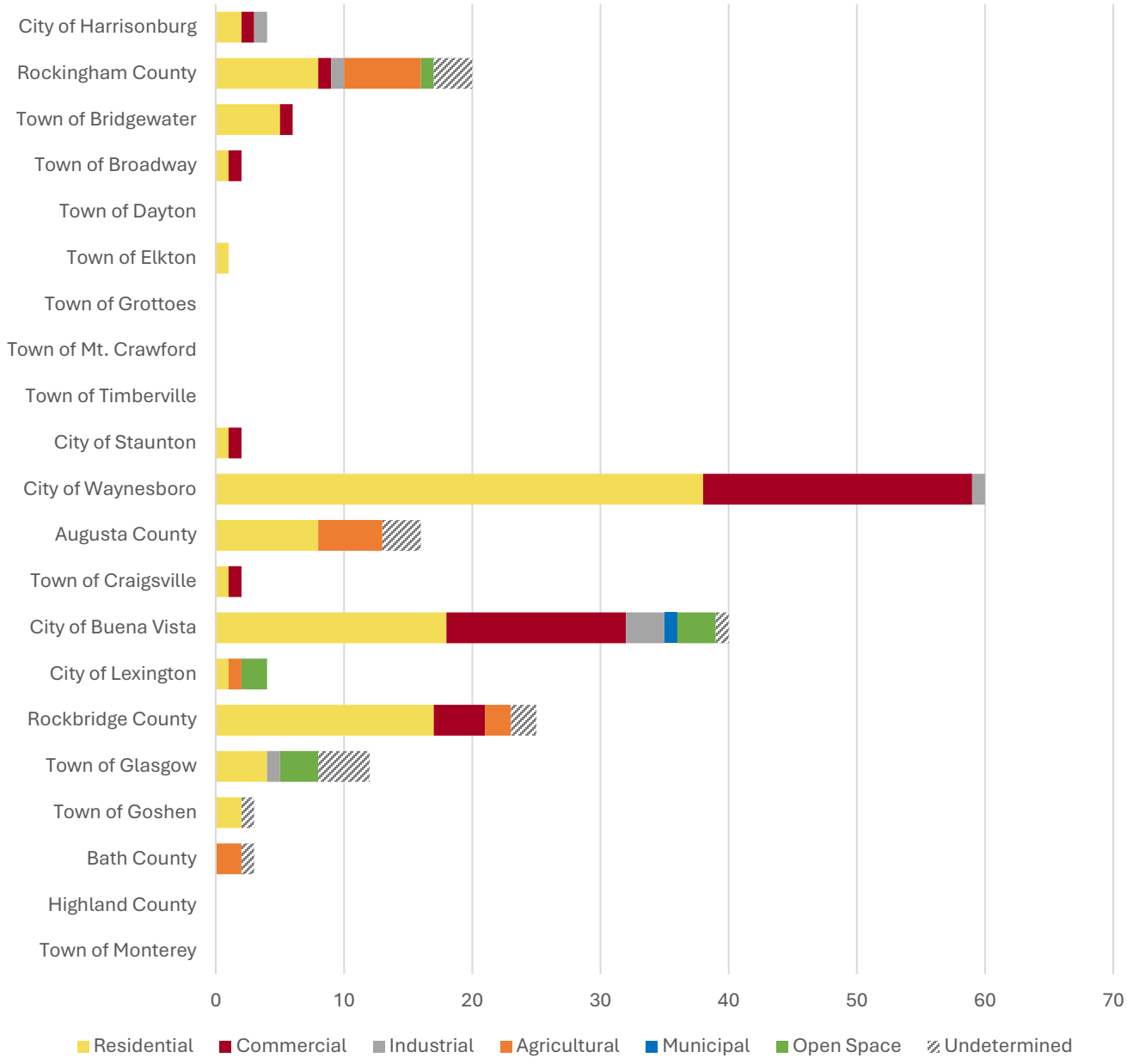
Table 4.1.5. Repetitive Loss and Severe Repetitive Loss Structures Inventory						
		# RL	# SRL	# Mitigated	# Insured	# Paid Losses > $1,000
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	4	0	0	2	13
	Rockingham County	12	1	1	2	36
	Town of Bridgewater	1	0	1	0	5
	Town of Broadway	2	0	0	1	5
	Town of Dayton	0	0	0	0	0
	Town of Elkton	1	0	0	1	3
	Town of Grottoes	0	0	0	0	0
	Town of Mt. Crawford	0	0	0	0	0
	Town of Timberville	0	0	0	0	0
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	2	0	0	2	5
	City of Waynesboro	39	12	4	8	181
	Augusta County	12	1	1	1	36
	Town of Craigsville	0	1	0	0	5
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	30	3	10	4	117
	City of Lexington	3	1	0	0	17
	Rockbridge County	14	7	0	1	58
	Town of Glasgow	12	0	0	0	26
	Town of Goshen	2	1	0	0	9
Bath-Highland	Bath County	2	0	0	0	5
	Highland County	0	0	0	0	0
	Town of Monterey	0	0	0	0	0

Data Source(s): FEMA, 2025

RL/SRL STRUCTURES BY USE

The repetitive loss structure dataset provided to the CSPDC by FEMA did not include information on structure use or type. To address this gap, CSPDC staff researched each property individually using publicly available mapping resources and assigned a structure type classification based on best judgment. Note that classifications reflect current land use and may differ from the use at the time of loss. The categories used were: Residential, Commercial, Industrial, Agricultural, Municipal, Open Space, and Undetermined. An Open Space classification may indicate that a repetitive loss structure has since been mitigated through acquisition and demolition. Chart 4.1.2 presents these classifications by locality across the region. Future plan updates will incorporate new or verified use information as it becomes available.

Chart 4.1.2. RL/SRL Structures by Use



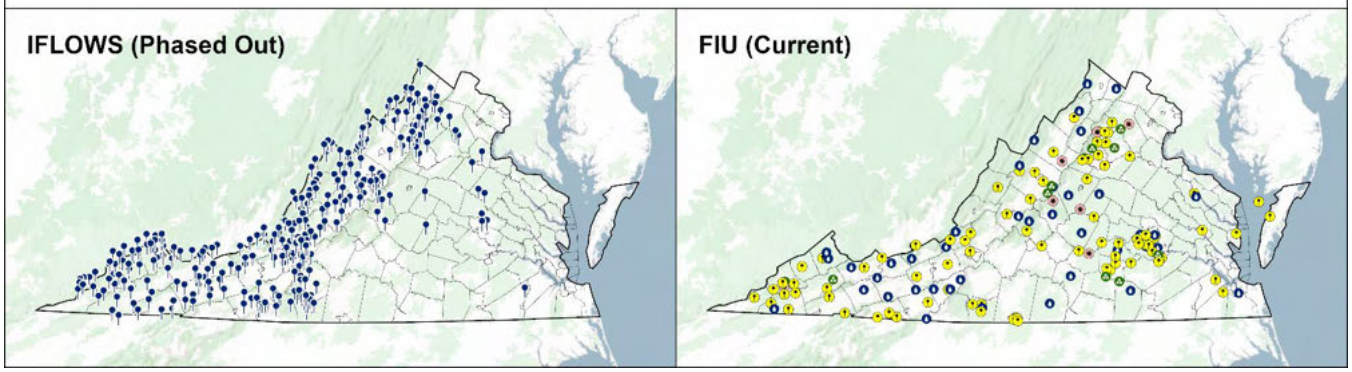
FLOOD MONITORING

For several decades, the Virginia Department of Emergency Management (VDEM) has operated a flood monitoring system to supplement local gauge networks and provide critical information to localities. Since the last update in 2020, VDEM undertook an effort to modernize the system. Consequently, the flood monitoring capabilities of local emergency managers have changed significantly.

INTEGRATED FLOOD OBSERVING AND WARNING SYSTEM (IFLOWS)

In the late 1970s and early 1980s, the National Weather Service (NWS) created the Integrated Flood Observing and Warning System (IFLOWS) in several Appalachian states after a series of devastating flood events (Campbell Scientific, 2020). The CSPDC region has 145 IFLOWS gauges, with at least one located in 6 of the 10 cities and counties. The cities of Harrisonburg, Staunton, Buena Vista, and Lexington do not have IFLOWS gauges. Since the phasing-out of IFLOWS, the gauges remain in place, but the system no longer alerts localities with critical water-level information.

Map 4.1.3. Change in State-Operated Flood Monitoring Systems



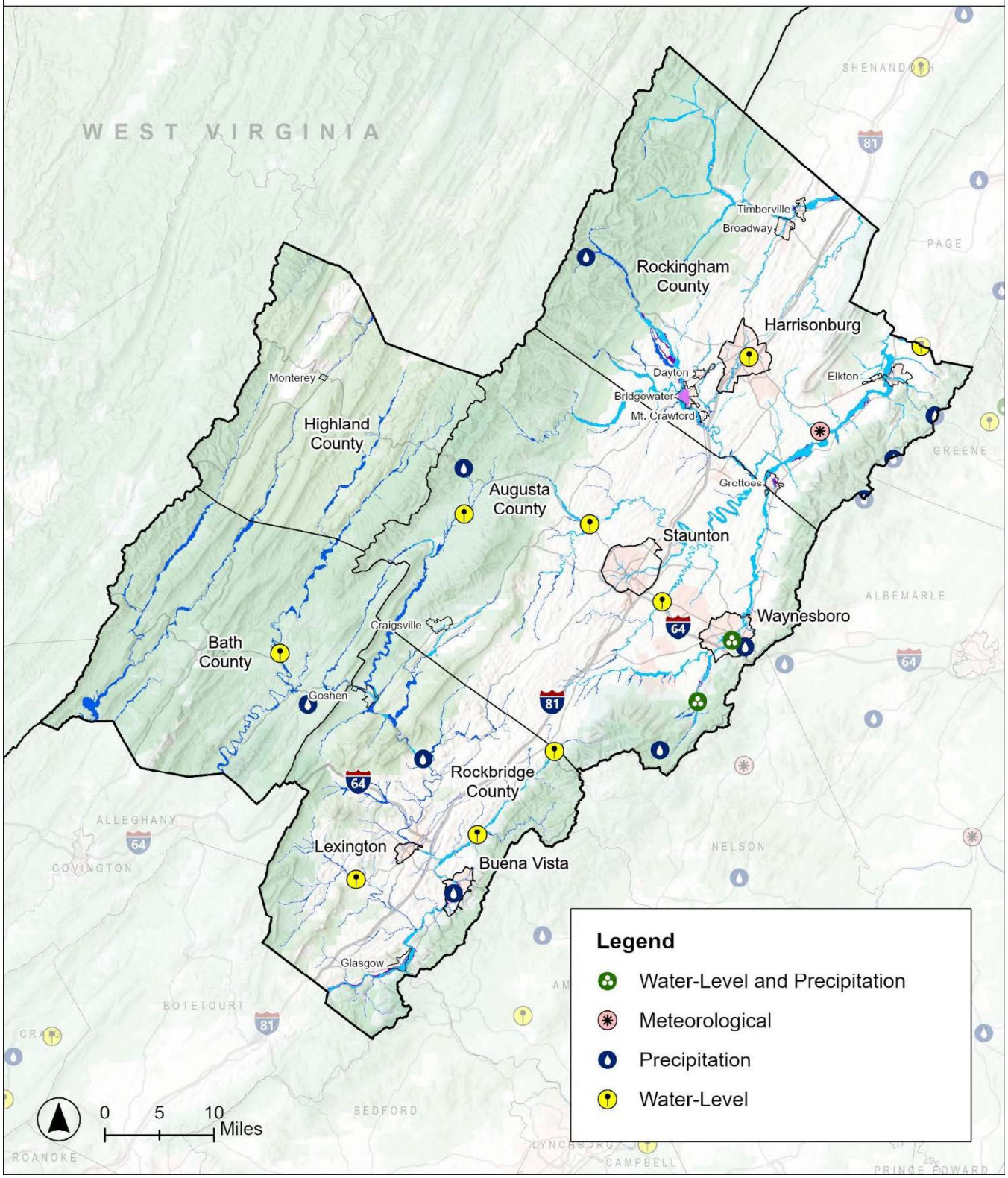
Data Source(s): Virginia IFLOWS (public), 2021; VDEM FIU Gauge Sites Public View, 2025

VIRGINIA FLOOD MONITORING SYSTEM (VFMS)

In 2022, VDEM created the Flood Intelligence Unit (FIU). The FIU operates a modernized flood monitoring network, the Virginia Flood Monitoring System (VFMS), which is comprised of water-level gauges, rain gauges, and meteorological stations across the state. The network is intended to complement existing gauge networks operated by local government agencies, the National Weather Service (NWS), and the United States Geological Society (USGS) (VDEM, n.d.).

As shown on Map 4.1.4, there are 19 gauges in the region through the modernized system. 9 are water-level gauges, 7 are precipitation gauges, and 2 are both water-level and precipitation gauges. There is 1 meteorological gauge in Rockingham. Highland is the only county in the region without a gauge.

Map 4.1.4. Virginia Flood Monitoring System (VFMS) Gauges in CSPDC Region



Data Source(s): VDEM FIU Gauge Sites Public View, 2025

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

Map 4.1.5. shows the annualized frequency of riverine flooding by census tract according to FEMA's National Risk Index (NRI) dataset. According to this data, Augusta County experiences the most riverine flooding events compared to the rest of the region. Importantly, FEMA's database does not include the annual frequency of non-riverine flooding, which may be higher in the more developed areas of the region given greater amounts of impervious surfaces. Additionally, the likelihood of future flood events is dependent on several factors, such as new development near rivers and floodplains, increased impervious surfaces, and a warming climate.

DEVELOPMENT PATTERNS

As localities grow, it is important to avoid unnecessary development in floodplains because they serve an important function of absorbing excess water. Most federal and state laws allow construction in floodplains if buildings are raised above the base flood elevation. To meet these requirements, many contractors use the "fill and build" method of filling the low-elevation land with dirt and then building on top. However, this method can lead to pockets of land at higher elevations and create runoff that floods lower-elevation properties (Aon Edge Insurance Agency, n.d.).

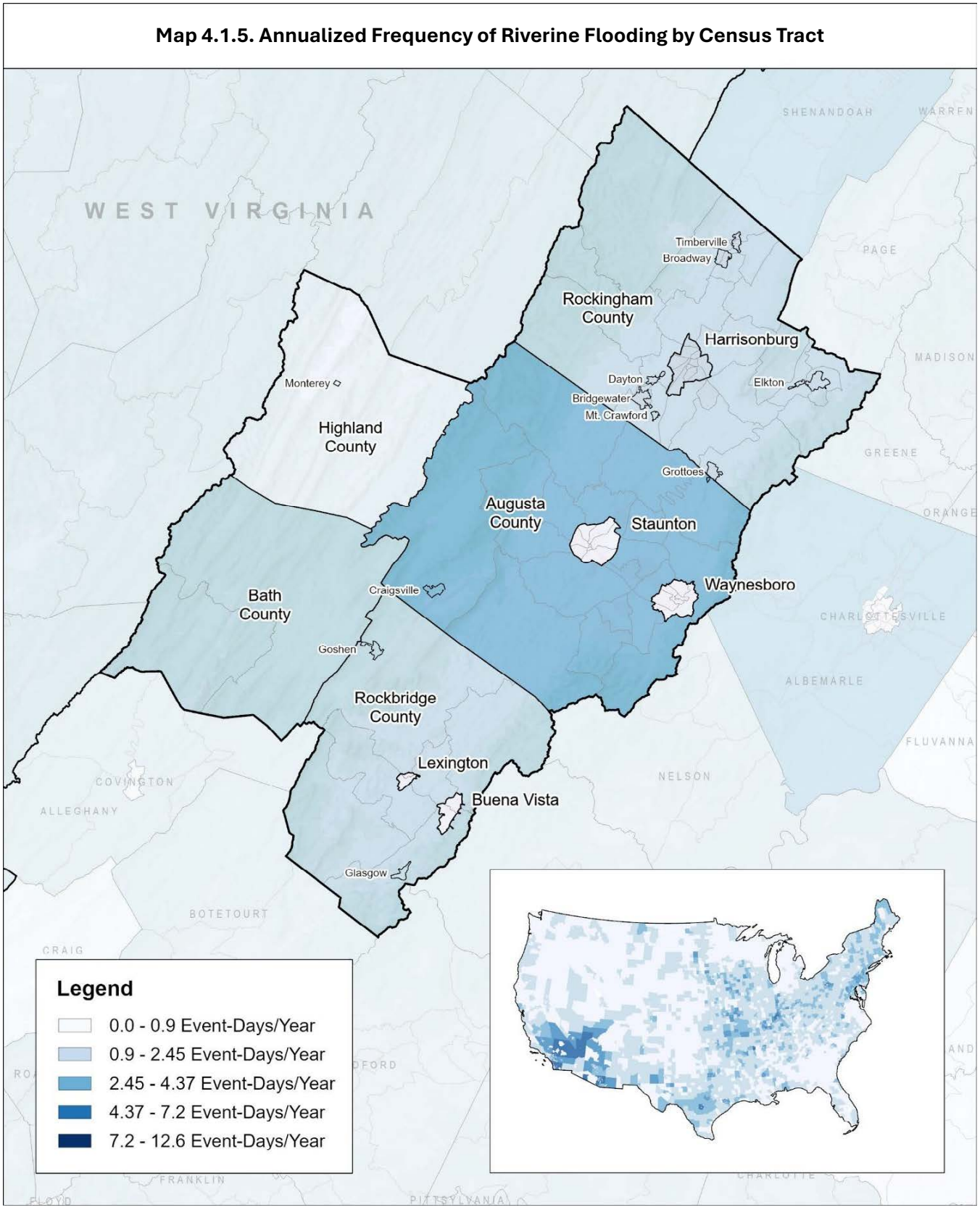
New development outside of floodplains is important, too. Increasing impervious surfaces increases stormwater runoff, as excess water is no longer re-entering the ground under new pavement. This may lead to more flash flooding and related impacts, particularly in the region's cities.

Since all the localities in the region participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), they are required to have flood control ordinances. The Department of Conservation and Recreation provides a model floodplain ordinance which incorporates minimum NFIP requirements and suggests higher standards. Communities have the flexibility to adopt additional standards or draft their own ordinance.

CLIMATE CHANGE CONSIDERATIONS

Key drivers of inland flooding include precipitation accumulating over several days; intense precipitation over a short period of time; rapid melting of snow; accumulation of debris in rivers; and dam or levee failure. Research suggests that climate change affects the first three of these key drivers. Warmer air holds more moisture, bringing heavier rainfall extremes. Increased heat also extends drought periods. During intense downpours, dry and hardened soils can lead to more runoff and flash flooding. And finally, earlier snowmelt and more precipitation falling as rain than as snow can lead to more intense floods in colder regions (Climate Central, 2024).

Map 4.1.5. Annualized Frequency of Riverine Flooding by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index (NRI), 2023

VULNERABILITY

Localities with high percentages of land in Special Flood Hazard Areas, as identified by FEMA, could be considered more vulnerable to flooding. For example, Table 4.1.3 shows that the towns of Glasgow, Grottoes, and Goshen have 46.4%, 32.88%, and 25.3% of their land area in flood zones, respectively. It is important to note that flooding occurs outside of the hazardous areas identified by FEMA. With less consideration of areas beyond the 100-year and 500-year flood zones, citizens in those areas may be less prepared for a hazardous flood. Furthermore, people living in manufactured homes are particularly vulnerable during major flood events, especially if the structures are not anchored. Table 4.1.6 shows the estimated number of manufactured homes by City/County, according to American Community Survey estimates.

Table 4.1.6. Estimated Number of Manufactured Homes by City/County, 2023			
Augusta County	2,946	City of Buena Vista	133
Bath County	392	City of Harrisonburg	218
Highland County	295	City of Lexington	0
Rockbridge County	1,183	City of Staunton	49
Rockingham County	3,120	City of Waynesboro	60

Data Source(s): U.S. Census, American Community Survey, 5-Year Estimates, Tables B25024 & B25032, 2023

PROXIMITY TO MAJOR RIVERS

Several of the localities in the CSPDC region are located along prominent rivers. The South River, which connects to the Shenandoah River, runs through the eastern parts of Rockingham and Augusta counties, running through the towns of Elkton and Grottoes and the City of Waynesboro. The Maury River, which connects to the James River, is entirely contained within Rockbridge County, touching the towns of Goshen and Glasgow and the cities of Lexington and Buena Vista. Similarly, the Cowpasture River, a tributary of the James River, runs through Bath and Highland counties.

CRITICAL FACILITIES

The following tables (Table 4.1.7 – 4.1.8) show the number of critical facilities identified by the steering committee in 100-year flood areas and 500-year flood areas. For security purposes the facilities are not directly identified. Across the planning region, 96 critical facilities fall within the 100-year flood zone, with an additional 48 located outside the 100-year flood zone but within the 500-year flood zone. These vulnerable facilities were reviewed with local staff and stakeholders throughout the planning process and were considered in the development of final mitigation actions, as presented in Chapter 6.

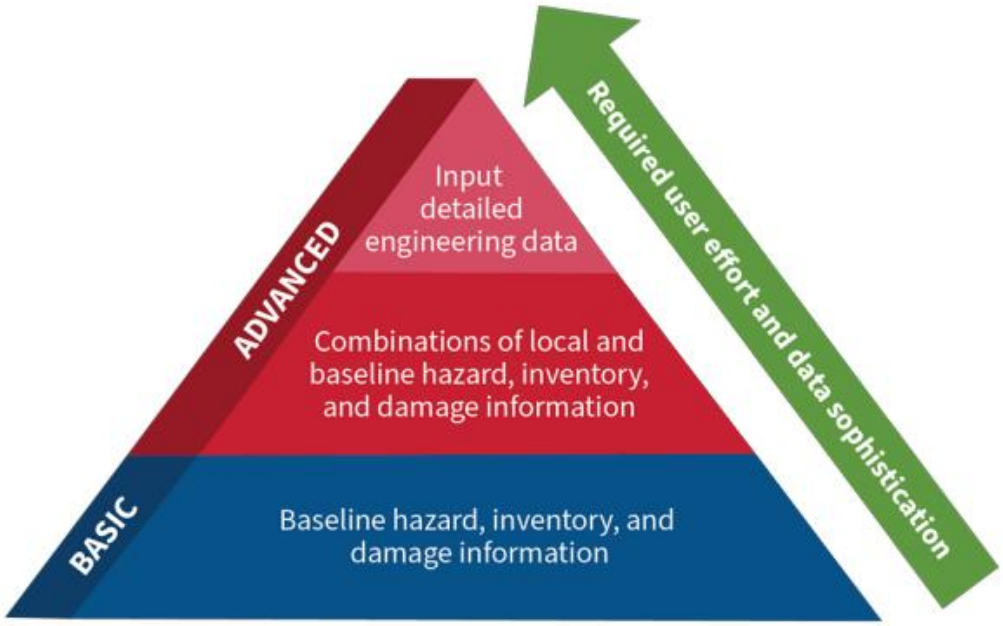
Table 4.1.7. Number of Critical Facilities in 100-Year Flood Areas												
			Emergency + Medical	Public Service	Water Systems	Utility	Industrial	Transportation	Major Employers	Historic Places	Social Centers	Special Populations
Sub-Area	Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	1	2	1	2	0	0	1	1	0	1
		Rockingham County	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	0
		Town of Bridgewater	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Broadway	0	0	1	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Dayton	0	0	2	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Elkton	0	0	1	0	1	0	-	-	1	0
		Town of Grottoes	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Mt. Crawford	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Timberville	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	1	0	0	3	0	1	0	1	1	0
		City of Waynesboro	1	0	2	4	2	0	2	0	1	0
		Augusta County	2	1	7	4	6	0	0	5	6	1
		Town of Craigsville	0	1	0	0	1	0	-	-	5	0
	Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		City of Lexington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0
		Rockbridge County	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	2	0
		Town of Glasgow	0	0	1	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Goshen	0	0	0	0	1	0	-	-	0	0
	Bath-Highland	Bath County	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Highland County	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
		Town of Monterey	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
CSPDC Total			8	5	18	15	12	1	3	14	18	2

Table 4.1.8. Number of Critical Facilities in 500-Year Flood Areas												
			Emergency + Medical	Public Service	Water Systems	Utility	Industrial	Transportation	Major Employers	Historic Places	Social Centers	Special Populations
Sub-Area	Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Rockingham County	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0
		Town of Bridgewater	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Broadway	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Dayton	0	0	0	0	1	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Elkton	0	0	1	0	0	0	-	-	1	0
		Town of Grottoes	0	0	1	0	1	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Mt. Crawford	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Timberville	0	0	1	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
		City of Waynesboro	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		Augusta County	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0
		Town of Craigsville	0	0	0	1	1	0	-	-	1	0
	Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	2	2	2	0	4	0	1	2	5	1
		City of Lexington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		Rockbridge County	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
		Town of Glasgow	1	0	0	0	1	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Goshen	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	Bath-Highland	Bath County	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Highland County	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Town of Monterey	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
CSPDC Total			5	5	5	2	9	0	3	7	11	1

RISK

This plan uses FEMA's Hazus 7.0 software to estimate the potential economic loss to the region given a 100-year flood event. Hazus is a standardized risk modeling tool that can be used to estimate potential damages, economic losses, and social impacts from flood and hurricane events. Hazus risk analyses are categorized as Basic or Advanced given the type of data used.

Figure 4.1.1. Levels of Hazus Analysis

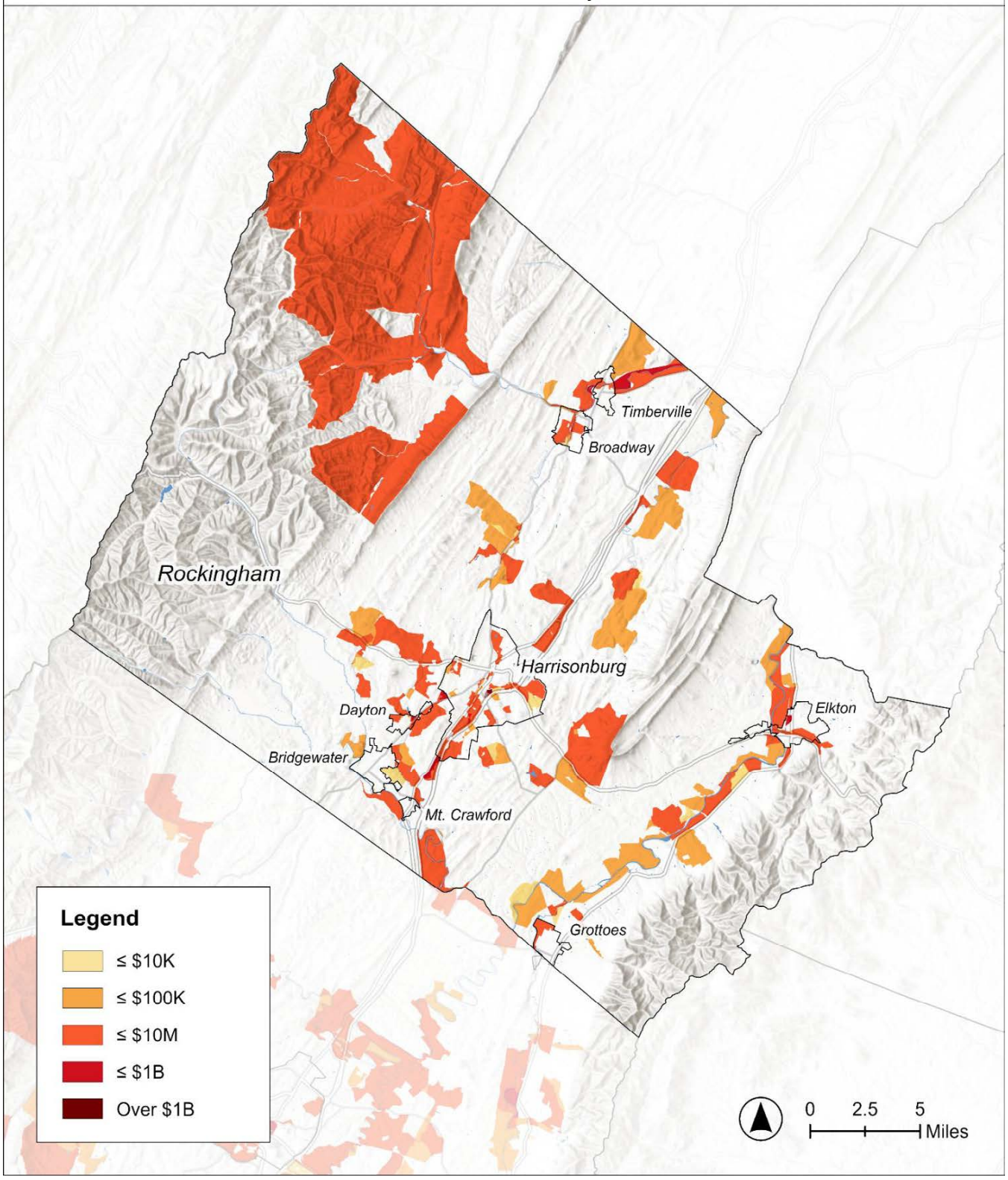


Due to capacity limitations, only a basic analysis was generated for this plan. A basic analysis uses baseline data from nationwide or generic datasets and may not be the most accurate data to represent the region's population characteristics, geography, essential facilities inventory, or built environment.

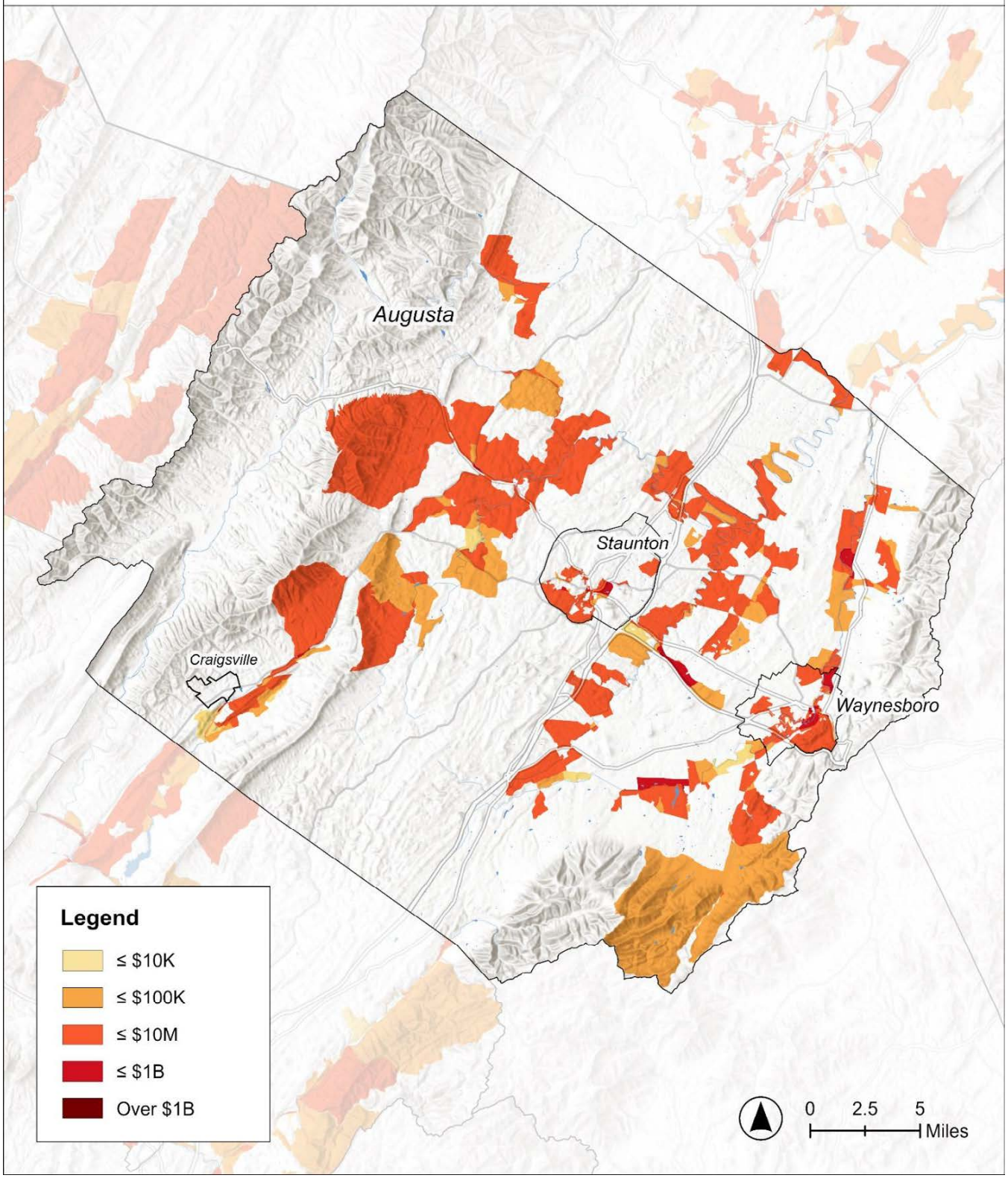
To perform this analysis, the CSPDC used ESRI's ArcGIS Pro software to construct a depth grid from FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) and USGS's 1-meter Digital Elevation Models (DEM). Flood depth grids illustrate the flood depth, in this case in meters, above the ground surface. After importing the depth grid into Hazus, the CSPDC ran a flood scenario for a 100-year flood event.

The following sub-area maps (Maps 4.1.6 – 4.1.9) show the estimated total economic loss by census block given a one percent-chance annual flood event. According to this scenario, all localities except for the towns of Bridgewater, Mount Crawford, and Craigsville appear to have at least one census block with significant economic loss given a 100-year flood event. This scenario, however, comes with several data limitations as described later.

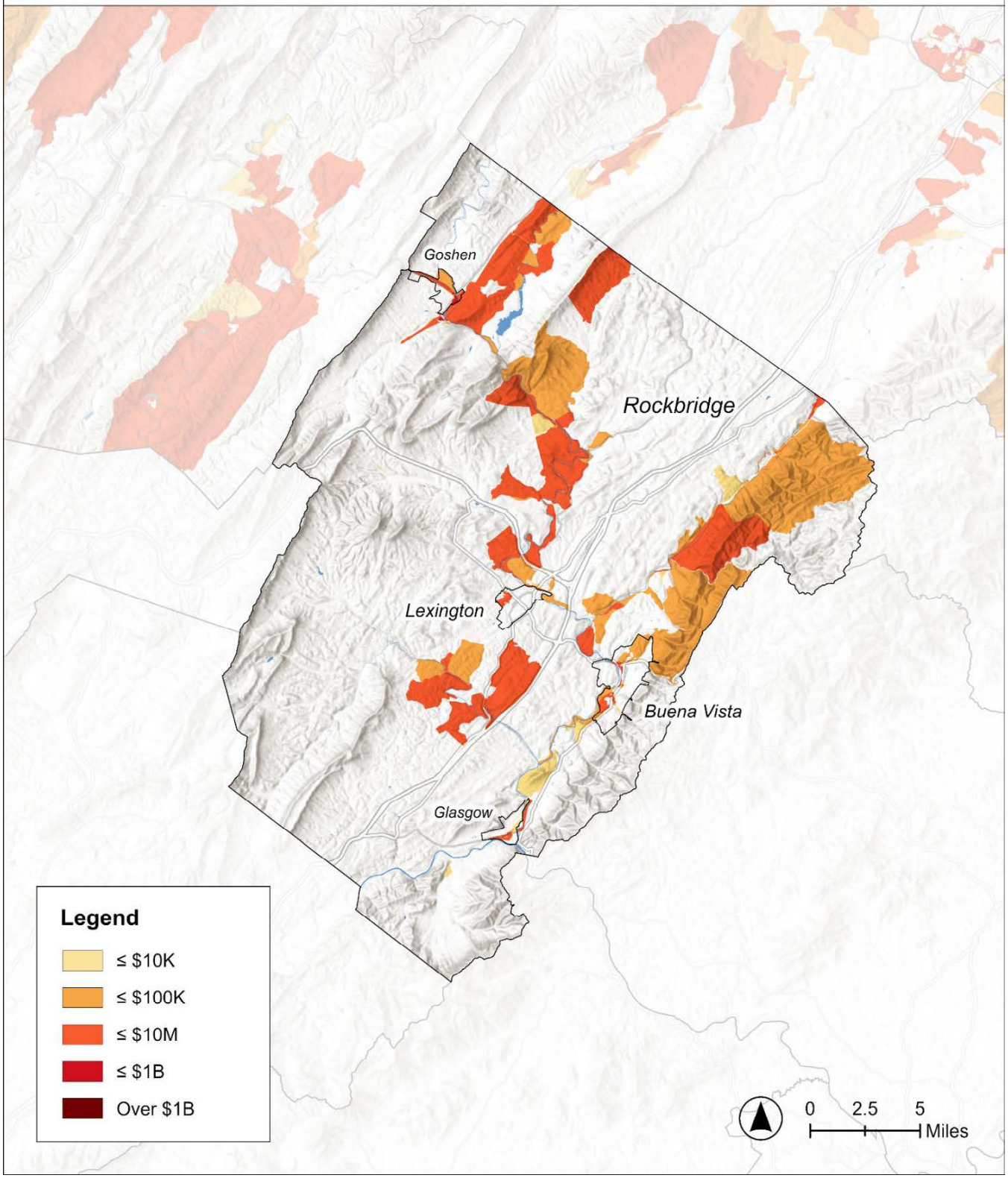
Map 4.1.6. Harrisonburg-Rockingham Hazus Analysis
Estimated Total Economic Loss by Census Block



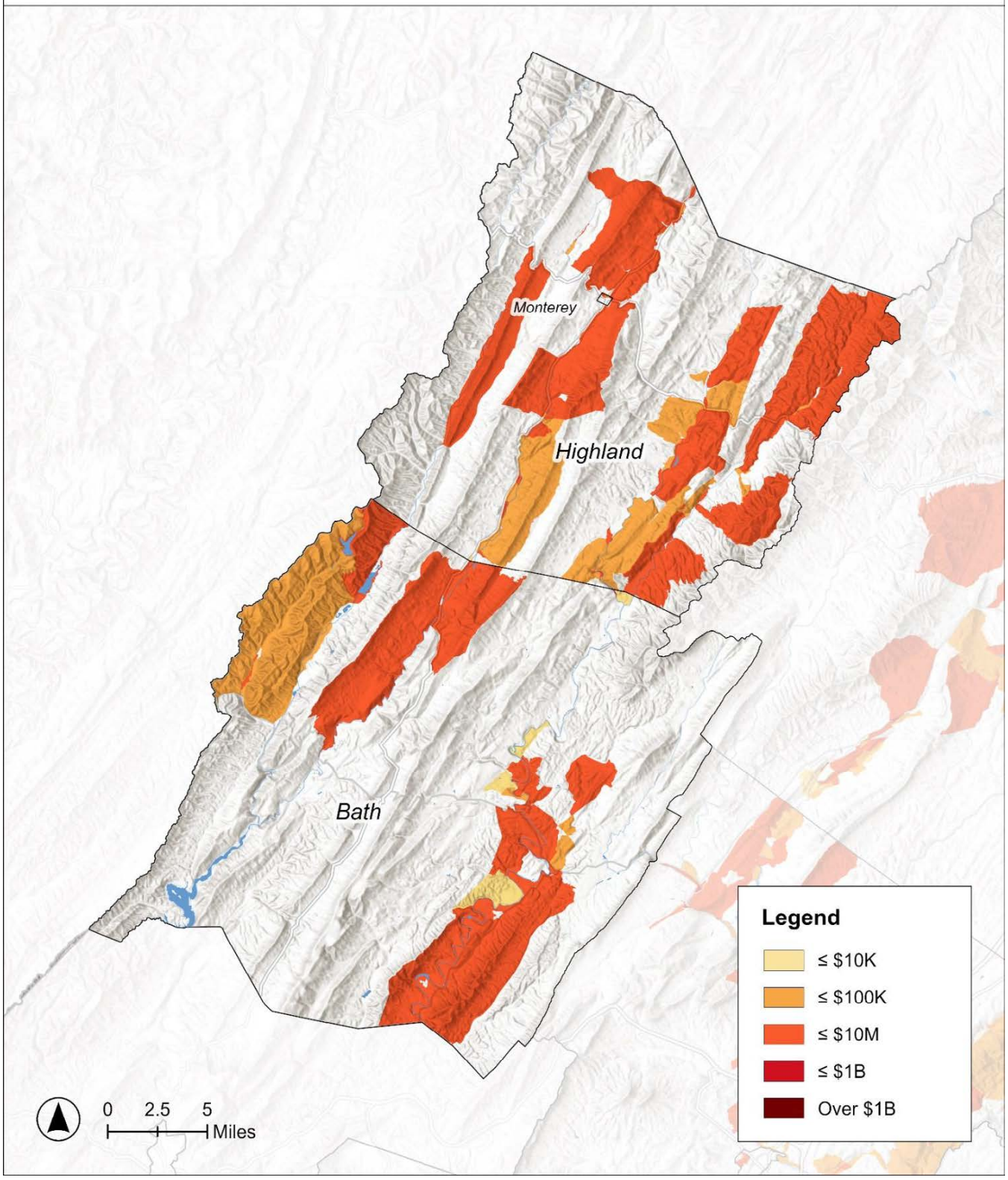
Map 4.1.7. Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro Hazus Analysis
Estimated Total Economic Loss by Census Block



Map 4.1.8. Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista Hazus Analysis
Estimated Total Economic Loss by Census Block



Map 4.1.9. Bath-Highland Hazus Analysis
Estimated Total Economic Loss by Census Block



HAZUS DATA LIMITATION: REGIONAL BUILDING INVENTORY DATA

Hazus helps estimate the economic loss given a disaster event. To do this, the input building stock information ideally includes information such as the type of structure, building materials, and/or assessment value. The CSPDC does not have a dataset with this information for the region.

HAZUS DATA LIMITATION: AVAILABLE FLOOD RISK DATA

The accuracy of the depth grid created for Hazus is dependent on the best available data. Table 4.1.9 shows the data available to the region at the time of this plan update. The ideal data is a premade depth grid from FEMA, which can be downloaded and imported directly to Hazus. However, this information has only been created for the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro subarea.

Alternatively, a depth grid can be built in ESRI's ArcGIS software using the National Flood Hazard Layer flood zones and elevation data. Importantly, the difference between flood zones A and AE is that AE zones include base flood elevations (BFE), which are the heights to which floodwaters are expected to rise during a 100-year flood. BFEs are key measurements for modeling depth grids. Flood zones A do not include this information and, therefore, result in more uncertainty. As shown in Table 4.1.9, the Bath-Highland subarea has the least amount of data with base flood elevation.

Finally, it is important to note the effective dates on local FIRMs, as these maps delineate the boundaries of the flood zones. FEMA provides local jurisdictions with FIRMs based on a grid system; all localities in the region except for the Town of Monterey have at least two FIRMs. The counties have several dozens, given their large geographic size. Notably, most of the region's FIRMs have effective dates from the early 2000s. The Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista subarea has the oldest effective dates. Maintaining updated information on flood zone boundaries is important, especially as population growth and development alter the shape of floodplains over time.

Table 4.1.9. Available Flood Risk Data					
		Pre-Made Depth Grid	100-Year Flood Zone Data		FIRM Effective Date(s)
			% AE (Has BFE)	% A (No BFE)	
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	-	100.0%	0.0%	2008
	Rockingham County	-	87.5%	12.5%	2008 (most) 2014 (some)
	Town of Bridgewater	-	100.0%	0.0%	2014
	Town of Broadway	-	100.0%	0.0%	2008
	Town of Dayton	-	100.0%	0.0%	2008
	Town of Elkton	-	91.5%	8.5%	2008
	Town of Grottoes	-	99.0%	1.0%	2008
	Town of Mt. Crawford	-	41.6%	58.4%	2014
	Town of Timberville	-	100.0%	0.0%	2008
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	✓	99.9%	0.1%	2007
	City of Waynesboro	✓	100.0%	0.0%	2007 (most) 2015 (one)
	Augusta County	✓	65.1%	34.9%	2007 (most) 2015 (some)
	Town of Craigsville	✓	100.0%	0.0%	2007
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	-	71.9%	28.1%	2000
	City of Lexington	-	57.9%	42.1%	2000
	Rockbridge County	-	26.2%	73.8%	2000
	Town of Glasgow	-	100.0%	0.0%	2000
	Town of Goshen	-	56.4%	43.6%	2000
Bath-Highland	Bath County	-	0.0%	100.0%	2009
	Highland County	-	0.1%	99.9%	2009
	Town of Monterey	-	100.0%	0.0%	2009

Data Source(s): FEMA Flood Map Service Center, 2025

HAZARD PROFILE 2

TROPICAL STORM/HURRICANE

DEFINITION

A tropical cyclone with a sustained surface wind of at least 39 mph. This hazard profile includes both tropical storms (windspeeds 39-73 mph) and hurricanes (windspeeds of 74 mph and greater) based on the Saffer-Simpson scale.

Table 4.2.1. Saffer-Simpson Hurricane Wind Scale

Category	Sustained Winds	Types of Damage
1	74-95 mph	Very dangerous winds will produce some damage
2	96-110 mph	Extremely dangerous winds will cause extensive damage
3 (major)	111-129 mph	Devastating damage will occur
4 (major)	130-156 mph	Catastrophic damage will occur
5 (major)	157 mph or higher	Catastrophic damage will occur

Data Source(s): NOAA

BACKGROUND

Depending on strength, these storms are classified as tropical depressions, tropical storms, or hurricanes. Tropical cyclones involve both atmospheric and hydrologic characteristics, such as severe windstorms, surge flooding, high waves, coastal erosion, extreme rainfall, thunderstorms, lightning, and, in some cases, tornadoes. Storm surge flooding can push inland, and riverine flooding associated with heavy inland rains can be extensive. High winds are associated with hurricanes, with two significant effects: widespread debris and power outages. Widespread debris is due to damaged and downed trees and damaged buildings. Additionally, hurricanes that do not have a historical storm system track through the Region have still resulted in catastrophic impacts, such as Hurricane Camille.

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

The primary damaging forces associated with these storms in inland areas are high-level sustained winds, heavy precipitation, and tornados. Secondary and associated effects can include flash and sustained flooding, large-scale utility outages, mass casualties, inundated critical community services, transportation accidents and/or access issues, widespread evacuation and/or displaced communities.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

Higher-category hurricanes generally reduce to tropical storms or depressions by the time they reach inland areas of the state. While the planning district is relatively untouched by direct hurricane tracks, the region still experiences their effects. The following list details storms from the past 60 years that notably affected the region (Urbanowicz, 2018):

- **October 2024: Hurricane Helene** was a deadly hurricane, causing severe damage to communities in North Carolina and Southwest Virginia. In Waynesboro, the South River rose to 12.4 feet, nearly three feet above flood stage. High winds from the storm caused significant tree damage and power outages for thousands of residents (Graham, 2024).
- **September 2018: Hurricane Florence** reportedly caused widespread flooding in Staunton, Augusta County, and Waynesboro; the Shenandoah National Park closed due to severe weather.
- **September 2004: Hurricane Jeanne** brought widespread flooding to the state with the heaviest rainfall spreading from the New River Valley to the Southern Shenandoah Valley; rainfall in this region ranged from 3 inches to 7 inches, with high amounts falling in Rockbridge County, among other western Virginia counties.
- **September 2003: Hurricane Isabel** caused an estimated $29 million in damages to the Shenandoah Valley and was not just known for the heavy rain and flash flooding, but also the damaging winds that caused millions of power outages and down trees.
- **September 1999: Hurricanes Dennis and Floyd** made landfall in North Carolina and spread heavy rain and wind across Virginia; 4 to 7 inches of rain fell across the region with peaks of 9.5 inches at Mill Creek Dam in Augusta County and 8.5 inches at Monterey in Highland County.
- **September 1996: Hurricane Fran** caused the Shenandoah National Park to close for 2 weeks due to wind and flood damage; Rockingham County reported 40 homes destroyed and 105 homes with major damage.
- **November 1985: Hurricane Juan** led to $8 million in road damage in Augusta County, and another $7 million in damage to homes, businesses, and public facilities.
- **June 1972: Hurricane Agnes** caused the South River to rise over its banks, submerging downtown Waynesboro under 5 feet of water; similarly, Buena Vista and the Town of Glasgow in Rockbridge County were heavily flooded.
- **August 1969: Hurricane Camille** is known as one of Virginia's deadliest hurricanes, causing the deaths of 23 people Rockbridge County; Buena Vista was deluged under 6 feet of water, while

Glasgow was under 14 feet of water; 150 head of cattle were lost, crops were destroyed, and fertile topsoil was washed away, impacting agriculture for years. Damages in Rockbridge County alone exceeded $30 million.

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

Since 1996, FEMA has recognized the following Major Disaster Declarations related to tropical storms/hurricanes in the state:

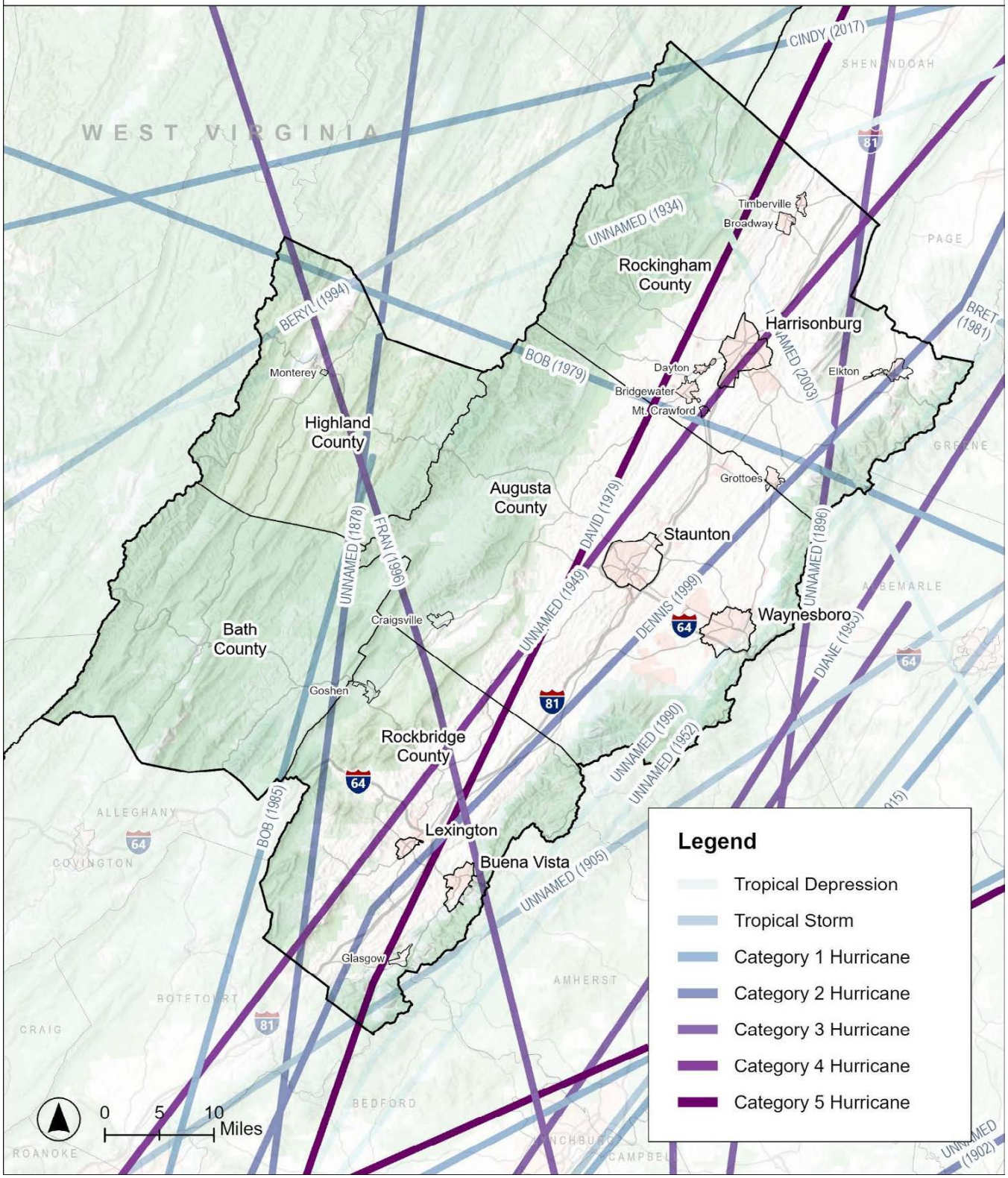
- October 1, 2024: Tropical Storm Helene (DR-4831-VA)
- September 29, 2024: Post-Tropical Cyclone Helene (EM-3621-VA)
- December 18, 2018: Tropical Storm Michael (DR-4411-VA)
- October 15, 2018: Hurricane Florence (DR-4401-VA)
- November 2, 2016: Hurricane Matthew (DR-4291-VA)
- November 26, 2012: Hurricane Sandy (DR-4092-VA)
- November 17, 2011: Remnants of Tropical Storm Lee (DR-4045-VA)
- September 3, 2011: Hurricane Irene (DR-4024-VA)
- December 9, 2009: Tropical Depression Ida and Nor'easter (DR-1862-VA)
- September 22, 2006: Tropical Depression Ernesto (DR-1661-VA)
- September 12, 2005: Hurricane Katrina Evacuation (EM-3240-VA)
- October 18, 2004: Hurricane Jeanne (DR-1570-VA)
- September 3, 2004: Tropical Depression Gaston (DR-1544-VA)
- September 18, 2003: Hurricane Isabel (DR-1491-VA)
- September 18, 1999: Hurricane Floyd (DR-1293-VA)
- September 16, 1999: Hurricane Floyd (EM-3147-VA)
- September 6, 1999: Tropical Storm Dennis and Tornadoes (DR-1290-VA)
- September 4, 1998: Hurricane Bonnie (DR-1242-VA)
- September 6, 1996: Hurricane Fran (DR-1135-VA)

AREAS OF IMPACT

Map 4.2.1. shows the historical storm system tracks for tropical depressions, tropical storms, and hurricanes that have passed through the region from 1950 to present. Often, these storms reduced in intensity by the time they traveled through the region.

Hurricane-force and tropical storm-force winds pose significant risks to the Central Shenandoah region despite its inland location. Wind impacts typically include widespread tree damage and failure, particularly affecting the region's heavily forested areas and tree-lined residential streets. Fallen trees and branches create hazards by blocking roadways, damaging structures, and bringing down power lines. Power outages represent one of the most widespread impacts, with recent events like Hurricane Helene (2024) and Hurricane Isabel (2003) resulting in outages affecting thousands of residents across multiple jurisdictions for several days. The region's topography, with ridges and valleys that can channel and amplify wind speeds, may intensify localized wind damage in certain areas. Flood-related impacts due to Tropical Storms are noted in Appendix D – Detailed Hazard Histories.

Map 4.2.1. Hurricane Tracks, 1950-2025



Data Source(s): NOAA's International Best Track Archive for Climate Stewardship (IBTrACS), 2025

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Data from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) shows that there have been 21 tropical cyclone events with damages reaching $1 billion or more in Virginia since 1980.

Table 4.2.2. Virginia's $1 Billion Hurricane Events

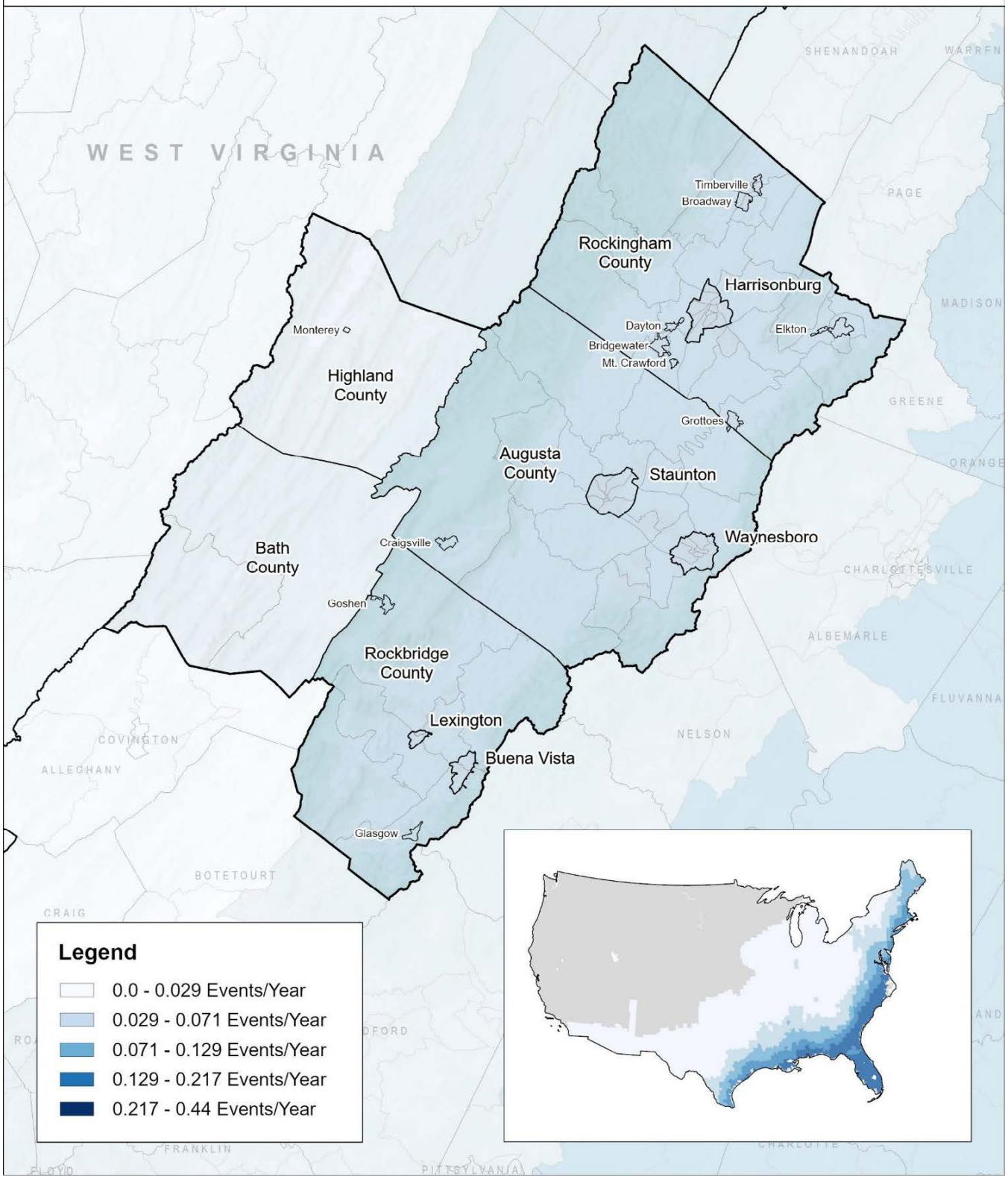
Date	Event	Estimated Cost	Reported Deaths	Affected the Region?
Sept. 2022	Hurricane Ian	$118.5 billion	152	-
Aug. 2021	Hurricane Ida	$84.6 billion	96	-
Aug. 2021	Tropical Storm Fred	$1.5 billion	7	-
July 2021	Tropical Storm Elsa	$1.4 billion	1	-
Nov. 2020	Tropical Storm Eta	$1.8 billion	12	-
Aug. 2020	Hurricane Isaias	$5.8 billion	16	-
Sept. 2019	Hurricane Dorian	$2.0 billion	10	-
Oct. 2018	Hurricane Michael	$31.0 billion	49	-
Sept. 2018	Hurricane Florence	$29.8 billion	53	Yes
Oct. 2016	Hurricane Matthew	$13.0 billion	49	-
Oct. 2012	Hurricane Sandy	$88.5 billion	159	-
Sept. 2011	Tropical Storm Lee	$3.5 billion	21	-
Aug. 2011	Hurricane Irene	$18.8 billion	45	-
Sept. 2004	Hurricane Jeanne	$12.4 billion	28	Yes
Sept. 2004	Hurricane Ivan	$33.4 billion	57	-
Sept. 2003	Hurricane Isabel	$9.3 billion	55	Yes
Sept. 1999	Hurricane Floyd	$12.1 billion	77	Yes
Aug. 1998	Hurricane Bonnie	$1.9 billion	3	-
Sept. 1996	Hurricane Fran	$10 billion	37	Yes
Sept. 1989	Hurricane Hugo	$22.6 billion	86	-
Sept. 1985	Hurricane Gloria	$2.5 billion	11	-

Data Source(s): National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 2024

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

The probability of future hurricanes directly affecting the Shenandoah Valley in Virginia is relatively low, but not zero. This is because hurricanes primarily impact coastal regions, and the Shenandoah Valley is located inland. Map 4.2.2. illustrates the annualized frequency of hurricanes, calculated by FEMA's National Risk Index. The data suggests the region may experience between 0 to 0.07 events per year, compared to nearly three times that along the eastern coast. However, hurricanes and tropical storms can still have indirect effects on the region.

Map 4.2.2. Annualized Frequency of Tropical Storms/Hurricanes



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Hurricane, 2023

CLIMATE CHANGE CONSIDERATIONS

According to the Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Laboratory, several studies indicate that global warming may not affect the *frequency* of future tropical events. However, global warming will likely increase the *intensity* of storms due to greater water vapor in the atmosphere. In the Central Shenandoah Valley region, this could mean more severe secondary effects such as flash flooding, mudslides, and winds.

VULNERABILITY

The Commonwealth of Virginia 2023 Hazard Mitigation Plan estimates the region's vulnerability to hurricanes using a Hazus model for a 1-percent-annual-chance return period. The plan reports the results by VDEM's regions; the CSPDC is partially in both VDEM region 3 and region 6. Because the CSPDC's footprint does not align exactly with either VDEM region, the damage estimates from the model are difficult to reconcile. However, Table 4.2.3. shows the loss estimates reported by locality. The average loss estimate across the state was $77,649, with Northern Virginia and the Eastern Shore showing the greatest loss. Combining the estimates for the localities in the CSPDCs footprint, it is estimated that the region would be at risk of losing approximately $323,500 given a 1-percent annual chance hurricane. Rockingham County, Augusta County, and the City of Harrisonburg rank the highest in terms of potential loss.

Table 4.2.3. Hazus Hurricane Wind Annualized Loss

VDEM Region	Jurisdiction	Loss Estimate
VDEM Region 3	Augusta	$77,929
	Staunton	$30,691
	Waynesboro	$26,145
	Rockingham	$81,727
	Harrisonburg	$51,506
VDEM Region 6	Bath	$8,585
	Highland	$3,836
	Rockbridge	$26,044
	Buena Vista	$7,352
	Lexington	$9,729

Data Source(s): Commonwealth of Virginia 2023 Hazard Mitigation Plan (Table 3-70)

HAZARD PROFILE 3

HIGH WINDS

DEFINITION

Sustained winds greater than 40 miles per hour (mph) or gusts of 58 mph or greater; not associated with a tropical storm or hurricane.

Tornadoes represent the most extreme form of high wind events and are classified using the Enhanced Fujita Scale (EF Scale), which ranges from EF0 to EF5 based on damage severity (see Table 4.3.1). The Enhanced Fujita Scale, implemented in 2007, replaced the original Fujita Scale after research demonstrated that the original scale overestimated the wind speeds necessary to produce specific types of damage.

Table 4.3.1. Tornado Classification

Rating	F Scale (1971-2007)	EF Scale (2007-Present)	Damage Level
0	F0: 40-72 mph	EF0: 65-85 mph	Light Damage – peeled surface from roof, gutter or siding damage.
1	F1: 73-112 mph	EF1: 86-110 mph	Moderate Damage – stripped roof, mobile homes overturned, loss of exterior doors or windows.
2	F2: 113-157 mph	EF2: 111-135 mph	Considerable Damage – roof torn off structure, foundation shifted, mobile homes destroyed.
3	F3: 158-206 mph	EF3: 136-165 mph	Severe Damage – entire building stories destroyed, severe damage to large buildings (e.g., mall / school).
4	F4: 207-260 mph	EF4: 166-200 mph	Devastating Damage – well-constructed houses and whole-frame homes completely leveled.
5	F5: 261-318 mph	EF5: >200 mph	Incredible Damage – houses leveled, foundations swept away, high-rise buildings deformed.

Data Source(s): National Weather Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

BACKGROUND

This analysis reviewed tornadoes and straight-line wind events, such as derechos and downburst events. Straight-line winds are associated with thunderstorm winds which have no rotation. These winds are often called damaging winds to differentiate the damage caused by a tornado and are classified as those which exceed 50-60 mph. A derecho is a windstorm that is widespread and long-lived that produces damaging straight-line winds. It is associated with rapidly moving thunderstorms that are curved in shape. An event is classified as a derecho if wind damage extends more than 250 miles, several wind gusts of 75 mph or greater, and has wind gusts of at least 58 mph along most of the length of the storm's path.

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

High wind events can lead to several secondary hazards such as property damage, transportation access issues, power outages, and telecommunication outages. Due to the rapid movement and short notice of straight-line wind events, activities outdoors, especially vehicles on roads, are most vulnerable and at risk. These events could have significant impact on power and cause loss of life.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

From 1991-2010, Virginia averaged 18 tornadoes each year (NOAA, n.d.). During that same period, the CSPDC region only had 5 recorded tornadoes—this number could be higher since tornadoes are generally recorded when people are affected or structures are damaged. Table 4.3.2. summarizes the tornadoes in the region since 1950. Appendix E includes a more detailed history of tornadoes and strong wind events in the region, dating back to the 1800s.

Table 4.3.2. Recorded Tornadoes and Impact Since 1950

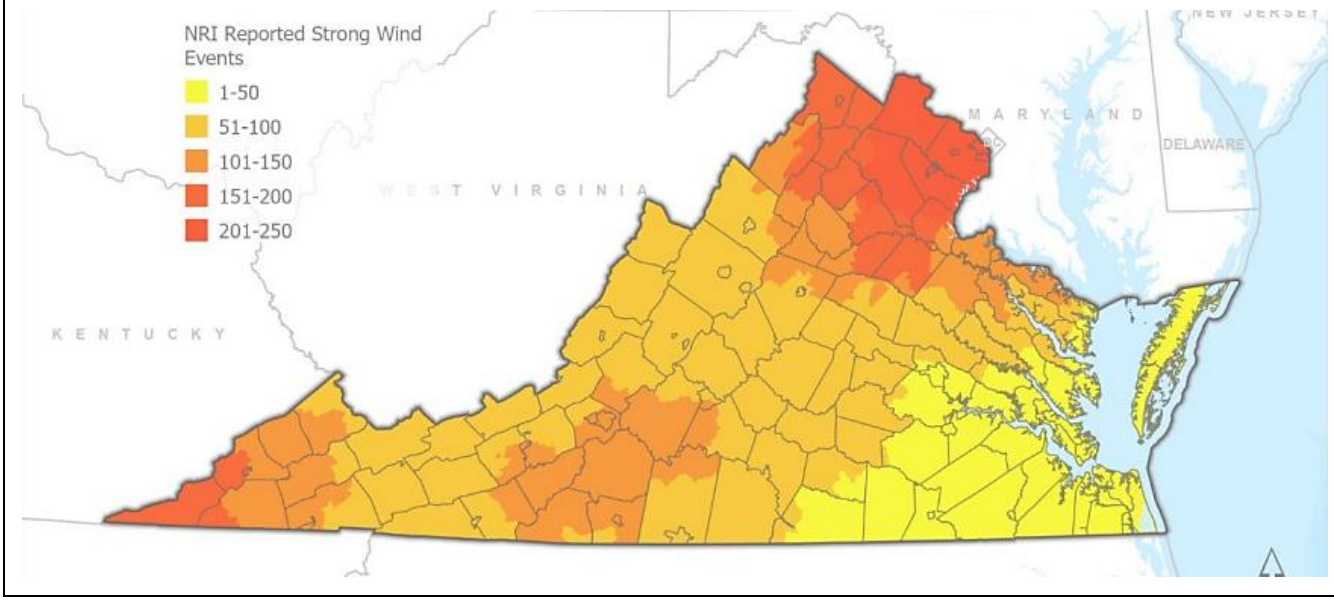
Date	Intensity	Locality(s)	Impact
May 6, 2022	EF0	Rockbridge	Property Damage $8K
April 26, 2022	EF1	Augusta, Waynesboro	Property Damage: $200K
August 6, 2020	EF0	Augusta	Property Damage: $150K Crop Damage: $200K
October 31, 2019	EF0	Rockingham	Property Damage: $30K
April 28, 2011	EF1	Augusta, Rockingham	Property Damage: $425K
April 16, 2011	EF0	Augusta, Rockbridge	Property Damage: $2.2M
August 2, 2008	EF0	Rockingham	N/A
May 9, 2003	F0	Augusta	N/A
July 31, 1999	F1	Augusta	Property Damage: $15K
June 24, 1996	F1	Rockingham	Property Damage: $40K

Date	Intensity	Locality(s)	Impact
June 10, 1995	F1	Augusta, Waynesboro	Property Damage: $2M
May 4, 1990	F2	Augusta	Fatalities: 2; Injuries: 10 Property Damage: $2.5M
October 2, 1979	F1	Rockingham	Property Damage: $25K
August 15, 1975	F1	Rockingham	Property Damage: $25K
June 5, 1975	F0	Augusta, Rockbridge	N/A
April 4, 1974	F1	Augusta	Property Damage: $2.5M
November 29, 1963	F2	Augusta	Property Damage: $25K
August 6, 1960	F2	Rockingham	Property Damage: $25K
July 1, 1959	F1	Augusta	Property Damage: $25K
April 28, 1959	N/A	Highland	Property Damage: $2.5K
April 5, 1952	F2	Augusta, Rockingham	Injuries: 2 Property Damage: $275K

Data Source(s): Tornado Path, 2025. Note: Data was only available at the County level.

While tornadoes are relatively uncommon in the region, the region has experienced other high wind events. Map 4.3.1. shows the number of occurrences for non-tornadic events using National Risk Index (NRI) reported events for counties in Virginia. Most of the communities in the CSPDC region have 51-100 events reported. The easternmost part of Rockingham County has slightly more, 101-150 events reported.

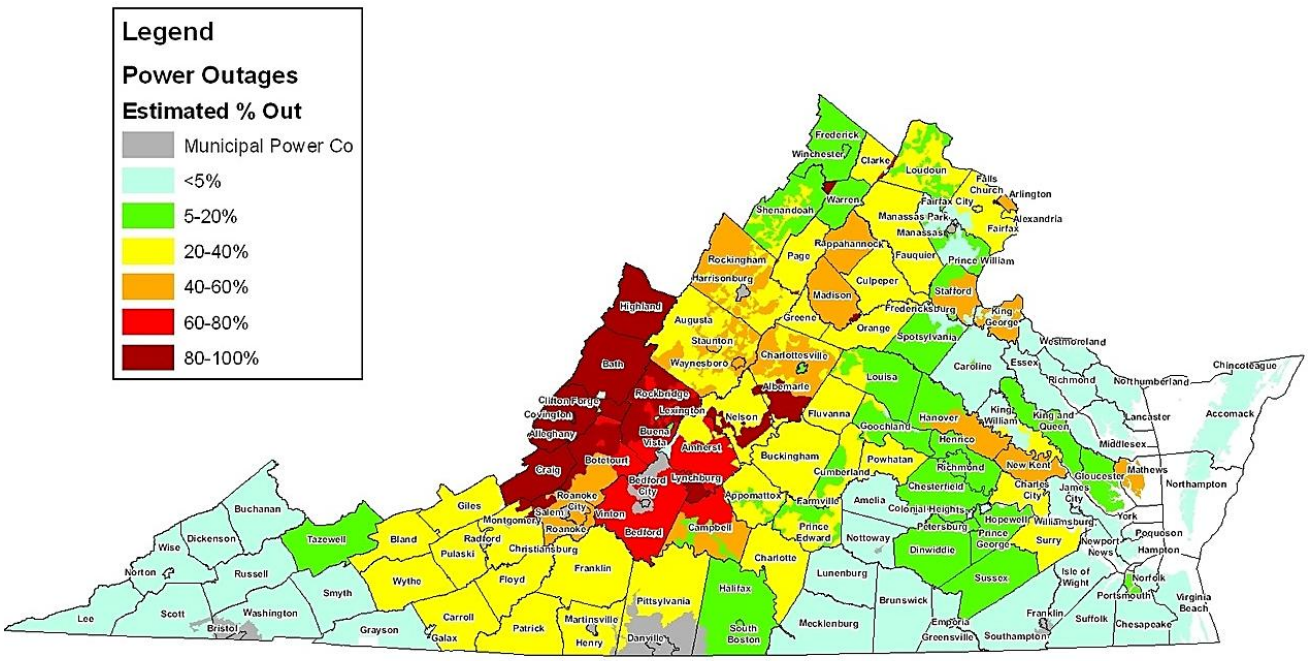
Map 4.3.1. Reported Number of Historic Strong Wind Events



Source: Commonwealth of Virginia 2023 Hazard Mitigation Plan (Figure 3-129).

High winds and damaging winds associated with straight-line winds have been known to impact this region. However, derechos are rare. It has been over a decade since the last major derecho, which affected several Midwest and Mid-Atlantic states at the end of June 2012. The storm complex was fueled by hot and humid air. The system produced 70-90 mph straight-line winds and caused over a million residents to lose power during the subsequent heat wave (Sublette, 2013). Map 4.3.2. shows the percent of people without power on July 1, 2012, as estimated by the Commonwealth. In the region, Highland, Bath, and Rockbridge counties and the cities of Lexington and Buena Vista were most affected.

Map 4.3.2. Percent of Population that Experienced a Power Outage (July 1, 2012)



Source: Commonwealth of Virginia, 2012

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

Since 2000, FEMA has recognized one Major Disaster Declaration related to high winds in the state:

- July 17, 2012: Severe Storms and Straight-Line Winds (FEMA-4072-DR)

Immediately following the 2012 derecho, the Governor requested a declaration for Public Assistance for 47 counties and 15 independent cities and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program assistance for the entire commonwealth. The counties of Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham and the cities of Lexington and Staunton were included in the nearly $21 million public assistance request (FEMA, 2012). The calculated county/city-wide per capita impact for each is shown in Table 4.3.3.

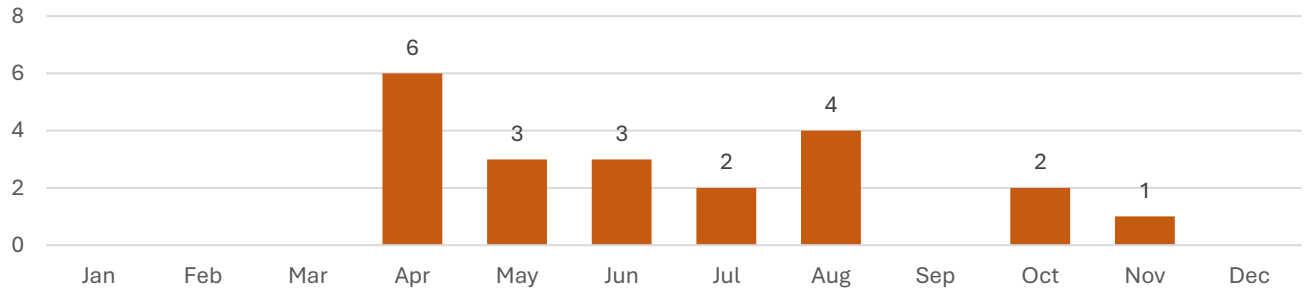
Table 4.3.3. Estimated Per Capita Impact, 2012			
Augusta County	$13.02	Rockbridge County	$16.81
City of Staunton	$4.18	City of Lexington	$27.36
Bath County	$248.86	Rockingham County	$12.23
Highland County	$77.13	Statewide	$3.44

Data Source(s): FEMA, 2012

AREAS OF IMPACT

The entire region's population and infrastructure are vulnerable to high winds based on historical occurrences. Chart 4.3.1. shows the number of tornado instances by month. In the region, tornadoes are more common in the spring and summer months, likely because they can be caused by thunderstorms.

Chart 4.3.1. Number of Recorded Tornadoes Since 1950 by Month

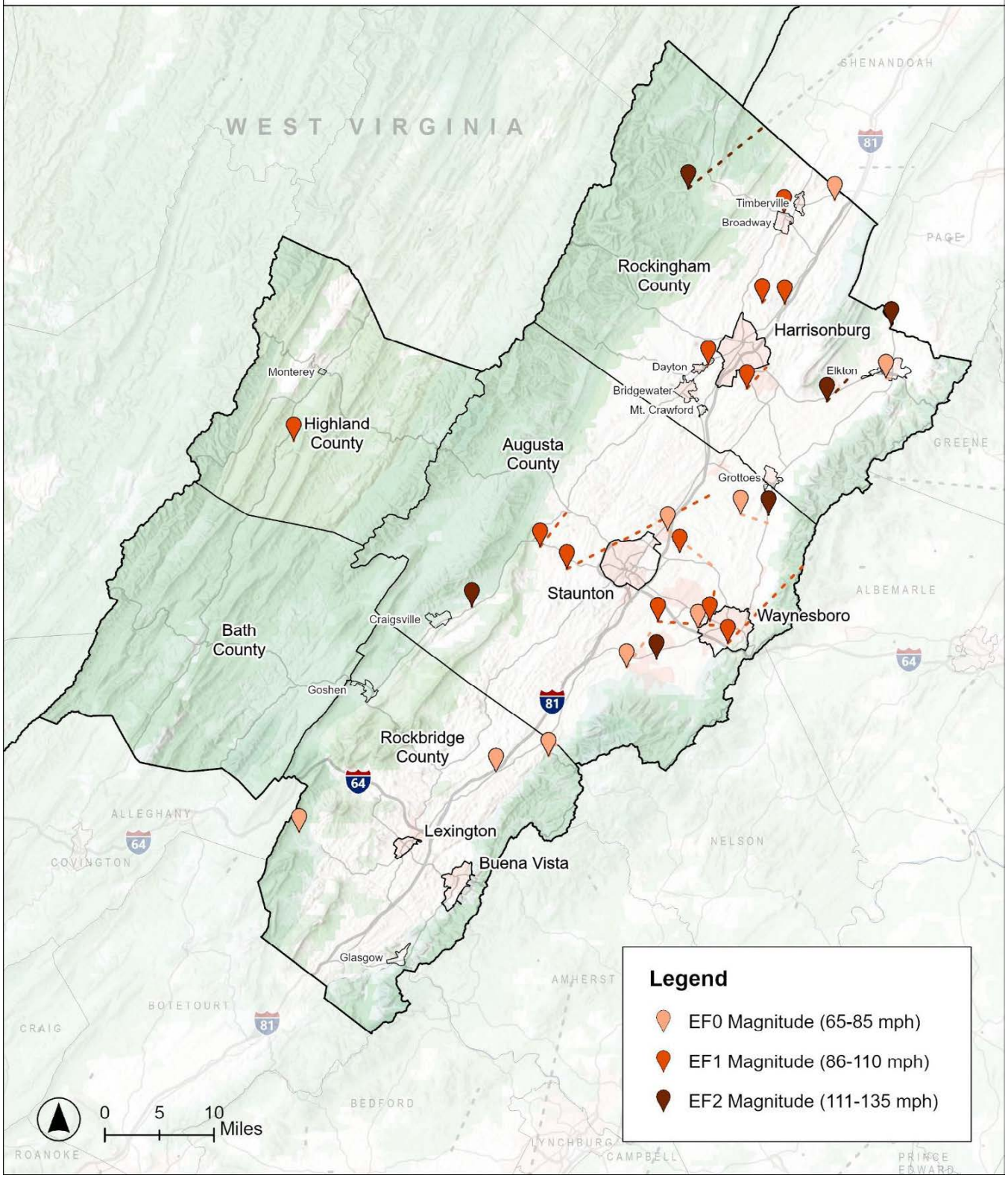


Data Source(s): Tornado Path, 2025

Map 4.3.3. shows the tornado touchdowns and tracks in the region since 1950, according to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's database. Over the past 75 years, around 20 tornadoes have affected Rockingham and Augusta counties alone. It is important to note, however, that records of tornado instances require reporting on populations affected and property damage; in less populated areas, such as Highland and Bath counties, tornado instances may be underrepresented.

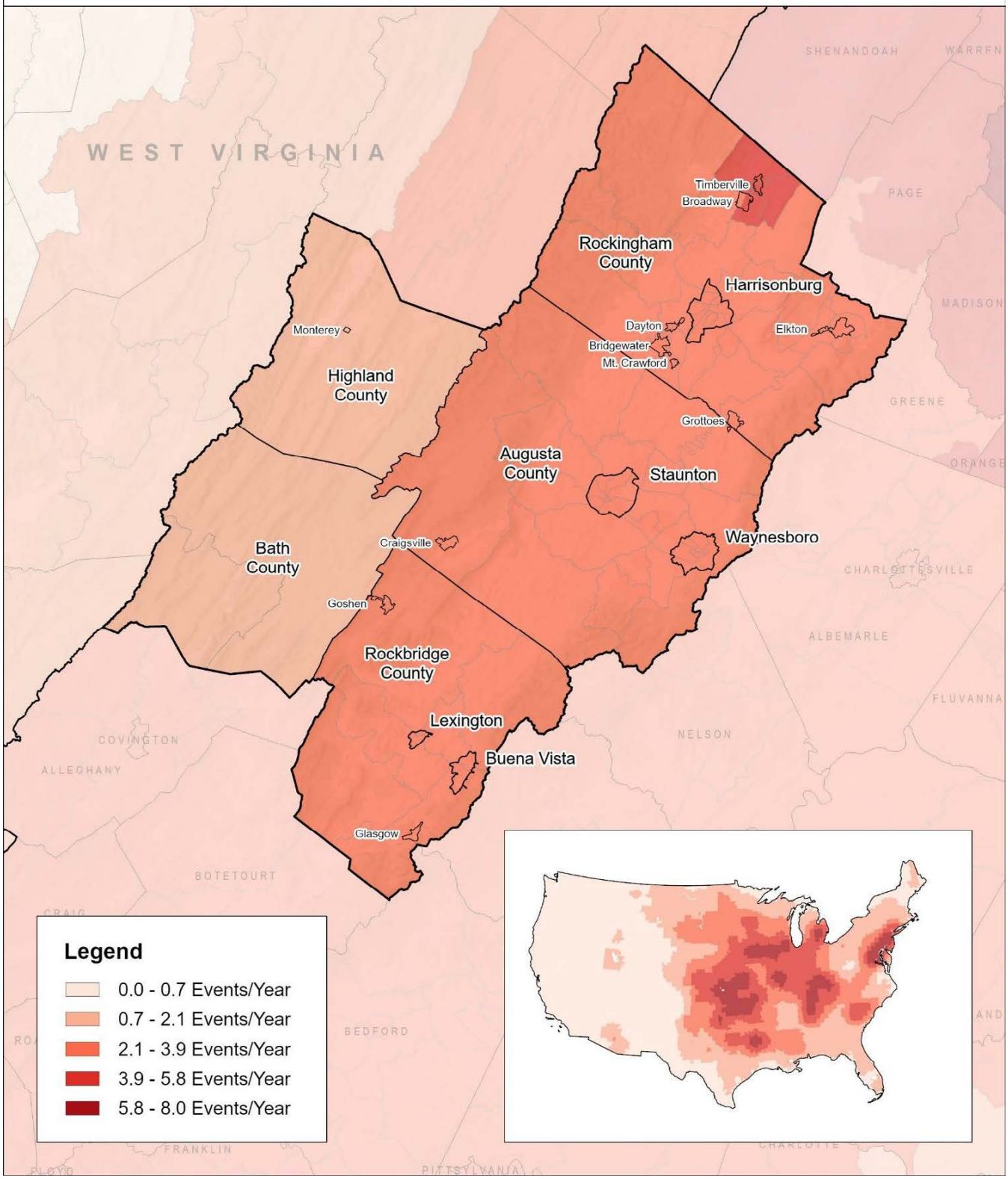
In terms of straight-line wind events, the National Risk Index (NRI) includes a dataset for the estimated frequency of strong wind events per year by census tract at the county/city level. While not as accurate as local data, this was the best available data to the region at the time of the plan update. Map 4.3.4. shows the census tract-level data in the context of the region. According to this dataset, Bath and Highland counties experience about 0.7 to 2.1 events per year, while the rest of the region is estimated to have between 2.1 and 3.9 events per year.

Map 4.3.3. Tornado Touchdowns and Tracks since 1950



Data Source(s): FEMA Geospatial Resource Center, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2024

Map 4.3.4. Annualized Frequency of Strong Wind Events by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Strong Wind, 2023

ESTIMATED LOSSES

As listed earlier in Table 4.3.2., NOAA's dataset indicates that the region has lost about $1.5 million in property damage due to tornado events since 1950. Two tornado events, one in 1952 and the other in 1990, led to personal injury. The latter event also resulted in two fatalities. In terms of straight wind events, it is harder to estimate the losses to the region over time due to historic data limitations. Additionally, cascading effects can exacerbate recovery costs. For example, the June 2012 derecho that travelled 600 miles between Indiana to Virginia cost a collective $2.9 billion in damages across 3 states.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

High wind events are expected to occur regularly within the region, primarily in association with thunderstorm activity. Based on National Risk Index data, most of the region experiences approximately 2.1 to 3.9 strong wind events per year, while more mountainous areas such as Bath and Highland counties experience 0.7 to 2.1 events annually. This suggests a high annual probability that at least one damaging wind event will occur in any given year.

While tornadoes are less frequent, historical records indicate that they occur intermittently, with roughly 20 recorded events in Augusta and Rockingham counties since 1950, indicating a low to moderate annual probability but a persistent long-term risk.

CLIMATE CHANGE CONSIDERATIONS

Research on how climate change affects high wind events remains limited compared to other hazards. However, some studies suggest that a warming climate may increase the intensity of thunderstorm wind gusts. This is thought to result from greater temperature differences within storms, which can strengthen downdrafts and produce stronger surface winds. Due to the localized nature of thunderstorms, these relationships are less well understood than for larger-scale storm systems (Owen, 2023).

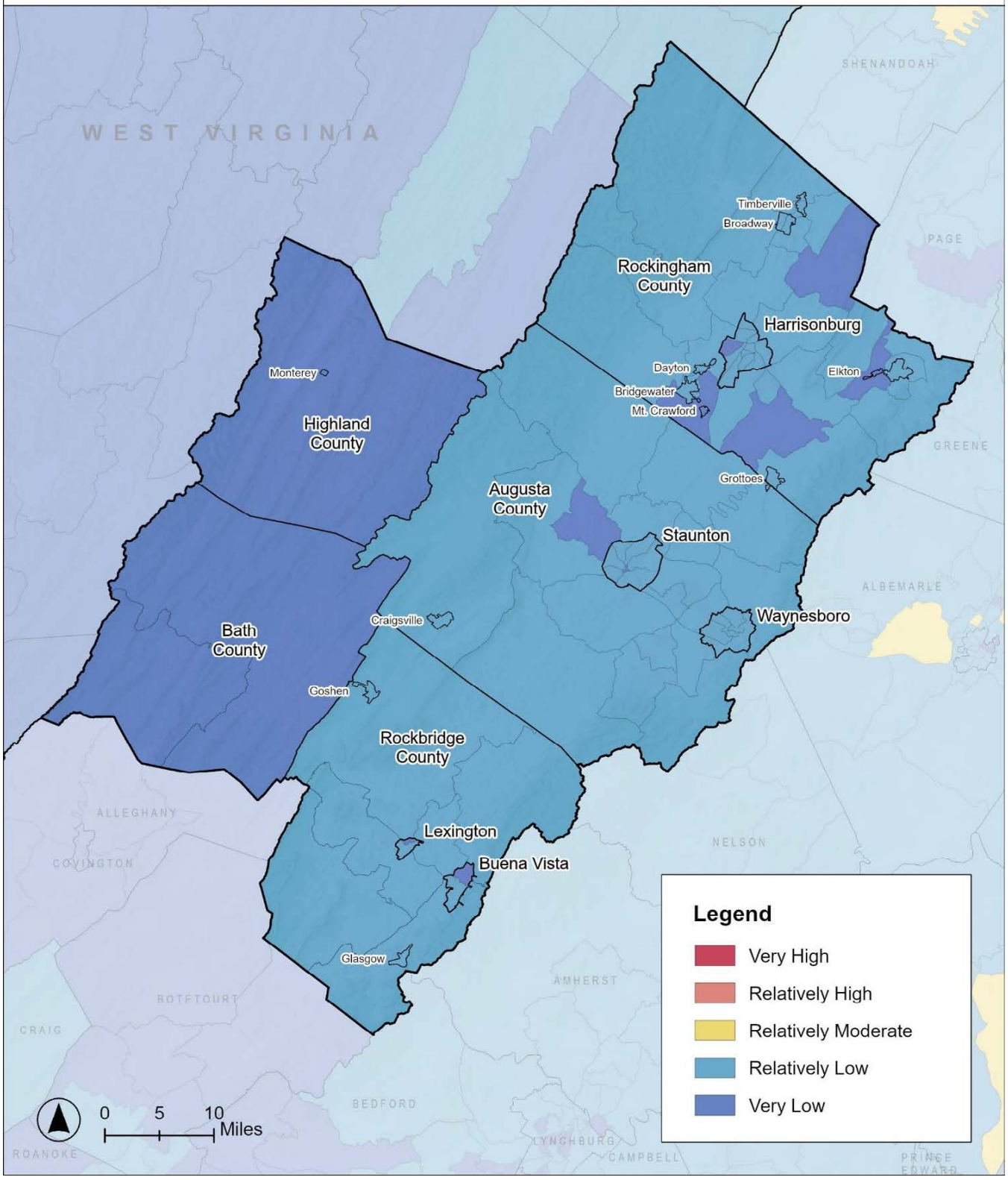
VULNERABILITY

The FEMA National Risk Index (NRI) is a tool developed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to assess and communicate the relative risk of natural hazards across the United States. The tool provides a risk rating score for each of the 18 natural hazards included in the database. Each hazard's risk rating is a composite score that incorporates the:

- Frequency of the hazard.
- Severity or intensity of the event.
- Vulnerability of the area (e.g., population density, building construction).
- Resilience of the area (e.g., preparedness, mitigation measures).

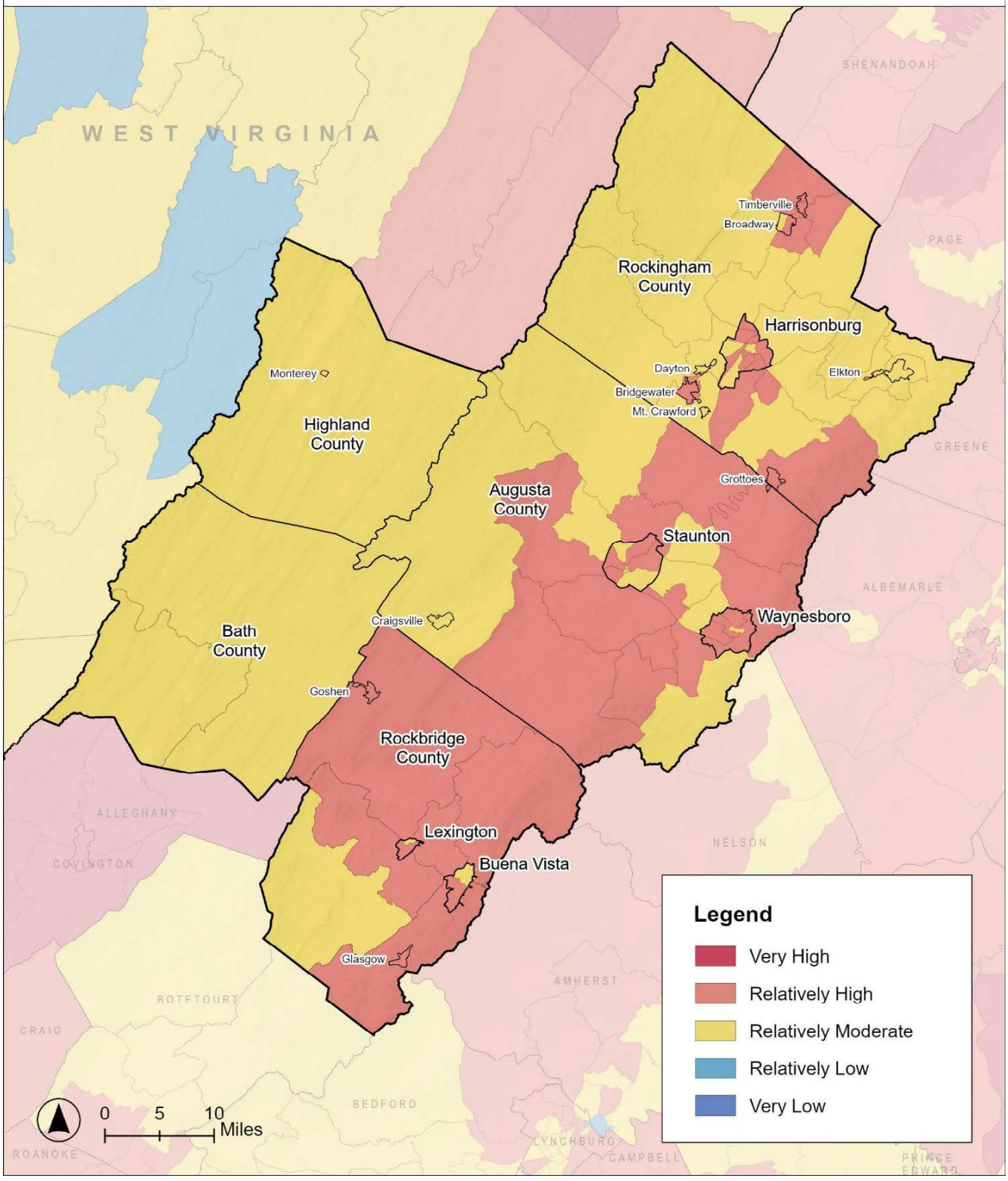
Map 4.3.5. shows the risk rating score by census tract in the region for tornado events. According to this dataset, the region generally has a low risk rating. Similarly, Map 4.3.6. shows the risk rating score by census tract for strong wind events. This data shows that Augusta and Rockbridge counties have relatively higher risk as well as the City of Harrisonburg.

Map 4.3.5. Risk Rating for Tornado Events by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Tornado Risk Rating, 2023

Map 4.3.6. Risk Rating for Strong Wind Events by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Strong Wind Risk Rating, 2023

HAZARD PROFILE 4

WILDFIRE

DEFINITION

An unplanned fire event, also known as a wildland fire, that burns in natural areas such as forests, prairies, or grasslands. Fire intensity and fire severity are both terms used to characterize a fire, but they describe different measurements. Fire intensity is a measure of the heat energy released, whereas fire severity is a measure of a fire's impact on a site (Keely, 2009). For the purposes of this plan, fire severity is used to describe the extent or range of impact a wildfire could have on the region's environment.

Table 4.4.1. Fire Severity Scale

Level	Definition
Low	A fire that has limited effect on overstory trees (<30% mortality), understory vegetation, and soils.
Moderate	A fire producing variable, moderate effects on overstory trees, averaging 30-80% of the vegetation killed, and/or moderate soil exposure.
High	A fire producing a high percentage of overstory tree mortality (>80%) and/or extensive mineral soil exposure.

Data Source(s): Northwest Fire Science Consortium (n.d.)

BACKGROUND

While lightning is the most common natural cause for wildfires, approximately 88% of wildfires are initiated by humans with burning debris being the number one cause, followed by unattended campfires, arson, or carelessness (National Interagency Fire Center, n.d.; Western Fire Chiefs Association, 2024). Wildfires are characterized by their uncontrollable, unpredictable, and fast-spreading behavior, loss of natural resources, structures, and in some cases human life. They often begin unnoticed and spread quickly and are usually signaled by dense smoke that fills the area for miles around.

A wildfire can happen any time of year, but the wildfire seasons for each region of the United States predominantly influences the occurrences of them. In the southeastern part of the United States, the spring wildfire season begins in March and goes through May; the fall wildfire season occurs from September to

October. Three primary factors, namely fuel types, topography, and weather, increase the probability of a wildfire igniting and spreading and can influence the behavior of a wildfire.

FUELS

Vegetation, such as naturally occurring and non-native species of grass, brushes, and trees, as well as structures fuel wildfires (Northwest Fire Science Consortium, n.d.). The chemical makeup, the level of moisture, and the amount of vegetation or material present affect wildfire potential. The composition of the plant materials determines how combustible the fire will be depending on the types of oils and resins in different types of grasses, shrubs, or trees (National Park Service, n.d.). The amount of moisture in the vegetation is an essential component for fuel as the drier the material is the more intense and fast the fire will spread. The denser the vegetation the faster, the hotter, and longer the wildfire will burn (NPS, n.d.; Wildland Fire Investigation Subcommittee, 2016).

TOPOGRAPHY

The slope, aspect, and reliefs of topography influence the speed, direction, and intensity of wildfires. The steeper the slope the faster wildfire will spread. Wildfires that occur on south facing slopes will be more intense than fires on north facing slopes due to the south facing slopes absorbing more heat from the sun. The change in topography regulates air movement which can change the direction of wildfire. A wildfire that moves upward will pre-heat fuels causing the fire to move faster (NPS, n.d.).

WEATHER

Weather affects the probability of wildfires and has a significant effect on its behavior. Temperature, humidity, and wind affect the severity and duration of wildfires, with wind being the most important factor. Wind influences the uncontrollable movement of fires to other fuel sources. Higher temperatures will cause less humidity and drier fuel sources, increasing the intensity of the fuel burning, as well as increase the likelihood for lightning strikes (NOAA, 2023). Areas that have experienced prolonged droughts or are excessively dry are also at risk for wildfires.

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

Secondary effects include impaired air and water quality due to smoke and ash from burned sites, surface runoff and landslides due to loss of vegetation, transportation route closures, resident displacement, utility service interruptions, and the introduction of non-native species. A low intensity wildfire, though unplanned, can be beneficial to the forest by clearing out excess vegetation and creating a healthier habitat for wildlife. A high-severity wildfire, though, can be devastating, burning all the vegetation to the point where the soil is not viable for regrowth of trees, displacing wildlife corridors, killing wildlife, and in some cases causing ash and debris from the fire to leach into the streams and other water sources affecting aquatic life (Snow, 2022).

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

According to Virginia Department of Forestry (VDOF) data for the CSPDC region, 285 wildfire incidents occurred between 2014 and 2024. Historically, larger wildfires occur every 2-3 years on average; however, the average frequency has increased to every 1-2 years since 2014. Table 4.4.2 summarizes all wildfire incidents by county and acreage burned. These values do not include federal lands, towns, and cities which are not tracked in the VDOF data. Since 2014, 9 wildfires, burning over 1,000 acres each, have occurred (see Table 4.4.3). Refer to Appendix E – Detailed Hazard Histories for more information on past events.

Map 4.4.1 shows the annualized frequency of wildfires by census tract in the region based on FEMA's National Risk Index (NRI) dataset. Although wildfires occur less frequently in the eastern United States than in the West, the Shenandoah Valley shows notably elevated wildfire occurrence rates.

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

Wildfires have been a historical concern in the CSPDC region, though a disaster declaration has not been issued since 2011 for the region (Federal Emergency Management Agency, n.d.).

Table 4.4.2. Regional Wildfire Incidents Between 2014-2024

	Augusta	Bath	Highland	Rockbridge	Rockingham	Total
Incidents	122	29	17	32	85	285
Acres Burned	1,035	497	253	5,072	1,622	8,479

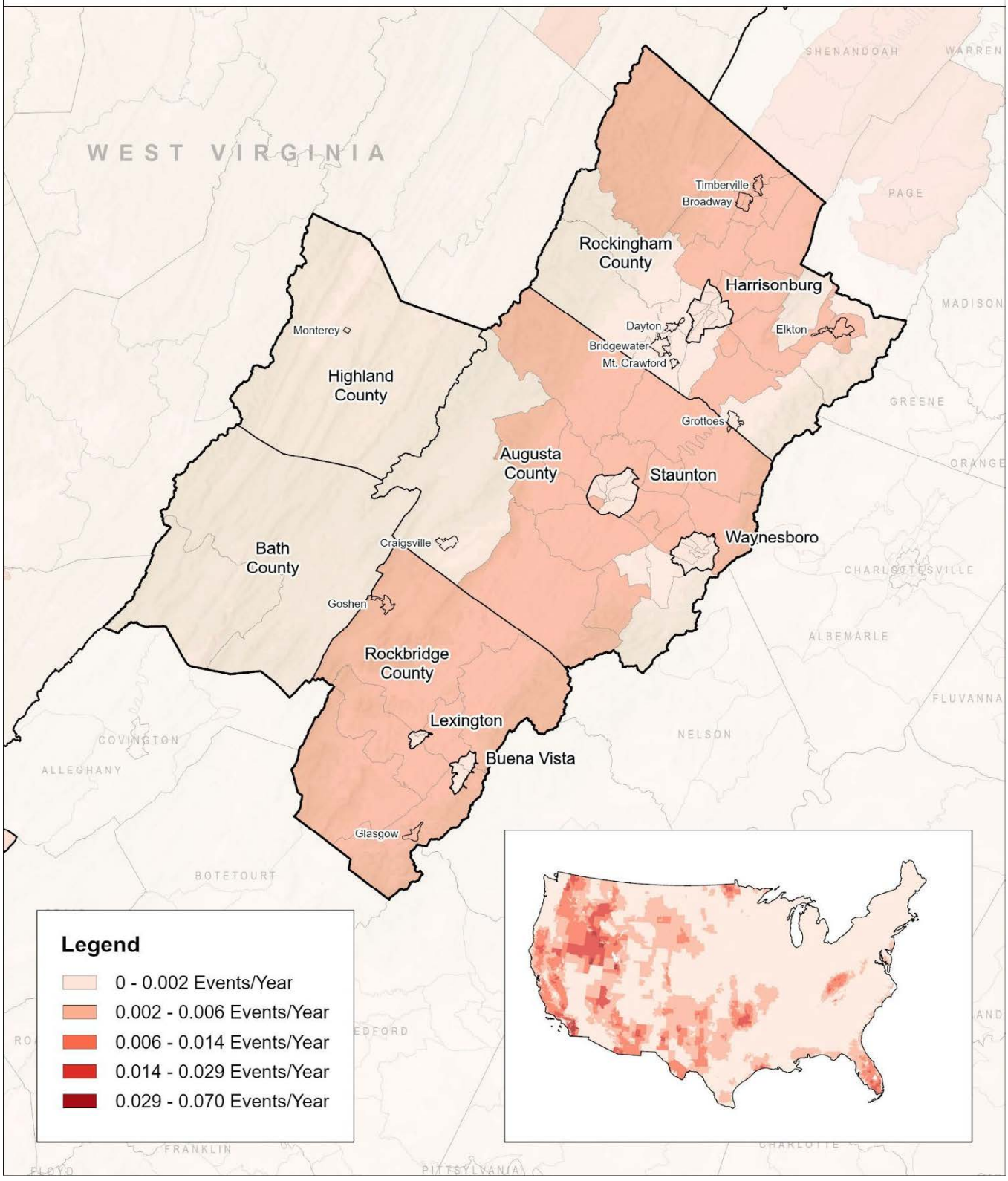
Table 4.4.3. Wildfires Larger than 1,000 Acres, 2014 – 2024

Year	Location	Description
2024	Augusta County (Big Levels Fire)	In December of 2024, approximately 1,300 acres burned in the St. Mary's Wilderness near Greenville, VA.
2024	Rockingham County (Capon/Brush Run Fire)	Several fires sparked during a period of strong westerly winds and extremely low relative humidity values, eventually burning 2,368 acres in the George Washington National Forest. The fires were part of a greater complex of fires, named the North Zone Complex.
2023	Rockbridge County (Matts Creek Fire)	A human-caused wildfire burned approximately 11,000 acres in the George Washington National Forest.
2021	Goshen Wildfire	A wildfire in Rockbridge County that burned 1,730 acres in the Goshen Wildlife Management Area.

Table 4.4.3. Wildfires Larger than 1,000 Acres, 2014 – 2024		
Year	**Location**	**Description**
2018	Rockingham County (Gate Mountain Fire)	Wildfire started from a miscellaneous source and burned 1,040 acres of private forest in the Gate Mountain area.
2018	Rockbridge & Augusta (Tye River Fire)	The wildfire was caused by a vehicle fire that quickly spread onto national forest lands and nearby private lands. The fire burned approximately 2,057 acres.
2018	Rockbridge County (Hog Back Fire)	Wildfire from an incendiary source burned 1,730 acres on Hog Back Mountain.
2017	Rockbridge County (Goshen Pass Wildfire)	The wildfire started in the Goshen area and burned 3,100 acres.
2016	Rockingham County (Rocky Mountain Fire)	The fire started as a 70-acre fire in the Shenandoah National Park. At its maximum size of 10,326 acres, it was the second largest forest fire in the history of Shenandoah National Park.

Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Forestry, 2024

Map 4.4.1. Annualized Frequency of Wildfires by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Wildfire, 2023

AREAS OF IMPACT

According to the 10-year average, 700 wildfires burn in Virginia annually, burning approximately 9,500 acres (*Wildlife in Virginia,* n.d.). Most fires occur in western Virginia, where steep mountain topography and abundant forest vegetation create favorable conditions for wildfire. The Central Shenandoah Region is situated between Blue Ridge Mountains to the east and the Allegheny Mountains to the west. Dense forest coverage characterizes much the region, including the Shenandoah National Park, George Washington National Forest, Jefferson National Forest, and adjacent private forested lands. Table 4.4.4 lists the extent of public land area in each county within the region.

Table 4.4.4. Extent of Public Lands in the CSPDC Region

County	Land Area (Rounded)	Public Lands	% of Land Area in Public Lands
Augusta	618,925 acres	George Washington National Forest and Shenandoah National Park (214,410 acres)	34.6%
Bath	338,688 acres	Public Land (172,231 acres); Gathright Wildlife Management Area (13,428 acres); Douthat State Park (4,545 acres)	56.2%
Highland	265,702 acres	Federal Lands (59,273 acres); The Highland Wildlife Management Area (14,889 acres)	27.9%
Rockbridge	381,786 acres	National Forests (66,007 acres); State-maintained land (29,841 acres)	25.1%
Rockingham	543,866 acres	George Washington and Jefferson National Forest (178,179 acres); State owned (1,513 acres)	33.0%

WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE

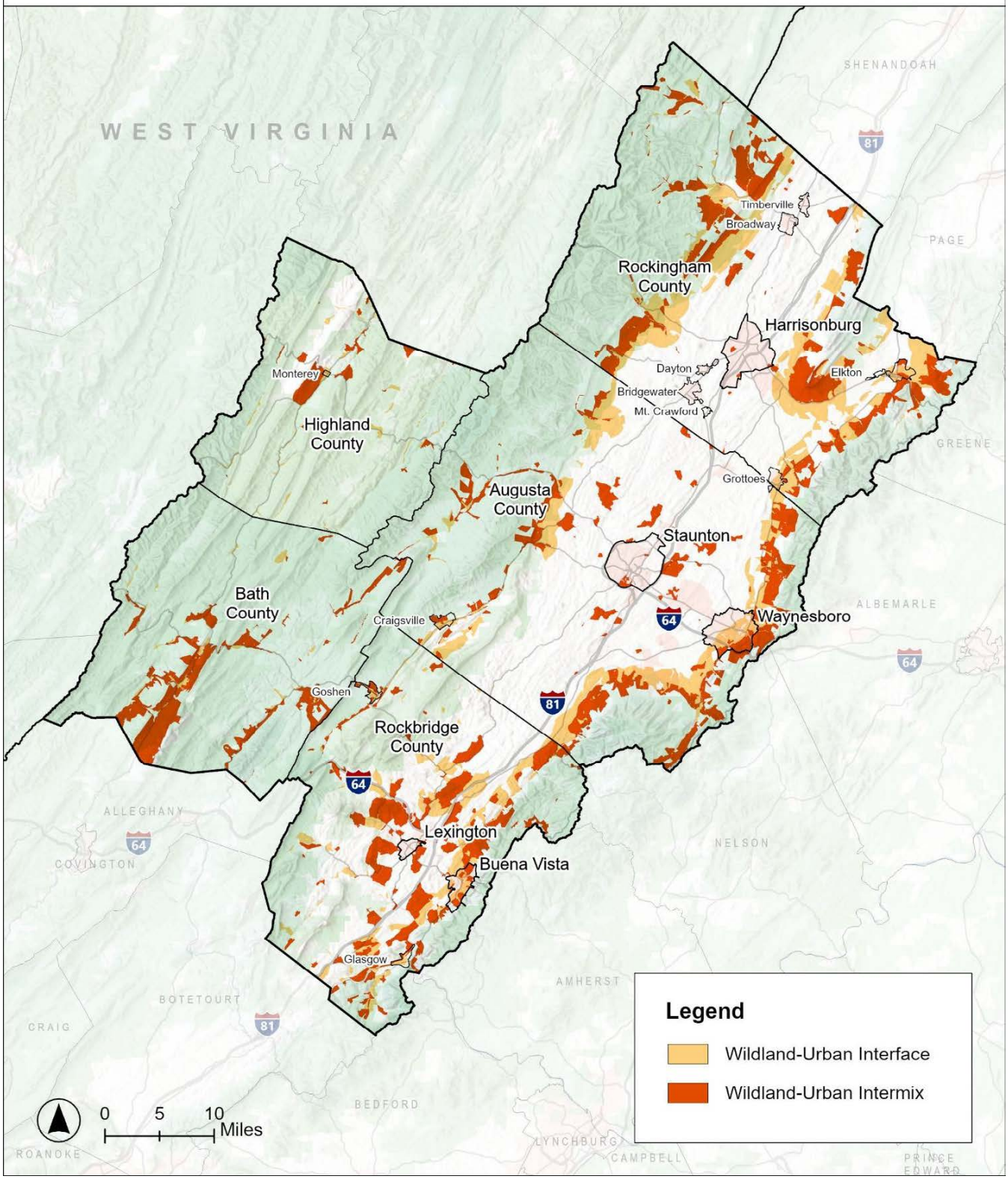
The Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) refers to the zone where human-developed areas (such as homes, towns, and infrastructure) meet or intermingle with wildland areas, which are typically forested or other natural environments. This interface is important because it represents areas at risk of wildfire, especially in regions with dry conditions. Map 4.4.2 shows the WUI in the region, according to the USDA's dataset.

The Wildland-Urban Intermix represents the low-density development in the form of residential structures surrounded by woodlands and forests on more than two sides. The areas with the most risk tend to be the few houses along the ridge line of the Blue Ridge and Alleghany mountains, as Map 4.4.2 shows. There are a few orange areas near more urban areas of the counties, especially near the cities of Buena Vista, Harrisonburg, Lexington, Staunton, and Waynesboro.

CRITICAL FACILITIES

Table 4.4.5 shows the number of critical facilities identified by the steering committee in the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) areas. These vulnerable facilities were reviewed with stakeholders throughout the planning process and were considered in the development of final mitigation actions, as presented in Chapter 6.

Map 4.4.2. Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) in the CSPDC Region



Data Source(s): USDA Research Data Archive, 2023.

Table 4.4.5. Number of Critical Facilities in Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) Areas												
			Emergency + Medical	Public Service	Water Systems	Utility	Industrial	Transportation	Major Employers	Historic Places	Social Centers	Special Populations
Sub-Area	Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Rockingham County	6	8	1	0	2	0	0	2	0	1
		Town of Bridgewater	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	1	0
		Town of Broadway	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Dayton	1	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Elkton	3	3	2	0	1	0	-	-	12	2
		Town of Grottoes	3	1	1	3	3	0	-	-	10	0
		Town of Mt. Crawford	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Timberville	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0
		City of Waynesboro	2	13	5	16	7	0	2	3	27	3
		Augusta County	7	8	31	26	20	0	2	5	38	2
		Town of Craigsville	1	2	0	5	1	0	-	-	11	0
	Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	2	5	2	0	5	0	1	4	15	2
		City of Lexington	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
		Rockbridge County	3	5	4	1	3	0	0	5	16	3
		Town of Glasgow	3	1	2	0	0	0	-	-	2	0
		Town of Goshen	2	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	3	0
	Bath-Highland	Bath County	5	5	2	1	2	1	2	6	12	3
		Highland County	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	5	7	0
		Town of Monterey	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
CSPDC Total			5	5	42	55	54	55	44	1	7	31

WOODLAND COMMUNITIES

The 2020 Central Shenandoah Regional Wildfire Protection Plan (CSRWPP) identifies 90 "woodland communities," which are neighborhoods within the region's Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). Table 4.4.6 summarizes the number of woodland communities by county. The full list of communities can be found in the individual county profiles within the 2020 CSRWPP. Because of their location in the WUI, these communities face elevated wildfire risk. This makes them priority areas for fire safety outreach and the Firewise USA program, a national initiative led by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).

Table 4.4.6. Number of Woodland Communities by County

Augusta County	43	Rockbridge County	12
Bath County	8	Rockingham County	25
Highland County	2	CSPDC Region	90

Data Source(s): Central Shenandoah Regional Wildfire Protection Plan, 2020
Note: Data was only available at the County level

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Wildfire impacts both natural resources and human structures. Table 4.4.7 includes the total estimated damage to timber and structures since 2014. Timber losses by far account for most of the economic impact of wildfire in CSPDC; timber damages are almost 10 times the value of structural damage.

Table 4.4.7. Wildfire Timber and Structural Damage from 2014-2024

County	Timber Acreage	Total Timber Damage	Structures Damaged	Total Structural Damage
Augusta	905	$288,700	4	$8,750
Bath	493	$42,250	3	$60,200
Highland	193	$88,000	1	$5,500
Rockbridge	5009	$2,426,150	1	$10,000
Rockingham	1533	$290,600	9	$246,200
Total	8133	$3,135,700	18	$320,650

Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Forestry, 2024
Note: Data was only available at the County level

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

Future wildfire probability depends on global warming, population shifts, and land use patterns. Global warming increases wildfire risk and lengthens fire seasons in two ways: extended droughts dry out vegetation that serves as fuel, while higher temperatures create conditions conducive to fires over longer periods each year (United States Environmental Protection Agency, n.d.; NOAA, 2023). Rising temperatures also enable

non-native plant species to establish in new areas, where they outcompete native vegetation after fires and reduce ecosystem diversity (Western Ecological Research Center, 2017).

The region's extensive public forests attract millions of visitors annually—over 24 million combined visited George Washington National Forest and the Blue Ridge Parkway in 2023 (NPS, 2024)—increasing human-caused ignition risks from uncontrolled campfires and debris. Meanwhile, rural migration has accelerated since 2020, with every regional county experiencing growth of 0-4% from 2020 to 2023 (Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service; Lombard, 2024). This migration increases population exposure to wildfire risk near heavily forested areas and challenges emergency response times in rural locations. New developments like solar facilities and data centers add localized fire risks and potential strain on water resources during droughts when wildfire danger peaks.

VULNERABILITY

Vulnerability patterns differ by setting. In densely populated cities and growth areas, wildfire impacts pose greater risk to human life, structures, and infrastructure, though ignition probability is lower. Conversely, rural areas face higher wildfire likelihood due to abundant vegetation that can fuel fires, with risk increasing as human activity—such as recreation, debris burning, and development—expands into forested areas.

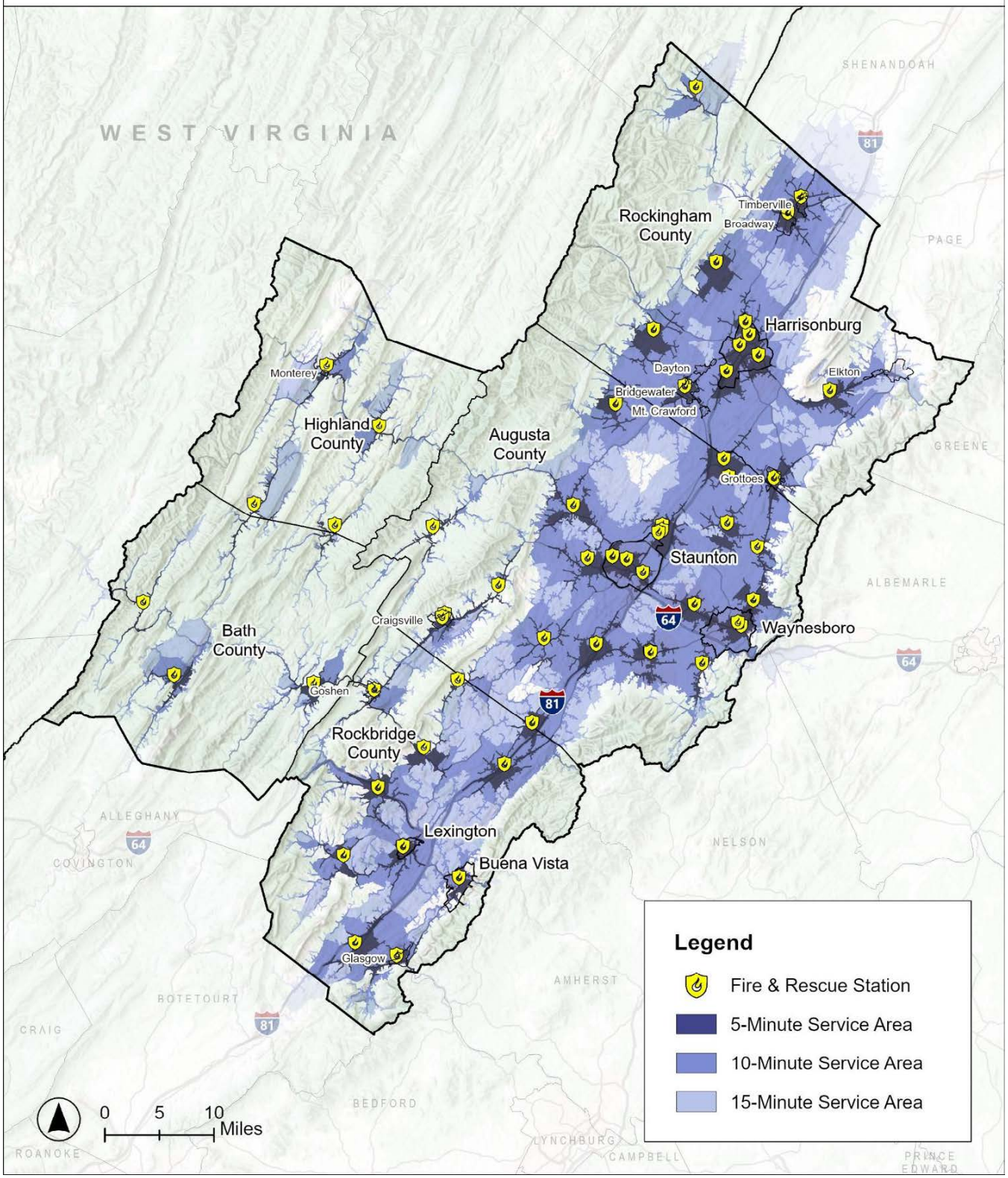
The Southern Wildlife Firescape map classifies counties based on social, built, biophysical, and ecological properties, as well as fire event history, illustrating these varied vulnerabilities across the region. Highland and Bath counties consist primarily of cool, wet broadleaf mountain forests with moderate potential for high-intensity fires but low burn probability. These counties have low structural risk due to sparse population and limited social vulnerability. Augusta, Rockbridge, and Rockingham counties exhibit more varied landscapes and, therefore, more varied vulnerability. Each is characterized by semi-rural areas that face low social vulnerability with moderate climate risks; agricultural rural areas that contain vulnerable communities but low wildfire potential; and urban areas that function as urban peripheries (Landscapes of fire, n.d.).

As mentioned earlier, rural migration has increased throughout the region, placing more residents near heavily forested areas where emergency response times are longer. Map 4.4.3 illustrates fire and rescue station service areas at 5-, 10-, and 15-minute response intervals, showing coverage gaps in rural portions where wildfire risk is higher. While much of the region's inhabited land area falls within a 15-minute response area, these longer response times in rural locations can delay initial suppression efforts.

HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

The national landmarks, historic places, and buildings are the foundational resources making up the landscape of the region. They are especially vulnerable to wildfire due to the buildings being constructed when modern fire engineering standards did not exist, as well as being in natural areas surrounded by flammable vegetation and fire suppression resources not being readily available. The loss of historical and cultural resources would be devastating, not only for the historical materials but also the tangible memories of the past. Table 4.4.8 lists the historic places within the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) defined by USDA.

Map 4.4.3. Fire & Rescue Station Service Areas



Data Source(s): CSPDC Localities, ESRI, 2025

Table 4.4.8. Historic Places in Wildland-Urban Interface Areas		
City/County	**Property**	**NR Property ID**
Augusta	Mt. Zion Schoolhouse	85000392
Augusta	Crimora School	85000384
Augusta	Craigsville School	85000383
Augusta	Estaline Schoolhouse	85000385
Augusta	Walker's Creek Schoolhouse	85000396
Bath	Mustoe House	02000363
Bath	Ashwood School	16000484
Bath	Switchback School	13000985
Bath	T. C. Walker School	100005532
Bath	Millboro School	03001439
Bath	Reveille	100006499
Buena Vista	Old Courthouse	79003297
Buena Vista	Southern Seminary Main Building	72001501
Buena Vista	Seay, W.N., House	07000826
Buena Vista	Buena Vista Colored School	03000191
Highland	Mansion House	05001619
Highland	Jones, C.P., House & Law Office	13000989
Highland	McDowell Presbyterian Church	100004979
Highland	Monterey Hotel	74002130
Highland	Crab Run Lane Truss Bridge	09000728
Lexington	Lylburn Downing School	03001093
Rockbridge	Poague, Margaret E., House	07000236
Rockbridge	Church Hill	79003079
Rockbridge	Chapel Hill	11000350
Rockbridge	Rockbridge Inn	95000398
Rockbridge	Timber Ridge Presbyterian Church	69000278
Rockingham	Miller-Kite House	79003083
Rockingham	Joseph Funk House	75002036
Waynesboro	Rose Cliff	06000755
Waynesboro	Fishburne Military School	84000058
Waynesboro	Coiner-Quesenbery House	76002232

Data Source(s): NPS National Register of Historic Places, 2024; USDA Research Data Archive, 2023

RISK

USDA's Wildfire Risk to Communities tool evaluates how many structures in each locality could be exposed to wildfire. Structures with minimal exposure are unlikely to be affected by wildfire. Structures with indirect exposure may be ignited by embers or through home-to-home ignition. Structures with direct exposure may be ignited by adjacent vegetation, flying embers, or nearby structures.

As shown in Table 4.4.9, the rural counties—Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Augusta—have the highest percentages of structures facing direct wildfire exposure (ranging from 78% to 97%). In contrast, the cities show varied patterns: Harrisonburg and Staunton have the lowest direct exposure (12% and 22% respectively), while Buena Vista and Lexington have higher indirect exposure (85% each). Rockingham County, with its mix of rural and urban areas, falls between these extremes with 73% direct exposure.

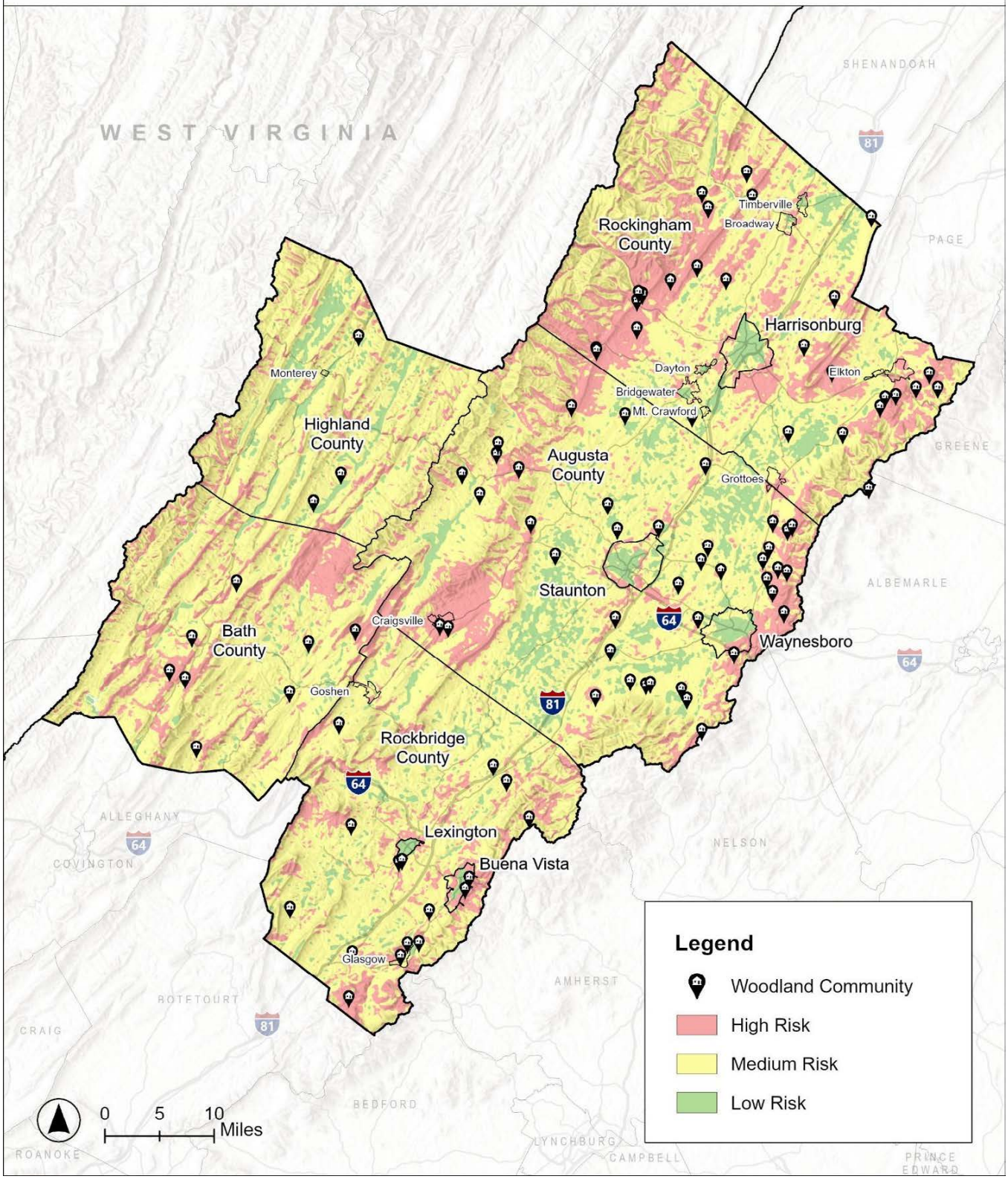
Table 4.4.9. Building Exposure to Wildfire by City/County, 2024

Locality	Minimal Exposure	Indirect Exposure	Direct Exposure
Augusta County	2%	20%	78%
Bath County	< 1%	5%	95%
City of Buena Vista	< 1%	85%	15%
City of Harrisonburg	59%	28%	12%
Highland County	< 1%	3%	97%
City of Lexington	< 1%	85%	15%
Rockbridge County	< 1%	9%	91%
Rockingham County	10%	17%	73%
City of Staunton	37%	41%	22%
City of Waynesboro	28%	55%	17%

Data Source(s): USDA Forest Service, Wildfire Risk to Communities, 2024

In addition to this national-level dataset, the 2020 Central Shenandoah Regional Wildfire Protection Plan (CSRWPP) provides complementary regional analysis using Virginia Department of Forestry data. Map 4.4.4 displays areas of high, medium, and low wildfire risk throughout the region, along with the 90 woodland communities identified at that time. This spatial analysis helps localities prioritize mitigation efforts and target outreach to the most vulnerable areas.

Map 4.4.4. Wildfire Risk in the CSPDC Region



Data Source(s): Central Shenandoah Regional Wildfire Protection Plan, 2020

HAZARD PROFILE 5

DROUGHT

DEFINITION

A period of abnormally dry weather due to a deficiency of precipitation that persists long enough to produce effects like agricultural losses; water supply shortages; and impacts on public health and energy production.

BACKGROUND

Droughts are a normal and recurrent feature of climate that can affect vast regions and a multitude of people. The severity of the drought depends upon the degree of moisture deficiency, the duration, and the size of the affected area, as well as the demands of human activity and agriculture on water supplies. According to the National Weather Service, there are four types of droughts:

- **Meteorological drought**, which is based on "the degree of dryness or rainfall deficit and the length of the dry period."
- **Hydrological drought**, which is based on "the impact of rainfall deficits on the water supply such as stream flow, reservoir and lake levels, and ground water table decline."
- **Agricultural drought**, which refers to "the impacts on agriculture by factors such as rainfall deficits, soil water deficits, reduced ground water, or reservoir levels needed for irrigation."
- **Socioeconomic drought**, which considers "the impact of drought conditions … on supply and demand of some economic goods …"

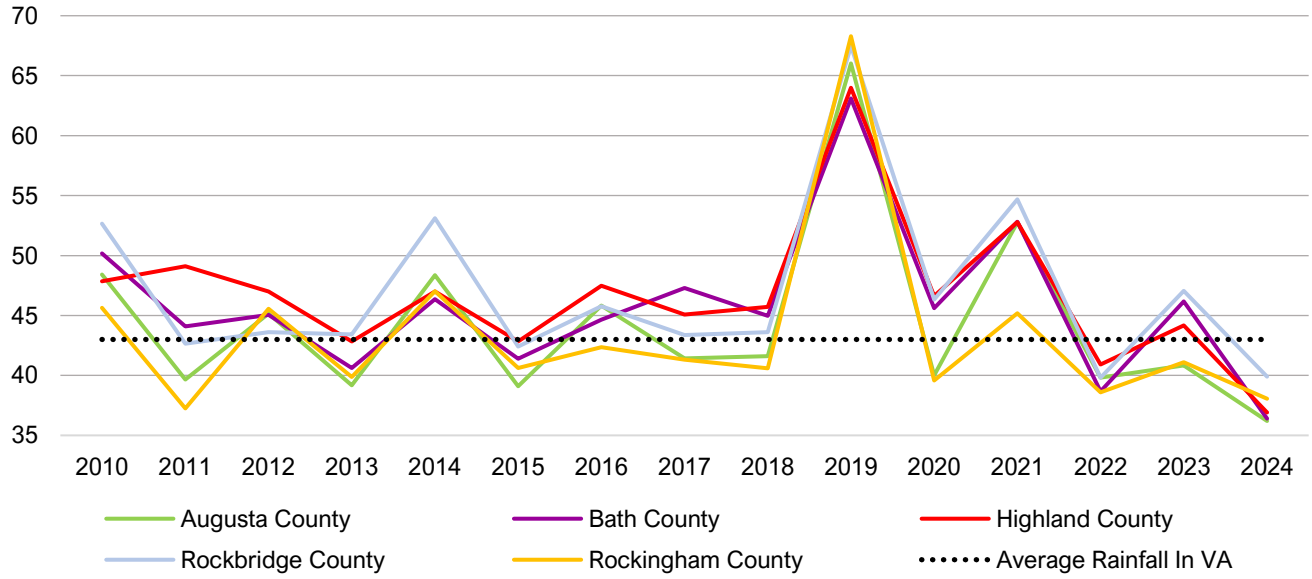
DROUGHT MONITORING

Drought conditions in Virginia are assessed by the Virginia Drought Management Task Force, (VA DMTF) on a needed basis when drought conditions are present or expected to develop (Worley, et. al., 2022). The VA DMTF is an interagency group comprised of Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS), Virginia Department of Health (VDH), Virginia Department of Environmental Equality (DEQ), USGS and other agencies that make drought stage declarations and publishes monthly "Drought Status Reports."

Droughts are often measured by precipitation levels. The region receives an average of up to 40 inches of precipitation annually, making it relatively “water-rich” (NOAA, 2022). However, Virginia is prone to "flash droughts," which occur due to a combination of below-average rainfall and extreme heat. The state has a history of multi-year droughts, with the region experiencing many of them (National Integrated Drought Information System [NIDIS], n.d.).

The region frequently faces periods of abnormally dry conditions, depending on annual rainfall levels. Chart 4.5.6. shows the region’s precipitation levels from 2010 to 2024 (National Centers for Environmental Information [NCEI], 2025). The black line in the chart represents the state’s average annual rainfall of approximately 43 inches (NCEI, 2025). Any rainfall amount below this line indicates that the region experienced abnormally dry conditions or a drought, according to the Standard Precipitation Index (SPI).

Chart 4.5.6. Precipitation in the CSPDC Region, 2010-2024



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Drought, 2023
Note: Data was only available at the County level.

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

Significant secondary impacts associated with droughts include impacts on local and regional economies focused on agriculture and tourism. The most significant secondary hazard from drought is its impact on drinking water supplies, which can lead to both human and economic stresses due to water use restrictions. Drought not only affects surface water sources but also groundwater supplies, potentially causing long-term issues such as land subsidence and ecosystem damage. Drought also increases the risks for wildfire, flash floods, and landslides, as it alters soil conditions and reduces vegetation.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

Since the mid-twentieth century, the planning region has experienced moderate to severe droughts at least once per decade, with the frequency of these droughts increasing over the last 50 years (United States Department of Agriculture, 2017). Table 4.5.1. details the U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM) categories for droughts: Abnormally Dry (D0), Moderate Drought (D1), Severe Drought (D2), Extreme Drought (D3), and Exceptional Drought (D4). The categories are based on the values for the Standard Precipitation Index (SPI), which measures precipitation anomalies compared to a long-term average.

Table 4.5.1. Drought Categories

	Category		SPI Range	Possible Impact
	D0	Abnormally Dry	-0.5 to -0.7	Short-term dryness, slowing the growth of crops or pastures.
	D1	Moderate Drought	-0.8 to -1.2	Some damage to crops and pastures. Low water levels in streams, reservoirs, or wells. Voluntary water-use restrictions.
	D2	Severe Drought	-1.3 to -1.5	Crop or pasture losses likely. Water shortages are common. Water restrictions are imposed.
	D3	Extreme Drought	-1.5 to -1.9	Major crop and pasture losses, widespread water shortages or restrictions.
	D4	Exceptional Drought	-2.0 or lower	Widespread crop and pasture losses. Water emergencies declared due to shortages in reservoirs, streams, and wells.

Charts 4.5.1-4 show the frequency and severity of droughts since 2001, and the percentage of land affected in each subarea (National Drought Mitigation Center, 2025). Overall, the region experiences mostly abnormally dry periods. However, this dataset indicates that the region has had more intense drought spells since 2023. Table 4.5.2. summarizes the region's significant drought history over the last 10 years.

Chart 4.5.1. Historical Drought Conditions for the Bath-Highland Area

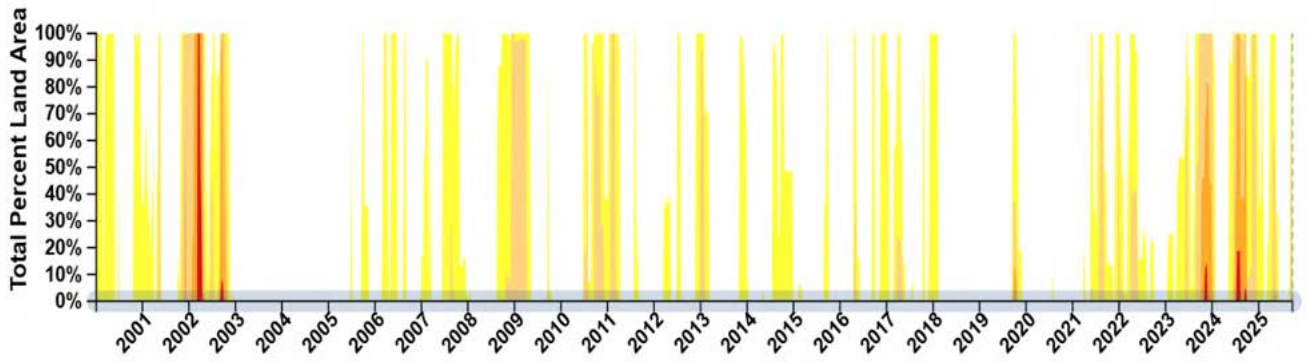


Chart 4.5.2. Historical Drought Conditions for the Harrisonburg-Rockingham Area

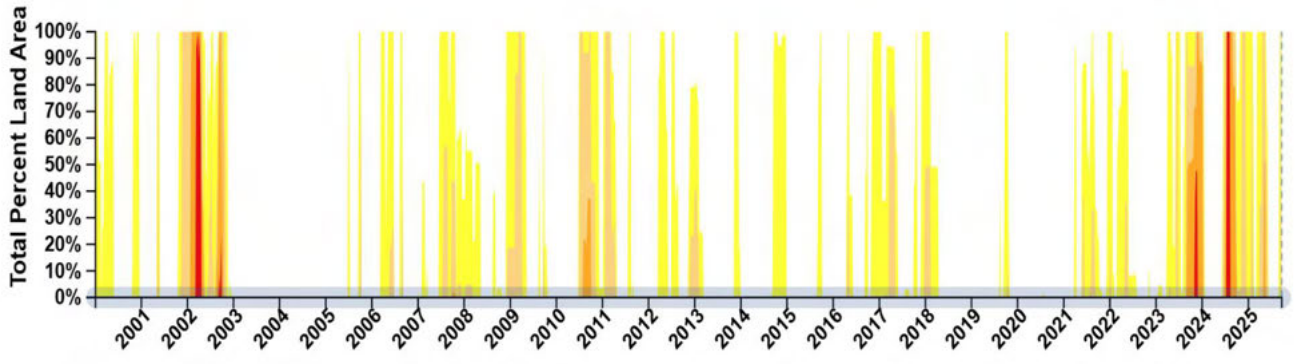


Chart 4.5.3. Historical Drought Conditions for the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro Area

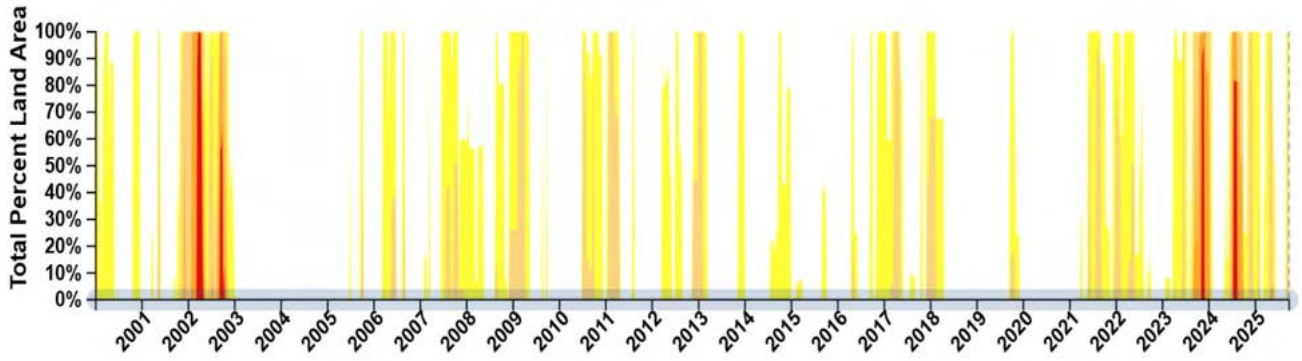


Chart 4.5.4. Historical Drought Conditions for the Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista Area

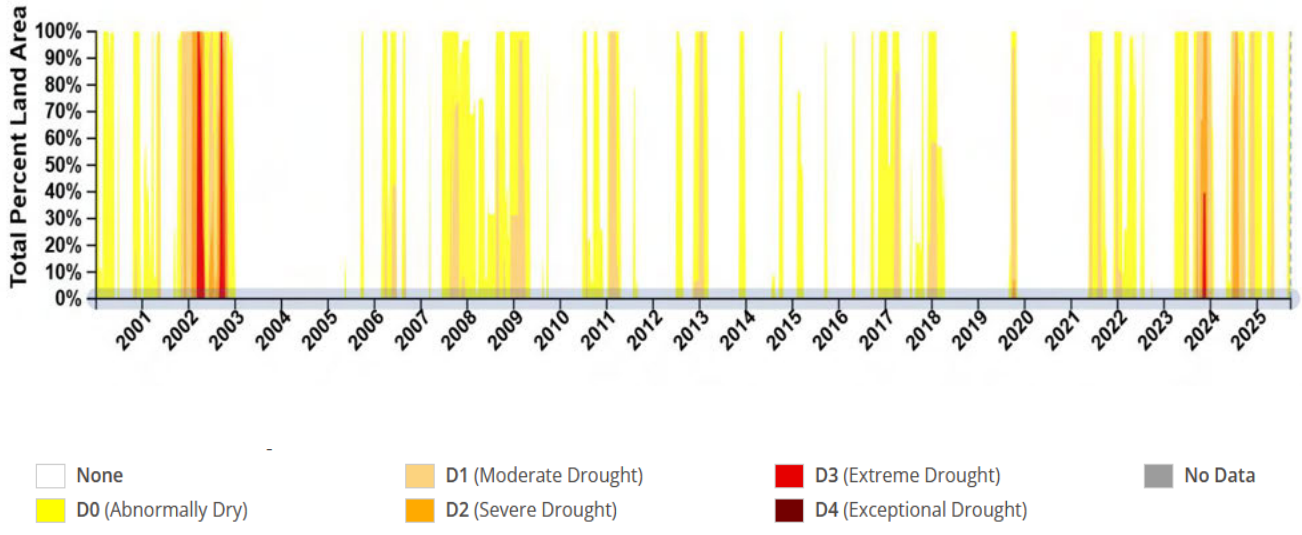


Table 4.5.2. CSPDC Drought History, 2014-2024		
Date	**Location**	**Description**
2014	Augusta, Bath, Highland, and Rockbridge Counties	The U.S. Secretary of Agriculture declared two agriculture disaster designations for the Region (S3782 and S3793). The first included Bath County as a primary county, and the counties of Augusta, Highland, and Rockbridge as contiguous counties. The second declared Highland County as a primary county, and the counties of Augusta and Bath as contiguous counties.
2016	Augusta, Highland, and Rockingham Counties	Localities experienced moderate drought conditions throughout the spring.
2017-2018	All localities	Moderate drought conditions in the Region began in February 2017 and ended in May 2017. Due to the drought, the Augusta County Service Authority provided two locations for people to purchase water. One water source was non-potable for livestock or gardening use. The second water source provided drinking water for purchase. The U.S. Secretary of Agriculture declared an agriculture disaster designation for Rockingham County as a contiguous county (S4297).
2019	All localities	Following a long-term wetness that was experienced in the Spring and Summer of 2019, the region experienced a “flash drought” in the Fall of 2019. The “flash drought” was caused by a significant lack of rain and unusual high temperatures. A statewide drought advisory was issued by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality. During the “flash drought,” the counties of Augusta, Bath, Rockbridge, and Rockingham, and the cities of Lexington, Buena Vista, and Waynesboro experienced moderate drought conditions. Bath, Rockbridge, and Buena Vista also experienced severe drought conditions in October 2019.
10/17/2023-12/01/2023	Rockbridge and Bath Counties.	Severe drought conditions across the southern Shenandoah Valley. The lack of rainfall contributed to a gradual decrease in stream flows, groundwater. and soil moisture in this region. A notable impact was poor pasture growth, forcing ranchers to begin feeding hay to livestock more and/or earlier than they normally might. Wildland fire activity increased.
7/16/2024-10/01/2024	All Counties, Staunton, and Waynesboro	Severe drought is ongoing throughout all counties and 2 cities in the region.

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

Since 2012, the U.S. Secretary of Agriculture has declared five Agriculture Disaster Designations for localities within the Region impacted by drought.

Table 4.5.3. Agriculture Disaster Designations, 2012 – 2024

Date	Localities
10/15/2014	Augusta, Bath, Highland, and Rockbridge
6/25/2019	Rockbridge
10/16/2019	Rockbridge
9/05/2023	All Counties, Staunton, and Waynesboro
7/16/2024	All Counties, Staunton, and Waynesboro

AREAS OF IMPACT

Map 4.5.1. shows the annual frequency of drought events by census tract in the region, according to FEMA's National Risk Index database. Generally, the region ranks relatively low for the number of droughts per year. This dataset suggests that the region experiences zero to ten events per year, which is relatively low compared to the western part of the nation (FEMA, 2023).

ECONOMIC IMPACT

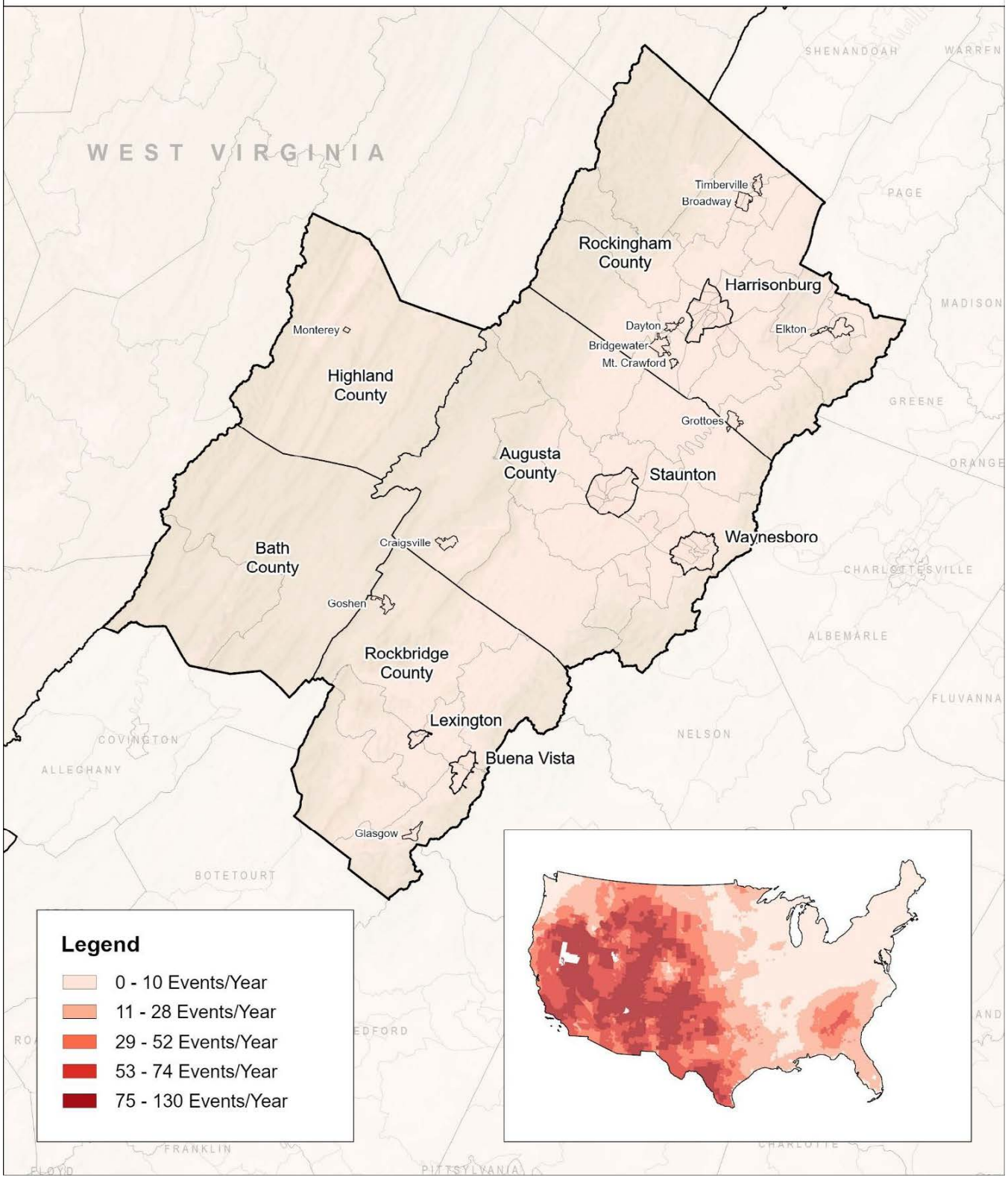
As mentioned in the Regional Setting chapter, agriculture is Virginia's largest private industry, generating $82.3 billion annually (Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, 2021). Rockingham and Augusta counties lead the Commonwealth in agricultural sales, contributing 22% and 8% of the state's total respectively, according to the 2022 Census of Agriculture.

Droughts significantly impact Virginia agriculture by reducing soil moisture, limiting water supplies for irrigation and livestock, and decreasing available forage. These weather disasters have contributed to a decline in Virginia farms from 43,225 in 2017 to 38,995 in 2022 (Virginia Farm Bureau, 2024), with some operations forced to close. In October 2024, the USDA designated 33 Virginia counties as primary natural disaster areas due to growing season droughts. This designation enables emergency credit through USDA FSA loans for drought recovery. Augusta and Bath counties received primary designations, with contiguous counties Highland and Rockbridge, plus the cities of Harrisonburg, Staunton, and Waynesboro, also qualifying for emergency loans (USDA, 2024).

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Estimated losses from crop production, livestock, structural damage due to droughts can carry an average cost of $1 billion per event. The 2024 drought event cost $5.4 billion and 136 deaths across the southeast and northwest (NOAA, 2025).

Map 4.5.1. Annualized Frequency of Droughts



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Drought, 2023

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

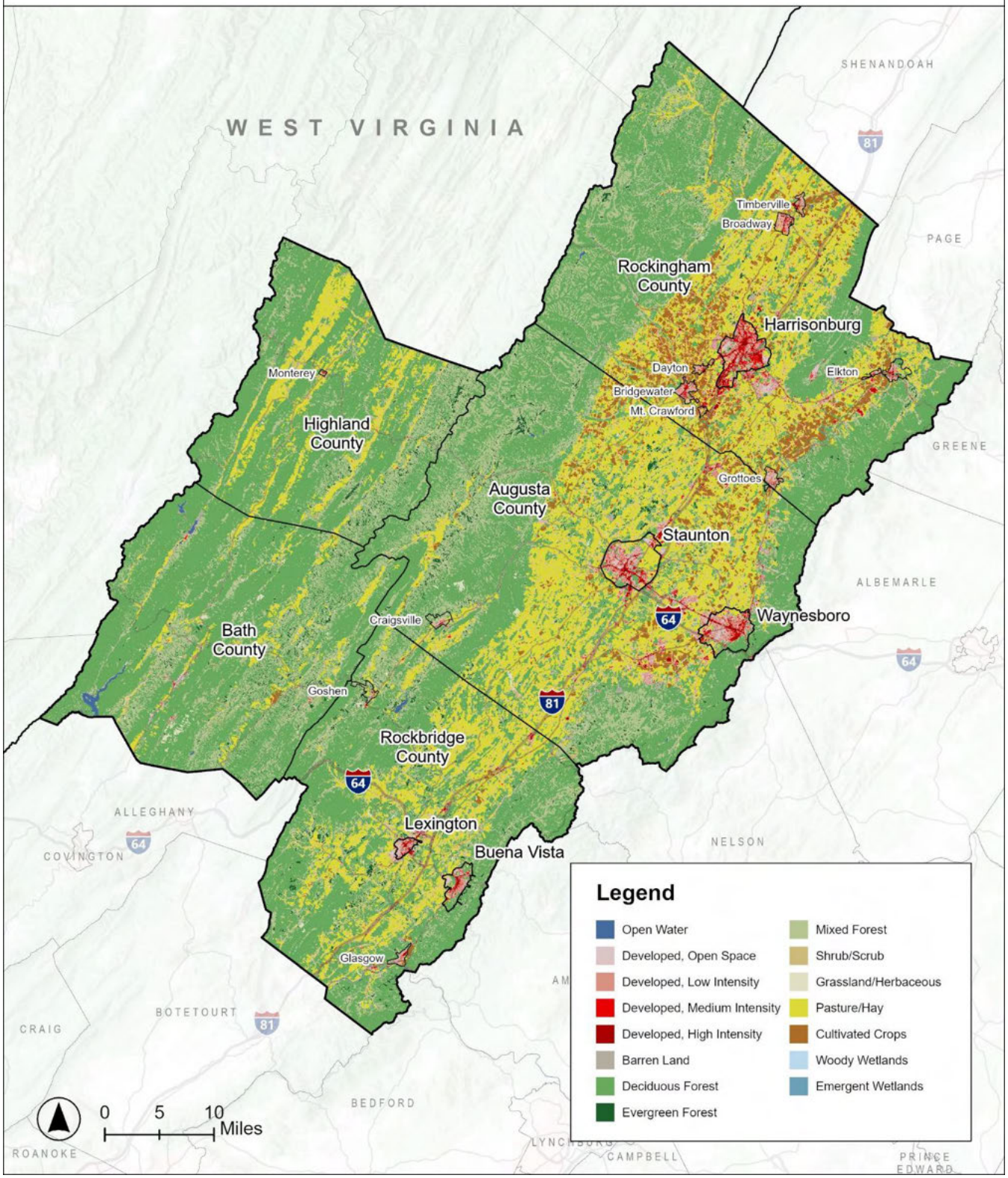
The probability of droughts is dependent on several factors. Climate predictions indicate that droughts are expected to become more frequent, longer, and more severe (NASA, 2023). In addition to climate change increasing the frequency and severity of droughts, population growth has also increased the demand for water usage, putting a strain on water supply and increasing the severity of drought. Currently, the region is estimated to have a population of about 310,528. This number is projected to grow to 316,725 by 2030; 334,354 by 20240; and 356,988 by 2050 (Weldon Cooper Center, 2022).

Developed areas can worsen drought conditions by increasing water runoff, as they do not absorb water like soil does. Additionally, they reduce evapotranspiration, the process where water evaporates from soil and transpiration occurs from plants into the atmosphere (Keck, 2021). In rural areas, warmer temperatures speed up evaporation from the soil, drying out both soil and vegetation faster, while also reducing rainfall. Table 4.5.3. provides descriptions of the developed and planted/cultivated land use classes, according to the USGS's National Land Cover Database. Map 4.5.1. shows the types of land cover in the region and Table 4.6.4. details the percentage of developed land and land used for pasture and crops. Notably, nearly one-third of the region's land is developed or used for agriculture.

Table 4.5.4. Select Categories and Descriptions from the National Landcover Database

Developed Land Cover Designations		
21	Developed, Open Space	Areas with a mixture of some constructed materials, but mostly vegetation in the form of lawn grasses. Impervious surfaces account for less than 20% of total cover. These areas most commonly include large-lot single-family housing units, parks, golf courses, and vegetation planted in developed settings for recreation, erosion control, or aesthetic purposes.
22	Developed, Low Intensity	Areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation. Impervious surfaces account for 20% to 49% percent of total cover. These areas most commonly include single-family housing units.
23	Developed, Medium Intensity	Areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation. Impervious surfaces account for 50% to 79% of the total cover. These areas most commonly include single-family housing units.
24	Developed, High Intensity	Highly developed areas where people reside or work in high numbers. Examples include apartment complexes, row houses and commercial/industrial. Impervious surfaces account for 80% to 100% of the total cover.
Planted/Cultivated Land Cover Designations		
81	Pasture/Hay	Areas of grasses, legumes, or grass-legume mixtures planted for livestock grazing or the production of seed or hay crops, typically on a perennial cycle. Pasture/hay vegetation accounts for greater than 20% of total vegetation.
82	Cultivated Crops	Areas used for producing annual crops, such as corn, soybeans, vegetables, tobacco, and cotton, and perennial woody crops such as orchards and vineyards. Crop vegetation accounts for greater than 20% of total vegetation. This class also includes all land being actively tilled.

Map 4.5.2. Land Cover in the CSPDC Region



Data Source(s): USGS National Land Cover Database, 2023

Table 4.5.5. Percent of Land Area Developed or Cultivated					
		Total Land Area	% Land Low-Intensity Developed[1]	% Land Higher-Intensity Developed[2]	% Land Pasture or Crops[3]
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	17.34 mi^2	48.15%	38.11%	7.79%
	Rockingham County	840.60 mi^2	7.66%	0.94%	33.07%
	Town of Bridgewater	2.52 mi^2	64.91%	17.69%	13.98%
	Town of Broadway	2.40 mi^2	61.83%	17.69%	18.17%
	Town of Dayton	1.03 mi^2	58.31%	16.87%	24.93%
	Town of Elkton	3.42 mi^2	39.55%	9.14%	23.36%
	Town of Grottoes	2.07 mi^2	62.89%	7.20%	11.18%
	Town of Mt. Crawford	0.51 mi^2	37.02%	7.54%	49.61%
	Town of Timberville	1.35 mi^2	57.82%	13.53%	23.92%
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	19.98 mi^2	43.98%	13.25%	25.56%
	City of Waynesboro	15.11 mi^2	48.44%	17.53%	12.97%
	Augusta County	968.68 mi^2	7.73%	0.74%	34.16%
	Town of Craigsville	2.07 mi^2	29.13%	2.47%	10.54%
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	6.52 mi^2	40.34%	11.49%	7.10%
	City of Lexington	2.53 mi^2	72.62%	18.96%	1.00%
	Rockbridge County	596.65 mi^2	6.39%	0.33%	23.49%
	Town of Glasgow	1.53 mi^2	51.40%	10.87%	11.46%
	Town of Goshen	1.77 mi^2	26.62%	1.91%	17.06%
Bath-Highland	Bath County	534.62 mi^2	2.77%	0.07%	6.17%
	Highland County	415.58 mi^2	2.70%	0.04%	16.69%
	Town of Monterey	0.27 mi^2	45.87%	18.30%	16.01%
	CSPDC Total	3,436.55 mi^2	7.03%	0.95%	25.13%

Note: (1) Includes NLCD classes 21 & 22; (2) Includes NLCD classes 23 & 24; (3) Includes NLCD classes 81 & 82.

VULNERABILITY

Vulnerability to drought is measured through indicators including land development patterns, water sources, and population characteristics. A 2020 study from the University of Alabama's Center for Complex Hydrosystems Research found that drought severity is more closely tied to a locality's ability to cope and recover—determined by sensitivity and adaptive capacity—than to drought frequency. The study designated Virginia as having 'Low' overall vulnerability to drought events (Engström, et al., 2020).

However, certain areas and populations face heightened risk. Water-limited regions, croplands, and grazing lands are particularly vulnerable. When droughts cause crop and livestock losses, food prices rise, creating socioeconomic impacts that disproportionately affect low-income residents. Populations with chronic medical conditions, lower incomes, and children face greater vulnerability to drought impacts (Bolinger, 2019). Rural areas are especially at risk of water shortages due to their reliance on groundwater and wells.

While loss of agriculture from droughts is the most economically impactful, other resources, like historical landmarks, can be impacted by severe and long droughts. The historic building fabric is especially vulnerable to drought due to the increase in deterioration caused by drier and hotter conditions. Extended periods of extreme dry air and heat can cause the materials to expand and weaken and crack due to the lack of moisture (National Trust, n.d.).

RISK

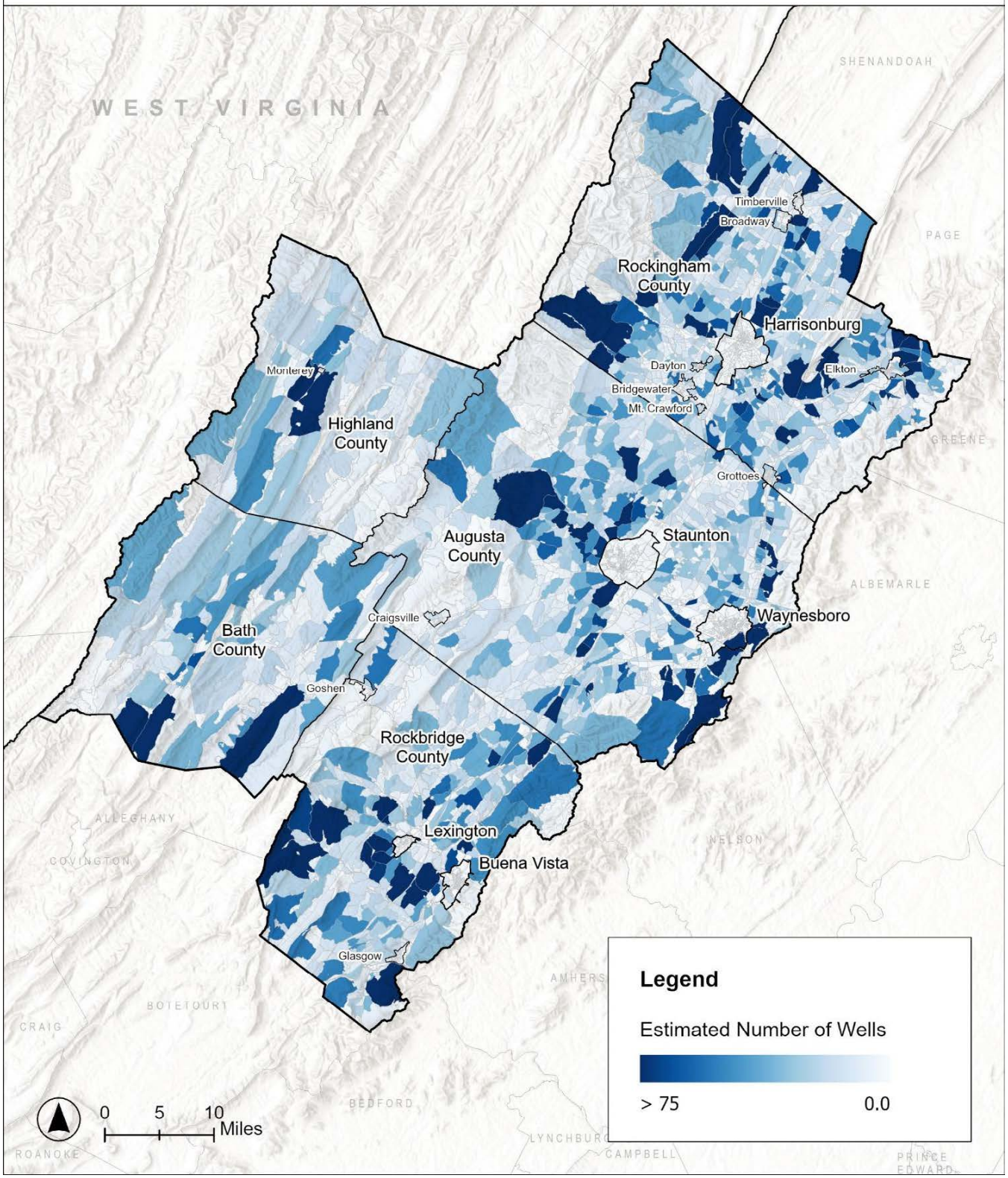
Droughts develop gradually and can persist for years, making them particularly dangerous. They threaten human health, infrastructure, agricultural production, livestock, and economic stability—especially in low-income and rural communities. Rural vulnerability is compounded by dependence on groundwater, as shown in the regional data below. Half of the population in each of the Region's counties are estimated to be served by wells; this ratio is even higher in Bath, Highland, and Rockbridge counties. Map 4.5.3. shows the estimated number of private wells per census block in the region, according to 2020 census data.

Table 4.5.6. Estimated Population Served by Wells in the Region (2020)

County	Total Population (2020)	Est. Pop. Served by Wells	Percentage
Augusta	77,487	40,359	52.1%
Bath	4,209	3,131	74.4%
Highland	2,232	1,983	88.8%
Rockbridge	22,418	17,618	78.6%
Rockingham	83,757	46,887	56.0%

Data Source(s): EPA, 2020 Well Application, n.d. Note: Data was only available at the County level.

Map 4.5.3. Estimated Number of Private Wells per Census Block in 2020



Data Source(s): EPA U.S. Private Well Estimates (2020), 2024

HAZARD PROFILE 6

SINKHOLES

DEFINITION

Geological hazards that form when the land surface sinks or collapses due to the dissolution of soluble rock underneath. Sinkholes can be bowl-shaped, funnel-shaped, or vertical sided.

BACKGROUND

Sinkholes are a natural hazard in karst landscapes, which underlie much of the planning region. Managing this hazard requires understanding best practices for this sensitive terrain. Karst forms when acidic water dissolves soluble rocks like limestone and dolomite, carrying away mineral compounds (National Park Service [NPS], 2023). As water flows through cracks in the rock, it creates caves, sinkholes, and springs. Most karst features are underground, though some appear at the surface (Department of Conservation & Recreation [DCR], n.d.).

Karst aquifers, or underground water systems in caves, provide 40% of U.S. drinking water (United States Geological Survey [USGS], 2021). However, karst's porous structure allows water to pass through without filtration, making it vulnerable to contamination (NPS, 2022). Sinkholes act as entry points where water recharges aquifers (DCR, n.d.). In developed karst areas, sinkholes can form chains called solution valleys where streams disappear underground (Virginia Department of Energy, n.d.). Sinkholes may develop slowly or collapse suddenly, causing severe damage (USGS, 2018).

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

The secondary effects associated with karst topography features, such as land subsidence and sinkholes, are damage to the foundation buildings and personal property, transportation infrastructure and utility infrastructure. Impacts to infrastructure include damages to roadways, bridges, railroads, storm drains, sanitary sewer, water lines, gas lines, power lines and telecommunications. Sinkhole flooding can be caused by natural or man-made conditions. Increased surface runoff can result in sedimentation blocking the natural drain, resulting in ponding or flooding.

Groundwater contamination is a major concern in karst areas. Pollutants easily reach groundwater through the porous rock, threatening water supplies. Common contaminants include petroleum products,

herbicides, solvents, fertilizers, sewage from failing septic systems, and household garbage. Despite being illegal under Virginia Code Title 10, Chapter 12.2, Section 10-150.14, dumping of household waste, agricultural waste, and dead livestock still occurs (Virginia Department of Energy, n.d.). Human activities including agriculture, construction, cave vandalism, mining, and development can damage this landscape, increasing the likelihood of sinkholes and groundwater pollution.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

There is no existing long-term record of sinkholes throughout the region or for Virginia because sinkholes caused by karst are very site-specific and often occur in undeveloped areas. However, VDOT has recorded approximately 500 sinkholes that have damaged roads in the state over the last 30 years (Virginia Department of Energy, n.d.). A number of those sinkholes have opened on Interstate 81 which runs through the Region. Documented occurrences of sinkholes between 2013 and 2025 are included in Table 4.6.1.

Table 4.6.1. Sinkhole Events from 2013-2025

Date	Damages
April 2013	**Rockbridge County:** A sinkhole opened along the shoulder of I-81 near Fairfield, VA, appearing beneath a storm water drain. The sinkhole measured 15 feet wide and nearly 20 feet deep.
September 2015	**Augusta County:** A sinkhole opened on a Dominion Virginia Power electric transmission line easement near Breezy Knoll Lane and Warren Oaks Lane. The sinkhole exposed telephone, cable, and high voltage electric lines on the underground easement
January 2016	**City of Staunton:** Following a snowstorm with 18 inches of snow in Staunton, fluctuating temperatures caused 9 main water breaks. Three occurred on Skymont Road, leaving several homes without water. During the same period, a sinkhole opened on Skymont Road swallowing a car and condemning a house.
June 2016	**Augusta County:** A sinkhole opened on Broad Run Road (Route 774) in Mount Sidney.
June 2017	**Augusta County:** A sinkhole opened on Interstate 81 near Greenville closing the right lane of southbound I-81. The closure caused traffic backups of 10 miles on the interstate, and traffic congestion on Route 11.
September 2018	**Augusta County:** A sinkhole opened on Hundley Mill Road in Staunton measuring about three feet wide, six feet long and fifteen feet deep. A 700-pound cow fell into the sinkhole. After attempts to rescue the cow alive by County authorities, a veterinarian and a backhoe operator were unsuccessful, the animal had to be euthanized.
August 2023	**Rockbridge County:** A sinkhole opened on Interstate 64 westbound at mile marker 53.8, just past the Maury River bridges near Lexington. It measured 9 feet wide, 11 feet long, and 20 feet deep.

March 2024	**Augusta County:** A sinkhole opened on Interstate 81 near the Weyers Cave and Grottoes exit. The sinkhole measured 5 feet across and 8 feet deep.
December 2024	**City of Lexington:** A 4-foot by 4-foot sinkhole opened at the base of Moores Creek Dam causing water seepage.
February 2025	**City of Waynesboro:** A sinkhole was settling in an area near Hopeman Parkway. While the ground did not collapse, it caused traffic detour impacts for several days as the public works department remedied the sinkhole.

AREAS OF IMPACT

In Virginia, sinkholes and caves are most common in the Valley and Ridge physiographic province, characterized by parallel ridges and valleys of limestone and dolomite. Most regional localities fall within this province. Small eastern portions of Augusta, Rockbridge, and Rockingham Counties, along with the cities of Buena Vista and Lexington, lie in the Blue Ridge province along the Blue Ridge Mountains. A 2003 Virginia Speleological Survey estimated that karst terrain covers 40% of Augusta, Bath, Rockbridge, and Rockingham Counties, and 50% of Highland County (Belo, 2003).

Sinkholes occur near streams and along Interstate 81, which runs through the Valley and Ridge province from Washington County to Frederick County (Hubbard, 1988). In the region, I-81 passes through Rockbridge and Augusta Counties, and the cities of Staunton and Harrisonburg. Interstate 64 runs through Rockbridge County and the cities of Lexington, Staunton, and Waynesboro. Between Lexington and Staunton, I-64 and I-81 run concurrently through Rockbridge and Augusta Counties.

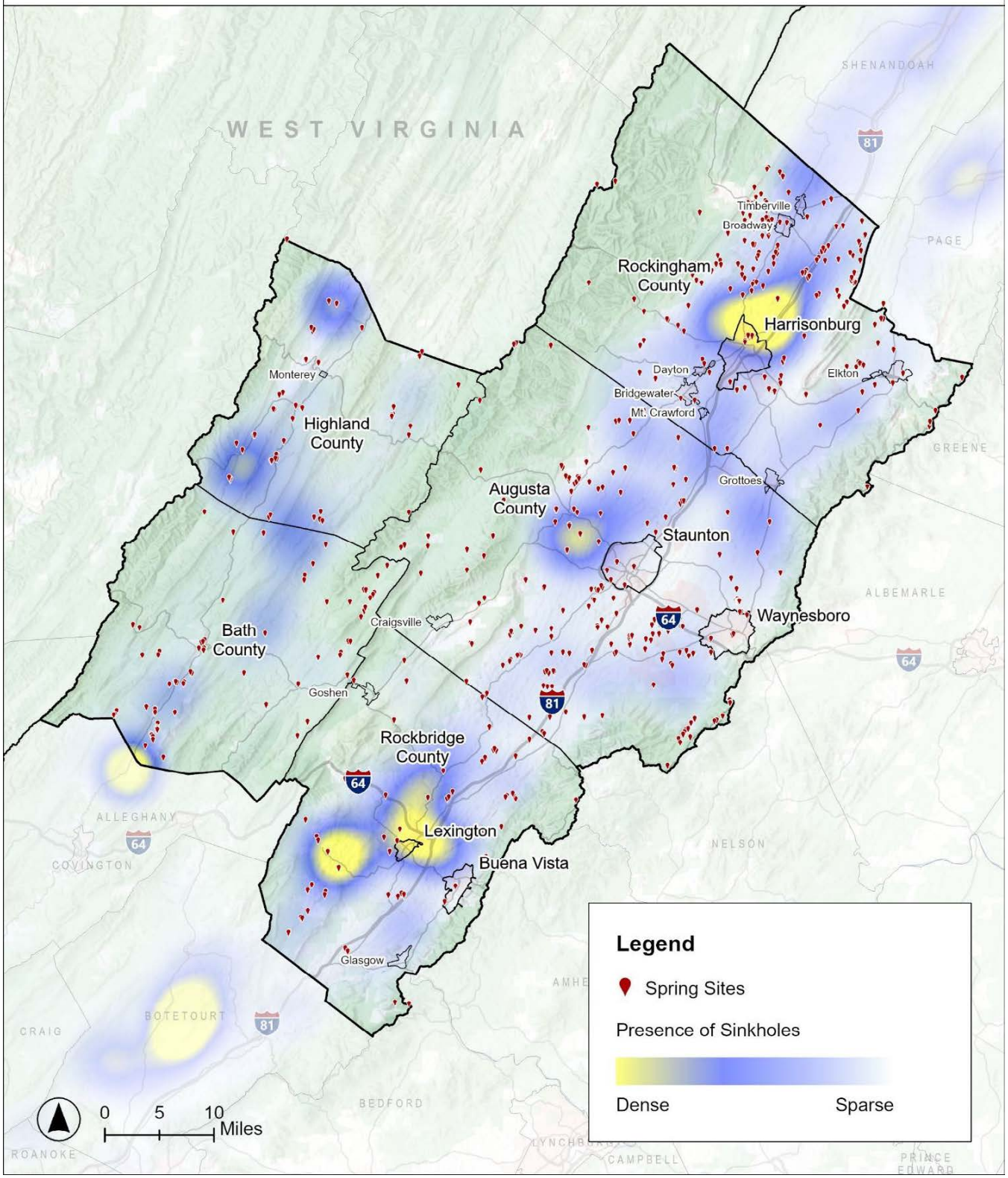
Sinkholes have repeatedly closed I-81/I-64, causing major traffic backups along alternate routes in this critical trucking corridor. The Virginia Department of Transportation maintains an emergency sinkhole repair contract, with costs ranging from tens of thousands to hundreds of thousands of dollars per sinkhole. These interstate systems also increase groundwater contamination risk from hazardous materials transport. Spills can contaminate groundwater for years. Map 4.6.1. illustrates the presence of sinkholes, the yellow indicating an area where more sinkholes can be found, especially along I-81 from Rockbridge to Rockingham Counties.

Another potential area for impact to karst features are natural springs. According to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality database, majority of Virginia's springs are along the Valley and Ridge and Blue Ridge provinces. Out of the 1,638 springs documented in Virginia, the CSPDC region has 622 springs, including more notable ones that have been nominated on the Virginia Landmarks Register and the National Register of Historic Places, such as Warm Springs (VDEQ, 2025; Preservation Bath, n.d.). Map 4.6.1., which shows sinkhole concentrations, also shows known spring sites in the region.

Table 4.6.2. Springs by County

Augusta County	224
Bath County	81
Highland County	51
Rockbridge County	67
Rockingham County	199

Map 4.6.1. Concentrations of Sinkholes Compared to Groundwater Spring Sites



Data Source(s): Virgina Department of Energy, Geology and Minerals Resources; VDEQ Spring Sites, 2023

ESTIMATED LOSSES

In general, sinkhole occurrence is unpredictable, and the size of a sinkhole cannot be estimated from the surface collapse, so repair costs could range from tens of thousands to hundreds of thousands of dollars per sinkhole. Table 4.6.1. provides some description of region-specific losses, such as structures and livestock, due to recorded sinkhole events. The most common impact, however, is disruption of services due to response efforts like traffic detours and road closures, water quality remediation, and dam maintenance.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

Much like earthquakes, the probability of sinkholes opening or other geologic hazards related to karst topography is hard to predict given the number of factors involved. However, research indicates that karst topography is highly sensitive to climate changes as it is one of the planet's most sensitive ecosystems (Government of British Columbia 2024).

Climate predictions indicate that with an increase and severity of droughts could potentially increase the frequency of sinkholes collapsing. Climate models show seasonal precipitation patterns in which rainfall events are concentrated into shorter, heavier events with longer, hotter dry periods in between. Shorter heavier rain events can also cause the bedrock to be saturated and result in land subsidence (Wood, et al., 2023). As pollutants, such as carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, lead, and particulate matter from sources like factories, vehicles, and wildfires, continue to enter the atmosphere creating acid, the potential for karst topography to be weathered at a faster rate increase (USGS, 2022).

VULNERABILITY

Karst topography is highly vulnerable to groundwater contamination from acid rain and human activities including land development, littering, and agricultural practices. The extensive underground drainage systems allow pollutants to travel long distances, threatening drinking water supplies from rural wells and springs (National Cave & Karst Research Institute, n.d.). Pollution can also endanger rare species such as bats, cave-adapted invertebrates, fish, and mussels that depend on karst ecosystems (DCR, n.d.).

HUMAN IMPACTS AND NATURAL HAZARDS

Nearly half of the region consists of karst terrain, which is naturally hazardous and increasingly impacted by development. Construction activities (altered drainage patterns, excessive grading, and building loads) can cause ground failure, while impervious surfaces like roads accelerate sinkhole formation (Chesapeake Bay Watershed Karst Working Group, 2013). Wildfires compound these issues by removing vegetation, leading to soil erosion and bedrock exposure (British Columbia, 2024).

Direct contamination occurs through littering, waste dumping in sinkholes, vehicle maintenance, and on-site sewage disposal (Zokaites, 1997). Agricultural practices like livestock grazing, excessive pesticide and fertilizer use, and manure runoff can further pollute groundwater. Land clearing, plowing, and overgrazing cause soil erosion that can expose karst bedrock (Mulvihill, 2021).

Although karst landscapes can provide raw materials for construction, mining activities physically alter and destroy the terrain. Blasting fractures rock and releases particles and silt into groundwater systems (Rauch,

2015). While Virginia requires all mines to be reclaimed under the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977, reclamation cannot restore the original karst topography. Abandoned and restored mines, however, can still experience subsidence or sink over time (USGS, 2019).

Table 4.6.3. Number of Mines per County

County	# of Mines	Minerals being Mined
Augusta	60	Manganese, Iron, Aluminum, Cobalt, Nickel, Kaolin, Lead
Bath	6	Manganese and Cobalt
Highland	1	Iron
Rockbridge	23	Iron, Manganese, Tin, Cobalt, and Lead
Rockingham	41	Manganese, Zinc, Lead, Sulfur-Pyrite, Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, Copper, Gold, Arsenic, Asbestos, Cadmium, Antimony

Data Source(s): U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)

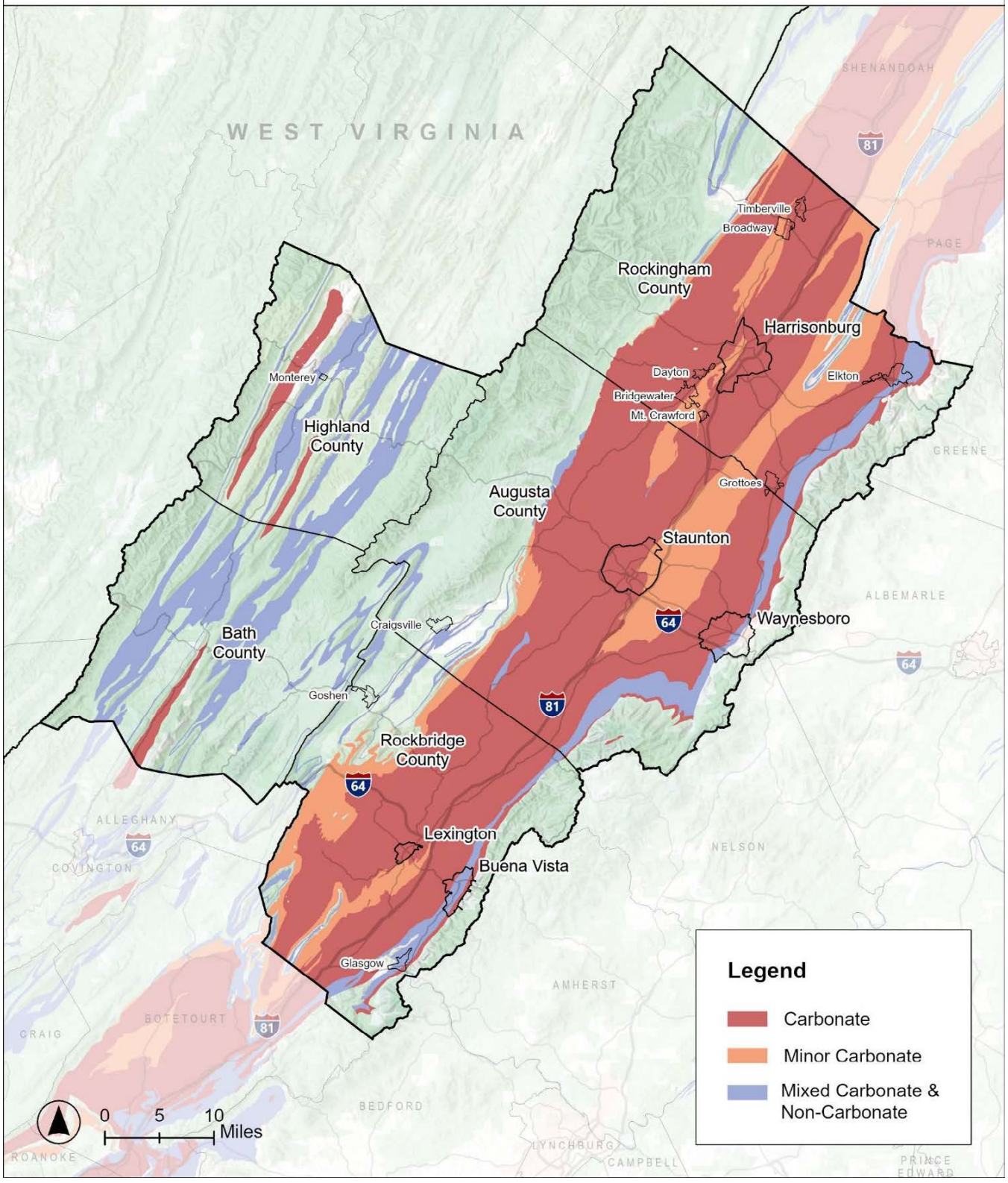
RISK

While sinkholes pose risks to humans and infrastructure, assessing these risks is challenging due to karst's slow, underground evolution. Map 4.6.2. shows varying degrees of carbonate bedrock in the region; as mentioned earlier, carbonate bedrock is susceptible to karstification. Much of the valley's land area between the Blue Ridge and Allegheny Highlands Mountain ranges has carbonate as either the primary or secondary bedrock. Therefore, much of the development in the region is at risk to sinkholes and land subsidence. Table 4.6.4. shows the number and type of critical facilities over carbonate bedrock. This excludes the areas with 'Minor Carbonate' or 'Mixed Carbonate & Non-Carbonate' bedrock designations. According to this analysis, just over 1,000 critical facilities identified in this plan are over hazard-prone topography. These vulnerable facilities were reviewed with stakeholders throughout the planning process and were considered in the development of final mitigation actions, as presented in Chapter 6.

DAMS AND RESERVOIRS

The region's karst landscape poses additional risks for dam construction. Because karst features continue to evolve over time, dissolving rock beneath dam walls and foundations can cause leaks. This reduces the dam's ability to store water and increases the risk of dam failure, which could flood downstream communities. Table 4.6.5. lists 30 dams in the region built on carbonate bedrock, according to DCR and Virginia Energy databases. A more detailed discussion of the region's risk of dam failure can be found in the Utility & Infrastructure Failure profile.

Map 4.6.2. Carbonate Bedrock in the CSPDC Region



Data Source(s): Virgina Department of Energy, Geology and Minerals Resources

Table 4.6.4. Number of Critical Facilities over Carbonate Bedrock												
			Emergency + Medical	Public Service	Water Systems	Utility	Industrial	Transportation	Major Employers	Historic Places	Social Centers	Special Populations
Sub-Area	Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	11	31	11	5	16	0	8	8	90	9
		Rockingham County	9	7	4	0	5	0	15	14	0	2
		Town of Bridgewater	2	4	3	0	0	0	-	-	6	3
		Town of Broadway	4	2	3	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Dayton	2	4	7	1	1	0	-	-	4	0
		Town of Elkton	1	2	5	0	1	0	-	-	11	2
		Town of Grottoes	4	2	3	3	4	0	-	-	12	0
		Town of Mt. Crawford	0	1	0	2	0	0	-	-	2	0
		Town of Timberville	3	1	7	0	0	0	-	-	4	2
	Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	5	12	2	32	10	3	1	24	31	9
		City of Waynesboro	0	9	2	18	8	0	1	2	29	3
		Augusta County	20	52	37	64	53	1	10	21	0	8
		Town of Craigsville	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	1	1	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	0
		City of Lexington	10	14	2	0	0	0	0	14	18	6
		Rockbridge County	9	13	9	2	6	0	1	17	28	6
		Town of Glasgow	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
		Town of Goshen	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
	Bath-Highland	Bath County	2	5	0	0	1	0	1	5	7	3
		Highland County	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
		Town of Monterey	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0
CSPDC Total			83	160	95	127	107	4	38	105	246	53

Table 4.6.5. Dams over Carbonate Bedrock		
County/City	**Dam Name**	**Hazard Class**
Augusta County	Coiner Mill Dam	Unknown
	Fauber Dam	Unknown
	Upper Wallace Dam	High
	Lower Wallace Dam	Unknown
	Smith Dam	Unknown
	Smithleigh Dam	Significant
	South River Dam #3	Significant
	South River Dam #4	High
	South River Dam #7	High
	South River Dam #19	High
	Sugarloaf Farm Dam	Unknown
Rockbridge County	Holbrook Farm Dam	Unknown
	Jordans Point Dam	Low
	Moomaws Dam	Low
	Natural Bridge Dam #1	Unknown
	Natural Bridge Dam #2	Unknown
	Natural Bridge Dam #4	Unknown
	Natural Bridge Dam #5	High
	Robertson Dam	High
	Rockbridge County Dam	Unknown
	Turner Pond Dam	High
	Willow Lake Dam	Unknown
Rockingham County	Broadway Town Dam	Unknown
	Lake Shenandoah Dam	High
	North Fork Shenandoah River Dam No.2	Unknown
	Old Mill Dam	Unknown
	Silver Lake Dam	Unknown
City of Harrisonburg	JMU Amphitheatre Dam	Unknown
	Lake Terrace Dam	Unknown
	Newman Lake Dam	High

Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

HAZARD PROFILE 7

EXTREME TEMPERATURES

DEFINITION

A measure of temperature variations above (extreme heat) or below (extreme cold) normal conditions. Extreme heat is defined as a period of high heat and humidity with temperatures above 90°F for at least 2-3 days. Extreme cold is defined as temperatures at or below normal conditions for the region and considers wind chill temperatures.

BACKGROUND

Both extreme heat and cold may cause severe health risks, such as heat stroke and hyperthermia, respectively. Vulnerable populations such as the elderly, children, outdoor workers, and low-income individuals are most susceptible to extreme temperatures. Additionally, extreme temperatures can cause infrastructure degradation and stress systems, such as the power grid (WaterISAC, 2024), potentially creating utility outages (large-scale utility outage/interruptions in the form of electricity, gas, or water due to technical issues). These outages can lead to an inability to heat or cool areas and create a lack of access to critical medical equipment requiring electricity. Extreme heat can be a contributing factor for droughts and create economic impacts caused by agricultural and livestock losses.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

Extreme heat is a historical concern for Virginia. A review of CDC National Environmental Public Health Tracking Network Heat and Heat Related Illness data indicates there have been 26 extreme heat days for the CSPDC region from 2014 – 2023. The data shows that Rockingham County has the highest average number of extreme heat days of 27.9 between 2014 and 2023. The max number of extreme heat days totaled 53 in 2022 for Rockingham County.

Table 4.7.1. provides a summary of reported events in the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) database for Cold/Wind Chill and Extreme Cold/Wind Chill in the region from January 2015 to December 2024. Compared to the region and the state, Highland County has more extreme cold events.

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

There have been no reported instances of state or federally declared disasters caused by extreme temperatures in Virginia.

Table 4.7.1. Cold/Wind Chill and Extreme Cold/Wind Chill Events, 2015 – 2024		
Date	**Jurisdictions/Zones**	**Type**
2/14/2015	Highland, Bath, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
2/19/2015	Bath	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
12/15/2016	Highland, Augusta, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
3/14/2017	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
12/27/2017	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
1/1/2018	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
1/4/2018	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
1/5/2018	Highland, Bath, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
1/5/2018	Augusta, Rockingham, Highland	Cold/Wind Chill
11/28/2018	Highland	Cold/Wind Chill
1/21/2019	Highland, Bath, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
1/21/2019	Augusta, Rockingham	Cold/Wind Chill
1/30/2019	Highland, Bath, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
3/6/2019	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
12/25/2020	Highland	Cold/Wind Chill
1/29/2021	Highland	Cold/Wind Chill
2/17/2021	Highland	Cold/Wind Chill
3/12/2022	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
11/19/2022	Highland	Cold/Wind Chill
12/23/2022	Highland, Bath, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
12/23/2022	Augusta, Rockingham	Cold/Wind Chill
12/24/2022	Rockbridge	Extreme Cold/Wind Chill
12/24/2022	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
2/4/2023	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
1/16/2024	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill
1/20/2024	Highland, Central Virginia Blue Ridge, Northern Virginia Blue Ridge	Cold/Wind Chill

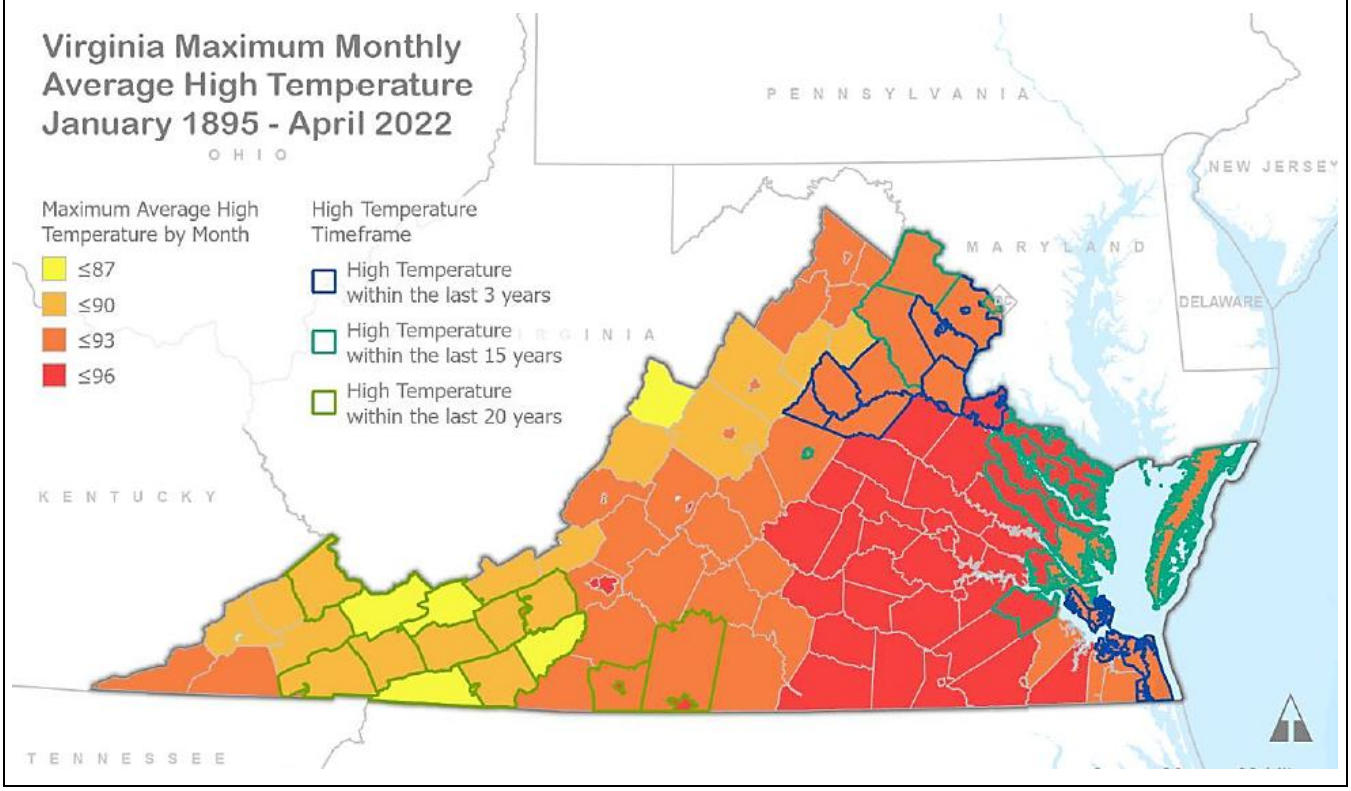
AREAS OF IMPACT

The areas in the region affected by extreme temperatures are different in extreme heat and extreme cold events. Generally, Bath and Highland counties are more affected by cold weather events than the other localities in the region. In terms of areas affected by heat, the region is less variable. Still, data indicates that Rockingham, Augusta, and Rockbridge Counties and the cities of Harrisonburg, Staunton, Waynesboro, Lexington, and Buena Vista are slightly more prone to higher temperatures. More urbanized areas may be more susceptible to extreme heat given the Urban Heat Island (UHI) effect. This effect describes how cities tend to be significantly warmer than surrounding rural areas, primarily due to the presence of heat-absorbing surfaces like pavements and buildings, and the lack of natural cooling mechanisms like trees.

EXTREME HIGH TEMPERATURES

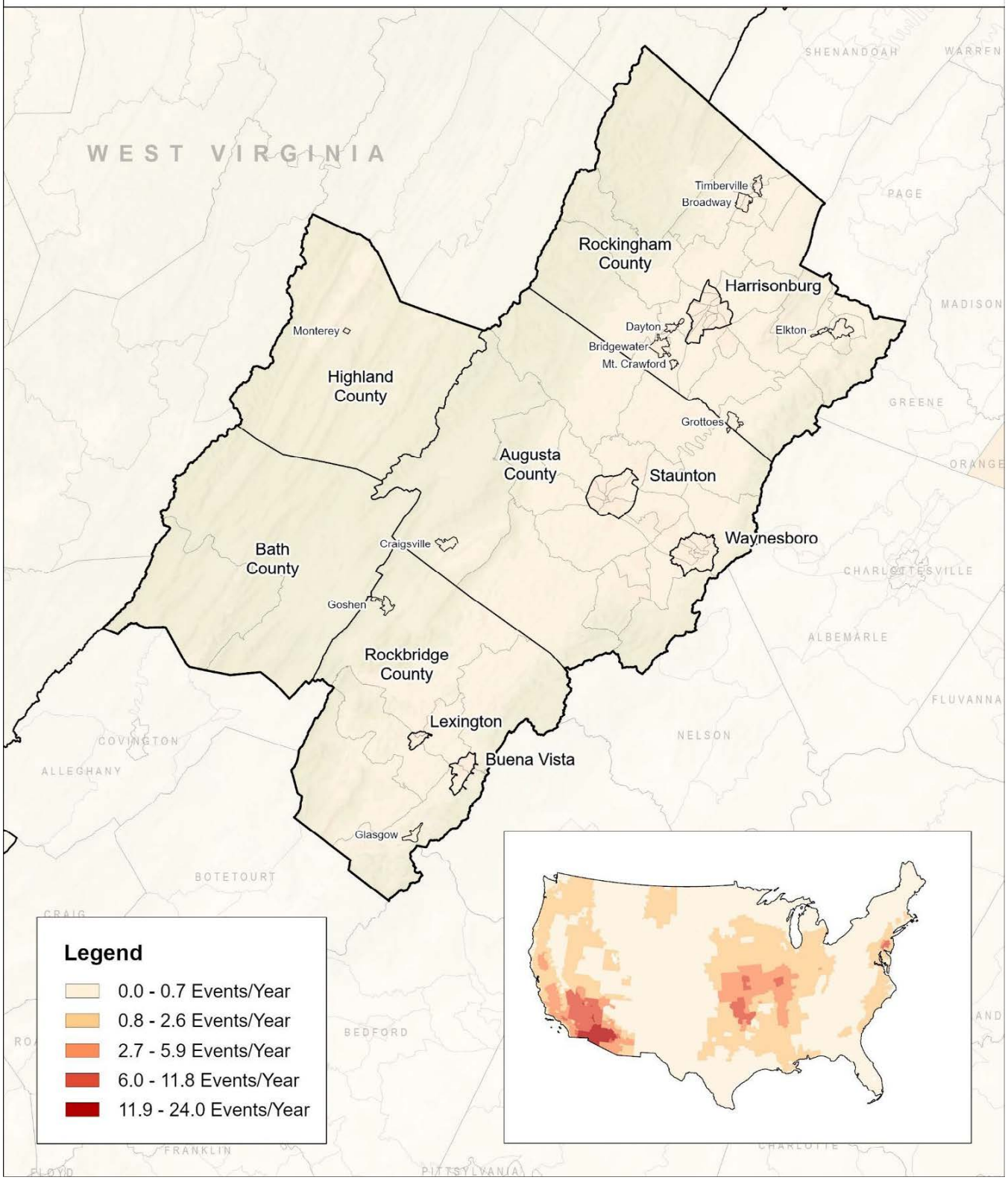
Map 4.7.1. shows the maximum average high temperatures across the state of Virginia between 1895 and 2022. It depicts Rockbridge County and the cities of Harrisonburg and Staunton as having the highest average high temperatures by month within the region, while Highland County shows the lowest average high temperature by month. Map 4.7.2. shows the annualized frequency of heat wave events by census tract according to FEMA's National Risk Index (NRI) dataset. According to this data, the region experiences a relatively low number of heat wave events compared to the rest of the nation.

Map 4.7.1. Statewide Maximum Average High Temperatures, 1895-2022



Data Source(s): Commonwealth of Virginia 2023 Hazard Mitigation Plan (Figure 3-51)

Map 4.7.2. Annualized Frequency of Heat Wave Events by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Heat Wave, 2023

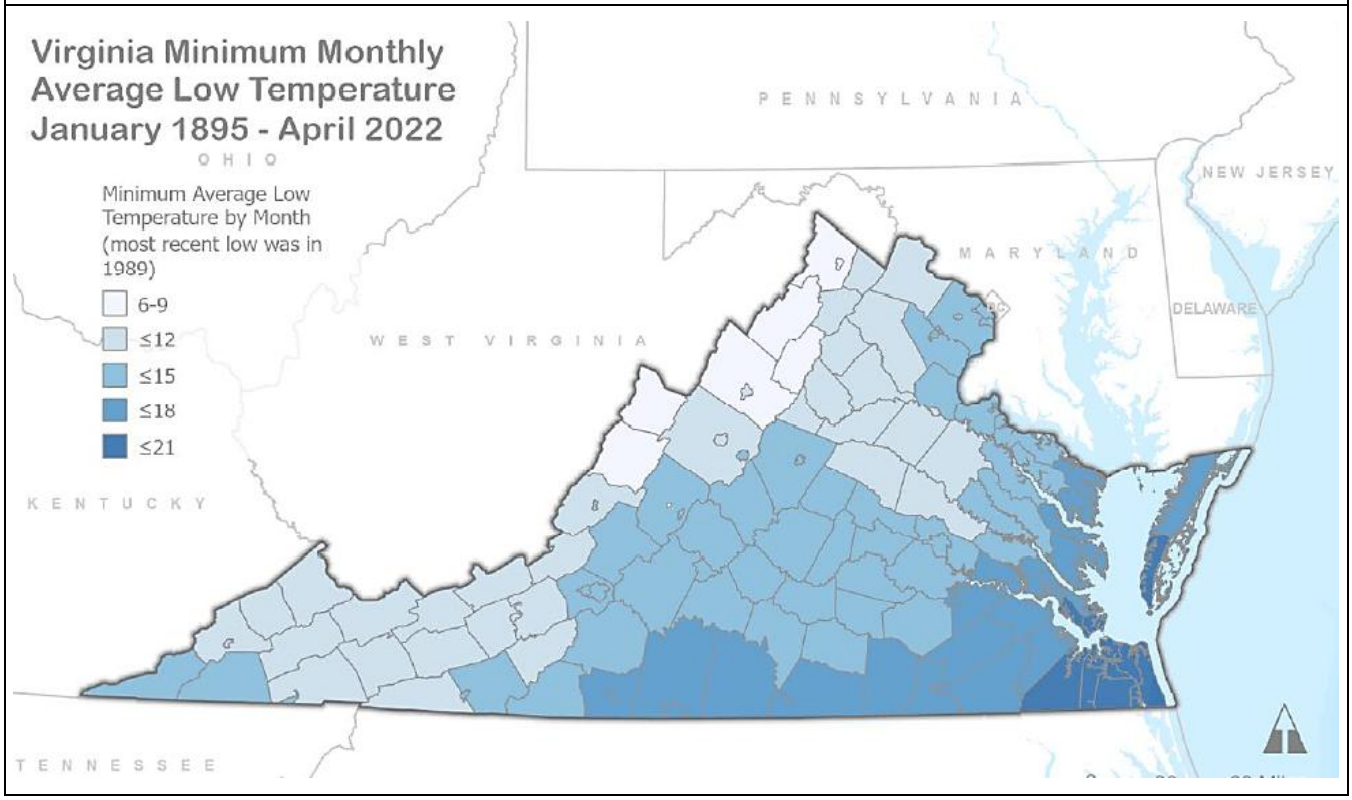
EXTREME LOW TEMPERATURES

Extreme cold can vary dramatically across Virginia. Although these events pose an occasional threat to the region, wind chill advisories are commonly issued each year. Wind chill is used to describe the rate at which heat is removed from the body eventually reducing internal body temperature caused by wind and low temperatures.

Virginia has not experienced a lowest-low temperature since 1989. According to the 2023 Commonwealth of Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan, Bath, Highland, and Rockingham counties had the lowest average low temperature by month within the region between 1895 – 2022. A review of NOAA's extreme cold/wind chill since 2000 shows that these events occur on average once per year within the region, with the most extreme cold/wind chill events occurring in Highland County.

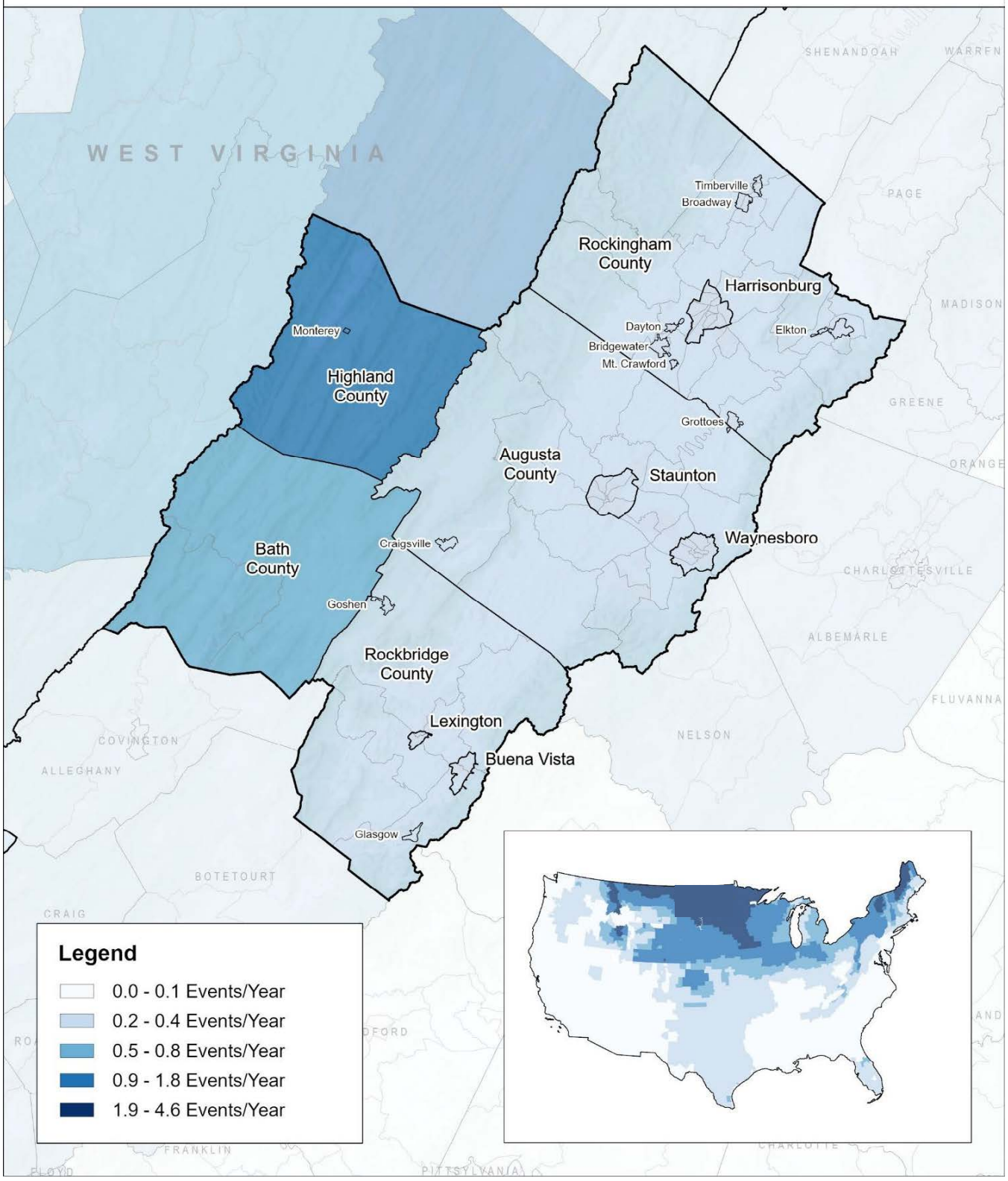
Map 4.7.4. shows the annualized frequency of cold wave events by census tract. This data shows that Bath and Highland counties experience more cold wave events than the other localities in the region. Highland County has the most frequent occurrences, which is estimated to range between 0.8 to 1.8 events per year. This is supported by the historical record of Cold/Wind Chill and Extreme Cold/Wind Chill events in the National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) database, shown earlier in Table 4.7.1.

Map 4.7.3. Statewide Minimum Average Low Temperatures, 1895-2022



Data Source(s): Commonwealth of Virginia 2023 Hazard Mitigation Plan (Figure 3-48)

Map 4.7.4. Annualized Frequency of Cold Wave Events by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Cold Wave, 2023

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Agricultural and livestock losses, power outages, and utility restoration are the main cost associated with this hazard. Due to the impact of extreme temperatures on large regions, which can lead to multi-state events and associated cascading effects, estimating losses by jurisdiction can be challenging. Freeze events alone can average $4.2 billion per event per NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, 2024); however, the administration averages freeze estimates between $5-100 million for Virginia. Estimates for extreme heat could not be located via open-source data.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

The Climate Explorer provides interactive graphs and maps showing how climate conditions in the United States are projected to change over the coming decades. This information is derived from global climate models and is available for counties and county-equivalents. The tool graphs projections for two possible futures: one in which humans drastically reduce and stabilize global emissions of heat-trapping gases (labeled Lower emissions, also known as RCP4.5), and one in which we continue increasing emissions through the end of the 21st century (labeled Higher emissions, also known as RCP8.5).

Charts 4.7.1. – 4.7.5. show the projected average daily temperature for each County in the region. In these charts, red indicates the Higher emissions scenario and blue indicates the Lower emissions scenario. In both cases, the average daily temperatures are predicted to increase across all localities.

With increases in temperature, more destabilizing weather patterns are expected to impact the region. Both average and extreme temperatures are increasing due to climate change (Center for Disaster Philanthropy, 2024), although it is expected to impact extreme cold across the country by creating less frequent events.

Chart 4.7.1. Projected Average Daily Temperature for Augusta County

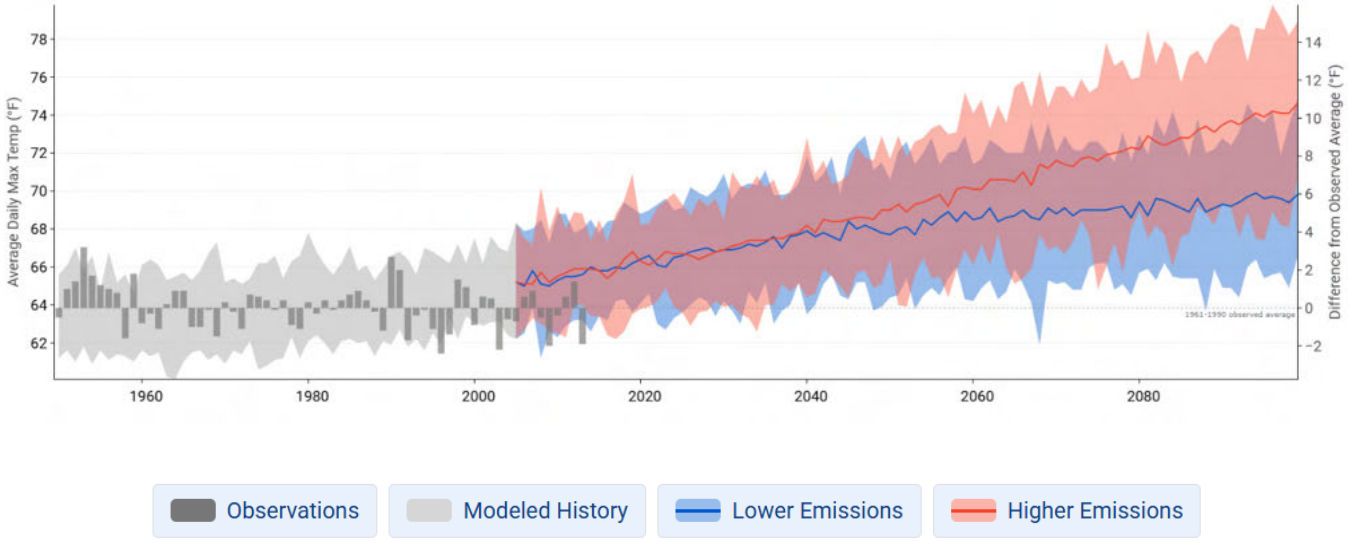


Chart 4.7.2. Projected Average Daily Temperature for Bath County

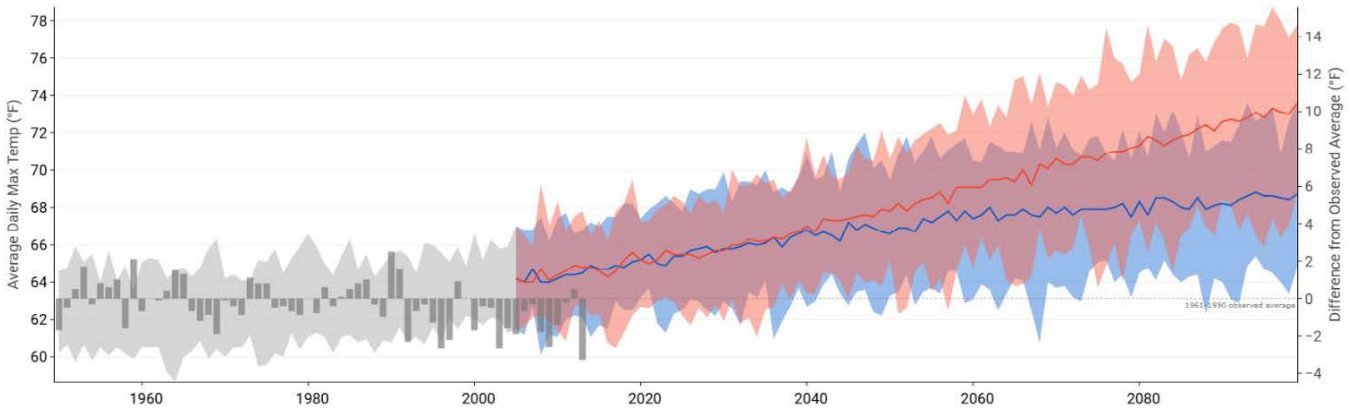


Chart 4.7.3. Projected Average Daily Temperature for Highland County

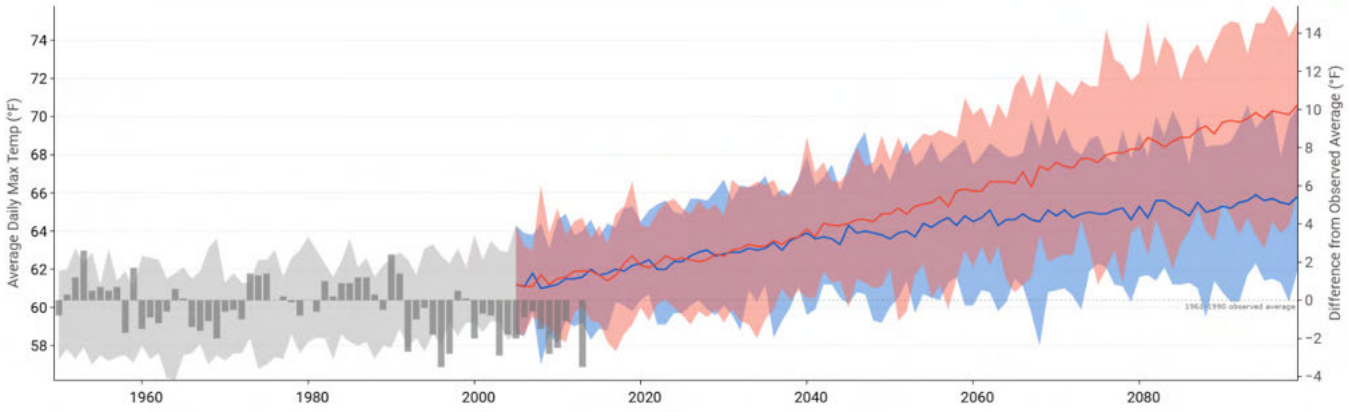


Chart 4.7.4. Projected Average Daily Temperature for Rockbridge County

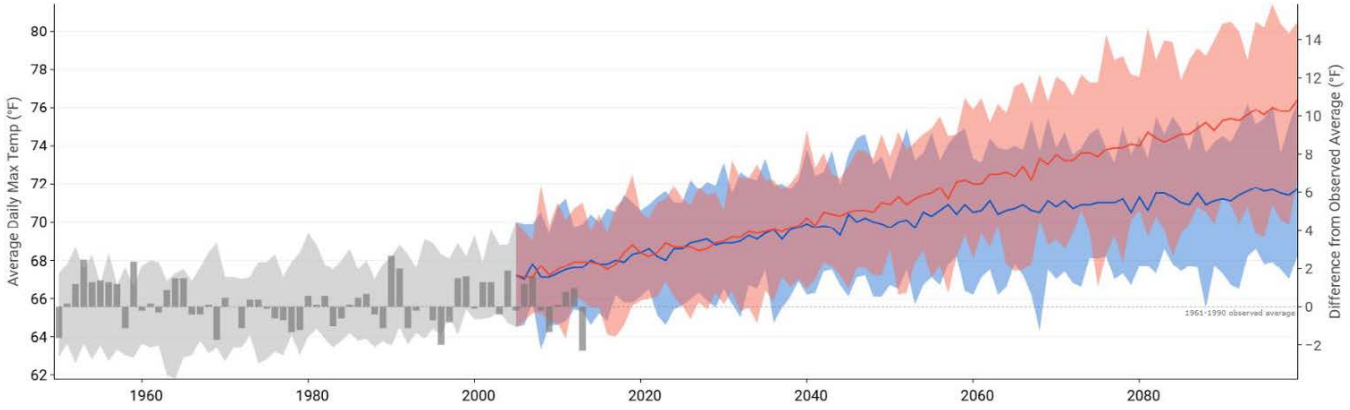
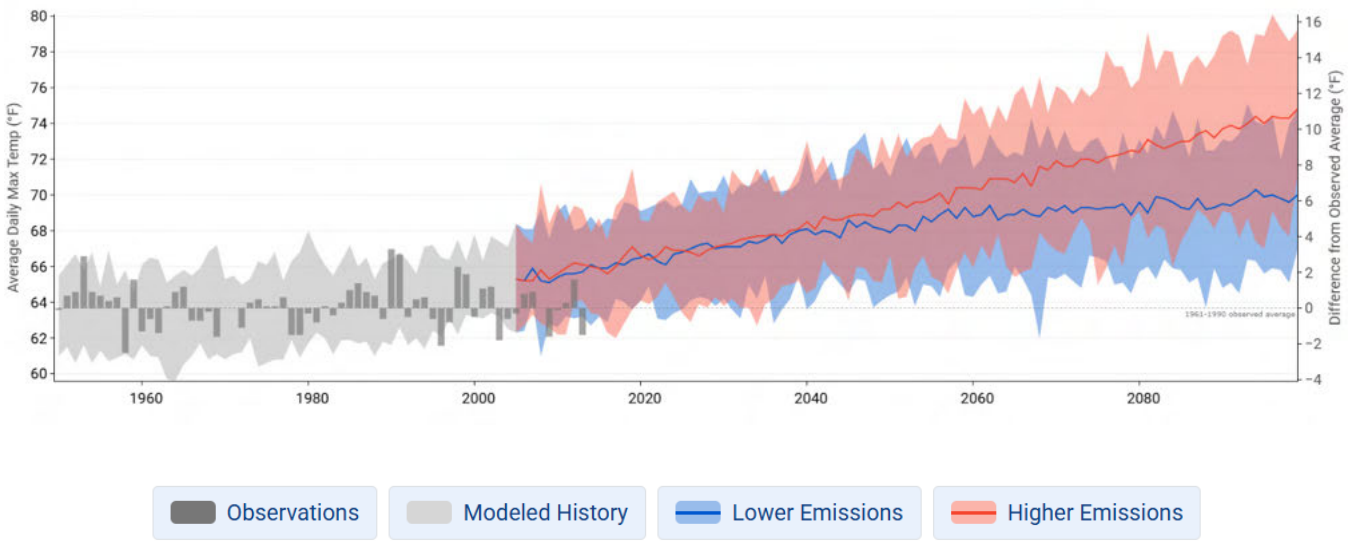


Chart 4.7.5. Projected Average Daily Temperature for Rockingham County

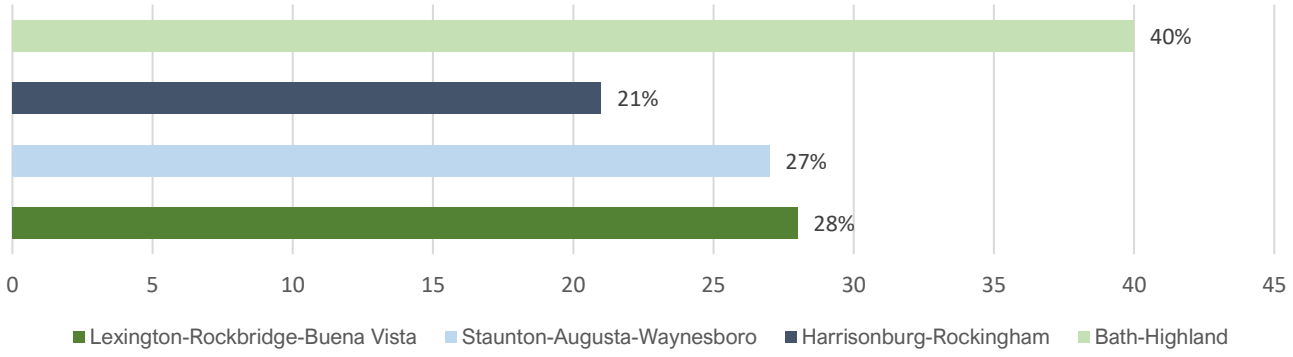


VULNERABILITY

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, populations most vulnerable to extreme temperatures include older adults, infants and children, people with chronic conditions, people without air conditioning, and outdoor workers.

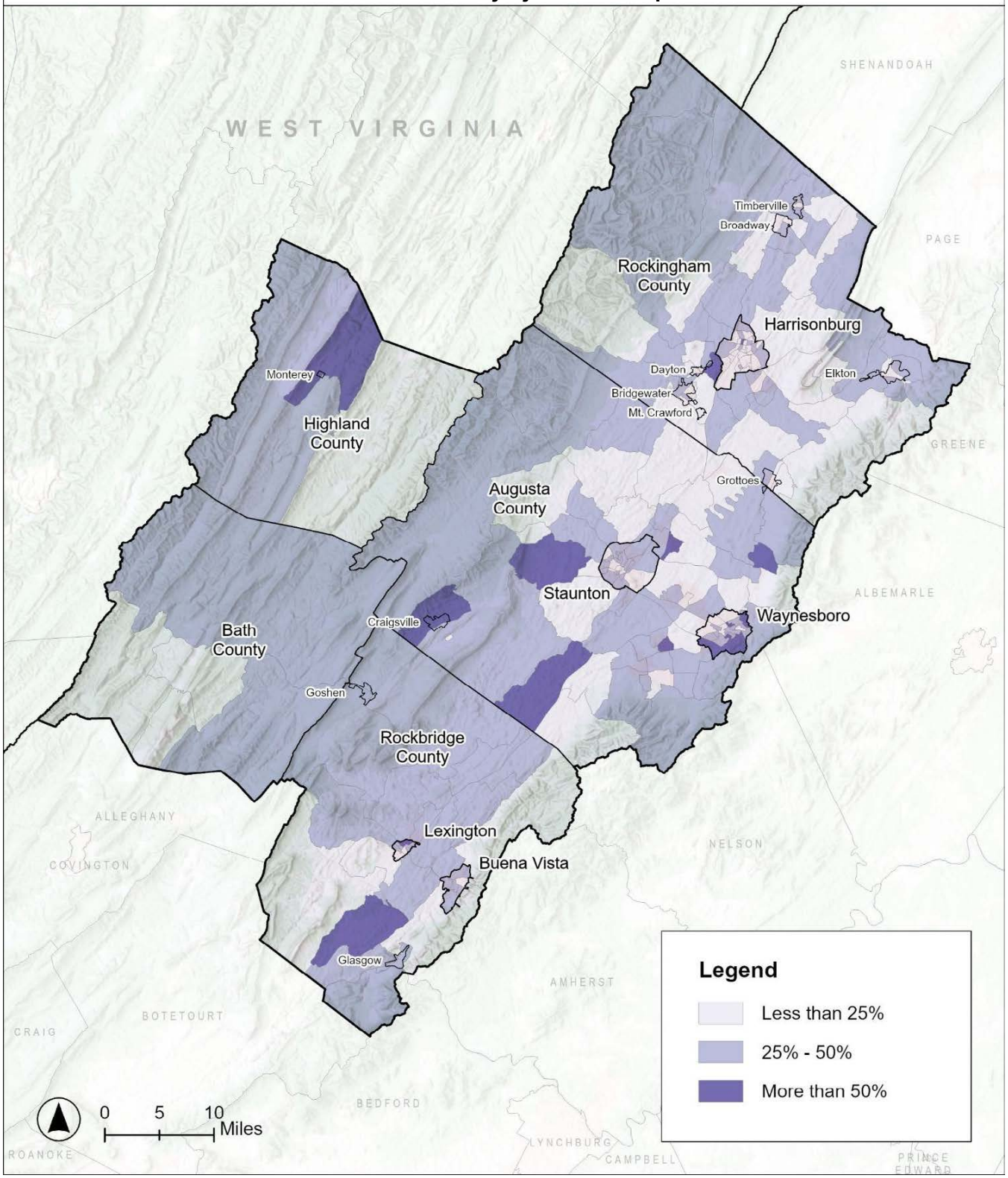
Chart 4.7.6. indicates that the Bath-Highland area may face elevated risk during extreme temperature events, as approximately 40% of its population is over age 60. Additionally, Map 4.7.5. displays the estimated percentage of households with at least one person with a disability within each census block group across the region. Most of the region's block groups fall in the 25-50% range, while some areas, including portions of Bath County, Buena Vista, and Staunton, show lower percentages (less than 25%).

Chart 4.7.6. Percent of Population Age 60+ by Subarea



Data Source(s): U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey (5-year Estimates), Table B01001, 2023

Map 4.7.5. Percent of Households Estimated to have One Person with a Disability by Block Group



Data Source(s): U.S. Census Bureau, American Community Survey (5-year Estimates), Table B22010, 2023

RISK

In 2024, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), the National Weather Service (NWS), and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) launched HeatRisk, a nation-wide indicator for health risk from hot weather. HeatRisk identifies risk through integrating temperature and health data to define days when temperatures may increase harm.

HeatRisk takes into consideration:

- How unusual the heat is for the time of the year,
- the duration of the heat including both daytime and nighttime temperatures,
- and if those temperatures pose an elevated risk of heat-related impacts based on CDC data.

The HeatRisk for a given census tract is scored on five levels: Little to No Risk (score <1); Minor Risk (score <2); Moderate Risk (score <3); Major Risk (score <4); and Extreme Risk (score <5).

Table 4.7.2. HeatRisk Categories

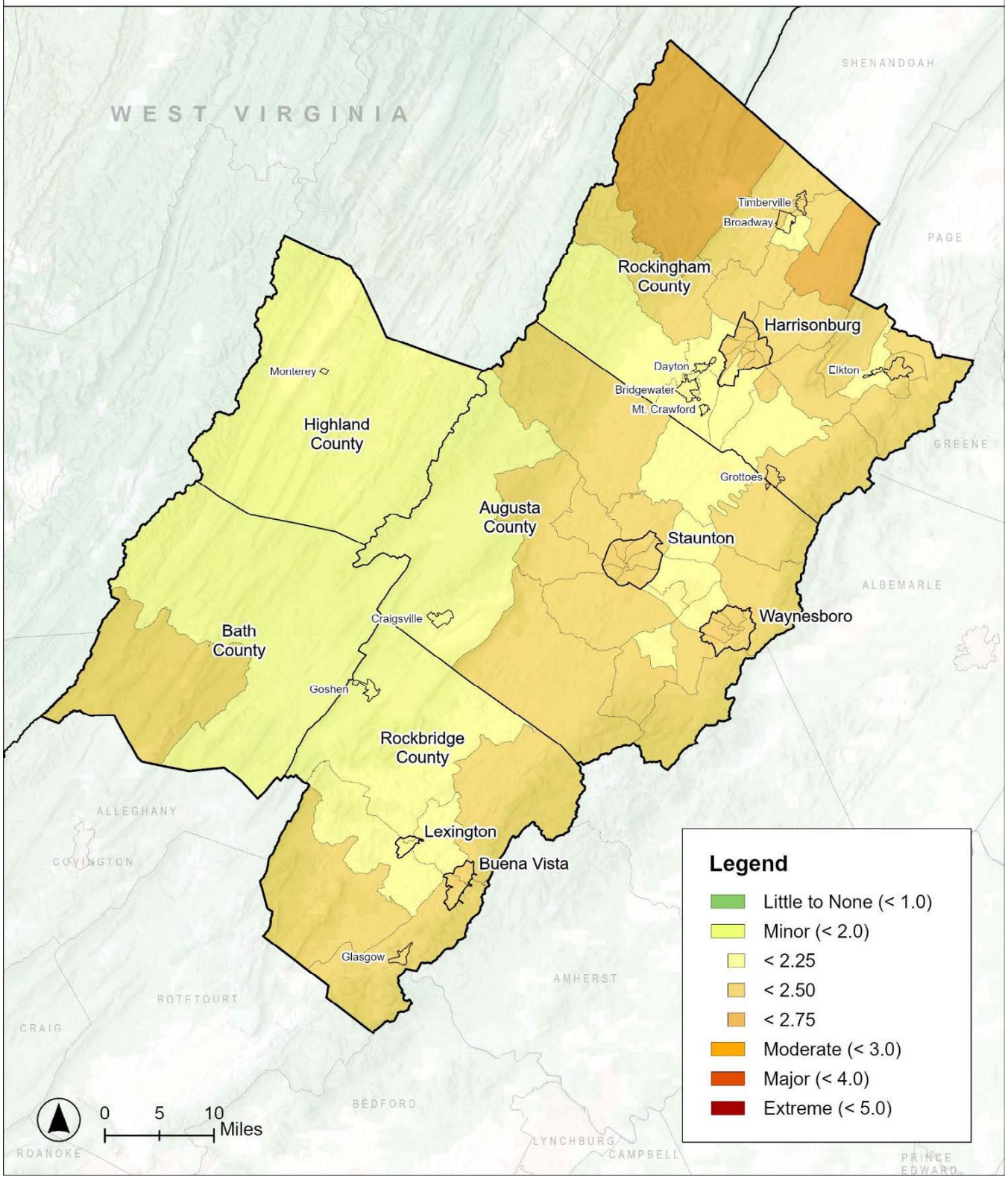
Little to No Risk	Minor	Moderate	Major	Extreme
Little to no risk from expected heat.	This level of heat affects primarily those individuals extremely sensitive to heat, especially when outdoors without effective cooling and/or adequate hydration.	This level of heat affects most individuals sensitive to heat, especially those without effective cooling and/or adequate hydration. Impacts possible in some health systems and in heat-sensitive industries.	This level of heat affects anyone without effective cooling and/or adequate hydration. Impacts likely in some health systems, heat-sensitive industries, and infrastructure.	This level of rare and/or long-duration extreme heat with little to no overnight relief affects anyone without effective cooling and/or adequate hydration. Impacts likely in most health systems, heat-sensitive industries, and infrastructure.

Data Source(s): NOAA National Weather Service, NWS HeatRisk, 2025

Map 4.7.6. shows the average daily HeatRisk score for each census tract in the region between June and August 2024. During these months, the region averaged between 'Minor' and 'Moderate' risk. The two census tracts with the highest scores, 2.63 and 2.51, were in northern Rockingham County. Highland County had the lowest average score, 2.11.

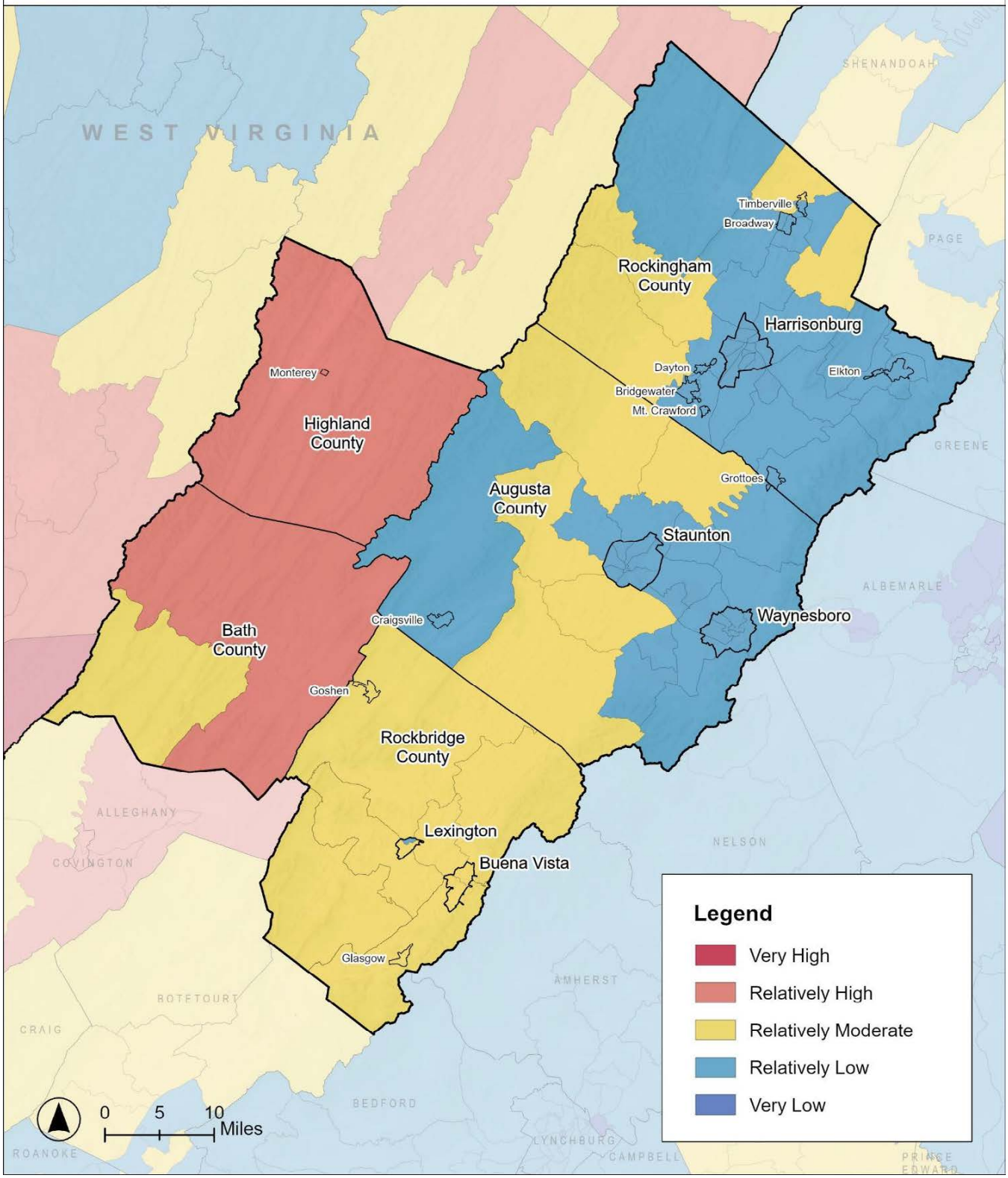
The CSPDC did not locate a similar risk index for extreme cold temperatures. Therefore, the best available data is FEMA's National Risk Index risk rating for cold wave events. Map 4.7.7. shows that Highland, Bath, and the Town of Monterey are comparatively more at-risk to cold wave events than the other localities.

Map 4.7.6. Average Daily HeatRisk Score, June – August 2024



Data Source(s): CDC National Environmental Health Public Tracking Network, HeatRisk Indicator, June-August 2024

Map 4.7.7. Risk Rating for Cold Wave Events by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Cold Wave Risk Rating, 2023

HAZARD PROFILE 8

SEVERE WINTER WEATHER

DEFINITION

Storms including snow, sleet, freezing rain, or a mixture of these forms of precipitation. Ice storms are a specific type of winter weather event characterized by significant accumulations of freezing rain that coat surfaces with a layer of glaze ice, typically defined as accumulations of one-quarter inch or more. The Winter Storm Severity Index (WSSI) can be used to indicate the level of winter precipitation (snow and ice) severity and its potential related societal impacts.

Table 4.8.1. Winter Storm Severity Index (WSSI)

Descriptor	Expected Storm Severity Impacts
Limited	Small accumulations of snow or ice forecast. Minimal impacts, if any, are expected. In general, society goes about their normal routine.
Minor	Roughly equated to National Weather Service Advisory Level criteria. Minor disruptions, primarily to those who were not prepared. None to minimal recovery time needed.
Moderate	Roughly equated to a National Weather Service Warning Level criteria. Definite impacts to those with little preparation. Perhaps 1-2 days of recovery time needed.
Major	Significant impacts, even with preparation. Typically, several days of recovery time needed.
Extreme	Historic. Widespread severe impacts. Many days to at least a week of recovery time needed.

Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, n.d.

BACKGROUND

Winter storms include a variety of cold weather conditions and may last from just a few hours to several days. The impacts of winter storms could include, but are not limited to, downed power lines and trees; hazardous walking and driving conditions; utility or service disruptions; and business, school, and government office closures. Furthermore, winter storms may generate significant expenses, as public funds can be associated with labor and equipment costs for snow removal, road clean-up and repair, and utility restoration. Health

risks may include hypothermia and frostbite if exposed to winter storm conditions, heart attacks due to overexertion, and asphyxiation due to improper use of heating systems.

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

Winter weather events are considered deceptive killers, as most fatalities occur indirectly through vehicle accidents on icy roads, roof collapses from heavy snow loads, and house fires sparked by alternative heating sources. Freezing rain and sleet transform road surfaces into treacherous conditions, making automobile accidents the leading cause of death and injury during winter storms. Each year, 24 percent of weather-related vehicle crashes occur on snowy, slushy, or icy pavement, and 15 percent take place during active snowfall or sleet, collectively killing more than 2,200 people and injuring nearly 193,000 others annually (U.S. Department of Transportation, n.d.). Additionally, ice storms can damage agricultural assets, including orchards and livestock facilities, and may coat aviation infrastructure, disrupting emergency air transport.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

The winter weather history defined in this analysis accounts for snow and ice storms. A complete list and description of extreme winter weather events that have impacted the region is included in Appendix E.

Snow-related events include both heavy snowfall events with an accumulation of 4 inches of snow or more using NOAA data and snow events which are less than 4 inches using data from the 2023 Commonwealth of Virginia HMP. While the frequency and severity of snow events can vary significantly from year to year, NOAA data indicates that, on average, the CSPDC region can experience up to 3 snow events per year with blizzard events occurring once every 3-4 years. Historically one of these blizzard events will produce over 20 inches of snow or over 1 inch of ice at least once per decade.

Ice storms are less frequent than snow events in the region but tend to produce more severe and longer-lasting impacts on utilities and transportation infrastructure. On average, the region experiences one to two significant ice events per year, with major ice storms — those producing accumulations of one-quarter inch or greater — occurring roughly once every two to three years. The risk is not uniform across the region: lower elevations in the Shenandoah Valley and areas near the Blue Ridge are particularly prone to ice storm conditions, as temperature inversions and the transition between cold air masses and warmer air aloft create ideal conditions for sustained freezing rain.

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

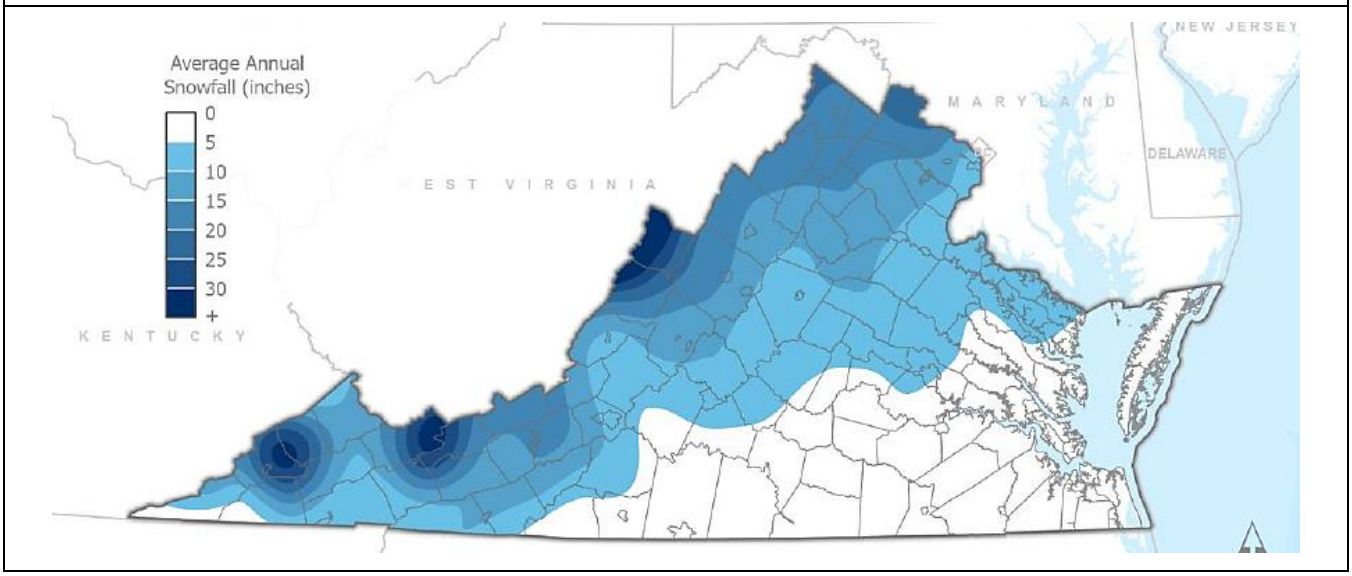
Previous State or Federal disaster declarations specific to the CSPDC region include:

- **February 2016:** a storm impacts Highland, resulting in $23.69 per capita in public assistance
- **November 2012:** a severe winter storm occurred in Highland County
- **February 2010:** a severe winter storm with significant snowfall and winds, referred to as “Snowmageddon” to much of the nation, impacted Augusta and Highland Counties
- **December 2009:** severe winter storm with significant snowfall affected the entire region
- **February 2003:** a severe winter storm occurs in Bath and Highland Counties
- **January 2000:** a blizzard event impacts Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham
- **January 1996:** a blizzard coupled with a flood impacts Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham Counties; total damage between the combined event exceeded $30 million

AREAS OF IMPACT

Winter weather impacts all 21 jurisdictions in the planning area, though Highland and Bath Counties experience it most frequently. According to Map 4.8.1, portions of Highland and Bath Counties experience more than 30 inches of snowfall on average, annually. Augusta, Rockbridge, and Rockingham Counties experience an average of 10 to 20 inches of snow annually.

Map 4.8.1. Virginia Average Annual Snowfall, 1991-2020



Source: Commonwealth of Virginia 2023 Hazard Mitigation Plan

Areas with higher concentrations of infrastructure such as roads, power lines, and water systems face greater vulnerability to ice storm impacts. The lower-elevation communities experience relatively higher ice storm frequencies compared to the higher-elevation areas of Bath and Highland Counties, where temperatures more consistently fall below freezing and precipitation falls as snow rather than freezing rain. This means that the communities with the densest road and utility networks are often those most exposed to ice storm events, creating concentrated vulnerability in the region's most populated areas. Areas along U.S. Route 11, Interstate 81, and the primary transmission corridors in the Valley are particularly at risk of ice-related disruptions.

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Comprehensive damage estimates for winter weather or ice storms were not available or easily accessible; however, NOAA estimates that winter storms carry a state-wide cost of $500 million to $1 billion per year (NOAA, 2024) depending on size, severity, frequency, and associated hazards. The January 1996 blizzard and associated flood that impacted Augusta, Bath, Highland, Rockbridge, and Rockingham Counties totaled $30 million in damage alone, with more densely populated areas seeing higher costs. Nationally, major ice storms are among the costliest weather-related utility events, with restoration costs frequently exceeding those of comparable snowstorms by two to five times. In the CSPDC region, ice-related utility outages also

carry indirect economic costs through lost business activity, spoiled agricultural products, disrupted government services, and increased demand on emergency services and warming shelters.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

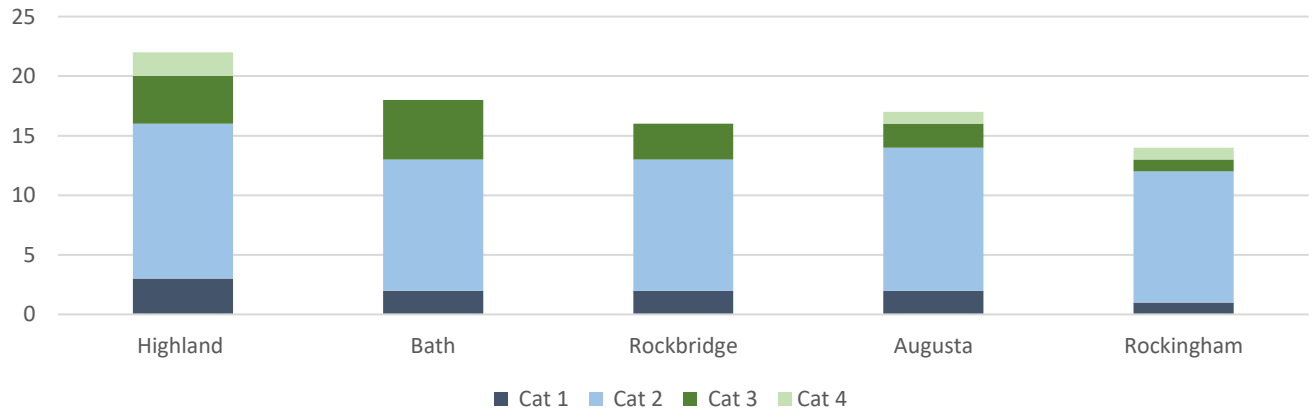
The probability of future winter weather events is determined primarily from historical frequency data. Snow and blizzard events typically impact the region between November and April, with the greatest average annual snowfall concentrated in the western and northern parts of Virginia, as shown in Map 4.8.1. This pattern is reflected in Map 4.8.2, which shows the estimated annualized frequency of winter weather events. Ice storm probability follows a distinct geographic pattern: unlike snowfall, which intensifies at higher elevations, freezing rain events are most likely at lower valley elevations where surface temperatures hover near the freezing mark. As shown in Map 4.8.3, ice storm frequency is therefore highest in the more densely populated Valley communities rather than in the higher-elevation counties of Bath and Highland. Ice storms are most probable between December and March, with secondary risk during the transitional periods of November and April.

The Regional Snowfall Index (RSI), an index of significant snowstorms that impact the eastern two thirds of the U.S. RSI categories snowstorm impacts on a scale from 1 to 5 based on the amount of snowfall. Since RSI only documents snow events that have a regional impact, it does not capture every local snow event. However, it is a useful indicator of how often major snowfall events affect the region. Chart 4.8.1 shows that since 2016, regional heavy snow events typically occur about two times per year on average, with major snowstorms (5+ inches) occurring every other year in Bath and Highland County and once every three years in Augusta, Rockbridge, and Rockingham Counties (Squires et. al., 2011).

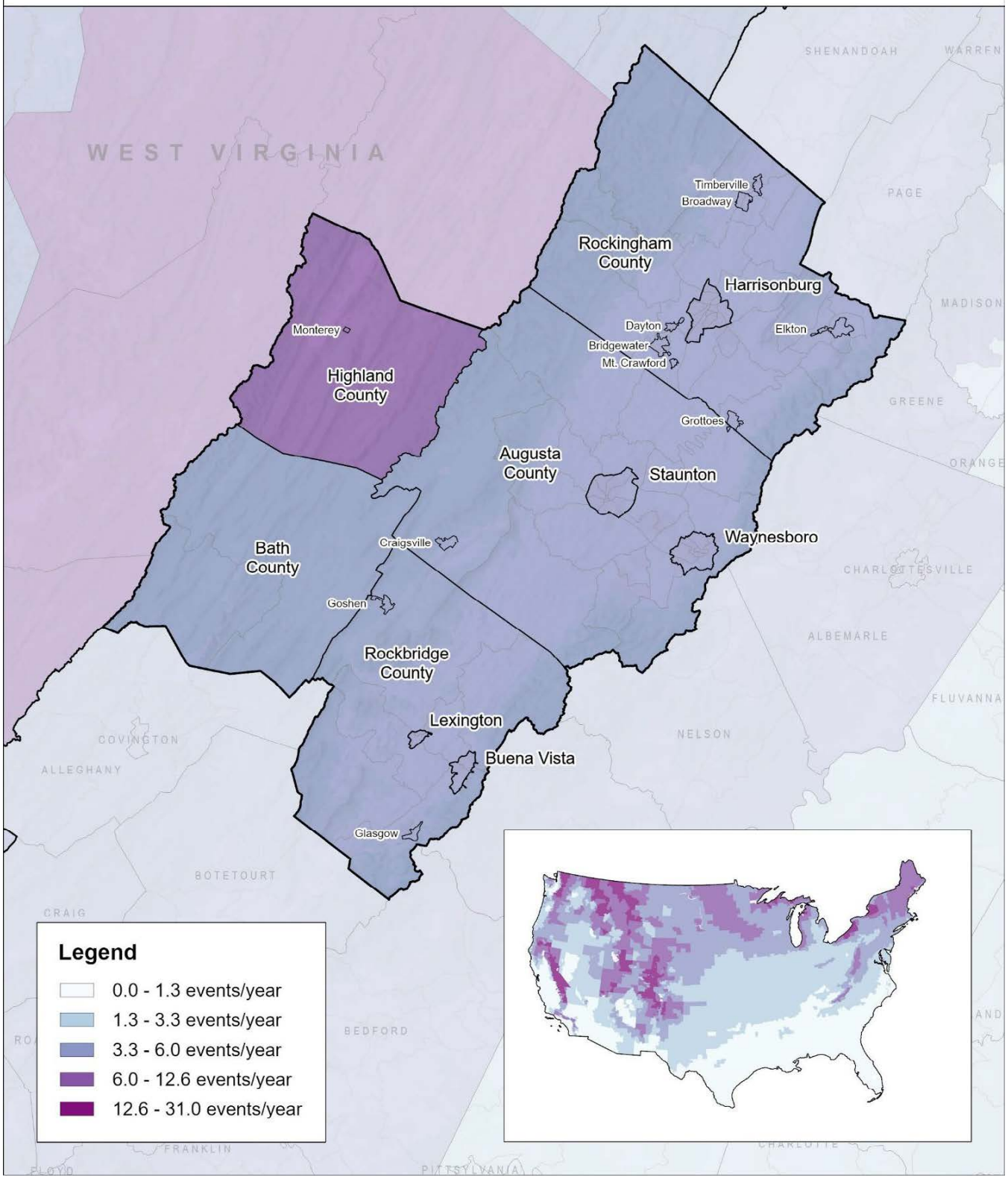
Table 4.8.2. RSI Category Definitions for SE Region

Category	1	2	3	4	5
Snow Accumulation	1-2 in.	2-5 in.	5-10 in.	10-15 in.	Over 15 in.

Chart 4.8.1 RSI Snow Events by County and Severity, 2016-2024

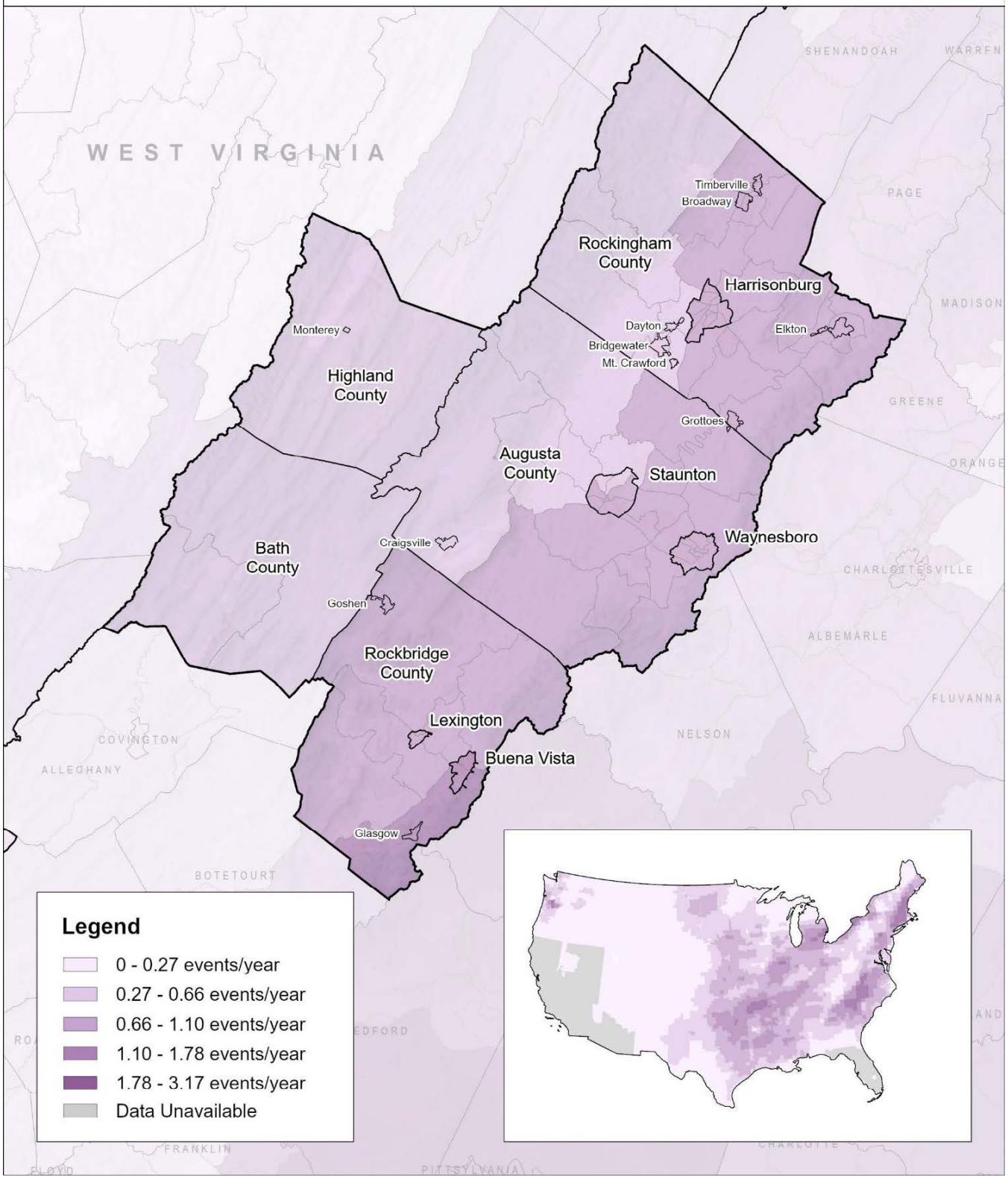


Map 4.8.2. Annualized Frequency of Winter Weather by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Winter Weather, 2023

Map 4.8.3. Annualized Frequency of Ice Storms by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Annualized Frequency Ice Storms, 2023

CLIMATE CHANGE CONSIDERATIONS

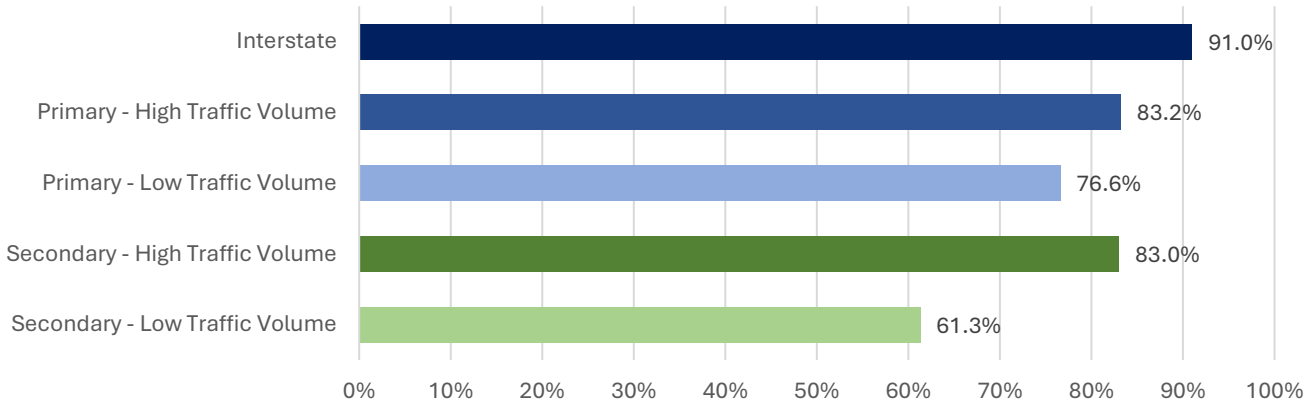
Climate change has an impact on several factors surrounding snow events, such as the frequency, amount of precipitation and intensity, and the rate of snow melting. Snow events and late spring snow cover have declined by 2.7% globally since 1973. On average, winters are getting warmer and shorter, with fewer places experiencing extremely cold temperatures. However, because the warmer atmosphere holds more moisture, snowfall is expected to be heavier and more severe in places where temperatures are still cold enough for snow (National Geographic, 2025).

VULNERABILITY

Severe winter weather poses a significant and recurring threat to the CSPDC region, with historical data showing winter-related disaster declarations averaging once every four years since 1996. Highland and Bath Counties experience the highest average annual snowfall in the region (over 30 inches), though all 21 jurisdictions face winter weather impacts including utility disruptions, road closures, and limited access to critical facilities.

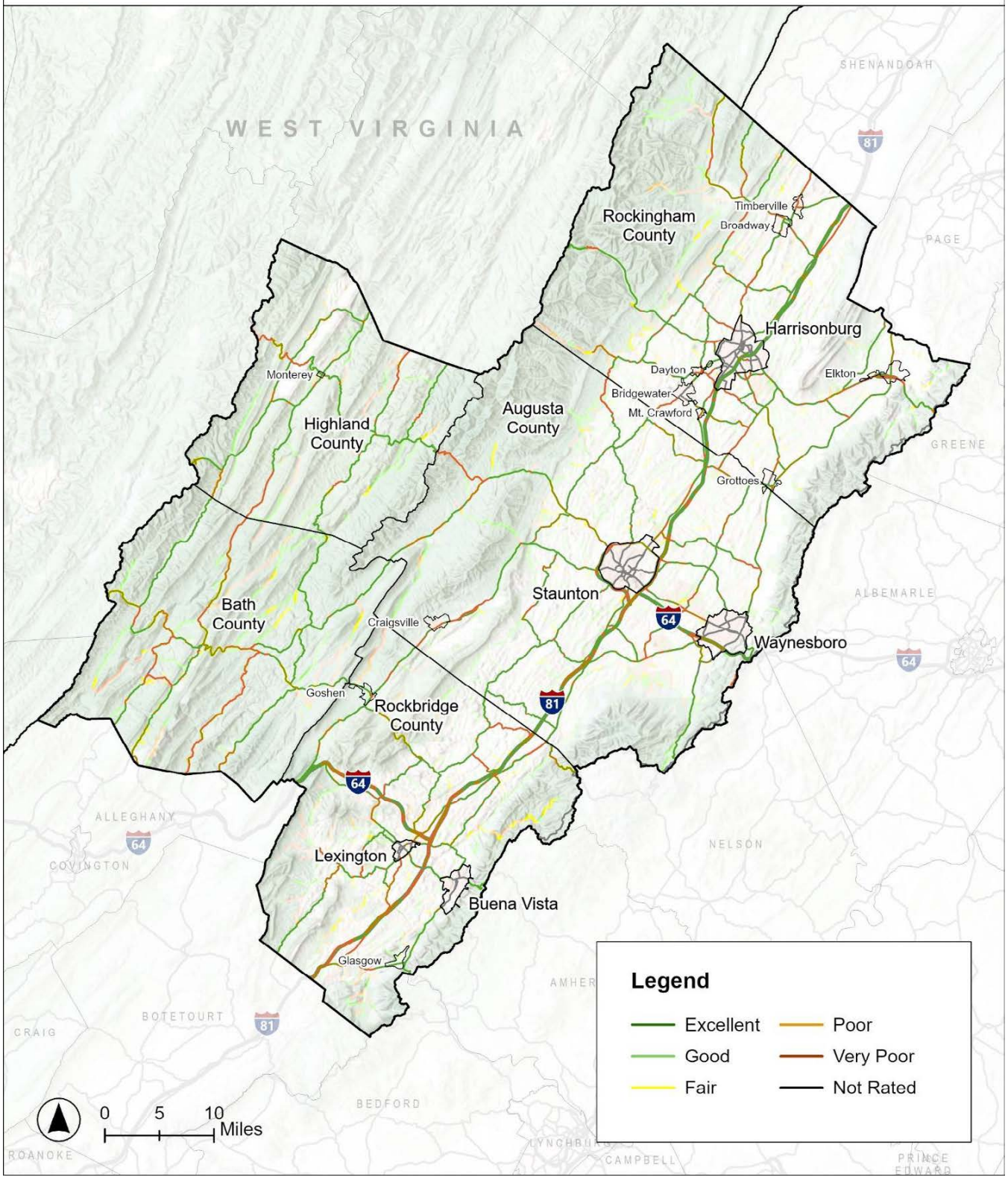
One of the most at-risk assets in the region is the transportation network. The Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) maintains the majority of the roads in the region, as they own the County road networks. Each year, VDOT assesses the condition of the pavement on a 5-point scale: Excellent, Good, Fair, Poor or Very Poor. Chart 4.8.2 shows the state-wide percent of pavement in Excellent, Good, or Fair condition by road type. Map 4.8.4 shows the condition of the pavement on VDOT-maintained roads in the region. It primarily shows main roads and not local secondary roads. These datasets do not account for the condition of pavement in Cities, as they own and maintain their own road network.

Chart 4.8.2. Statewide Percent of Pavement in Excellent, Good, or Fair Condition, 2025



Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Transportation, Transportation Performance Program Dashboard, 2025

Map 4.8.4. Pavement Conditions of VDOT-Maintained Roads



Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Transportation, Pavement Conditions Dataset, 2025

Bridges represent another critical transportation vulnerability during severe winter weather events. Ice accumulation and freeze-thaw cycles stress bridge decks and structural components more acutely than standard road surfaces, as bridges lose heat from both above and below. Table 4.8.3 summarizes the number and condition of VDOT-maintained bridges across the region. Bridges in Poor condition—such as those in Harrisonburg (11%), Highland County (7%), and Bath County (6%)—face heightened risk of closure or failure under heavy snow and ice loads, with cascading impacts on emergency access and regional connectivity.

Table 4.8.3. Number and Condition of Bridges (VDOT-Maintained)

		Number of Bridges	Condition			
			% Good	% Fair	% Poor	% Unclassed
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	79	49%	38%	11%	1%
	Rockingham County	523	43%	51%	5%	1%
	Town of Bridgewater	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Town of Broadway	9	33%	56%	11%	0%
	Town of Dayton	10	20%	40%	20%	20%
	Town of Elkton	16	6%	94%	0%	0%
	Town of Grottoes	6	33%	67%	0%	0%
	Town of Mt. Crawford	2	0%	100%	0%	0%
	Town of Timberville	3	33%	67%	0%	0%
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	22	68%	18%	0%	14%
	City of Waynesboro	50	18%	70%	8%	4%
	Augusta County	728	22%	72%	3%	3%
	Town of Craigsville	16	13%	63%	13%	13%
Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	17	41%	47%	0%	6%
	City of Lexington	20	30%	40%	10%	15%
	Rockbridge County	680	32%	62%	4%	2%
	Town of Glasgow	2	100%	0%	0%	0%
	Town of Goshen	9	22%	56%	0%	22%
Bath-Highland	Bath County	171	27%	66%	6%	0%
	Highland County	153	32%	59%	7%	2%
	Town of Monterey	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Transportation, Bridge Management System Data, 2025

Beyond transportation, the region's utility infrastructure represents a critical vulnerability to ice storms. Major ice storms have historically left tens of thousands of customers across Augusta, Rockingham, and Rockbridge Counties without power for multiple days. Water and wastewater systems face secondary risks, as pump stations and treatment facilities dependent on grid power may lose function during extended outages, and above-ground water lines are vulnerable to freezing and rupture during prolonged cold. Communications infrastructure, including cell towers and broadband facilities, is similarly at risk from ice accumulation and backup generator fuel exhaustion, with the potential to disrupt emergency communications across the region.

STATE-LEVEL RISK ANALYSIS

The 2023 Commonwealth of Virginia Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies the top five agencies in a high hazard zone for winter weather. Of this list, three agencies were in the CSPDC region. They include James Madison University, the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center, and Western State Hospital (VDEM, 2023, pg. 3-403). The plan also identifies the jurisdictions across the state with higher winter weather risk. The top 33 jurisdictions included Augusta County, Rockingham County, Highland County, and the cities of Harrisonburg, Staunton, and Waynesboro. The state-level risk ranking was based on available data for event frequency, historical crop or property damage, the number of injuries or fatalities, population density, and population vulnerability (VDEM, 2023, pg. 3-406). The three high-hazard institutional facilities identified in the state plan are particularly sensitive to ice-related utility outages given their populations' dependence on continuous heating, medical equipment, and emergency access.

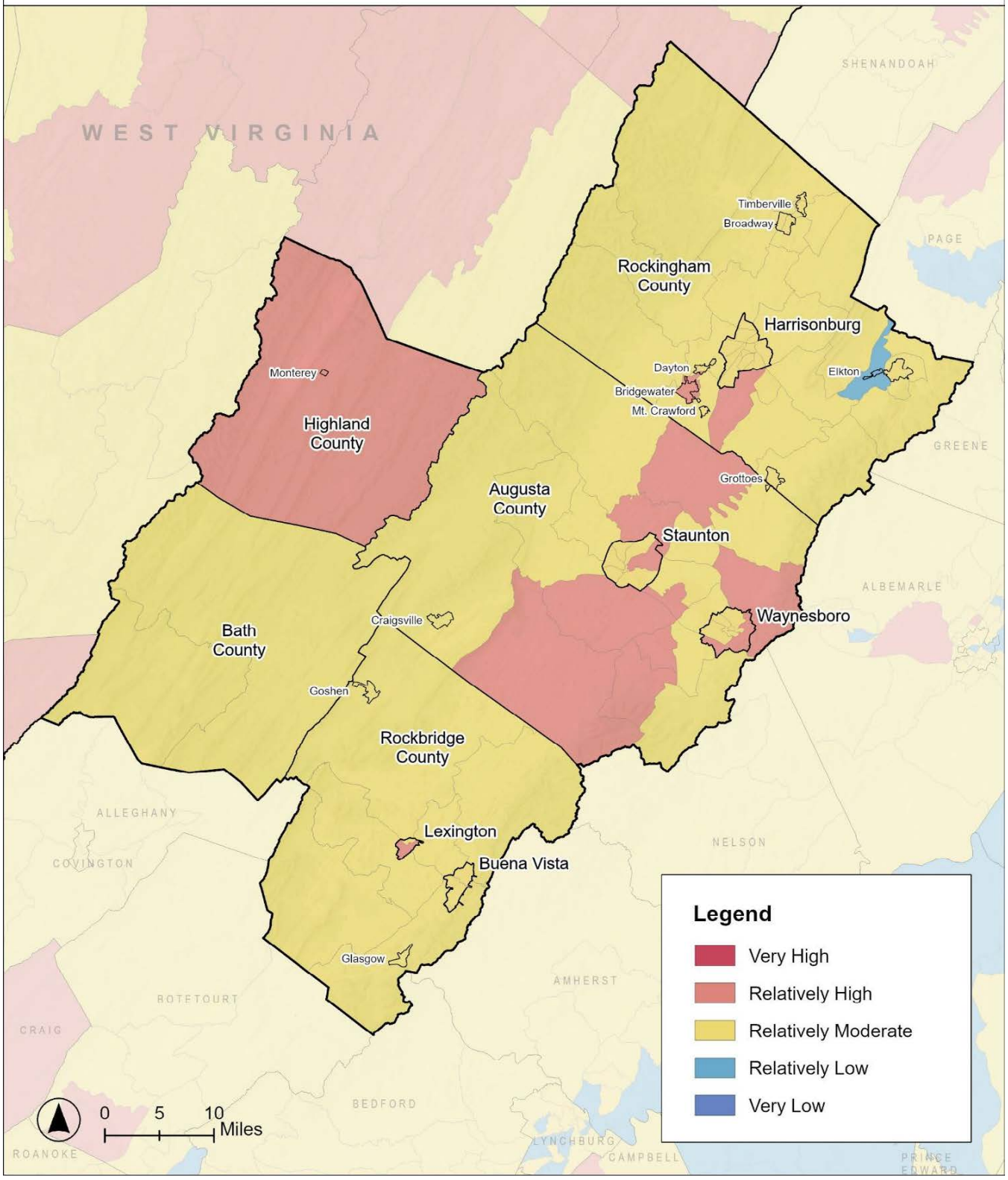
NATIONAL RISK INDEX

Due to limited data, detailed vulnerability assessments specific to the region's assets and populations are not currently available but should be incorporated in future plan updates when possible. Instead, to estimate the region's risk to severe winter weather, this profile uses FEMA's National Risk Index (NRI). The tool provides a risk rating score for each of the 18 natural hazards included in the national database. Each hazard's risk rating is a composite score that incorporates the:

- Frequency of the hazard.
- Severity or intensity of the event.
- Vulnerability of the area (e.g., population density, building construction).
- Resilience of the area (e.g., preparedness, mitigation measures).

Map 4.8.5 shows the risk rating score by census tract in the region for winter weather. According to this dataset, most of the region is estimated to have relatively moderate risk to severe winter weather. The localities estimated to have a higher risk to winter weather include Highland, Augusta, and Rockingham Counties; the Cities of Staunton, Waynesboro, and Lexington; and the Town of Bridgewater. It is important to note, however, that this data is limited by its lack of granularity. State and local data would provide a better understanding of the region's vulnerability to winter weather.

Map 4.8.5. Winter Weather Risk Rating by Census Tract



Data Source(s): FEMA National Risk Index Winter Weather Risk Rating, 2023

THREAT PROFILE 9

INFECTIOUS DISEASE OUTBREAK

DEFINITION

A biological disease outbreak beyond normal expectancy; this profile includes epidemics and pandemics. The following definitions are adapted from the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention:

- **Epidemic:** an unexpected increase in the number of disease cases in a specific geographical area.
- **Pandemic:** an unexpected increase in the number of disease cases in a widespread area.

BACKGROUND

Infectious disease outbreaks pose significant risks to public health, economic stability, and community resilience. An outbreak occurs when disease cases exceed normal expectations within a specific geographic area or population, ranging from localized clusters to widespread epidemics or pandemics. These events can strain communities through multiple pathways: direct health impacts from illness and death, and indirect consequences including overwhelmed healthcare systems, workforce depletion across critical sectors, business disruptions, supply chain failures, and economic hardship.

Infectious disease threats extend beyond humans to include animal diseases that can devastate agricultural communities. The CSPDC region's substantial agricultural production, particularly its economically significant poultry industry, faces vulnerability to outbreaks such as Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza. These agricultural disease events can result in mass livestock or poultry deaths, mandatory culling operations, trade restrictions, and severe financial losses for farmers.

The Center for Disease Control and Prevention evaluates infectious disease outbreaks based on the Pandemic Severity Assessment Framework (PSAF), which is based on the transmissibility (a 5-point scale) and clinical severity (a 7-point scale) of an influenza pandemic and combines these into an overall impact estimate. To guide response efforts across the globe, the World Health Organization (WHO) has developed Pandemic Influenza Phases, which are illustrated in Table 4.9.1. These phases are intended to characterize the progression of transmission that may be experienced during the course of an event.

Figure 4.9.1. World Health Organization Pandemic Influenza Phases

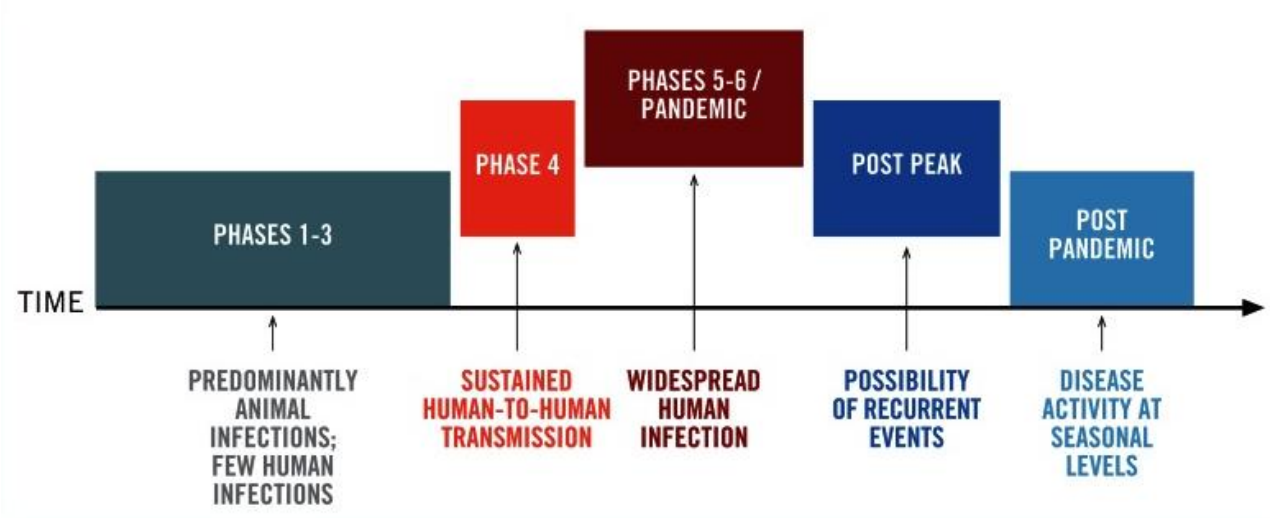


Table 4.9.1. World Health Organization Pandemic Influenza Phases	
Phase 1	No viruses circulating among animals have been reported to cause infections in humans.
Phase 2	An animal influenza virus circulating among domesticated or wild animals is known to have caused infection in humans, and is therefore considered a potential pandemic threat.
Phase 3	An animal or human-animal influenza reassortant virus has caused sporadic cases or small clusters of disease in people, but has not resulted in human-to-human transmission sufficient to sustain community-level outbreaks.
Phase 4	Characterized by verified human-to-human transmission of an animal or human-animal influenza reassortant virus able to cause "community-level outbreaks."
Phase 5	Characterized by human-to-human spread of the virus into at least two countries in one WHO region.
Phase 6	The pandemic phase, is characterized by community level outbreaks in at least one other country in a different WHO region in addition to the criteria defined in Phase 5. Designation of this phase will indicate that a global pandemic is under way.

Source: World Health Organization, 2009

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

In 2009, the H1N1 influenza created a global pandemic, with Virginia experiencing over 300 cases and 37 deaths. The most recent disease outbreak in the region, COVID-19 in 2020, had staggering impacts on Virginia, with over 2.3 million cases and over 23,000 deaths statewide between March 2020 and July 2023. Critical services, especially hospital care, were significantly impacted and supply chains were disrupted.

Beyond human disease, the region has also experienced significant agricultural disease events. A 2002 avian flu outbreak in the Shenandoah Valley highlighted the importance of biosecurity and rapid response planning in managing avian influenza outbreaks. The outbreak affected 197 farms and resulted in the destruction of over 4.7 million birds. The event led to the development of the Virginia Poultry Disease Task Force and the Virginia Initial State Response and Containment Plan (ISRCP) for avian influenza (Akey, 2003).

Two decades later, in 2022, highly pathogenic avian influence (HPAI) re-emerged as a national threat. From January 2022 through December 2023, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) reported virus detections in more than 1,000 commercial and backyard flocks, affecting 77.9 million birds across the nation (CDC 2023). The first reported commercial case in Virginia was in Rockingham County. All of Virginia's HPAI infections in commercial operations in 2023 involved commercial meat turkeys. Two affected flocks collectively included 36,400 turkeys (Graber 2024).

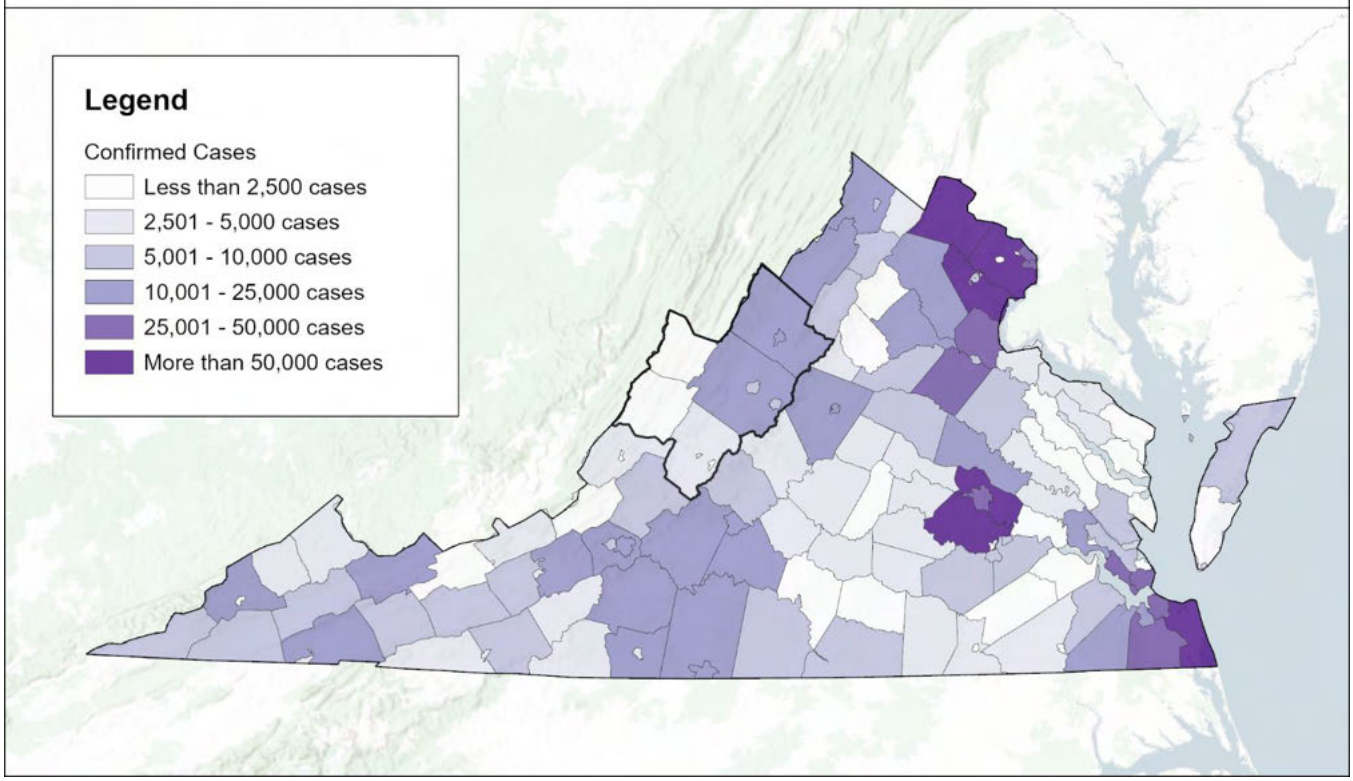
DISASTER DECLARATIONS

Previous disaster declarations include:

- Virginia COVID-19 Pandemic, 2020 (Federal)

Map 4.9.1. shows a snapshot of the estimated number of confirmed COVID-19 cases in Virginia by city/county. Table 4.9.2. details this information for the region. Notably, Table 4.9.2. shows that the City of Lexington, with 1 case for every 2.6 people, had the most reported cases per estimated population compared to the rest of the region. Rockbridge County had the least reported cases per estimated population.

Map 4.9.1. COVID-19 Case Counts by City/County, 2022



Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Health, Case Counts for COVID-19 (as of March 8, 2022)

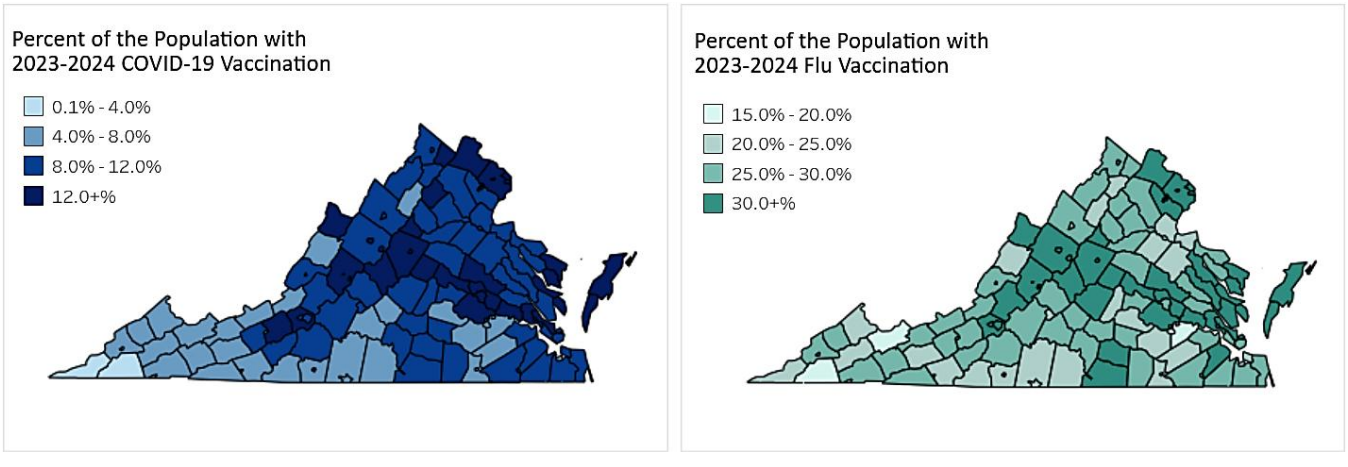
Table 4.9.2. Case Counts for COVID-19 in the CSPDC Region, 2020 – 2022					
Locality	**Reported Cases**	**Ratio of Cases to Estimated Population**	**Locality**	**Reported Cases**	**Ratio of Cases to Estimated Population**
Augusta County	18,821	1 case per 4.1 people	City of Lexington	2,821	1 case per 2.6 people
Bath County	883	1 case per 4.6 people	Rockbridge County	3,214	1 case per 7.0 people
City of Buena Vista	1,991	1 case per 3.3 people	Rockingham County	14,389	1 case per 5.9 people
City of Harrisonburg	13,174	1 case per 3.9 people	City of Staunton	5,554	1 case per 4.7 people
Highland County	359	1 case per 6.4 people	City of Waynesboro	5,281	1 case per 4.3 people

Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Health, Case Counts for COVID-19 (2022); U.S. Census American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates, Table DP05 (2022).

AREAS OF IMPACT

This hazard has the potential to impact each of the 21 jurisdictions in the planning area. Areas with higher vaccination rates for viruses such as COVID-19, influenza, whooping cough, and others are less likely to be highly impacted by outbreaks of those diseases. However, areas with lower vaccination rates, or areas impacted by a disease outbreak for which there is no vaccination program in place, coupled with higher population densities may experience severe impacts. Map 4.9.2 shows the vaccination rates by county/city for COVID-19 and influenza between 2023 and 2024 across the state.

Map 4.9.2. Vaccination Rates by County



The spread of infectious disease among livestock in the region also has a high potential for impact, particularly compared to other parts of the state. As mentioned throughout this plan, the region has some of the highest producing agricultural counties in the state, specifically Rockingham and Augusta counties. Areas with greater populations of livestock may also be at greater risk for outbreaks of animal-to-human diseases. Table 4.9.3 details the estimated number of chickens, turkeys, and cattle in each county in the region, according to 2022 census data.

Table 4.9.3. Livestock Inventory by County (2022 Estimate)

	Chickens			Turkeys	Cattle
	Broilers	Pullets	Layers		
Augusta	5,571,022	246,701	134,098	1,320,971	86,078
Bath	-	-	128	-	3,493
Highland	-	66	1,450	154,293	11,179
Rockingham	19,650,195	410,117	641,510	2,483,317	87,565
Rockbridge	425,214	94	2,267	53,060	29,919

Data Source(s): USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service (2024), 2022 Census of Agriculture, County Profiles

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Infectious disease outbreaks generate substantial economic losses across multiple sectors, affecting individuals, businesses, healthcare systems, and government operations. While the scale and nature of losses vary depending on the disease type, transmission characteristics, and outbreak severity, examining recent events provides insight into potential future impacts.

DIRECT HEALTHCARE COSTS

The initial costs incurred by a pandemic, such as COVID-19, are seen first at the patient level, impacting individuals with healthcare costs. On average in the state of Virginia, the fee for a single outpatient COVID-19 healthcare visit averaged out to $2,239 whereas a single complex inpatient visit (e.g. a patient in the intensive care unit on ventilator) associated with COVID-19 averaged around $279,741 (FAIR Health, 2021).

These individual costs aggregate into massive healthcare system expenditures during widespread outbreaks. Based on the region's approximately 66,000 reported COVID-19 cases through March 2022 (Table 4.9.2), and using conservative estimates that 15% required hospitalization and 2% required ICU care, the region likely experienced direct medical costs exceeding $150 million for COVID-19 treatment alone. This figure does not include long-term care costs for patients experiencing persistent health effects, rehabilitation services, or ongoing treatment for complications.

ECONOMIC DISRUPTION AND BUSINESS LOSSES

The COVID-19 pandemic demonstrated that infectious disease outbreaks cause economic damage extending far beyond direct healthcare costs. According to the CSPDC's 2022 Pandemic Recovery and Resiliency Plan, the region experienced severe economic impacts:

1. At the height of the pandemic, more than 15,000 jobs based in the region were lost, equivalent to 10.7% of the regional workforce; the regional GDP dropped by $315 million.
2. The pandemic had a disparate impact on various segments of the regional economy. The manufacturing and agricultural sectors were more resilient and thus experienced smaller impacts, while the accommodation and hospitality sectors were the hardest hit. This was evident in Bath County, where one of its largest employers, the Omni Homestead Resort, was particularly affected.
3. Small businesses and downtown areas experienced more damaging impacts, such as loss of revenue and employment, compared to the rest of the region.

AGRICULTURAL AND LIVESTOCK LOSSES

Beyond human health and economic impacts, the region's significant agricultural sector faces distinct infectious disease risks, particularly from diseases affecting livestock and poultry.

- **2002 Avian Influenza Outbreak:** This outbreak affected 197 farms and resulted in the destruction of over 4.7 million birds. Adjusted for inflation, equivalent losses today would exceed $85-100 million for a similar outbreak scale.
- **Recent HPAI Events:** The 2022-2023 highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) outbreak affected commercial operations in Rockingham County. Two turkey flocks totaling 36,400 birds were destroyed. While smaller in scale than the 2002 event, these losses still represented approximately $1.5-2 million in direct bird value, plus associated costs for depopulation, disposal, cleaning, disinfection, and production downtime.
- **Ongoing Risk:** Table 4.9.3 shows the region's substantial poultry and livestock inventory. Rockingham County alone houses over 19.6 million broiler chickens, more than 2.4 million turkeys, and additional pullets and layers. Augusta County maintains 5.5 million broilers and 1.3 million turkeys. These concentrations represent significant economic value—an outbreak affecting even 5% of the region's commercial poultry could destroy birds valued at $15-20 million, with total economic impacts potentially exceeding $50 million when considering secondary effects.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

Infectious disease events — ranging from localized outbreaks to widespread pandemics — are highly probable future occurrences for the region. However, the frequency and severity of infectious disease events is more difficult to predict. Seasonal influenza, foodborne illnesses, and vector-borne diseases (such as Lyme disease) occur annually and are considered near-certain recurring hazards. Pandemic-scale events are infrequent but historical precedent, including the 1918 influenza pandemic, the 2009 H1N1 outbreak, and the COVID-19 pandemic, demonstrates that the region remains vulnerable to both novel and re-emerging pathogens.

VULNERABILITY

Multiple population groups and settings within the region face heightened risk during infectious disease outbreaks. Understanding these vulnerabilities enables targeted preparedness planning.

AGE-RELATED VULNERABILITY

Certain age groups are particularly susceptible to infectious disease outbreaks, including infants and small children and individuals aged 65 and older. These populations face elevated risk due to developmental factors in young children (whose immune systems are still maturing) and age-related immune decline in older adults, often compounded by chronic health conditions. Table 4.9.4 details the estimated number of individuals under 5 years old or 65 and above by locality in the region, according to 2023 Census estimates.

With over 60,000 residents aged 65 and above across the region, older adults constitute a significant portion of the population requiring prioritized protection during infectious disease events. Augusta County contains the largest absolute number of older residents (18,836), while Highland County, despite its small size, has more than one-third of its population in this age group. Within Highland County, the Town of Monterey is especially notable, with over half of its residents estimated to be 65 and older.

Among children under the age of 5, Rockingham County has both the largest absolute count (5,238) and one of the higher percentages (6.0%) in the region, in addition to the City of Waynesboro (6.6%) and the City of Staunton (6.1%). The regional total of approximately 15,262 young children underscores the need for pediatric healthcare capacity, age-appropriate medical interventions, and childcare-focused infection control measures during outbreaks.

Table 4.9.4. Population Estimates by Locality, 2023

		Total Population	Under 5 Years	65 and Above
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	51,492	2,643 (5.1%)	5,189 (10.1%)
	Rockingham County	87,674	5,238 (6.0%)	18,015 (20.5%)
	* Town of Bridgewater	6,650	406 (6.1%)	1,397 (21.0%)
	* Town of Broadway	4,221	394 (9.3%)	962 (22.8%)
	* Town of Dayton	2,023	180 (8.9%)	244 (12.1%)
	* Town of Elkton	2,973	112 (3.8%)	477 (16.0%)
	* Town of Grottoes	2,926	151 (5.2%)	366 (12.5%)
	* Town of Mount Crawford	531	33 (6.2%)	64 (12.1%)
	* Town of Timberville	2,998	223 (7.4%)	453 (15.1%)

Table 4.9.4. Population Estimates by Locality, 2023 (cont.)				
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	25,765	1,575 (6.1%)	5,409 (21.0%)
	City of Waynesboro	22,574	1,496 (6.6%)	3,998 (17.7%)
	Augusta County	78,622	2,630 (3.3%)	18,836 (24.0%)
	* Town of Craigsville	1,052	95 (9.0%)	248 (23.6%)
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	6,612	330 (5.0%)	1,213 (18.3%)
	City of Lexington	7,420	242 (3.3%)	1,214 (16.4%)
	Rockbridge County	22,578	868 (3.8%)	6,048 (26.8%)
	* Town of Glasgow	1,253	58 (4.6%)	231 (18.4%)
	* Town of Goshen	285	13 (4.6%)	45 (15.8%)
Bath-Highland	Bath County	4,123	180 (4.4%)	1,128 (27.4%)
	Highland County	2,265	60 (2.6%)	776 (34.3%)
	* Town of Monterey	200	5 (2.5%)	115 (57.5%)

Data Source(s): U.S. Census Bureau, ACS Demographic and Housing Estimates, Table DP05
Note: (*) indicates population may also be counted in the respective County.

CHRONIC HEALTH CONDITIONS

Individuals with underlying chronic health conditions face significantly higher risk of severe illness, hospitalization, and death from infectious diseases. Conditions that increase vulnerability include diabetes, heart disease, chronic lung disease, kidney disease, liver disease, cancer, and immunocompromising conditions. The Central Shenandoah Health District, which includes much of the CSPDC region, shows chronic disease rates near or slightly above state averages. With more than one in ten adults living with diabetes and nearly one in three adults experiencing obesity, thousands of residents face elevated risk during infectious disease outbreaks. Table 4.9.5 shows the prevalence of select conditions across the region.

Table 4.9.5. Prevalence of Chronic Health Conditions, 2021				
	Diabetes	Heart Disease	COPD	Obesity
Central Shenandoah Health District	10.8%	6.2%	7.1%	32.4%
Virginia (State Average)	10.2%	5.8%	6.8%	31.2%

Data Source: Virginia Department of Health, County Health Rankings

HEALTHCARE SYSTEM CAPACITY

The region's healthcare infrastructure faces constraints that affect outbreak response capability. The region has approximately 625 total hospital beds serving a population of over 309,000, or roughly 2 beds per 1,000 residents. This ratio falls below the national average of 2.4 beds per 1,000 people. More critically, the region has only 38 ICU beds across all facilities. During the COVID-19 pandemic, ICU capacity was frequently at or near 100%, requiring transfers to facilities outside the region and delaying care for non-COVID patients.

Rural counties face particular challenges. Bath County's 25-bed facility provides essential local care but cannot manage complex cases requiring intensive care or specialized treatment. Highland County has no hospital, requiring residents to travel to Staunton, Harrisonburg, or outside the region for hospital care. This limited capacity means that even moderate infectious disease outbreaks can quickly overwhelm local healthcare systems. Table 4.9.6 summarizes key healthcare resources across the region.

Table 4.9.6. Healthcare Facilities and Capacity

Facility	Location	Total Beds	ICU Beds
Augusta Health	Staunton	255	18
Sentara RMH Medical Center	Harrisonburg	238	20
UVA Health Rockingham	Harrisonburg	82	0
Carilion Stonewall Jackson Hospital	Lexington	25	0
Bath Community Hospital	Bath	25	0

Data Source: Virginia Department of Health, Healthcare Facility Database (2023)

THREAT PROFILE 10

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RELEASE

DEFINITION

An unintentional leak, spillage, discharge, or release of HazMat (chemical, biological, or radiological) that poses a threat to human health and safety and the surrounding environment.

BACKGROUND

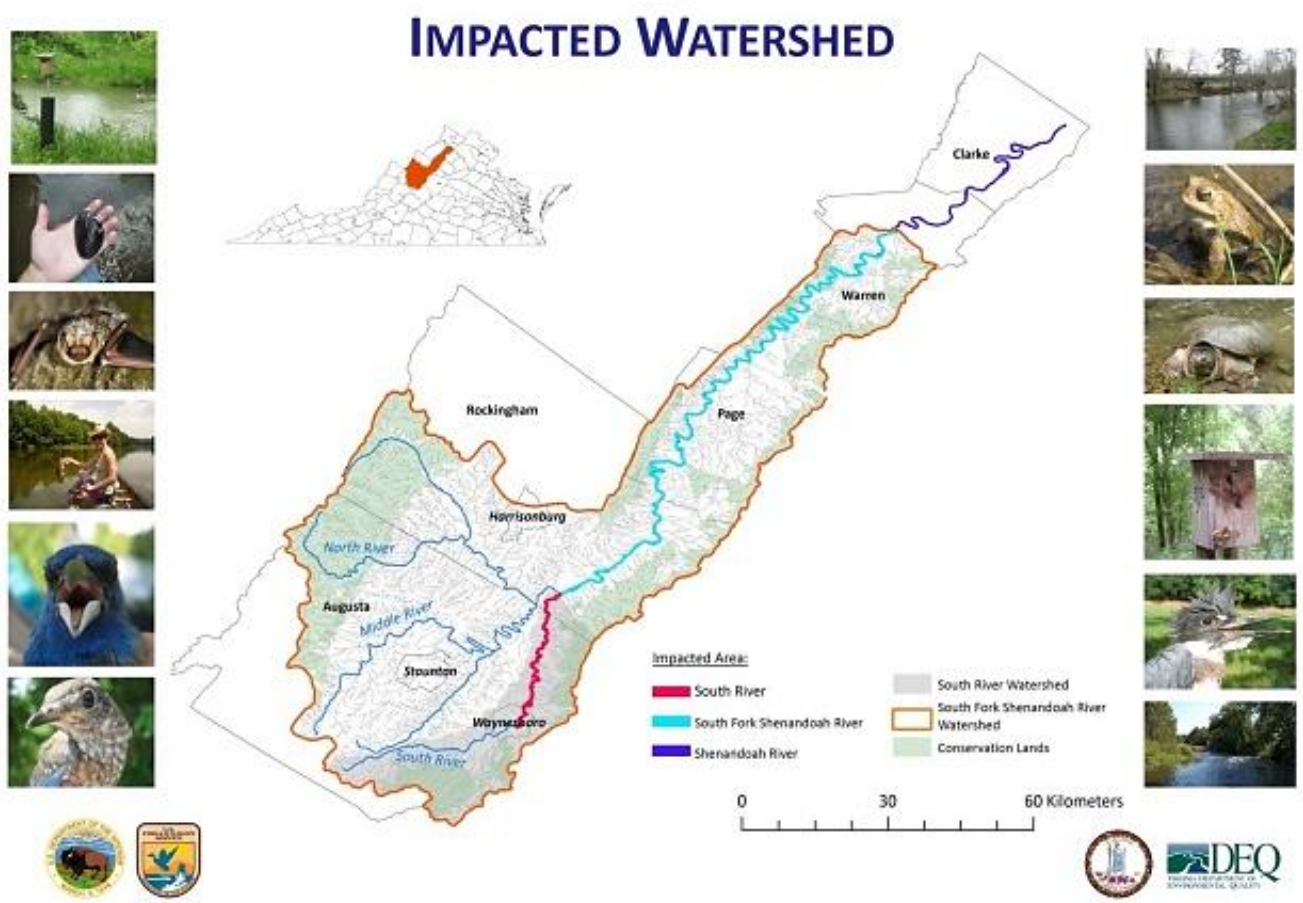
"HazMat" is a comprehensive term that includes a variety of materials that, if released, can cause significant harm to living organisms. The effects of these materials can vary depending on their type, with some causing long-term impacts and/or remaining undetectable for a period, as seen with radioactive substances or biologicals that have incubation periods. The consequences to health and the environment can be severe, as evidenced by numerous historical incidents.

This specific hazard profile analyzes effects from unintentional releases. Effects can include mass casualty events that can inundate healthcare facilities; contamination of water sources and/or soil (particularly given the region's karst topography); disruption or destruction of ecosystems; evacuation or shelter-in-place orders; and disruption of local utility services. HazMat accidents can also cause fires, explosions, oxygen enrichment and displacement in confined spaces, and damage to equipment and supplies.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

The region, and more specifically the former DuPont industrial facility (now Invista Incorporated), is the site of the largest natural resource damage settlement in Virginia's history (U.S. Department of the Interior, 2020). The facility is located on approximately 177 acres on the eastern shore of the South River in the City of Waynesboro. From 1929 to the 1970s, mercury was used to manufacture acetate flake at the facility. Over time, mercury releases contaminated and impacted soil and groundwater on-site. Subsequently, mercury was transported to the South River through storm sewers. The mercury release was discovered in the 1970s, and a fish consumption ban, then advisory, was enacted for the South River and South Fork Shenandoah River (U.S. Department of the Interior, n.d.).

Map 4.10.1. Impacted Watershed from Mercury Release at DuPont Facility



Source: U.S. Department of the Interior, Natural Resource Damage Assessment and Restoration Program

Mercury continues to be transported and re-circulated downstream via surface water, sediments, and floodplain soils to the South River, South Fork Shenandoah River, and Shenandoah River. As a result, a wide variety of natural resources have been exposed to facility-related mercury. Remedial activities for the South River are ongoing. In July 2017, the Trustees, Department of the Interior, through the US Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Commonwealth of Virginia, received a settlement of $42,069,916.78 to address natural resource damages and to implement restoration projects related to the impacted resources in the watershed (U.S. Department of the Interior, n.d.). Proposed restoration includes:

- projects improving water quality and habitat (agricultural and urban best management practices);
- freshwater mussel propagation and restoration;
- neotropical migratory songbird full life cycle restoration;
- land protection, property acquisition, and recreational and wildlife enhancements;
- recreational fishing improvement projects; and
- renovation of a Virginia fish hatchery.

In addition to the landmark settlement in Waynesboro, there have been minor to moderate incidents at industrial sites during production, use, and transport of HazMat. The most likely scenario involving a HazMat spill involves industrial and agricultural facilities. Table 4.10.1. below describes the number of facilities in the planning district that handle toxic chemicals (not biological or radiological material) and their associated on- and off-site releases in 2022. For more information regarding facility releases, including type of material and release, in specific jurisdictions, refer to the EPA's TRI Program online database.

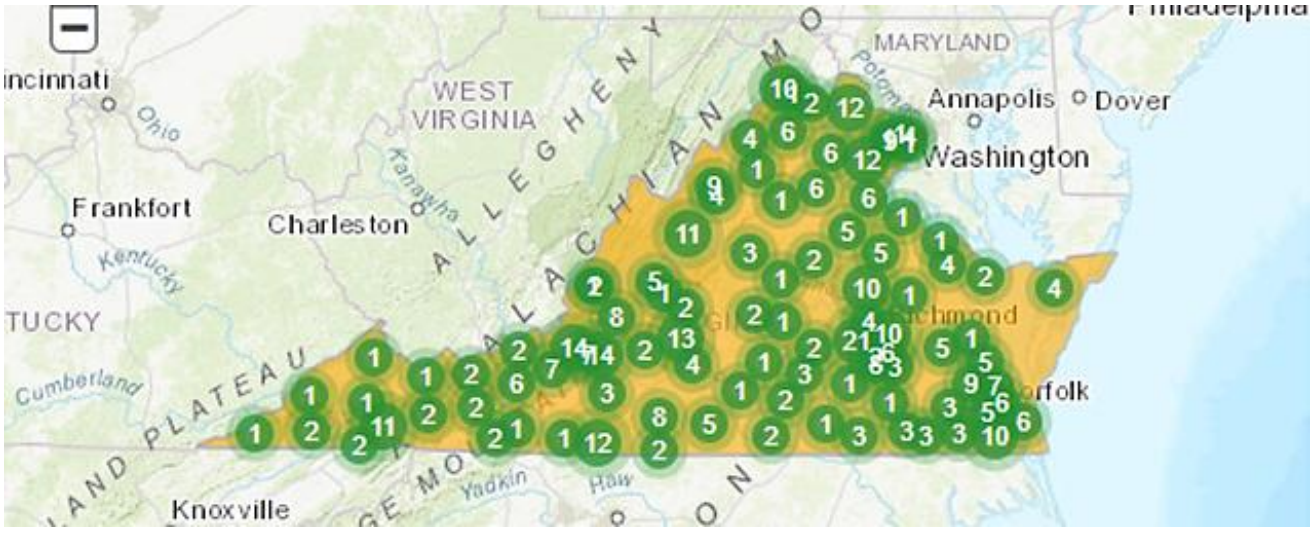
Spills have a higher probability on either Interstate I-64 or I-81, where HazMat is transported almost daily. Given that these two major roadways cross through the planning district, an accident involving vehicles on one of these routes could lead to a spill that adversely affects the soil and nearby water reservoirs, as well as impact individuals involved in the accident.

Finally, railway accidents have increased across the nation as the U.S. rail infrastructure continues to age. The Chesapeake and Ohio (C&O) Railroad cuts through a southern portion of the planning district and, since cutting its passenger services in 1971, has been operated by CSX and focuses on transporting freight. According to their website, CSX specifically carries the following through Virginia: "consumer products, automobiles, food and agriculture products, and coal [...] containerized consumer goods, aggregates, petroleum products, and packaging paper."

AREAS OF IMPACT

Due to the region's agriculture, manufacturing, and transportation industries, each of the 21 jurisdictions are susceptible to impacts from a HazMat release. However, for a more focused look, the remainder of this section details facilities in 14 specific jurisdictions where an unintentional release is more likely due to local industrial facilities. The EPA TRI Program tracks facilities that produce, use, store, and dispose of toxic chemicals (including type and quantity of accidental releases). Map 4.10.2. indicates the general areas of the 425 facilities spread throughout the state.

Map 4.10.2. TRI Facilities in Virginia (as of 2022)



Source: Environmental Protection Agency, 2023

The following table shows 44 of the 425 facilities in the state are located within CSPDC jurisdictions, along with the number of chemical releases in those areas in 2022. Localities without facilities have been omitted from the list, while data for Highland County, City of Lexington, Town of Craigsville, and Town of Monterey were not available via the database. Finally, of the top 5 facilities that contributed to the largest HazMat releases in Virginia in 2022, none are in the planning region.

Table 4.10.1. TRI Facility Count by Jurisdiction, 2022

Jurisdiction	Facilities	Toxics Released On-Site	Toxics Released Off-Site
Augusta County	11	63,300 lbs.	35,900 lbs.
Rockbridge County	5	6,900 lbs.	0 lbs.
Rockingham County	9	149,000 lbs.	152,500 lbs.
City of Buena Vista	3	111 lbs.	11 lbs.
City of Harrisonburg	6	2,300 lbs.	841 lbs.
City of Staunton	1	1 lbs.	0 lbs.
City of Waynesboro	1	37,000 lbs.	18,200 lbs.
Town of Goshen	1	6,800 lbs.	0 lbs.
Town of Grottoes	1	0 lbs.	0 lbs.
Town of Broadway	1	0 lbs.	0 lbs.
Town of Dayton	1	0 lbs.	130,400 lbs.
Town of Elkton	2	31,800 lbs.	3,200 lbs.
Town of Mt. Crawford	1	0 lbs.	0 lbs.
Town of Timberville	1	6,700 lbs.	18,100 lbs.
TOTAL	44	303,912 lbs.	359,152 lbs.

ESTIMATED LOSSES

As mentioned earlier, the DuPont-Waynesboro mercury release resulted in a settlement exceeding $40 million, though long-term losses to wildlife habitats and recreational fishing remain difficult to quantify. Additionally, since major HazMat disasters are uncommon in Virginia, this section references national incidents to illustrate potential loss scenarios.

The 2023 Norfolk Southern train derailment in East Palestine, Ohio involved 17 HazMat-carrying railcars that contaminated the Ohio River, degraded air quality, and forced 2,000 residents to evacuate. Norfolk Southern estimates total losses exceeding $1 billion, including lawsuit settlements, environmental remediation, penalties, and legal fees. A smaller but relevant incident occurred in April 2020 when a tractor-trailer carrying 10,000 gallons of gasoline overturned near Boston, spilling its contents onto roadways and a nearby marsh. The NTSB estimated losses at $1.1 million for vehicle damage, roadway repairs, cleanup, and product loss.

While the CSPDC region has not experienced disasters of this magnitude, these incidents illustrate the potential financial and environmental impacts from major HazMat releases involving transportation corridors or industrial facilities.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURRENCES

Given the broad definition of hazardous material release and the physical context of the CSPDC region, the probability of future occurrences is high and almost certain. The region experiences minor HazMat incidents annually, with the potential for a major incident remaining a constant threat. The potential intensity and range of impact, however, varies depending on several factors.

KEY RISK FACTORS

- **Transportation Corridors:** The region's two major interstate highways (I-81 and I-64) serve as critical commercial freight routes with daily HazMat transportation. I-81, in particular, is a high-volume corridor connecting major distribution centers from the Northeast to the South. The combination of heavy truck traffic, mountainous terrain, and varying weather conditions creates ongoing risk for transportation-related HazMat incidents.
- **Fixed Facility Presence:** The region contains 44 TRI-reporting facilities that collectively released over 800,000 pounds of toxic materials in 2022 (both on-site and off-site). The concentration of facilities in Augusta County (11), Rockingham County (9), and Harrisonburg (6) indicates sustained industrial activity with inherent release risk. While most facilities maintain strong safety protocols, the routine handling, storage, and processing of HazMat increases statistical probability.
- **Rail Transportation:** The CSX rail line traversing the southern portion of the planning district transports various HazMat materials including petroleum products, chemicals, and agricultural products. National trends showing increased rail incidents as infrastructure ages, combined with local freight volumes, suggest continued risk exposure from this transportation mode.
- **Agricultural Operations:** The region's substantial agricultural sector regularly uses and stores fertilizers, pesticides, and other chemicals. While typically involving smaller quantities than industrial facilities, the dispersed nature of agricultural operations creates numerous potential release points, particularly during application seasons or due to improper storage.
- **Environmental Amplification Factors:** The region's karst topography and extensive waterway networks create conditions where HazMat releases can spread rapidly and affect larger areas. Groundwater connectivity through limestone formations means surface spills can quickly contaminate aquifer systems. Development along the South River, South Fork Shenandoah River, and Shenandoah River increases the number of people and critical infrastructure potentially affected by waterborne contamination.

VULNERABILITY

Overall regional vulnerability to HazMat releases is assessed as high, though vulnerability levels vary by location and incident type. Urban areas along I-81 and I-64 face the highest risk due to concentrated populations near daily HazMat transportation routes. Conversely, rural karst areas experience elevated groundwater contamination risk despite lower population density, as surface spills can rapidly infiltrate aquifer systems through limestone formations. The region's economic dependence on agriculture and manufacturing creates inherent vulnerability that demands ongoing risk management and emergency preparedness.

THREAT PROFILE 11

CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE FAILURE

DEFINITION

The loss, disruption, or failure of systems that provide essential community services and life safety functions. This includes utility outages (electricity, gas, water), telecommunication and network disruptions, cyber-attacks against critical systems, communication interference from regulatory restrictions, and structural failures of dams.

BACKGROUND

Most instances of infrastructure failure are the result of other hazards causing damage and consequently impacting utilities, roadways, and other lifelines. However, due to aging infrastructure, human error (e.g., maintenance mishaps), or intentional sabotage, failures may also occur as a stand-alone event.

Critical infrastructure in Virginia is constructed and maintained through a complex partnership of federal, state, local, and private entities. At the state level, the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) maintains the third-largest state-maintained highway system in the nation, encompassing approximately 58,000 miles of roadways, over 21,000 bridges and structures, and numerous tunnels and rest areas. Cities maintain their own roadway networks within their boundaries, while utilities are operated by a combination of municipal authorities, regional commissions, and private companies. This decentralized system creates varying levels of investment, maintenance standards, and capacity across different jurisdictions.

Virginia's infrastructure faces mounting pressures from aging systems, deferred maintenance, population growth, and increasing demand. Many water and wastewater systems date to the mid-20th century and are reaching or exceeding their design lifespan. Transportation infrastructure experiences heavy use from both resident and through-traffic, with Virginia serving as a critical corridor along the eastern seaboard. Maintenance funding remains a persistent challenge, with competing priorities and limited resources often resulting in reactive rather than proactive approaches to infrastructure upkeep.

The American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) released the 2022 Report Card for Virginia’s infrastructure across 11 categories, with the overarching score receiving a “C,” slightly above the national average of “C-.”

The following scores were provided for the 11 categories (American Society of Civil Engineers, 2022):

Bridges: B	Public Parks: C	Schools: C-	Transit: C-
Dams: C+	Rail: C-	Solid Waste: B-	Wastewater: D+
Drinking Water: C+	Roads: C-	Stormwater: C-	

ASSOCIATED EFFECTS

Although infrastructure failure is often a secondary hazard to another incident such as a hurricane or blizzard, it can also result from poor construction, design flaws, or deteriorating systems. Whether public or private, these failures can cause severe impacts to the day-to-day lives of citizens as the systems are often interconnected and reliant on each other. Secondary effects may include disruptions to essential services, such as utility outages or network failures, which can lead to cascading effects, such as school closures, hospital evacuations, and delays or cancellations in transportation, among others. Infrastructure failure may also pose physical hazards, including fires, explosions, and leaks, depending on the system.

CYBER-ATTACK AGAINST INFRASTRUCTURE

Cybersecurity threats could create significant issues for communities due to a heavy, global dependence on network connectivity to operate complex systems that support our daily services. Officials at CISA warn that cyber-attacks against critical infrastructure and key manufacturing industries have significantly increased in the last decade as technology and Internet-based services continue to expand. From power grids to water systems, commerce to healthcare, cyber-attacks are becoming popular as adversaries do not need to be physically present, attack mechanisms are hard to detect, and they often leave no digital signature to assist investigators in prosecuting those responsible.

All 21 jurisdictions within the planning area have network-enabled critical infrastructure that is considered “desirable” to target by malicious actors, whether part of a ransom-ware scheme, intent to intimidate, or in more severe cases, attempt to incapacitate. Federal government officials in the cybersecurity field warn that cyber-attacks are a regular occurrence, even if it is not seen and/or noticed by end users, even in rural areas such as the Central Shenandoah Valley. According to CISA, state and local government systems experience attempted intrusions daily, with ransomware attacks against municipalities increasing by over 60% nationally between 2019 and 2023.

While there is currently no evidence to suggest that any of the 21 jurisdictions have experienced a successful cyber-attack against critical infrastructure, the threat activity is high and cyberattacks are deployed daily across Virginia and throughout the U.S. The rural nature of the Central Shenandoah region does not provide immunity; in fact, smaller jurisdictions with limited IT security budgets and staff may present more vulnerable targets than larger urban centers with dedicated cybersecurity teams. It is essential for community and business leaders to remain vigilant in their efforts to proactively secure, monitor, and protect networked systems against potential attacks that have the potential to disrupt services, and worse, inflict harm against citizens and visitors.

PROBABILITY

Given the daily occurrence of attempted cyber-attacks nationwide and the increasing sophistication of threat actors, the probability of a successful cyber-attack affecting critical infrastructure in the Central Shenandoah region is assessed as medium to high and increasing annually. While no documented successful attacks have occurred to date in the planning area, the region's interconnected utility systems, reliance on VDOT's networked traffic management along the I-81 corridor, and the presence of water and wastewater treatment facilities controlled by supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) systems all present attractive targets. The probability increases with each passing year as the region expands its digital infrastructure without corresponding increases in cybersecurity capacity.

IMPACT

In a hypothetical scenario developed by CISA, economic and insurance impacts from a severe, yet plausible, cyber-attack against the U.S. power grid could reach $240 billion, potentially exceeding $1 trillion. For the Central Shenandoah region specifically, a successful cyber-attack could have devastating cascading effects. An attack on VDOT's traffic management systems could disrupt the I-81 corridor, a critical artery for regional commerce, agricultural distribution, and tourism access to Shenandoah National Park, potentially costing the region millions in daily economic activity. The region's significant agricultural sector, which includes time-sensitive operations such as dairy processing and poultry production, could face catastrophic losses if utility or cold-chain logistics systems were compromised.

A ransomware attack on municipal water or wastewater treatment facilities could leave thousands of residents without safe drinking water or sanitation services for extended periods, with rural areas lacking redundant systems facing the most severe impacts. The region's aging population, including residents dependent on digital health monitoring systems and telemedicine services, would be particularly vulnerable during a prolonged attack affecting healthcare networks. Educational institutions, including James Madison University and numerous K-12 schools, could face disruption to administrative systems, online learning platforms, and campus safety networks. The financial burden of any ransoms paid in effort to expeditiously return operating systems to normal, cost of human life if injuries or deaths are directly linked to the attack, lost revenue for businesses and local governments, emergency response costs, and long-term recovery investments will play a role in overarching costs associated with this hazard. Given the region's limited cybersecurity resources spread across 21 jurisdictions, recovery from a major cyber-attack could be protracted and costly, potentially requiring state and federal assistance.

TELECOMMUNICATION & NETWORK OUTAGE

Given the modern reliance on technology, a telecommunication or network outage can have severe and debilitating effects on a community. In isolated instances where a single service is lost, end users may encounter minor inconveniences or disruptions to their daily routines. However, more substantial outages affecting multiple services or carriers can have crippling impacts on life safety, businesses, transportation,

and other critical services that affect nearly all community members. Hospitals depend on internet services for managing patient records, processing pharmaceuticals, performing surgeries, and controlling environmental systems. Dispatch centers use these services to receive 9-1-1 calls, track and dispatch first responders, and map emergencies. Public transportation systems rely on internet access to maintain schedules, re-route vehicles, and alert customers to service disruptions. From modern conveniences to life-saving medical procedures, communities are becoming increasingly interconnected with and dependent upon communication and network services.

The Central Shenandoah region faces significant broadband connectivity challenges, particularly in its rural counties. According to data from the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD), broadband service gaps vary considerably across the planning district. DHCD defines "broadband" using the Federal Communications Commission's threshold of 25 megabits per second (Mbps) for downloads and 3 Mbps for uploads (this standard was established in February 2015). Locations that do not meet this threshold are considered "unserved."

As shown in Table 4.11.1, the distribution of unserved locations reveals stark disparities between rural and urban jurisdictions. Highland County has 1,969 unserved locations, representing approximately 1.1 people per unserved location, meaning nearly every household lacks adequate broadband access. Bath County follows a similar pattern with 1,650 unserved locations (2.6 people per location). The larger counties show substantial numbers of unserved locations: Rockbridge County has 7,843 unserved locations, Rockingham County has 9,313, and Augusta County has 6,139. By contrast, the region's cities have significantly better coverage, with the City of Waynesboro having only 4 unserved locations (5,662.8 people per unserved location), indicating near-universal broadband availability in urban areas.

Table 4.11.1. Locations Unserved by Broadband (2022)

City/County	# of Locations	Proportion of Population to Unserved Locations
Highland County	1,969	1.1 people per unserved location
Bath County	1,650	2.6 people per unserved location
Rockbridge County	7,843	2.9 people per unserved location
Rockingham County	9,313	9.2 people per unserved location
Augusta County	6,139	12.7 people per unserved location
City of Harrisonburg	742	75.5 people per unserved location
City of Buena Vista	38	171.7 people per unserved location
City of Lexington	26	281.9 people per unserved location
City of Staunton	84	305.6 people per unserved location
City of Waynesboro	4	5,662.8 people per unserved location

Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD), 2022

Recognizing these critical gaps, all five counties in the planning district have applied for state aid through the Virginia Telecommunication Initiative (VATI) to strengthen broadband infrastructure in underserved rural areas. These investments are crucial to the resilience of communication infrastructure and the prevention of widespread service disruptions. Expanding and improving broadband access not only reduces the number of residents affected by outages but also creates redundant pathways that can maintain connectivity when primary systems fail.

PROBABILITY

The Central Shenandoah region experiences telecommunication and network outages with concerning regularity. The region has experienced at least two major documented outages in recent years, including the 2012 high-wind event affecting dispatch services and the June 2024 AT&T outage that prevented 25,000 attempts to reach emergency services. While some jurisdictions are actively working to expand and strengthen communication infrastructure, widespread outages throughout the Central Shenandoah region remain common, particularly during severe weather events. The probability of significant telecommunication outages is assessed as high, with strong correlation to the frequency of severe weather hazards (hurricanes, winter storms, high wind events) addressed elsewhere in this plan. The region's rural topography, aging carrier infrastructure, limited redundant communication pathways, and ongoing gaps in broadband coverage all contribute to elevated outage risk. As severe weather events increase in frequency and intensity due to climate change, the probability of weather-related communication outages will correspondingly increase.

IMPACT

The impacts of telecommunication and network outages on the Central Shenandoah region extend far beyond inconvenience. The June 2024 AT&T outage, which prevented 92 million phone calls nationwide and specifically blocked 25,000 emergency service calls, demonstrates the life-safety implications of these events. In a region served primarily by volunteer fire departments and rescue squads whose members often rely on personal mobile devices for emergency notifications, a major carrier outage can significantly delay response times and potentially cost lives. The 12-hour duration of the AT&T outage illustrates how extended service interruptions can compound these dangers.

The region's substantial agricultural economy faces unique vulnerabilities to communication outages. Modern farming operations depend on internet connectivity for precision agriculture systems, livestock monitoring, irrigation management, and commodity market access. An outage during critical planting or harvesting periods, or during livestock emergencies, could result in significant financial losses for farm operations that form the backbone of the regional economy. The tourism sector, which draws visitors to Shenandoah National Park and surrounding attractions, would be severely impacted as tourists lose access to GPS navigation, online reservations, and the ability to contact emergency services in remote areas.

Educational disruption represents another major impact area. Rural schools throughout the region have increasingly adopted remote and hybrid learning models, and students in underserved areas already struggling with limited connectivity would face complete educational interruption during outages. The data showing Highland County with 1,969 unserved locations (essentially one per

household) illustrates how a telecommunication outage in such areas eliminates not just backup connectivity but primary connectivity for education, telehealth, remote work, and emergency communications. This digital divide disproportionately affects the region's most vulnerable populations and amplifies the consequences of any service disruption.

UTILITY OUTAGE

Outages can occur due to equipment malfunction, misconfiguration, maintenance accident, or because of another hazard, such as hurricane, tornado, or flood. An outage of a single utility in one area has the potential to create cascading effects to other end-users or even other utilities. Other secondary impacts to consider include injury or death. For instance, a power outage impacting the homes of medically compromised persons (e.g. in-home dialysis patients) may require evacuation to area healthcare facilities. Gas outages during winter months could result in freeze-related injuries or hypothermia.

Virginia's electric generation relies heavily on natural gas (54% as of 2022), with nuclear power supplying 31%, renewables providing 11%, and coal and petroleum providing the remainder. Despite this diverse energy portfolio, the state ranks 42nd out of 50 for electric reliability according to U.S. News (with 50 being the worst), and 38th out of 50 for other infrastructure reliability (water, sewage, etc.). While the Central Shenandoah region's rural and suburban characteristics mean lower population density and reduced demand on utility systems, this same rural nature combined with aging infrastructure creates unique vulnerability to prolonged outages and delayed restoration.

PROBABILITY

The Central Shenandoah region has experienced at least four major utility outages in just six years (2018-2024), averaging one significant event every 18 months. These events demonstrate a clear pattern of recurring vulnerability:

- **October 2018:** Hurricane Michael hits the Mid-Atlantic, although the Central Shenandoah region only experienced tropical storm-force winds, resulting in 750,000 without power throughout the State.
- **November 2018:** an ice storm caused a wide-spread power outage across several states, including parts of the planning district, that lasted for several days before restoration was complete; over 6.5 million customers were affected throughout the Mid-Atlantic.
- **October 2022:** Hurricane Ian hits the Mid-Atlantic area, causing wide-spread power outages across the state and the Shenandoah Valley, 211,000 customers were impacted in the state alone.
- **June 2022:** a derecho windstorm caused power outages throughout the state and the planning district and resulted in several heat-related deaths.

This historical frequency, combined with Virginia's 42nd-place ranking for electric reliability and the region's aging infrastructure (with significant portions of electrical grid, water, and wastewater systems exceeding their expected operational lifespan), indicates a high probability of future utility outages. The probability is increasing due to several factors: more frequent and intense severe weather events associated with climate change, continued aging of infrastructure components

without corresponding replacement investments, and growing strain on systems as rural areas experience development pressure. Weather-related outages represent the most common trigger, meaning the probability of utility outages closely tracks the probability of severe weather hazards addressed elsewhere in this plan.

IMPACT

Utility outages produce severe and wide-ranging impacts across the Central Shenandoah region, affecting vulnerable populations, critical economic sectors, and essential services. The region's significant elderly population, many of which may live independently with electrically dependent medical equipment such as oxygen concentrators, CPAP machines, and refrigerated medications, require emergency evacuation to healthcare facilities during prolonged outages, straining hospital capacity and emergency services. The June 2022 derecho's heat-related fatalities underscore the life-safety consequences during temperature extremes.

The agricultural sector faces particularly severe economic impacts. Dairy operations requiring constant refrigeration and milking equipment can lose tens of thousands of dollars in a single day from spoiled products and distressed livestock. Poultry operations dependent on climate control systems can lose entire flocks worth hundreds of thousands of dollars within hours during extreme temperatures. A widespread multi-day outage could produce millions of dollars in direct agricultural losses, with cascading effects on processing facilities, distributors, and related businesses.

Rural residents face compounding challenges as most rely on electric well pumps and septic systems, meaning power outages simultaneously eliminate water and sanitation services. Unlike urban areas, the region's rural geography limits access to cooling or warming centers, leaving isolated residents vulnerable to temperature-related emergencies. The mountainous terrain significantly slows restoration efforts as repair crews face challenging access and longer travel times, extending outages beyond what similar events would require in flatter areas.

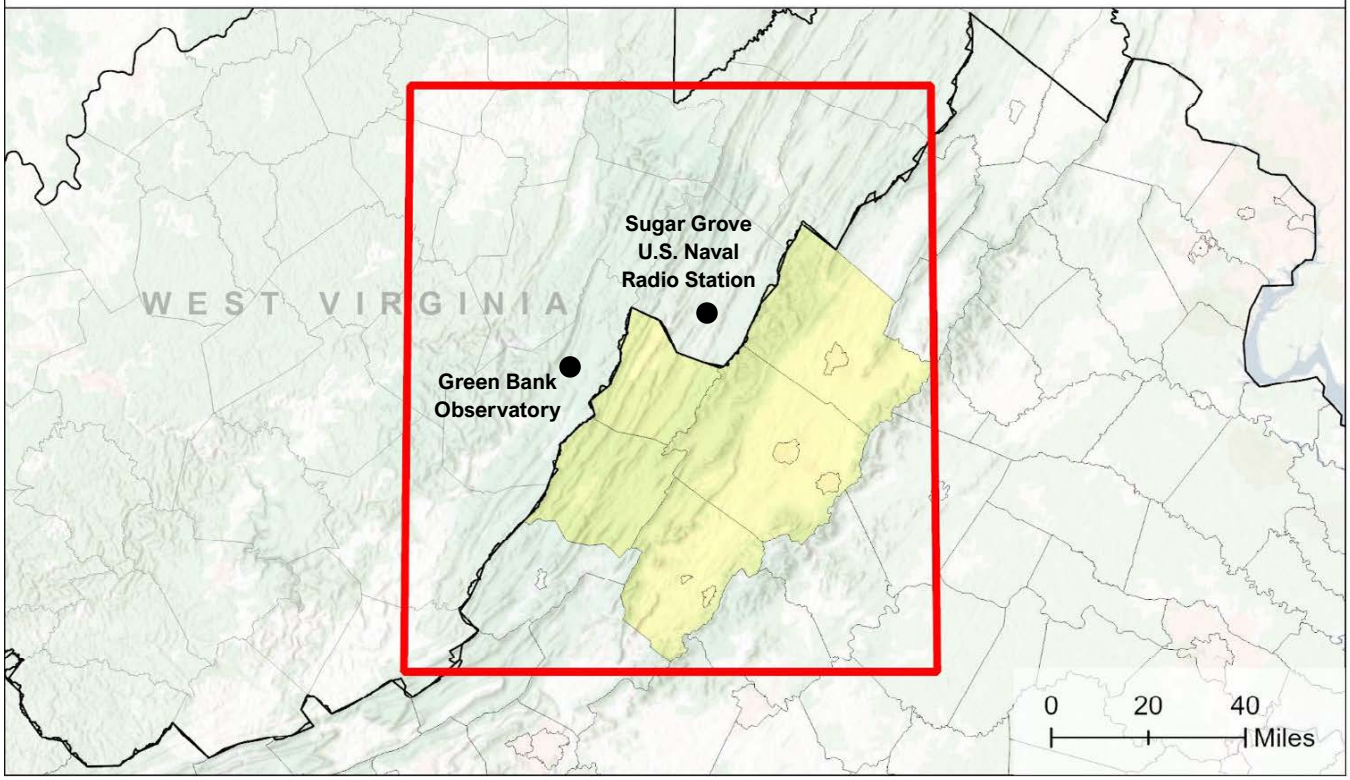
Beyond agriculture, retail establishments lose perishable inventory and transaction capabilities, manufacturing facilities face production shutdowns and equipment damage, and the tourism economy suffers as hotels, restaurants, and attractions cannot serve visitors. When outages affect multiple jurisdictions simultaneously—as occurred in all recent major events—mutual aid resources become severely strained. Economic losses can reach millions of dollars per day during widespread outages, with recovery extending for weeks as businesses rebuild inventory and attempt to recapture lost revenue.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEM INTERFERENCE

The region is within the National Radio Quiet Zone (NRQZ), as shown in Map 4.11.1. The NRQZ was established in 1958 by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee (IRAC) to minimize possible harmful interference to the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO) in Green Bank, WV and the radio receiving facilities for the United States Navy in Sugar Grove, WV. The NRQZ is bounded by NAD-83 meridians of longitude at 78d 29m 59.0s W and 80d 29m 59.2s

W and latitudes of 37d 30m 0.4s N and 39d 15m 0.4s N and encloses a land area of approximately 13,000 square miles near the state border between Virginia and West Virginia (Green Bank Observatory, n.d.).

Map 4.11.1. National Radio Quiet Zone



Source: U.S. National Science Foundation (n.d.)

Being within the National Radio Quiet Zone presents significant challenges, limiting the availability of radio frequencies for emergency responders, healthcare facilities, and police departments. This restriction hampers regional emergency response capabilities, especially in Bath and Highland counties, where localities face unique difficulties in coordinating communication across county and state borders.

PROBABILITY

Unlike episodic hazards that may or may not occur, communication system interference from NRQZ restrictions represents an ongoing and constant vulnerability affecting the region every day. This is not a future probability to assess, but rather a persistent condition that continuously compromises emergency response capabilities and public safety communications. The restrictions are regulatory requirements that will remain in effect indefinitely, meaning the communication limitations are permanent features of the operating environment in affected jurisdictions.

IMPACT

The NRQZ restrictions create severe and unique impacts for emergency response operations, particularly in Bath and Highland counties. Emergency responders must coordinate across vast

geographic areas (Bath County's 540 square miles and Highland County's 416 square miles) with only a fraction of the radio spectrum available to similar rural counties outside the NRQZ. This results in measurably longer response times due to challenges with interagency communication, mutual aid coordination, and maintaining contact across mountainous terrain that already complicates radio transmission.

Healthcare facilities face critical operational constraints since hospital-to-hospital communication, medical helicopter coordination, and ambulance-to-emergency department coordination all depend on reliable radio communications. During mass casualty incidents or regional emergencies requiring coordination across multiple facilities and jurisdictions, these limitations could directly impact patient outcomes and survival rates.

The NRQZ restrictions compound the impacts of other hazards. When telecommunication networks fail during severe weather, areas outside the NRQZ can fall back on radio frequency alternatives, but the region's localities lack these redundant pathways. A telecommunication outage in the NRQZ therefore creates far more severe public safety impacts than the same outage in unrestricted areas, placing the region at disproportionate risk during multi-hazard events.

Mutual aid coordination becomes significantly more complex within the NRQZ. When Bath or Highland counties require assistance from neighboring jurisdictions or state resources during large-scale emergencies, coordinating response across county and state borders requires interoperable communications that NRQZ restrictions complicate, slowing response during time-critical emergencies.

DAM FAILURE

Dams in the region serve several functions including managing floods and stormwater, supplying water, enabling recreational use, supporting agriculture, and generating hydroelectric power. They can be privately owned; owned by local, state, or federal agencies; or owned by political subdivisions of the state such as Soil and Water Conservation Districts (SWCD). The Virginia Soil and Water Conservation Board (VSWCB) is the main regulatory authority for dams in the Commonwealth.

To collect information on dams in the region, the CSPDC contacted the Regional Dam Safety Engineer at the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR) and the four soil and water conservation districts in the region, including: Shenandoah Valley SWCD, Headwaters SWCD, Natural Bridge SWCD, and Mountain SWCD. The districts commonly referred staff to the National Inventory of Dams (NID) and the Virginia Dam Safety Inventory (DSIS), maintained by DCR. According to DSIS, there are nearly 90 documented dams in the region. This number, however, is limited to what DCR tracks. Future updates to this plan should involve additional stakeholder outreach to ensure the plan has the best available data.

All dams in Virginia are subject to the Dam Safety Act and Dam Safety Regulations unless specifically excluded. According to DCR, a dam is excluded if it:

- is less than six feet high;
- has a maximum capacity of less than 50 acre-feet and is less than 25 feet in height;
- has a maximum capacity of less than 15 acre-feet and is more than 25 feet in height;

- is operated primarily for agricultural purposes and has a maximum capacity of less than 100 acre-feet or is less than 25 feet in height (may be subject to regulation if the use or ownership changes);
- is owned or licensed by the federal government;
- is operated for mining purposes under 45.1-222 or 45.1-225.1 of the Code of Virginia; and/or
- is an obstruction in a canal used to raise or lower water levels.

DCR classifies dams into 3 categories based on the hazards that they present: high, significant, and low. Classification is based on a determination of the effects that a dam failure would likely have on people and property in the downstream inundation zone. Safety standards become increasingly more stringent as the potential for adverse impact increases. Classification, however, is not static.

Table 4.11.2. Dam Hazard Potential Classifications

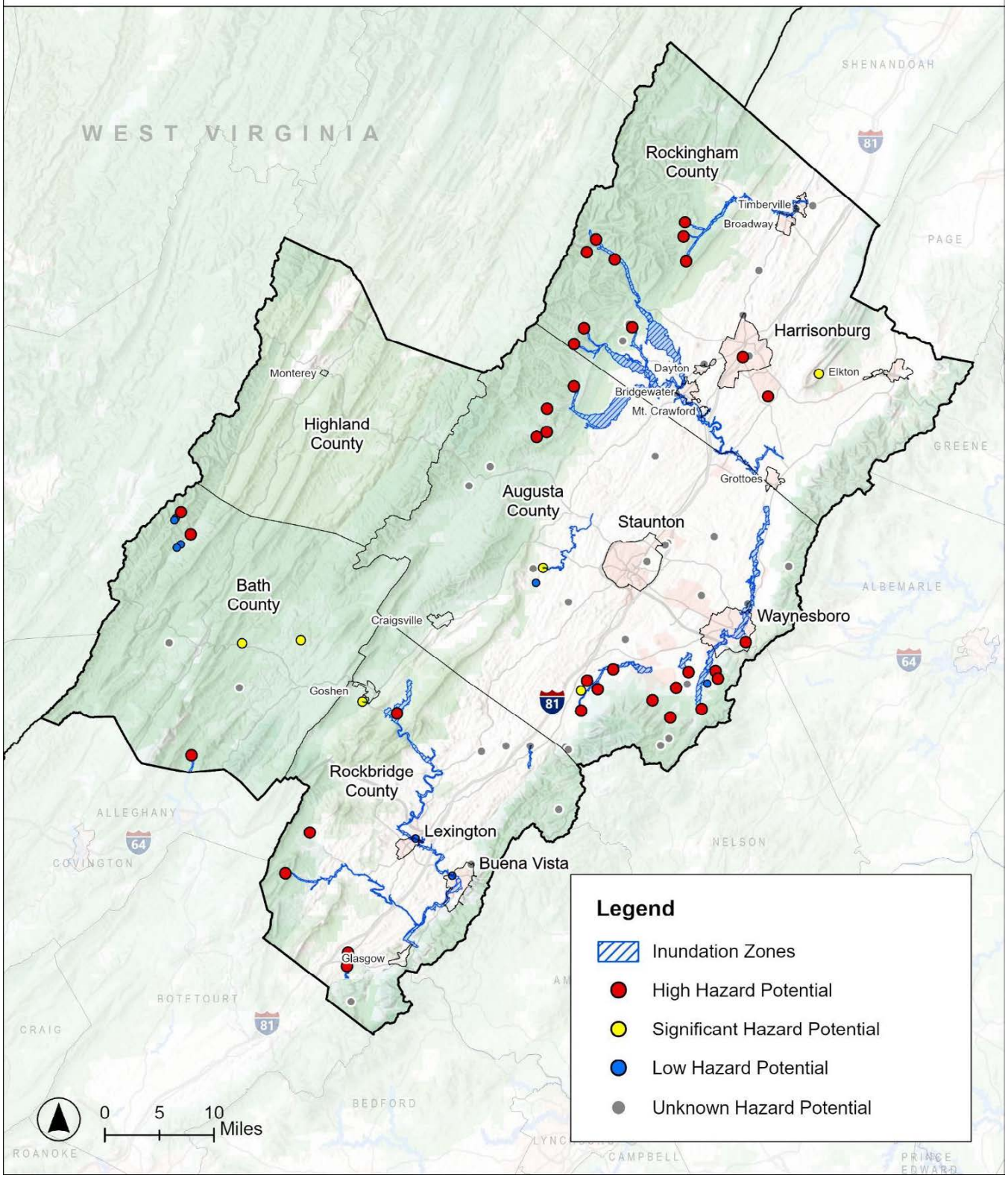
	High	Dams that upon failure would cause probable loss of life or serious economic damage. High Hazard-Potential Dams are required to be inspected by a professional engineer every two years.
	Significant	Dams that upon failure might cause loss of life or appreciable economic damage. Significant Hazard-Potential Dams are required to be inspected by a professional engineer every three years.
	Low	Dams that upon failure would lead to no expected loss of life or significant economic damage. This classification includes dams that upon failure would cause economic damage only to property of the dam owner. Low Hazard-Potential Dams are required to be inspected by a professional engineer every six years.

Data Source(s): Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation, 2022

The inventory of dams in the region and their hazard potential is shown in Map 4.11.2 and Table 4.11.3. According to this inventory, there are 71 regulated dams. 35 dams have a high hazard potential, and 6 dams have a significant hazard potential. This results in roughly 60% of total regulated dams in the region with a high or significant hazard status.

Map 4.11.2 also shows the existing data on inundation zones, or areas downstream of a dam that would flood if the event of dam failure. Importantly, this information is incomplete for the region. As this information becomes available, it is updated in DSIS and is publicly viewable in the Virginia Dam Safety Map application hosted by DCR. The existing inundation zone data for the region shows the cities of Waynesboro, Lexington, and Buena Vista are downstream of High Hazard Potential Dams (HHPDs). Similarly, areas in western Rockingham County are in inundation zones, particularly areas west of the towns of Dayton, Bridgewater, and Mount Crawford.

Map 4.11.2. Dam Hazard Potential and Dam Inundation Areas



Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

Table 4.11.3. CSPDC Dam Inventory and Hazard Potential					
	Dam Name	**Ownership Type**	**Regulation Status**	**Hazard Potential**	
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	Anders Pond Dam (Settling Pond)		Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Braley Dam		Regulated	Unknown	
	Camp Shenandoah Dam	Private	Regulated	Low	
	Coiner Mill Dam		Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Coles Run Dam	Local Gov.	Regulated	High	
	Damtown Dam (Krulick Dam)		Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Elizabeth Hearn Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Fauber Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Grove Mill Dam		Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Lower Wallace Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Massey Pond Dam	Local Gov.	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Mill Place Commerce Park BMP #4	Local Gov.	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Morris Glen Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Raymax Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Scottland Land Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Sherando Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Smith Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Smithleigh Dam	Private	Regulated	Significant	
	South River Dam #10A (Mills Creek)	Local Gov.	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #11 (Canada Run)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #19 (Waynesboro Nursery)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #23 (Robinson Hollow)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #24 (Happy Hollow)	SWCD	Regulated	Low	
	South River Dam #25 (Toms Branch)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #26 (Inch Branch)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #27 (Upper Sherando)	Federal	Regulated	Unknown	
	South River Dam #3 (Poor Creek/Cold Springs)	State	Regulated	Significant	
	South River Dam #4 (Lofton Lake)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #6 (Sengers Mountain Lake)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #7 (Wilda)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	South River Dam #8A (Jones Hollow)	Local Gov.	Regulated	High	
	Staunton Dam	Local Gov.	Regulated	High	
	Staunton City Dam #1	Private	Regulated	Unknown	

	Sugarloaf Farm Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Upper North River #76 (Elkhorn Lake)	Local Gov.	Regulated	High	
	Upper North River #77 (Hearthstone Lake Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Upper North River Dam #10 (Todd Lake)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Upper Wallace Dam	Private	Regulated	High	
	Wood Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
Bath-Highland	Bath Alum Farm Dam	Private	Regulated	Significant	
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Lower Dam	Public Utility	Regulated	High	
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Lower Recreation Pond	Public Utility	Regulated	High	
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Lower Sediment Dam	Public Utility	Regulated	Low	
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Middle Sediment Dam	Public Utility	Regulated	Low	
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Upper Dam	Public Utility	Regulated	Low	
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Upper Recreation Pond	Public Utility	Regulated	Low	
	Bear Loop Hunt Club Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Douthat Lake Dam	State	Regulated	High	
	John Lawrence Dam	Private	Regulated	Significant	
	Lake Bacova Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	Broadway Town Dam	Local Gov.	Regulated	Unknown	
	JMU Amphitheatre Dam	State	Regulated	Unknown	
	Johnson Dam	Private	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Knoll Meadow Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Lake Shenandoah Dam	State	Regulated	High	
	Lake Terrace Dam	Private	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Lower North River #22B (Dry Run Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Lower North River #78 (Briery Branch Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Lower North River #80 (Union Springs Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Lower North River #81C (Switzer Dam)	State	Regulated	High	
	Lower North River #82 (Dry River Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Lower North River #83 (Hone Quarry Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Massanutten Dam (Painter's Pond)	Private	Regulated	Significant	
	Newman Lake Dam	State	Regulated	High	
	North Fork Shenandoah River Dam #2	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Old Mill Dam	Private	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Shoemaker River #1A (Northwoods Lake)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Shoemaker River #3B (Hog Pen Dam)	SWCD	Regulated	High	
	Shoemaker River #4C (Slate Lick)	SWCD	Regulated	High	

	Silver Lake Dam	Local Gov.	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Union Springs Rd. Dam	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	
	Zimmerman Dam	Private	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista	Buena Vista City Dam		Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Cave Mountain Dam		Regulated	Unknown	
	Cold Sulpher Springs Dam	Private	Regulated	Significant	
	Dr. Laurie Landeau Dam	Private	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Goshen Dam (Lake Merriweather)	Private	Regulated	High	
	Holbrook Farm Dam	Private	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Jordans Point Dam	Local Gov.	Regulated	Low	
	Lake Robertson Dam	State	Regulated	High	
	Moomaws Dam	Private	Regulated	Low	
	Moores Creek Dam (Lexington Reservoir)	Local Gov.	Regulated	High	
	Natural Bridge Dam #1	Private, State	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Natural Bridge Dam #2	Private, State	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Natural Bridge Dam #3 (Turner Pond Dam)	State	Regulated	High	
	Natural Bridge Dam #4	Private, State	Non-Regulated	Unknown	
	Natural Bridge Dam #5	State	Regulated	High	
	Rockbridge County Dam	Private	Regulated	Unknown	
	Willow Lake Dam (Koogler Dam)	Private	Regulated	Unknown	

Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

Dams can fail for a variety of reasons related to construction materials, aging infrastructure, maintenance conditions, and external stressors. Common failure mechanisms include seepage and piping, overtopping, structural deformation, liquefaction, concrete deterioration, neglected maintenance, outdated design standards, hydraulically inadequate spillways, and damage caused by man-made threats (DCR, n.d.). When a dam failure occurs or appears imminent, Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) are activated. Under the Virginia Dam Safety Act, EAPs are required for all dams except those meeting specific exclusion criteria.

In the region, severe weather events represent the most common pathway to dam failure. Extreme precipitation from tropical systems or severe thunderstorms can quickly overwhelm spillway capacity and lead to overtopping, which is the leading cause of dam failures nationwide. Prolonged rainfall that saturates watersheds can also generate runoff volumes that exceed the design assumptions of many dams constructed more than 50 years ago.

Drought conditions can also contribute to dam failure risk through several compounding effects. Extended dry periods may expose dam faces to cracking from differential drying; cause soil consolidation around foundations that can lead to new seepage pathways; and reduce stabilizing vegetation on earthen embankments. When drought conditions are followed by intense rainfall, rapid reservoir refilling can place additional stress on weaknesses that developed during the dry period.

VULNERABILITY

Predicting the region's vulnerability to dam failures is extremely challenging due to the variety of contributing factors, including structural age, location, and maintenance history. A well-maintained dam classified as a High Hazard structure may pose little risk to downstream community. However, the risk of failure typically increases with age, as many dams were designed for a 50-year operational lifespan. Table 4.11.4 shows the number of High Hazard Potential Dams (HHPDs) in the region by construction period. More than 80% of the region's HHPDs were constructed at least 50 years ago.

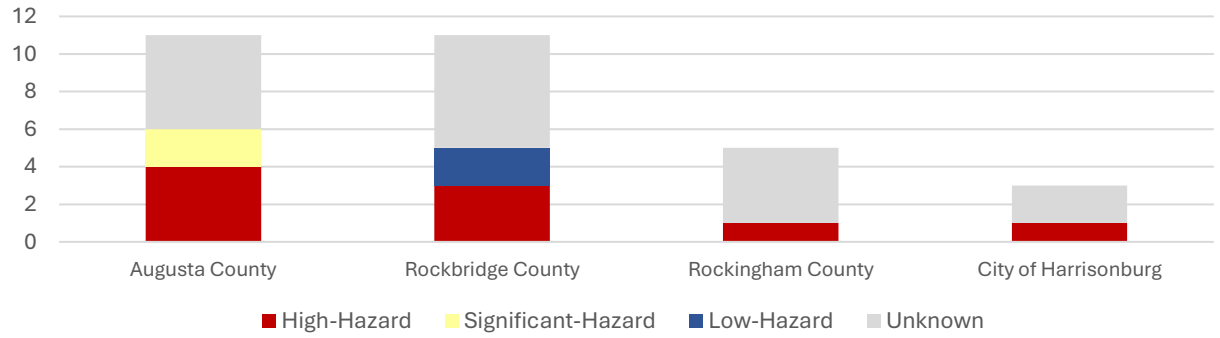
Table 4.11.4. Number of High Hazard Potential Dams by Construction Period

1900-1919	1920-1939	1940-1959	1960-1979	1980-1999	2000-Present
2	3	11	15	7	0

Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

Furthermore, a significant amount of the region features karst topography, which is prone to dissolution and sinkhole formation. Like other infrastructure in the area (e.g., roads and bridges), dams are vulnerable to unpredictable sinkhole events. The water impoundment at dam sites compounds this risk by adding weight that presses on the underlying geology, potentially accelerating karstification processes. This hazard became a documented concern in 2024 when the City of Lexington discovered that seepage from Moores Creek Dam had contributed to the formation of a sinkhole at the base of the dam (Haney, 2025). Additional information on dams located over karst-susceptible bedrock is provided in the Sinkhole hazard profile, where Table 4.6.5 identifies affected dams. Chart 4.11.1 below summarizes those findings.

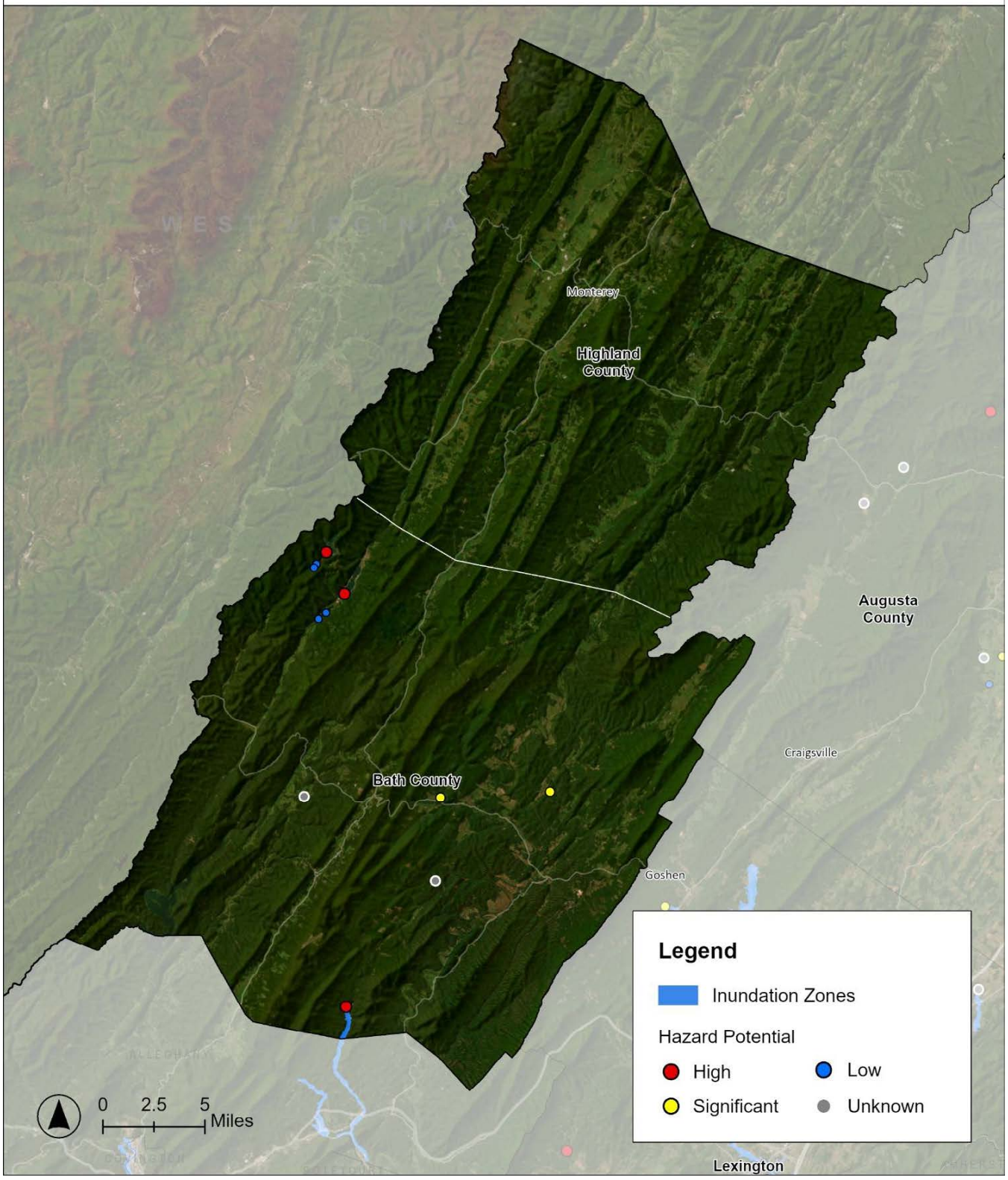
Chart 4.11.1. Number of Dams over Carbonate Bedrock



Estimates from FEMA's Resilience Analysis and Planning Tool (RAPT) and DCR's Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS) indicate that thousands of residents, businesses, and critical facilities may be located within potential dam failure inundation areas in the region. Maps 4.11.3 – 4.116 show the existing inundation zone data by sub-region. Table 4.11.5 details the estimated number of people within 5 miles of each High Hazard Potential Dam (HHPD) and, when data was available, the number of people within mapped inundation zones.

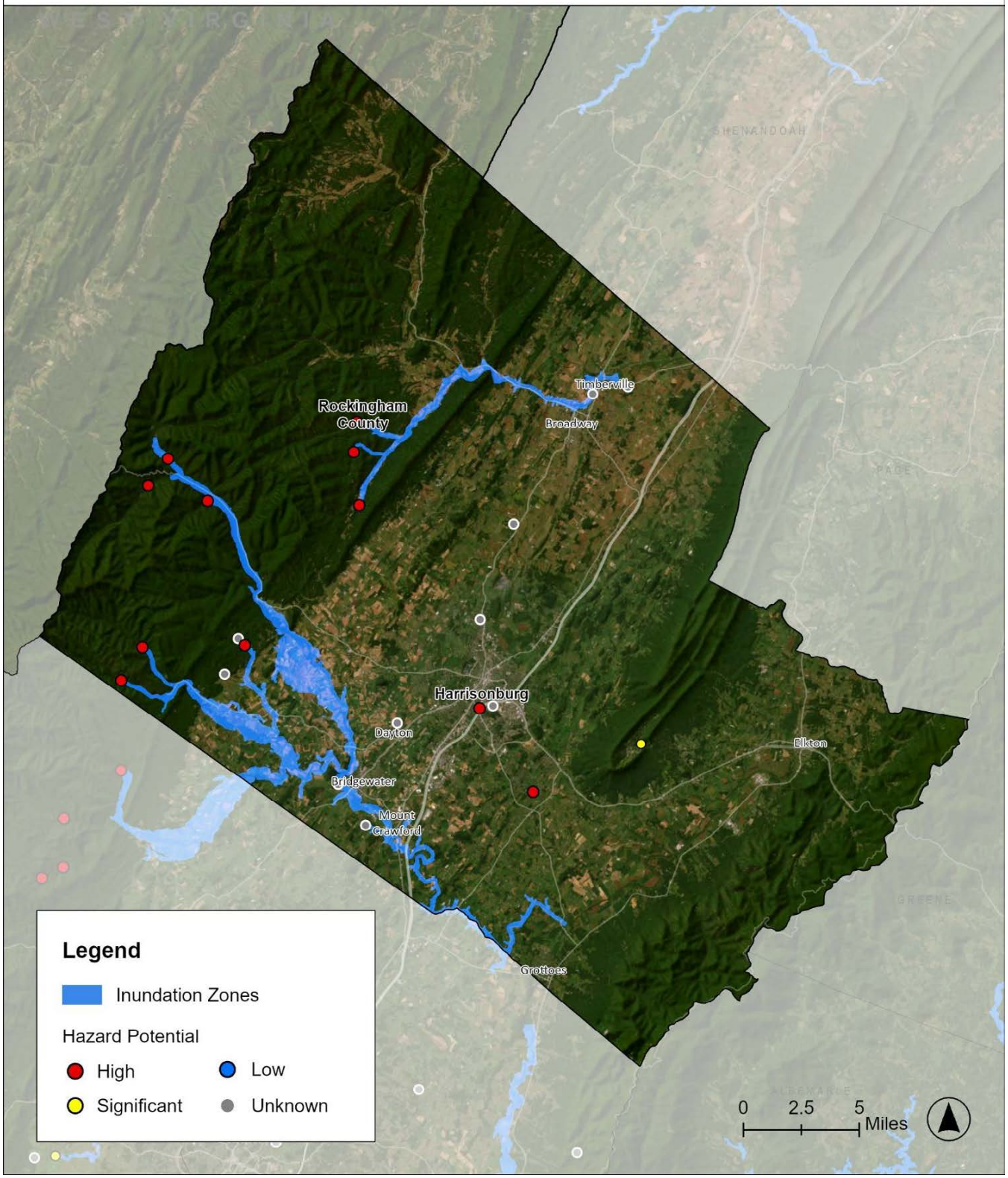
Map 4.11.3. Bath-Highland

Existing Dam & Inundation Zone Data



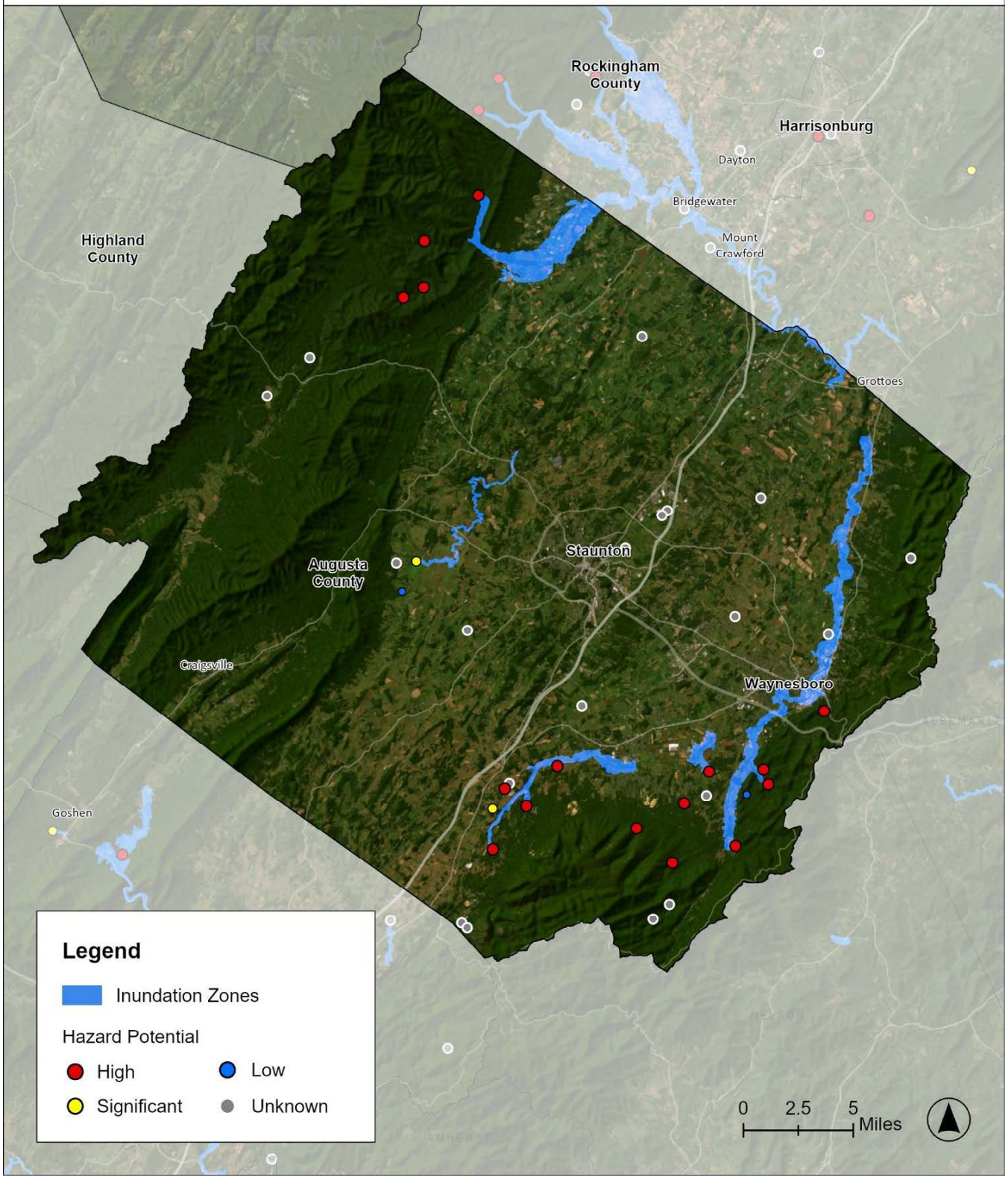
Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

Map 4.11.4. Harrisonburg-Rockingham
Existing Dam & Inundation Zone Data



Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

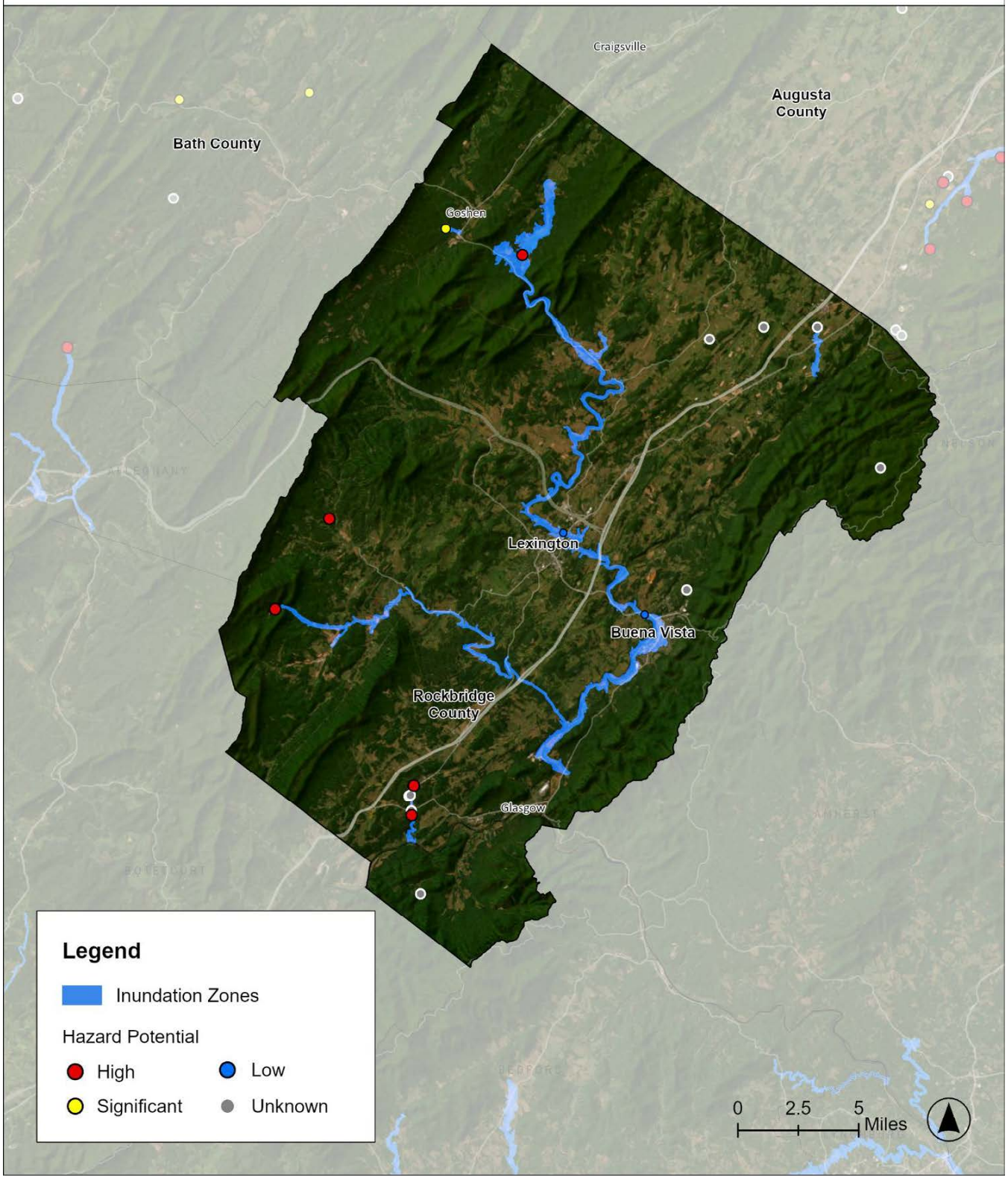
Map 4.11.5. Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro
Existing Dam & Inundation Zone Data



Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

Map 4.11.6. Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista

Existing Dam & Inundation Zone Data



Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS), 2024

Table 4.11.5. Estimated Populations At-Risk to Dam Failure			
Area	**HHPD Name**	**Estimated Pop. within 5 Miles**	**Estimated Pop. within Mapped Inundation Zone**
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	Coles Run Dam	7,481	N/A
	South River Dam #4	2,741	148
	South River Dam #6	4,531	305
	South River Dam #7	6,867	93
	South River Dam #8A	24,862	N/A
	South River Dam #10A	4,289	N/A
	South River Dam #11	7,575	N/A
	South River Dam #19	9,897	171
	South River Dam #23	7,985	3,111
	South River Dam #25	3,247	3,556
	South River Dam #26	12,950	3,089
	Staunton Dam	1,423	N/A
	Upper North River Dam #10	1,337	N/A
	Upper North River #76	1,424	N/A
	Upper North River #77	1,496	949
	Upper Wallace Dam	3,501	N/A
Bath-Highland	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Upper Dam	277	N/A
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Lower Dam	222	N/A
	Douthat Lake Dam	870	157
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	Newman Lake Dam	62,429	N/A
	Lake Shenandoah Dam	23,631	N/A
	Lower North River #22B	2,066	74
	Lower North River #78	1,873	1,214
	Lower North River #80	2,189	772
	Lower North River #81C	1,761	N/A
	Lower North River #82	1,791	1,155
	Lower North River #83	2,077	952
	Shoemaker River #1A	2,206	21
	Shoemaker River #3B	1,500	128
	Shoemaker River #4C	1,157	179
LEX-Rockbridge-BV	Goshen Dam	1,084	1,875
	Moores Creek Dam	1,048	55
	Natural Bridge Dam #5	1,816	4
	Robertson Dam	1,665	N/A
	Tuner Pond Dam	1,629	5

Data Source(s): DCR Virginia Dam Safety Inventory System (DSIS). FEMA Resilience Analysis and Planning Tool (RAPT).

This population estimate analysis indicates that some dams present particularly significant exposure concerns. For example, mapped inundation zones for South River Dam #23 and South River Dam #26 each include more than 3,000 estimated residents, while Goshen Dam's mapped inundation zone includes an estimated 1,875 residents. Even where mapped inundation data is unavailable, 5-mile population estimates demonstrate the potential scale of exposure, including more than 62,000 people within five miles of Newman Lake Dam and nearly 25,000 people within five miles of South River Dam #8A. These figures illustrate the broad downstream consequences that could result from a major dam incident.

Potential impacts to structures and infrastructure are similarly extensive. DSIS Emergency Action Plan (EAP) summaries identify hundreds of homes, numerous businesses, schools, utilities, parks, rail corridors, and transportation routes located within known inundation areas. Table 4.11.6 summarizes these exposed assets. South River Dam #23 and South River Dam #26 each have more than 875 homes, nearly 200 businesses, multiple utilities, schools, and key transportation routes identified at risk. Goshen Dam could impact more than 750 homes and 86 businesses, while Douthat Lake Dam has more than 560 homes located within its potential impact area. Damage to bridges, railroads, utilities, and roadways could isolate rural communities, delay emergency response operations, disrupt freight movement along the I-81 corridor and regional rail systems, and significantly complicate long-term recovery efforts.

For dams lacking detailed EAP summary information, a supplemental incident analysis was conducted using FEMA's Resilience Analysis and Planning Tool (RAPT) to estimate potentially exposed critical facilities and infrastructure. Results of this analysis are also included in Appendix F – High Hazard Potential Dam Safety Summaries. While the RAPT critical facility dataset differs from both DSIS EAP data and datasets used elsewhere in this plan, it provides a baseline estimate of potential exposure where detailed inundation data was unavailable.

This analysis included:

- **Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Upper Dam:** None identified within a 5-mile radius.
- **Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Lower Dam:** None identified within a 5-mile radius.
- **Lower North River #22B:** None identified within its mapped inundation zone.
- **Lower North River #82:** 1 Fire Station within its mapped inundation zone.
- **Shoemaker River #1A:** None identified within its mapped inundation zone.
- **Shoemaker River #3B:** None identified within its mapped inundation zone.
- **Shoemaker River #4C:** None identified within its mapped inundation zone.
- **Natural Bridge Dam #5:** None identified within its mapped inundation zone.

Table 4.11.6. Critical Facilities at Risk to Dam Failure											
Area	**HHPD Name**	Homes	Businesses	Schools	Hospitals	Infrastructure	Railroads	Utilities	Parks	Golf Courses	Roadways
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	Coles Run Dam	202	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
	South River Dam #11	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	South River Dam #4	21	2	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	4
	South River Dam #6	21	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	7
	South River Dam #7	8	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2
	South River Dam #8A	250	50	0	0	2	2	5	0	0	2
	South River Dam #10A	324	34	0	0	0	1	3	1	0	2
	South River Dam #19	5	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	3
	South River Dam #23	875	193	1	0	2	1	2	5	1	10
	South River Dam #25	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	South River Dam #26	875	193	1	0	2	1	2	5	1	3
	Staunton Dam	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
	Upper North River Dam #10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	Upper North River #76	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	Upper North River #77	270	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	Upper Wallace Dam	35	5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Bath-Highland	*Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Upper Dam* *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bath Co. Pumped Storage – Lower Dam *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Douthat Lake Dam	564	27	0	0	2	1	1	1	1	3
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	Newman Lake Dam	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
	Lake Shenandoah Dam	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
	Lower North River #22B *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lower North River #78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
	Lower North River #80	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
	Lower North River #81C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
	Lower North River #82 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lower North River #83	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
	Shoemaker River #1A *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Shoemaker River #3B *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Shoemaker River #4C *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LEX-Rockbridge-BV	Goshen Dam	752	86	0	0	12	1	0	0	0	-
	Moores Creek Dam	57	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
	Natural Bridge Dam #5 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Robertson Dam	68	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
	Tuner Pond Dam	12	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3

Notes: (-) indicates that data was not available in the DSIS Summary Report for the dam.
(*) indicates that the dam was alternatively assessed in RAPT and summarized in the previous section.

PROBABILITY

According to a DCR report, 18 dam incidents and failures occurred in Virginia between January 1, 2018, and January 31, 2019, with nearly half involving high or significant hazard dams (Vogelsong, 2022). While the Central Shenandoah region has not experienced a documented major dam failure, the probability of future incidents is a growing concern due to the region's aging infrastructure, increasing severe weather risks, and underlying geology.

More than 80% of the region's High Hazard Potential Dams (HHPDs) were constructed over 50 years ago, meaning many have reached or exceeded their original design lifespan. At the same time, increasingly frequent and intense precipitation events can overwhelm spillway capacity and place additional stress on aging structures. Extended drought conditions may further weaken earthen dams through drying, cracking, erosion, and vegetation loss before rapid reservoir refilling during heavy rainfall events.

The region's widespread karst topography also contributes to elevated risk by increasing the potential for sinkholes, seepage, and subsurface instability beneath dam structures. Although many dams are regularly inspected and well maintained, the combination of aging infrastructure, climate-driven weather extremes, and geologic vulnerability suggests the probability of dam-related incidents will continue to increase without sustained maintenance, monitoring, and rehabilitation investments.

IMPACT

Dam failures in the Central Shenandoah region could have severe impacts on life safety, property, infrastructure, utilities, and the regional economy. Unlike many flooding events that develop gradually, dam failures can occur with little warning and send fast-moving floodwater downstream within minutes. Impacts depend on factors such as dam size, reservoir volume, downstream development, weather conditions, and available evacuation time.

The region's mountainous terrain and narrow river valleys can intensify flooding by funneling water downstream at high speeds. Communities along rivers and streams may experience flash flooding, erosion, debris impacts, and structural damage. Roads and bridges near waterways could become impassable, limiting evacuation and delaying emergency response. Simultaneous disruptions to transportation, utilities, and communications could isolate rural communities for extended periods.

Dam failures may also create major environmental and economic impacts. Floodwaters can carry sediment, fuel, agricultural waste, chemicals, and debris downstream, damaging water quality and aquatic habitats. Agricultural operations may experience livestock losses, cropland erosion, equipment damage, and contamination of water systems. Parks, lakes, trails, and tourism destinations could sustain extensive damage, reducing tourism revenue and requiring costly repairs.

In addition to physical damage, dam failures can create significant long-term financial burdens through emergency response costs, infrastructure repairs, debris removal, environmental cleanup, business interruption, and property loss. Recovery from a major dam failure could take years and would likely require substantial state and federal assistance, particularly in rural jurisdictions with limited emergency management and financial resources.

THREAT PROFILE 12

ACTIVE ASSAILANT

DEFINITION

A physical assault, by 1 or more individuals, with the intent of inflicting serious harm and/or deadly force on others in a confined and/or populated area.

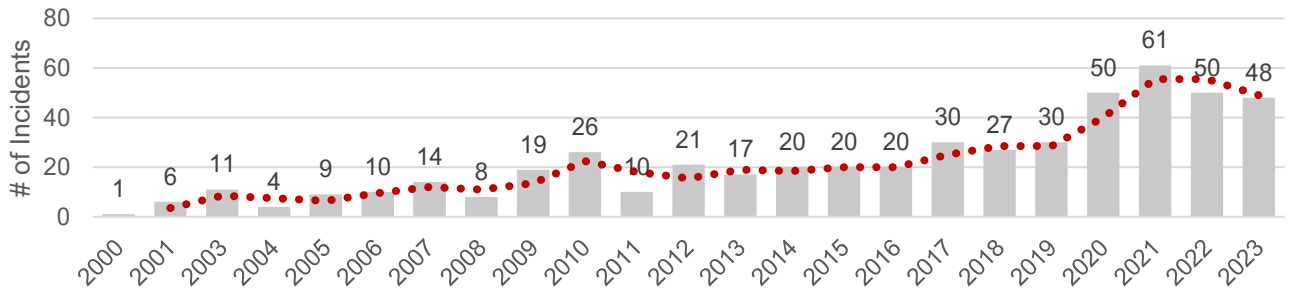
BACKGROUND

Active assailant incidents can have a range of secondary effects in the immediate and long-term aftermath, which can worsen the emergency and result in additional injuries and fatalities. Beyond the potential of a mass casualty event, these incidents can also lead to crowd disturbances, strain on healthcare facilities with limited resources, mental health challenges for both the community and first responders, as well as long-lasting impacts like higher rates of absenteeism in workplaces and schools.

SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL EVENTS

In 2023 alone, the FBI designated 48 incidents as active shooter incidents, resulting in 244 casualties (105 killed, 139 wounded) in 26 different states (Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training, 2024). Although no shootings in Virginia in 2023 met the FBI's formal definition of an "active shooter incident," data trends shown in Chart 4.12.1. indicate an increase in these violent events since 2000.

Chart 4.12.1 Active Shooter Incidents Per Year in the United States, 2000-2023



Source: Federal Bureau of Investigation (n.d.)

While not as prevalent, other active assailant events such as vehicle ramming attacks and knife assaults have also increased in frequency in the U.S. These events can occur in a variety of locations, from open-space events such as concert venues to shopping malls, schools, and others. Specifically in the Commonwealth of Virginia, mass shooting and killing events have accounted for hundreds of deaths and many more injuries. The list below highlights some notable incidents, though it is not an exhaustive list.

- **April 16, 2006**: the deadliest mass shooting in U.S. history at the time, a lone assailant at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University (Blacksburg) killed 32 people and injured another 17 before committing suicide.
- **June 14, 2017**: at a Congressional baseball game in Alexandria, a shooter injures 6, including Congressman Steve Scalise.
- **August 12, 2017**: a lone driver deliberately drove his vehicle into a crowded, peaceful protest in Charlottesville, killing 1 and injuring 35 others.
- **May 31, 2019**: a city employee killed 12 and injured 4 in Virginia Beach.
- **February 1, 2022**: a shooter on the campus of Bridgewater College (Bridgewater) killed 2 law enforcement officers.
- **November 13, 2022**: a shooter opens fire on a bus at the University of Virginia (Charlottesville), killing 3 and injuring 2 others before being taken into custody by police.
- **November 22, 2022**: a Walmart employee kills 6 coworkers and injures 4 others before committing suicide in Chesapeake.
- **February 17, 2025**: In Crozet, a shooter opens fire in a Harris Teeter parking lot, killing 2 bystanders. An off-duty federal agent shot and killed the assailant, preventing additional crossfire.

In the U.S., active assailant incidents often involve a single type of weapon, such as a firearm. However, there are instances both within the U.S. and internationally where assailants employ a variety of tools and tactics, including both purchased and homemade explosives, to carry out their attacks.

DISASTER DECLARATIONS

There have been no instances of state/federally declared disasters resulting from an active assailant event.

AREAS OF IMPACT

While an active assailant incident can happen at any time within the planning area, only two incidents have occurred within the region, specifically in 2022 with one in Harrisonburg, resulting in 8 injuries, and another in Bridgewater, resulting in 2 deaths. Occurrences like these and others nationwide have significantly influenced preparedness efforts against acts of violence, leading to the development of comprehensive training programs for law enforcement, educational institutions, religious organizations, and other venues that host large events.

Given the serious nature of life safety and security concerns associated with active assailants, each jurisdiction's lead law enforcement agency is encouraged to collaborate with stakeholders in neighboring jurisdictions to prepare for, prevent, and mitigate any potential incidents related to this specific threat. For

security purposes, vulnerability analyses and specific impacted areas within the planning district will not be detailed in this report but can be addressed directly with local authorities.

ESTIMATED LOSSES

Although it is difficult to estimate monetary losses that stem from an active assailant event, "various factors can influence the impact on the organization. Those factors include the scale of the incident, the number of casualties, the response time, and post-incident recovery efforts. Therefore, the greatest indicator for predicting an incident's impact on an organization is having a comprehensive workplace violence prevention program, including pre-incident planning," (Center for Personal Protection and Safety, 2024). The Center for Personal Protection and Safety (CPPS) considers the following:

- **Human cost:** an incident's most devastating cost is the loss of human life, and the physical and emotional harm inflicted upon survivors.
- **Legal and liability expenses:** potential legal consequences from victims, their families, and others who may have been present during the incident.
- **Business disruptions:** temporary or permanent business closings, loss in productivity and/or revenue, potential lost business opportunities, etc.
- **Increased costs for enhanced security:** investments in security measures, preparedness programs, and others to reassure employees and stakeholders of their safety and wellbeing.

Estimated losses are specific to each event and community, as referenced by CPPS above. It is difficult to quantify; however, the losses are often long-term and difficult to overcome.

PROBABILITY OF FUTURE OCCURENCES

The probability of active assailant incidents occurring in the Central Shenandoah region is assessed as low but increasing, consistent with national trends showing a steady rise in such events since 2000. While only two incidents have occurred within the planning area—both in 2022 in Harrisonburg and Bridgewater—the FBI's identification of 48 active shooter incidents nationwide in 2023 alone demonstrates these events are becoming more frequent across the United States.

VULNERABILITY

The Central Shenandoah region's vulnerability to active assailant incidents varies significantly across community settings based on physical characteristics and emergency response capacity. Educational institutions, particularly James Madison University with over 20,000 students and numerous K-12 schools, represent high-risk targets. Rural areas face heightened vulnerability due to longer emergency response times and distances to the nearest Level I or Level II trauma centers, potentially impacting victim survival rates. Numerous soft targets (retail centers, houses of worship, civic events, and tourist destinations) present challenges for prevention and rapid response. The greatest vulnerabilities exist in areas with limited communication infrastructure and during large public gatherings where crowd management and evacuation are critical.

CHAPTER 5

CAPABILITIES ASSESSMENT

PURPOSE

This chapter evaluates the current capabilities of the communities within the Central Shenandoah planning district to reduce the impacts of the threats and hazards identified in Chapter 4: Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment. The primary goal of the Capabilities Assessment is to understand the extent to which local governments can implement hazard mitigation strategies and to identify opportunities for enhancing these capabilities.

The assessment consists of three main components:

- **Plans, Policies, and Programs:** An inventory of existing plans, policies, and programs maintained by local governments in the region.
- **Staff Capacity:** An analysis of the capacity of these governments and special districts to carry out mitigation strategies and actions based on the resources and frameworks identified in the inventory.
- **Special Districts:** A brief description of the planning and staff capacity of the four special districts included in the plan.

PLANS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS

Planning capability refers to a jurisdiction's ability to develop and implement plans that guide growth and development in a responsible way. This includes promoting public safety, supporting the local economy, protecting environmental, historic, and cultural resources, and safeguarding the overall well-being of the community. Planning efforts offer opportunities to incorporate hazard mitigation into local decisions.

LOCAL PLANS

The jurisdictions within the Central Shenandoah Region have established a variety of planning mechanisms that integrate mitigation-related information and strategies, including:

- **Comprehensive Land Use Plan:** A comprehensive land use plan establishes the overall vision for what a community wants to be and serves as a guide to future governmental decision making. It contains sections on demographic conditions, land use, natural resources, economic development, transportation, and community facilities. Community strategies included in these plans can encourage the achievement of risk reduction goals.
- **Capital Improvement Plan (CIP):** A capital improvement plan is a multi-year planning document that identifies and prioritizes major infrastructure and capital projects, along with their estimated costs and funding sources. The purpose of the plan is to guide the community's long-term physical and fiscal planning. A CIP is often aligned with comprehensive plans and can incorporate mitigation strategies by prioritizing infrastructure improvements.
- **Community Wildfire Protection Plan (CWPP):** The Healthy Forests Restoration Act (HFRA) of 2003 created the opportunity for local governments to prioritize goals and needs for the wildland areas

through community wildfire protection plans. A CWPP addresses issues in a community such as wildfire response, hazard mitigation, community preparedness, and structure protection. In 2020, the CSPDC prepared a Regional Wildfire Protection Plan that includes all 21 localities.

- **Emergency Operations Plan (EOP):** An emergency operations plan defines roles, responsibilities, and procedures for mobilizing resources during and after an emergency or disaster. These plans typically include a section dedicated to hazard mitigation, outlining strategies to reduce future risks. Each locality in the region either maintains its own EOP or participates in a regional plan.

- **Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP):** A continuity of operations plan is a strategic plan developed by governments, agencies, and organizations to ensure that essential functions can continue during and after a wide range of emergencies, including natural disasters, pandemics, cyberattacks, or other disruptions. The plan identifies and prioritizes critical functions that must continue without interruption and strategies to minimize downtime.

- **Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (HMERP):** Required by federal law under Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Re-authorization Act (SARA), these plans outline the procedures to be followed in the event of a chemical emergency such as the accidental release of toxic substances. Each locality in the region either has a local HMERP or participates in a regional HMERP.

- **Stormwater Improvement Plan:** Common for municipalities with separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), a stormwater improvement plan is a planning document that outlines strategies, projects, and policies to manage and improve a community's stormwater system. Its goal is to reduce flooding, minimize water pollution, protect infrastructure, and enhance water quality by improving how stormwater is collected, conveyed, treated, and discharged.

- **Chesapeake Bay TMDL Action Plan:** In 2010, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established the Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL), which is the maximum amount of pollutant that a body of water can receive and still meet water quality standards. A Chesapeake Bay TMDL Action Plan is a required planning document for MS4 localities and entities in the Chesapeake Bay watershed that outlines how they will reduce pollution.

- **NFIP Community Rating System (CRS):** The Community Rating System (CRS) is a voluntary program within the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) that encourages communities to take proactive steps to reduce flood risk. In return for implementing additional floodplain management activities, residents in participating communities receive discounts on their flood insurance premiums. To date, the Town of Bridgewater is the only community in the region that participates in the program.

- **Flood Resilience Plan:** A flood resilience plan, as recognized by the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), is a strategic planning document funded and administered under programs like the Community Flood Preparedness Fund (CFPF) that local governments develop to assess flood risks and prioritize mitigation actions. The City of Buena Vista, the City of Staunton, and the Town of Craigsville have either received grant funding or have begun developing individual flood resilience plans. Concurrently, the CSPDC is preparing a region-wide flood resilience plan, which includes all remaining localities.

Table 5.1. Local Plans										
		Comprehensive Land Use Plan	Capital Improvement Plan	Wildfire Protection Plan	Emergency Operations Plan	SARA Title III HazMat Plan	Stormwater Improvement Plan	Chesapeake Bay TMDL Action Plan	NFIP Community Rating System	Flood Resilience Plan
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	IP
	Rockingham County	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	N	N	IP
	Town of Bridgewater	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	Y	Y	IP
	Town of Broadway	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Dayton	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Elkton	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Grottoes	Y	?	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Mt. Crawford	Y	?	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Timberville	Y	?	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	Y	N	IP
	City of Waynesboro	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	IP
	Augusta County	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	Y	N	IP
	Town of Craigsville	?	?	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP
	City of Lexington	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP
	Rockbridge County	Y	Y	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Glasgow	Y	?	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Goshen	?	?	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP
Bath-Highland	Bath County	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	IP
	Highland County	Y	?	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP
	Town of Monterey	Y	?	Y	Y	?	N	N	N	IP

Key: Yes (Y), No (N), In Progress (IP), Undetermined (?)

CODES, FEES, AND CERTIFICATIONS

The ability to adopt and enforce codes, regulations, and fees is a critical component of a community's hazard mitigation capability. These regulatory tools provide the legal framework and financial mechanisms needed to reduce vulnerability to natural hazards. The jurisdictions within the Central Shenandoah Region utilize various codes, ordinances, fees, and certifications to support mitigation efforts, including:

- **Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code:** The Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code (USBC) establishes minimum standards for the construction, maintenance, and rehabilitation of buildings and structures throughout the Commonwealth. Administered by the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development (DHCD), the USBC incorporates the International Building Code (IBC) and related construction standards. The code includes provisions for structural integrity, fire safety, energy efficiency, and hazard resistance.

- **Floodplain Management Ordinance:** A floodplain management ordinance is a local regulation that governs development in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) as mapped by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). These ordinances are required for participation in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and establish standards for new construction, substantial improvements, and other development activities in flood-prone areas. Key provisions typically include requirements for elevation of structures, floodproofing standards, limitations on fill and encroachments, and permitting procedures.

- **Utility Fees (Stormwater, Water, Sewer):** Utility fees provide a dedicated revenue stream that localities can use to fund infrastructure improvements, maintenance, and capital projects related to hazard mitigation. Stormwater utility fees are collected from property owners based on the amount of impervious surface on their property and are used to manage stormwater runoff, maintain drainage systems, and implement flood control projects. Water and sewer fees similarly support infrastructure that must be resilient to natural hazards. Communities with MS4 permits often rely on stormwater fees to fund compliance activities and system improvements.

- **StormReady Certification:** StormReady is a voluntary program administered by the National Weather Service (NWS) that recognizes communities for taking proactive steps to improve their preparedness for severe weather events. To achieve StormReady certification, a community must establish a 24-hour warning point and emergency operations center, have multiple ways to receive and disseminate weather warnings, create a system to monitor local weather conditions, promote public readiness through education and outreach, and develop a formal hazardous weather plan.

Table 5.2. Local Codes, Fees, and Certifications							
				Utility Fees			
		Building Code	Floodplain Ordinance	Stormwater	Water	Sewer	StormReady Certification
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Rockingham County	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	IP
	Town of Bridgewater	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
	Town of Broadway	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Dayton	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Elkton	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Grottoes	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Mt. Crawford	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Timberville	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	IP
	City of Waynesboro	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Augusta County	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	Town of Craigsville	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	City of Lexington	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
	Rockbridge County	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
	Town of Glasgow	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Goshen	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Bath-Highland	Bath County	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Highland County	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Monterey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N

Key: Yes (Y), No (N), In Progress (IP), Undetermined (?)

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM (NFIP) ACTIVITIES

Communities across the country build their flood management capabilities by participating in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The NFIP allows property owners and renters in participating communities to purchase federal flood insurance policies to recover financial losses after a flood.

All twenty-one jurisdictions in the Region participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). As part of the Hazard Mitigation planning process, the Counties and Cities were asked to complete surveys providing information on floodplain identification and mapping, Floodplain Management, and Flood Insurance. Because much of the floodplain management for the Towns is done through the County where they are located, the information provided by each County was relevant for the Towns in that County as well. The surveys are included in Appendix G – NFIP Surveys and are summarized in the following section.

Table 5.3. Local Flood Management Resources

		Floodplain Administrator (Title)	FIRM Effective Date(s)
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	Zoning Administrator; City Engineer	2008
	Rockingham County	Director of Engineering	2008 (most), 2014 (few)
	Town of Bridgewater	Environmental Agent/CRS Coordinator	2014
	Town of Broadway	Town Manager	2008
	Town of Dayton	Town Manager; Zoning Administrator	2008
	Town of Elkton	Director of Community Development	2008
	Town of Grottoes	Town Manager	2008
	Town of Mt. Crawford	Town Manager	2014
	Town of Timberville	Town Manager	2008
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	Building Official	2007
	City of Waynesboro	Zoning Administrator	2007 (most), 2015 (one)
	Augusta County	Zoning Administrator; County Engineer	2007 (most), 2015 (few)
	Town of Craigsville	Zoning Administrator; Police Chief	2007
Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	Director of Planning & Com. Dev.	2000
	City of Lexington	Director of Planning & Development	2000
	Rockbridge County	Director of Community Development	2000
	Town of Glasgow	Town Manager	2000
	Town of Goshen	Town Clerk	2000
Bath-Highland	Bath County	County Planner/Zoning Administrator	2009
	Highland County	Building Official	2009
	Town of Monterey	Building Official	2009

FLOODPLAIN IDENTIFICATION AND MAPPING

All surveyed jurisdictions maintain accessible copies of their effective Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) or Digital FIRMs and Flood Insurance Studies, typically through a Community Development or Building and Zoning office, a public GIS layer, or both. Most jurisdictions have adopted their current maps, though adoption dates vary considerably, from 2000 in Lexington and Rockbridge County to 2015 for portions of Augusta County and Waynesboro.

Most jurisdictions provide assistance with local floodplain determinations upon request, and the majority maintain records of approved Letters of Map Change (LOMCs). Two areas of more limited engagement stand out. First, the City of Buena Vista reported being unaware of the process for sharing new technical or scientific data with FEMA that could prompt map revisions. Several other jurisdictions indicated this situation had simply not arisen in recent years but that they would comply if it did. Developing a clear internal protocol for this requirement, in coordination with the Virginia Department of Conservation and Recreation (DCR), would strengthen the region's overall compliance posture.

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

All surveyed jurisdictions have adopted compliant floodplain management ordinances and confirmed that they issue permits for development in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs), review Base Flood Elevation (BFE) and floodway data, require flood-resistant construction standards, and maintain elevation records for new and substantially improved structures. Responsibility for these functions is distributed across Community Development, Building and Zoning, Engineering, and Building Services departments depending on the jurisdiction.

Few jurisdictions have adopted floodplain management activities beyond the minimum NFIP requirements. Augusta County prohibits the creation of new lots in the floodplain, requires one foot of freeboard, and restricts development near flood control dam impoundment areas. Rockingham County has adopted several enhanced standards as well, including a prohibition on mobile homes in the SFHA, a requirement that lowest finished floor elevations be two feet above BFE, and a reduction of the substantial improvement threshold from 50% to 30% of fair market value.

The Town of Bridgewater is the only community in the region participating in the Community Rating System (CRS) and provided the most detailed accounting of above-minimum activities, including open space preservation, repetitive loss outreach, and annual floodplain management plan reporting. Several other jurisdictions reported having evaluated CRS participation but concluded that the staffing demands outweighed the premium benefits to policyholders at their current scale. As discussed in the Opportunities to Improve Local Capabilities section, regional technical assistance from the CSPDC may help lower the administrative barrier to enrollment for jurisdictions that wish to pursue it.

FLOOD INSURANCE OUTREACH

Flood insurance outreach is the area of greatest inconsistency across the region. Some jurisdictions provide assistance only when specifically asked, without proactive outreach, while others have taken more deliberate steps to reach residents, such as maintaining a dedicated flood insurance webpage and meeting individually with residents on insurance matters.

Given that flood insurance coverage directly affects individual and community recovery capacity after a disaster, improving the consistency of public outreach across the region is a meaningful opportunity. As noted in the Regional Coordination Strategies section, developing shared outreach materials that all jurisdictions can distribute would allow even under-resourced jurisdictions to provide more meaningful guidance to residents without requiring significant local staff time.

SUBSTANTIAL IMPROVEMENT/SUBSTANTIAL DAMAGE

All surveyed jurisdictions enforce Substantial Improvement and Substantial Damage (SI/SD) requirements primarily through their permitting processes, consistent with standards established by FEMA and the Virginia Uniform Statewide Building Code. During permit review, staff compare the cost of proposed improvements or repairs to a structure's assessed market value; when that cost meets or exceeds 50% of the structure's value, the project is classified as substantial and the entire structure must be brought into compliance with current floodplain regulations. Following flood events, jurisdictions may also issue Substantial Damage determinations based on post-event damage assessments, which trigger the same compliance requirements prior to reconstruction. Jurisdictions follow State guidance recommending tools such as Crisis Track and the Substantial Damage Estimator to support these determinations.

STAFF CAPACITY

Mitigation cuts across many disciplines. For a successful mitigation program, it is necessary to have a broad range of people involved with diverse backgrounds. Across the jurisdictions in the Central Shenandoah region, this expertise can be found in local government staff in the following areas or departments:

- **Administrative Staff** manage day-to-day operations. The Counties in the region are led by an elected Board of Supervisors who appoints a County Administrator. In the Cities, a City Council are the elected officials and a City Manager, appointed by Council, manages operations. The Towns in the region have an elected Town Council and an appointed Town Manager (often part-time).
- **Community Development and Building Inspection Departments** conduct land use planning based on knowledge of land development and land management practices. They may also possess expertise in resource development and grant writing. These departments may also house a community's floodplain manager and other staff with the ability to assess the natural hazards vulnerability of the community. As all the communities are in good standing in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), these departments may also enforce NFIP requirements.
- **Engineering and Public Works Departments** have the training in construction practices related to buildings and infrastructure. The Engineering Department may oversee the design and construction of infrastructure including roadways and stormwater facilities. The Public Works Department oversees the maintenance of the community's infrastructure, water treatment and sewer facilities.
- **Emergency Management, Fire and Rescue Staff** are involved with natural and man-made hazards and disasters and are closely involved with mitigation as it is one of the four cornerstones of the emergency management cycle. Fire and Rescue departments provide fire suppression and medical aid at the scene of disasters and may be involved with hazardous materials incidents.
- **Grant Administration Staff** have expertise in grant writing and administration. The CSPDC offers this service to each of the 21 localities, as it is less common to have local staff dedicated to grants.
- **Certified Floodplain Managers (CFMs)** are recognized by the Association of State Floodplain Managers (ASFM) as highly qualified individuals for floodplain management. The intent of ASFM's CFM program is to provide professional development and increase exposure to not only the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) but also comprehensive floodplain management practices.

Table 5.4. Local Administrative and Technical Staff								
		Engineering or Public Works Dept.	Code Enforcement Staff	Chief Building Officer	Civil Engineer	Emergency Manager	Floodplain Manager	Certified Floodplain Manager (CFM)
Harrisonburg-Rockingham	City of Harrisonburg	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	?
	Rockingham County	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	?
	Town of Bridgewater	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Broadway	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Dayton	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Elkton	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Grottoes	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Mt. Crawford	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Timberville	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro	City of Staunton	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	?
	City of Waynesboro	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	?
	Augusta County	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
	Town of Craigsville	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
Rockbridge-Lexington-Buena Vista	City of Buena Vista	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	?
	City of Lexington	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Rockbridge County	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	?
	Town of Glasgow	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
	Town of Goshen	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^
Bath-Highland	Bath County	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Highland County	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
	Town of Monterey	^	^	^	^	^	Y	^

Key: Yes (Y), No (N), Uses County Resources (^), Undetermined (?)

POTENTIAL TO EXPAND CAPACITY

Each locality's ability to expand mitigation capacity varies significantly based on jurisdiction size, staff resources, and available funding. While cities and counties generally maintain more dedicated staff than towns, all jurisdictions across the Central Shenandoah region share common challenges and opportunities for growth. This section describes the current limitations facing local governments, identifies specific opportunities to enhance mitigation capabilities, and outlines regional strategies that can help all participants strengthen their overall capacity.

CURRENT LIMITATIONS

Staffing constraints represent one of the most significant barriers to expanding mitigation capacity across the region. In many jurisdictions, particularly the smaller towns, staff members fulfill multiple roles simultaneously, leaving little time for proactive hazard mitigation planning, public outreach, or grant development. Towns often rely on county resources for engineering, code enforcement, building inspection, emergency management, and floodplain administration, meaning their mitigation capacity is largely dependent on the bandwidth of county staff who are already managing responsibilities across a broader service area.

Even among the larger cities and counties, certain technical capacities remain limited. As shown in Table 5.4, no jurisdiction in the region currently employs a dedicated civil engineer specifically focused on hazard-related infrastructure assessment. Similarly, regional participation in CRS is low, with only the Town of Bridgewater currently enrolled.

OPPORTUNITIES TO IMPROVE LOCAL CAPABILITIES

Despite these constraints, there are meaningful opportunities for each type of jurisdiction to grow its mitigation capacity:

- **Flood Resilience Planning**: Multiple jurisdictions are either developing standalone flood resilience plans or participating in the CSPDC's regional Flood and Stormwater Resilience Plan. Completing these plans and integrating their findings into local comprehensive plans, capital improvement plans, and mitigation action items will significantly strengthen the ability of each jurisdiction to identify flood risks and prioritize investments. Jurisdictions that have already received individual grant funding for flood resilience planning should ensure their completed plans are incorporated into updated local ordinances and capital budgets.
- **Grant Writing and Administration Capacity**: Access to hazard mitigation grant programs, including FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) program, and Virginia's Community Flood Preparedness Fund (CFPF), requires both technical knowledge and administrative bandwidth. Localities should work with the CSPDC and Virginia Department of Emergency Management (VDEM) to identify grant opportunities and develop project applications. Investing in grant administration capacity through local staff training and regional coordination has the potential to unlock significant federal and state funding for mitigation projects.

- **Stormwater Utility Establishment**: Several jurisdictions in the region do not currently collect stormwater utility fees, limiting their ability to fund drainage improvements and flood control projects. Establishing a stormwater utility fee, or expanding an existing one, could create a dedicated, sustainable funding stream for capital projects that directly address flood and stormwater hazards. Jurisdictions without MS4 permits may find this especially valuable as development pressures increase over time.
- **Community Rating System Enrollment**: Any NFIP-participating community with a floodplain management ordinance and active floodplain administrator is eligible to apply for CRS participation. Expanding CRS enrollment across the region would not only reduce flood insurance premiums for residents but would also incentivize jurisdictions to implement higher standards for floodplain management, stormwater control, and public outreach. The Town of Bridgewater's existing participation may serve as a model for other communities, and the CSPDC can provide technical support to jurisdictions exploring enrollment.

REGIONAL COORDINATION STRATEGIES

Regional coordination through the CSPDC offers the most efficient pathway for expanding mitigation capacity across all 21 participating jurisdictions, particularly for smaller towns that lack the resources to pursue many of these improvements independently. Specific regional strategies include:

- **Shared Technical Assistance**: The CSPDC can serve as a regional resource for grant application support and hazard mitigation planning expertise, reducing the burden on individual jurisdictions to maintain these capabilities in-house.
- **Coordinated Training and Professional Development**: Regional coordination of FEMA training opportunities and floodplain management workshops would improve access for staff across all jurisdictions and help build a more credentialed and knowledgeable regional workforce.
- **Standardized Public Education and Outreach**: Developing a suite of shared public outreach materials on flood risk, wildfire preparedness, and other relevant hazards would allow all jurisdictions to conduct community education efforts without each independently developing resources from scratch. These materials could be distributed through local government websites, social media, utility bill inserts, and community events.

Without sustained investment in these areas, jurisdictions will continue to face significant constraints in implementing the mitigation actions identified throughout this plan. The communities of the Central Shenandoah region are encouraged to view capacity building not as a secondary priority, but as a foundational investment that improves the effectiveness of every other mitigation strategy.

SPECIAL DISTRICTS

The special districts within the planning region are not locality-equivalents but operate in partnership with local governments. As such, each maintains distinct capabilities tailored to their specific operational missions and service areas.

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

James Madison University (JMU) is a state-owned institution with an Office of Emergency Management staffed by the Director of Risk and Emergency Management, Fire Safety & Emergency Management Coordinator, and a part-time Emergency Management Specialist. Beyond its participation in the CSHMP, JMU maintains and implements multiple emergency planning documents, including the Crisis and Emergency Management Plan, Building Emergency Action Plans, a Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP), and a joint Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) developed in collaboration with the City of Harrisonburg and Rockingham County. These plans guide the university's preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation operations.

JMU is designated as a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) entity due to it being a state university that operates and maintains its own storm sewer system. The University's Facilities Management: Engineering and Construction department includes dedicated staff responsible for managing and implementing its MS4 Program Plan and TMDL Action Plan to address stormwater management, pollution prevention, and water quality requirements.

MAURY SERVICE AUTHORITY

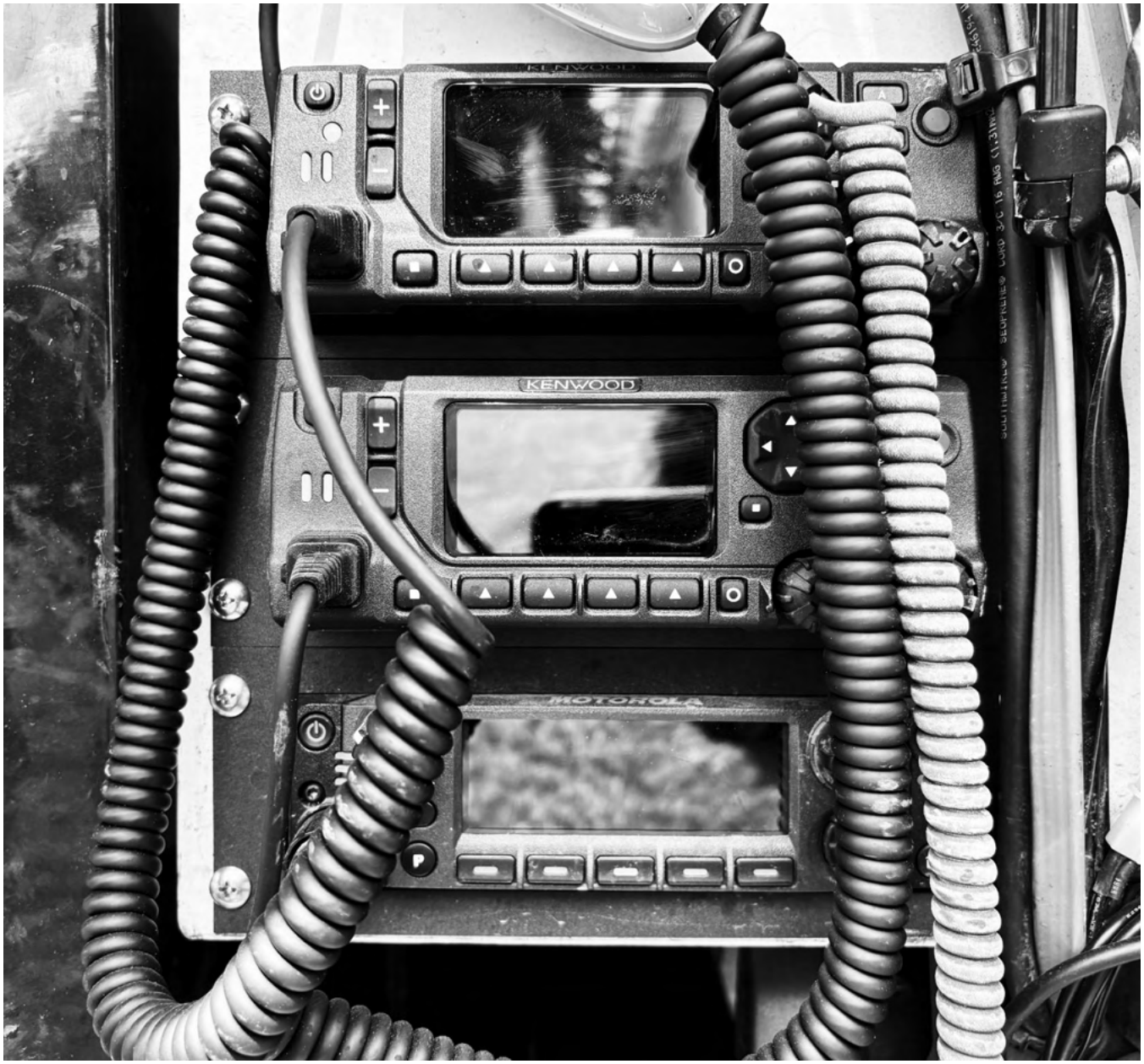
The Maury Service Authority (MSA) provides water and wastewater services to Rockbridge County and the City of Lexington, operating critical infrastructure essential to regional hazard mitigation. MSA maintains internal emergency response protocols and operational continuity plans designed to ensure uninterrupted service delivery during hazard events. Authority staff coordinate closely with local emergency management officials and maintain mutual aid agreements to support regional response and recovery operations.

BATH COUNTY SERVICE AUTHORITY

The Bath County Service Authority (BCSA) operates water and wastewater systems serving communities throughout Bath County. BCSA maintains internal emergency preparedness procedures and priorities aligned with county hazard mitigation objectives, with operational staff working in close coordination with Bath County emergency management to address infrastructure threats and service disruptions.

AUGUSTA WATER

Augusta Water operates water and wastewater systems serving communities throughout Augusta County, managing ten (10) separate public water systems and nine (9) wastewater treatment facilities along with their associated distribution and collection infrastructure. Augusta Water maintains internal emergency action plans for all facilities and operational continuity plans to ensure uninterrupted service delivery during hazard events. Authority staff coordinate with Augusta County emergency management officials and local and state counterparts to address infrastructure threats and service disruptions.



CHAPTER 6

MITIGATION GOALS & ACTIONS

MITIGATION GOALS & ACTIONS

Natural and human-caused hazards that threaten communities cannot always be prevented, but proactive planning and mitigation activities can significantly reduce their impact. This chapter outlines the mitigation framework for the Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan, structured around two complementary levels of action: regional and local.

Regional goals and actions were developed through collaborative discussions with the CSHMP Steering Committee, drawing on the committee's collective expertise and understanding of regional hazards and vulnerabilities. Local actions were identified through individual meetings with each of the 25 participating localities and special districts, reflecting the unique needs and priorities of individual communities.

TYPES OF MITIGATION ACTIONS

All mitigation actions, both regional and local, are organized into four categories: local planning and regulations; structure and infrastructure projects; natural systems protection; and education and awareness programs. These categories align with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) typology for hazard mitigation planning, providing a comprehensive, standardized approach for organizing and implementing risk reduction strategies across the planning region.

Local Planning and Regulations

These actions include government authorities, policies, or codes that influence the way land and buildings are developed. Examples include, but are not limited to, zoning ordinances, development review processes, building codes, participation in the NFIP Community Rating System (CRS) program, and capital improvement programs.

Structure and Infrastructure Projects

These actions involve modifying existing structures and infrastructure to protect them from a hazard or remove them from a hazard area. This could apply to public or private structures as well as critical facilities and infrastructure. Examples include, but are not limited to, acquisitions and elevations of structures in flood-prone areas, underground utilities, floodwalls, structural retrofits, and safe rooms.

Natural Systems Protection / Nature-based Solutions

This type of action can include green infrastructure and low-impact development, nature-based solutions, Engineering with Nature, and bioengineering to incorporate natural features or processes into the built environment. Examples include, but are not limited to, stream restorations, land conservation, and forest management.

Education and Awareness Programs

These types of actions keep residents informed about potential natural disasters. Many of these types of actions are eligible for funding through the FEMA HMA program. Examples include, but are not limited to, radio or television spots, social media outreach, websites with maps and information, real estate disclosure, and outreach materials.

REGIONAL VISION STATEMENT

The Central Shenandoah region envisions a resilient future built on collaborative planning, innovative solutions, and sustainable practices. By proactively addressing natural and human-caused hazards, we not only aim to protect our residents, businesses, and visitors but also to preserve the region's natural beauty, agricultural heritage, and economic vitality for generations to come.

GOAL #1	**ECONOMIC RESILIENCE AND PROTECTION** Bolster the regional economy by reducing the impact of natural and man-made hazards on major economic sectors, commercial centers, industrial facilities, and critical business infrastructure.

GOAL #2	**HOUSING AND NEIGHBORHOOD PROTECTION** Protect residential properties and prioritize the safety of vulnerable neighborhoods and housing populations.

GOAL #3	**ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP AND NATURAL HAZARD MITIGATION** Restore and enhance the hazard-mitigation function of natural systems while protecting environmental resources that reduce community risk.

GOAL #4	**RESILIENT PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE** Ensure communities have high-quality, resilient infrastructure that reduces risk and maintains essential services, prior to, during, and after hazard events.

GOAL #5	**PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY ENHANCEMENT** Promote public health and safety by reducing hazard-related risks to community well-being, public infrastructure, resilience, and ensuring effective emergency response capabilities.

GOAL #6	**COLLABORATION AND INNOVATION** Collaborate across jurisdictions and sectors to efficiently and cost-effectively improve the lives of residents through innovative infrastructure improvements and hazard mitigation approaches.

REGIONAL GOAL #1: ECONOMIC RESILIENCE AND PROTECTION

Bolster the regional economy by reducing the impact of natural and man-made hazards on major economic sectors, commercial centers, industrial facilities, and critical business infrastructure.

ACTIONS

TYPE	ACTION
Local Planning and Regulations	1.1. Incorporate, as appropriate, natural hazard considerations in commercial, industrial, and agricultural land use development regulations.
	1.2. Coordinate with VDACS on implementing procedures to address infectious disease outbreaks among poultry.
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1.3. Seek opportunities to support the preservation and hardening of historic and cultural assets in the region, particularly structures in hazard-prone areas.
	1.4. Pursue opportunities to floodproof and retrofit commercial buildings where acquisition, elevation, and relocation are not feasible.
	1.5. Improve stormwater management systems within central business districts, main streets, and commercial/industrial centers.
	1.6. Work with local animal welfare organizations to provide emergency sheltering for livestock. Consider cooperative agreements or working with local stables and fairgrounds.
Natural Systems Protection	1.7. Incentivize practices that generate economic and natural co-benefits when financially feasible for landowners, such as agricultural best management practices (BMPs).
Education and Awareness	1.8. Support opportunities to educate local business and industry about mitigation measures to protect their structures and inventory during a disaster.
	1.9. Partner with chambers of commerce or other trusted economic organizations to share information and resources about reducing the impact of hazards on economic-related operations and structures.

REGIONAL GOAL #2: HOUSING AND NEIGHBORHOOD PROTECTION

Protect residential properties and prioritize the safety of vulnerable neighborhoods and housing populations.

ACTIONS

TYPE	ACTION
Local Planning and Regulations	2.1. Incorporate natural hazard considerations in residential land use development regulations.
	2.2. Limit new residential development in the floodplain and other flood prone areas through zoning ordinances.
	2.3. Support building codes and zoning ordinances that require fire-resistant construction materials, defensible space standards, and adequate emergency access routes for new residential development in wildland-urban interface areas.
	2.4. Identify special populations that are particularly vulnerable and may require additional services during disasters, including low- to moderate-income households, non-English speaking households, assisted living centers, and facilities that serve people with special needs.
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	2.5. Elevate, relocate, and/or floodproof flood-prone houses to protect private residential structures and reduce future damages.
	2.6. Consider opportunities for residential buyout and elevation projects of identified structures most at risk of repetitive flooding.
	2.7 Improve and maintain stormwater management systems within residential areas.
	2.8. Work with local animal welfare organizations to provide emergency sheltering and/or care for household pets.
Natural Systems Protection	2.9. Incentivize practices that protect private property and restore natural systems, such as best management practices or conservation efforts.
	2.10. Encourage corrective measures recommended by a professional site analysis to protect homes located in known karst and landslide areas.
Education and Awareness	2.11. Support opportunities to educate households of individual or neighborhood-scale mitigation actions, such as household disaster preparedness planning or Firewise certification for woodland neighborhoods.
	2.12. Promote educational information and programs to help residents located in the flood plain to understand their flood risk and insurance options.

REGIONAL GOAL #3: ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP AND NATURAL HAZARD MITIGATION

Restore and enhance the hazard-mitigation function of natural systems while protecting environmental resources that reduce community risk.

ACTIONS

TYPE	ACTION
Local Planning and Regulations	3.1. Implement zoning tools that steer development away from hazardous areas or natural areas deserving preservation. Include Department of Forestry personnel in subdivision review for new development in woodland-urban interface areas.
	3.2. Provide for tax incentives, donated easements, and other approaches that can assist in preserving land in the floodplain and other environmentally sensitive areas for agricultural, environmental, recreational, or educational uses.
	3.3. Conduct proactive planning to develop wildfire mitigation strategies and projects that address vulnerabilities in the Wildland Urban Interface.
	3.4. Encourage Building Codes and Zoning Regulations that support wildfire mitigation in the wildland-urban interface (WUI) and other woodland areas.
	3.5. Increase awareness of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and the Community Rating System (CRS).
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	3.6. Implement projects identified in local plans and studies that promote nature-based solutions or environmental co-benefits.
	3.7. Consider obtaining maintenance and access easements from property owners for annual maintenance work.
Natural Systems Protection	3.8. Consider opportunities to acquire undeveloped portions of the floodplain to prohibit future development and preserve as open space.
	3.9. Coordinate regional water supply planning including groundwater protection, alternative source development, and drought contingency measures to ensure long-term water security across communities.
	3.10. Pursue stream remediation projects using site-specific design approaches that account for natural channel characteristics, flood dynamics, and floodplain configuration to restore natural flood capacity and reduce erosion damage.
Education and Awareness	3.11. Support opportunities to educate citizens about the hazard-mitigation function of natural systems and best practices.

REGIONAL GOAL #4: RESILIENT PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE

Ensure communities have high-quality, resilient infrastructure that reduces risk and maintains essential services, prior to, during, and after hazard events.

ACTIONS

TYPE	ACTION
Local Planning and Regulations	4.1. Limit public infrastructure expansion, such as roads and water/sewer service, into hazard-prone areas.
	4.2. Conduct planning and studies for the implementation of stormwater and flood mitigation projects at the watershed level when applicable
	4.3. Develop regular maintenance programs and standard operation procedures for stormwater, roads, dams, and vegetation.
	4.4. Ensure local emergency shelters are identified in and supported by EOPs.
	4.5. Build-out local and regional procedures for debris management.
	4.6. Develop a regional energy supply plan that identifies critical infrastructure, assess vulnerabilities, and establishes protocols for maintaining power to essential facilities.
	4.7. Maintain an inventory of dams including hazard classification, ownership information, downstream inundation zones, and populations at risk.
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	4.8. Bolster critical facilities with hardening measures, such as installing back-up generators or wind/flood-proofing structures.
	4.9. Support stormwater projects that improve ditching, replace inadequate and undersized culverts, enlarge bridge openings, and install drainage piping to minimize flooding while ensuring downstream impacts are analyzed.
	4.10. Encourage routine maintenance of stormwater management conveyances with special emphasis placed on culverts where there are repeated problems.
	4.11. Improve all-hazard monitoring on critical facilities (e.g., water level gauges on dams, cybersecurity on public works, etc.).
	4.12. Continue to find innovative systems and partnerships (such as local amateur radio operators) to address emergency communication challenges from the NRQZ.
	4.13. Harden electrical distribution infrastructure by undergrounding power lines in high-risk areas, upgrading substations, and elevating controls in flood-prone areas.
Natural Systems Protection	4.14. Implement nature-based projects identified in local stormwater capital improvement plans, TMDL action plans, or flood resilience plans as applicable.
Education and Awareness	4.15. Support opportunities to inform property owners of best practices for protecting neighborhood infrastructure, such as enhancing riparian buffers along stormwater conveyances, or participating in the Firewise Communities certification program.
	4.16. Increase public awareness of high-hazard dams and dam inundation impacts.

REGIONAL GOAL #5: PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY ENHANCEMENT

Promote public health and safety by reducing hazard-related risks to community well-being, public infrastructure, resilience, and ensuring effective emergency response capabilities.

ACTIONS

TYPE	ACTION
Local Planning and Regulations	5.1. Improve data collection on hazardous events and public awareness of/accessibility to that information as appropriate. Consider utilizing drones, as feasible, for post-incidents assessments.
	5.2. Develop resources or tools for local emergency management to use to identify and keep track of vulnerable populations in the community.
	5.3. Incorporate community health needs into local long-range planning documents.
	5.4. Support the development and maintenance of Emergency Operations Plans, Continuity of Operations Plans, and Hazardous Material plans in each locality.
	5.5. Assist with the development of Emergency Action Plans for vulnerable populations to hazards, such as mobile home parks, apartment complexes, assisted living facilities, and elderly or remote populations.
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	5.6. Ensure emergency shelters are well-equipped, supported by back-up generators or alternative power sources and connected to state and national support orgs.
	5.7. In the event of a disease outbreak, be prepared to establish and support hubs for medical care and distribution and food and water distribution as necessary.
	5.8. Develop a regional or subregional flooding model that predicts flood events and provides early warning notifications to emergency officials and the public.
Education and Awareness	5.9. Support accessibility and inclusion programs that educate individuals with access and functional needs about disaster preparedness, train first responders on inclusive emergency response practices, and ensure emergency shelters and operations plans accommodate disabilities, medical conditions, and communication barriers across all phases of emergency management.
	5.10. Consider participating in the National Weather Service's Storm Ready program, which assists communities with safety, planning, education, and communication programs needed to save lives and property during weather-related disasters.
	5.11. Support Community Emergency Response Teams (CERT), which educate citizens and volunteers about preparedness, response, and mitigation measures.
	5.12. Promote and inform communities about existing volunteer programs, educational groups, and opportunities to get involved in disaster preparedness.
	5.13. Provide training and appropriate equipment/tools for local emergency responders to respond to all hazards.

REGIONAL GOAL #6: COLLABORATION AND INNOVATION

Collaborate across jurisdictions and sectors to efficiently and cost-effectively improve the lives of residents through innovative infrastructure improvements and hazard mitigation approaches.

ACTIONS

TYPE	ACTION
Local Planning and Regulations	6.1. Continue to convene and encourage participation in Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPCs), which are open to a variety of stakeholders.
	6.2. Develop, maintain and implement regional plans that support all-hazard mitigation, such as water supply plans, wildfire protection plans, and flood resilience plans.
	6.3. Seek opportunities to collect or improve regional and local data, particularly related to regional assets, vulnerable populations, and hazards.
	6.4. Promote inter-agency coordination for wildfire response in the areas of daily communication, training, and especially pre-planning.
	6.5. Ensure that all localities have digitized FIRM maps.
Structure and Infrastructure Projects	6.6. Improve systems that monitor, forecast, and provide early warning notifications for severe weather, hazard events, and emergencies.
	6.7. Pursue cybersecurity infrastructure investments to ensure critical data, facilities, and control systems are protected.
	6.8. Implement projects at a regional or subregional scale to maximize resources and find the most cost-effective solutions.
	6.9. Capitalize on the Chesapeake Bay Watershed Improvement Plan to support stormwater runoff projects throughout the region.
Natural Systems Protection	6.10. Seek opportunities to participate in projects, plans, studies, and forums that consider nature-based delineations and constraints rather than political boundaries.
Education and Awareness	6.11. Support opportunities and participate in multi-departmental, multi-jurisdictional, or multi-sector training or forums related to hazard mitigation or disaster preparedness.
	6.12. Consider utilizing resources or programs available through Federal and State partners, such as FEMA's Cooperating Technical Partners (CTP) program or Community Rating System (CRS).
	6.13. Encourage learning opportunities of best practices and challenges across the Region.

LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS

To update the local mitigation actions, the CSPDC met individually with participating localities and special districts to review existing strategies, clarify project statuses, and develop new actions. After meeting with each entity, the CSPDC revised the action language and returned it to attendees for further review.

The result is a local mitigation action table for each participating locality and special district, organized by sub-area: Bath-Highland Area, Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro Area, Harrisonburg-Rockingham Area, and Lexington-Rockbridge-Buena Vista Area. The tables include the following information:

- **Regional Goal:** Each local action corresponds to at least one of the six overarching regional goals determined by the CSHMP Steering Committee.
- **Type of Mitigation Action:** Each action is categorized by one of the four types: local planning and regulations; structure and infrastructure projects; natural systems protection; and education and awareness programs.
- **Natural Hazard and/or Man-made Threat:** Each action is intended to address one or more hazards that affect the region.
- **Time Frame:** Each action is categorized by an implementation duration, including Short (0-3 yrs), Medium (5 yrs), Long (5+ years), or on a regular basis (e.g., annually, bi-monthly).
- **Priority Level:** Actions are prioritized as high, medium, or low at each participating locality's or special district's discretion.
- **Potential Funding Sources:** Funding sources are identified where known and appropriate. For a comprehensive list of potential funding sources, refer to Appendix J – Potential Funding Sources.

For more information about this process, refer to Chapter 2: Planning Process and Appendix I – Status of Previous Mitigation Actions.

PRIORITIZATION METHODS

At the local level, each participating jurisdiction and special district prioritized their specific mitigation actions based on local needs and capacity. Local prioritization was primarily determined by each jurisdiction's discretion, with consideration given to several key factors including:

- Project cost – estimated financial requirements and availability of funding
- Staff capacity – available personnel and technical expertise to implement the action
- Timeline – expected duration from initiation to completion

While all mitigation actions move a community toward greater resilience, this prioritization approach ensures that jurisdictions can focus their limited resources on actions that are most feasible and will create the greatest beneficial impact for their communities.

BATH-HIGHLAND SUBAREA

BATH COUNTY

BATH COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BA-1. Construct a new E-911 Center with enhanced 911 hardware and software that will allow dispatchers to receive calls from land lines and cell phones and create location maps.	County Admin; Emergency Management	Long Term	NG-911 and PSAP Grants; FEMA EMPG Grant; Local Funds	Medium
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-2. Maintain active participation in the Bath County Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC).	Emergency Management	Bi-Monthly	Staff Time	Medium
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-3. Continue to develop the Emergency Sheltering Program by forming partnerships and securing grant funding for emergency power (e.g., generators).	Emergency Management	Long Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	Low
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-4. Collaborate with Highland County to develop a joint Bath-Highland Volunteer Coordination Plan.	Emergency Management	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#6	Education and Awareness	BA-5. Coordinate with Highland County to combine community notification systems (i.e., Hyper-Reach) for emergency alerts.	Emergency Management	Medium Term	Local Funds; Staff Time	Medium
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-6. Coordinate with neighboring counties to increase interoperability for Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs). Adjust Emergency Service Zones (ESZs) as needed to maximize coverage.	Emergency Management	Long Term	Local Funds; PSAP Grants; Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BA-7. Maintain and strengthen federal, state, and regional partnerships to support and secure funding for continued implementation of the Northern Allegheny Highlands Radio System Upgrade, a multi-phase demonstration project designed to enhance emergency communications within the National Radio Quiet Zone (NRQZ).	County Admin; Emergency Management	Medium Term	DHS REMCDP Grant (2023); Congressionally Directed Spending	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-8. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Building, Planning and Zoning	Annually	Local Funds; Staff Time	High
	#2	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BA-9. Develop a program to elevate, relocate, floodproof, or acquire flood prone structures to reduce or eliminate future damages, with priority given to repetitive loss (RL) or severe repetitive loss (SRL) structures. Areas of concern include Hot Springs, Jackson River, Mill Creek, Millboro, Millboro Springs, Mountain Grove, and Pads Creek.	Building, Planning and Zoning	Long Term	FEMA FMA and HMPG Grants; DCR CFPF Grant	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-10. Explore the possibility of revising the County's Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) through the Physical Map Revision Process to address changes in the current floodplain delineation.	Building, Planning and Zoning	Long Term	DCR CFPF Grant; Staff Time	Low

BATH COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding	#3	Natural Systems Protection	BA-11. Consider flood mitigation actions in the County focused on natural systems protection.	Building, Planning and Zoning	Annually	FEMA FMA and HMPG Grants; DCR CFPF Grant	Low
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-12. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	County Administration; Building, Planning and Zoning	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
Flooding/Drought	#6	Education and Awareness	BA-13. Establish a publicly viewable regional data hub and warning system to monitor weather, drought, stream, and precipitation levels. Share data with partners like the National Weather Service.	Emergency Management	Short Term	HMGP	High
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-14. Assist CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	County Administration; Public Works	Medium Term	Staff Time; DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	BA-15. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Emergency Management	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-16. Coordinate with Highland County to create a joint plan for annually testing emergency communication equipment.	Emergency Management	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-17. Conduct regular communications equipment tests to ensure functionality within National Radio Quiet Zone (NRQZ) constraints.	Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BA-18. Continue to expand broadband through the Bath-Highland Network Authority (BHNA).	Bath-Highland Network Authority	Medium Term	DHCD VATI Grant (2022)	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BA-19. Coordinate with Highland County to create an updated Bath-Highland Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (HMERP).	Emergency Management	Long Term	Local Funds	Low
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	BA-20. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Bi-Monthly	Staff Time	High

HIGHLAND COUNTY

HIGHLAND COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-1. Maintain active participation in the Highland County Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC).	Emergency Management	Quarterly	Staff Time	Medium
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-2. Collaborate with Bath County to develop a Bath-Highland Volunteer Coordination Plan.	Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	HI-3. Continue to develop an Emergency Sheltering Program in the County and consider applying for grant funding for emergency generators at the shelters.	County Administration; Emergency Management	Long Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	Low
	#6	Structure or Infrastructure Project	HI-4. Coordinate with Bath County to combine community notification systems (i.e., Hyper-Reach) for emergency alerts.	Emergency Management	Medium Term	HSGP; Staff Time	Medium
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-5. Coordinate with neighboring counties to increase interoperability for Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs). Adjust Emergency Service Zones (ESZs) as needed to maximize coverage.	Emergency Management	Long Term	Local Funds; PSAP Grants; Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	HI-6. Maintain and strengthen federal, state, and regional partnerships to support and secure funding for continued implementation of the Northern Allegheny Highlands Radio System Upgrade, a multi-phase demonstration project designed to enhance emergency communications within the National Radio Quiet Zone (NRQZ).	County Administration; Emergency Management	Medium Term	DHS REMCDP Grant (2023); Congressionally Directed Spending	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-7. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Building and Zoning	Annually	Local Funds; Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	HI-8. Consider flood mitigation actions in the County focused on natural systems protection.	Building and Zoning	Annually	FEMA FMA and HMPG Grants; DCR CFPF Grant	Low
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-9. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	County Administration; Building and Zoning	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
Flooding/Drought	#6	Education and Awareness	HI-10. Establish a publicly viewable regional data hub and warning system to monitor weather, drought, stream, and precipitation levels. Share data with partners like the National Weather Service.	Emergency Management	Short Term	HMGP	High

HIGHLAND COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-11. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	County Administration; Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	HI-12. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Emergency Management	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-13. Coordinate with the Virginia Department of Forestry to develop a fuel reduction program (i.e., regular controlled burns).	Emergency Management	Annually	Dept. of Forestry	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-14. Coordinate with Bath County to create a joint plan for annually testing emergency communication equipment.	Emergency Management	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-15. Conduct regular communications equipment tests to ensure functionality within National Radio Quiet Zone (NRQZ) constraints.	Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	HI-16. Continue to expand broadband through the Bath-Highland Network Authority (BHNA).	Bath-Highland Network Authority	Medium Term	DHCD VATI Grant (2022)	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	HI-17. Coordinate with Bath County to create an updated Bath-Highland Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (HMERP).	Emergency Management	Long Term	Local Funds	Low
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	HI-18. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	High

TOWN OF MONTEREY

TOWN OF MONTEREY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MO-1. Assist as needed with existing and ongoing hazard mitigation plans or projects coordinated between Highland and Bath counties, including but not limited to an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP), a Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (HMERP), weather monitoring systems, and emergency communication systems.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Local Funds; Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Education and Awareness	MO-2. Continue to encourage residents to sign up for alerts to stay informed of water leaks, drought advisories, accidents, road blockages, and other emergency situations.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	Staff Time	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	MO-3. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Local Funds; Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	MO-4. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	FEMA FMA and HMGP Grants	High
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	MO-5. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MO-6. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MO-7. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement winter road weatherization and snow removal.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	Medium
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	MO-8. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MO-9. Seek opportunities to fund upgrades to the Town's aging water and sewer infrastructure.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	CDBG; ARC: VDH DWSRF	High
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MO-10. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Manager's Office, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

BATH COUNTY SERVICE AUTHORITY

BATH COUNTY SERVICE AUTHORITY (BCSA) LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-1. Replace ductile iron water lines in high corrosive areas.	BCSA	Long Term	VDH LEAP; ARC Area Development	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-2. Replace terra cotta sewer lines in Ashwood.	BCSA	Long Term	USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program; ARC	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-3. Replace the main sewer line in Hot Springs.	BCSA	Long Term	CDBG; ARC Area Development; Local Funds	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-4. Construct a water line along Highway 220 between Warm Springs and Chimney Run.	BCSA	Long Term	CDBG; ARC Area Development; Local Funds	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-5. Decommission the West Warm Springs Wastewater Treatment Plant.	BCSA	Long Term	USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-6. Install a sewer line between West Warm Springs and Bacova.	BCSA	Long Term	USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program; ARC	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-7. Construct a water line from Millboro to Millboro Springs.	BCSA	Long Term	CDBG; ARC Area Development; Local Funds	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-8. Install a green sand filtration system at the Millboro well site.	BCSA	Medium Term	USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program; Local Funds	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BCSA-9. Assist CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	BCSA	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Multi-Hazard (i.e. extreme temps, sinkhole, wind, infectious disease, wildfire, winter storm)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BCSA-10. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in BCSA's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to extreme temperatures, sinkholes, high winds, infectious disease, wildfires, and severe winter weather.	BCSA, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

Flooding/Tropical Storms	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BCSA-11. Review BCSA's asset inventory and determine if any critical structure or component is affected by flooding or located within a Special Flood Hazard Area. Consider relocating, elevating, or floodproofing any structures this may apply to.	BCSA, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Wildfire / High Winds	#5	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	BCSA-12. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires, or wind-driven fires, by: 1) Maintaining existing BSCA properties and easement areas with routine removal of hazardous vegetation, combustible materials, downed trees and limbs, etc. 2) Providing adequate training to staff for preventative maintenance.	BCSA	Annually	Staff Time	Medium

STAUNTON-AUGUSTA-WAYNESBORO SUBAREA

CITY OF STAUNTON

CITY OF STAUNTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	ST-1. Increase expenditures for state-of-the-art equipment, communication systems, and heavy equipment to respond to natural disasters in an effective and efficient manner.	Finance Dept.	Long Term	HMGP; Local Funds	Low
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-2. Coordinate with the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro Community Emergency Response Team (S-A-W CERT) and Augusta Health to encourage and improve the disaster readiness of volunteers and the citizenry.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-3. Update and maintain the S-A-W Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) with the City of Waynesboro and Augusta County to more effectively and efficiently utilize the resources of the three localities.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#5	Education and Awareness	ST-4. Improve community awareness of hazardous events by promoting the Community Connect flood awareness system and encouraging increased use of the Staunton Alert Message system.	Various Depts.	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#1	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-5. Maintain an animal supply trailer and all the supplies needed to stock the mandated animal shelter located at Augusta Expo.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Annually	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
	#2	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-6. Create an educational campaign on individual household disaster preparedness and mitigation measures, particularly for affordable housing or Low-to-Moderate Income neighborhoods.	Community Development Dept.; Fire & Rescue Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-7. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Community Development Dept.	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	ST-8. Consider flood mitigation actions in the City focused on natural systems protection.	Community Development Dept.	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#1	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-9. Seek funding to complete hydrologic and hydraulic studies of the areas within the downtown and Historic district with chronic and repetitive flooding problems. After the study is completed, implement recommended mitigation strategies.	Community Development Dept.; Public Works	Medium Term	DCR CFPF; Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	ST-10. Conduct a feasibility study to daylight a stream in the City's downtown Wharf Area.	Community Dev. Dept.; Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High

CITY OF STAUNTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding	#3	Natural Systems Protection	ST-11. Complete and maintain the stream restoration project in Gypsy Hill Park. Improve stormwater monitoring in Gypsy Hill Park by installing an Opti sensor on Lake Tams.	Community Development Dept.; Public Works; Parks & Recreation Dept.	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-12. Develop a DCR-approved Flood Resilience Plan to identify and prioritize flood mitigation and stormwater improvement projects eligible for the Community Flood Preparedness Fund (CFPF).	Community Development Dept.; Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-13. Enhance the City's Community Connect flood awareness system by assessing future locations for sensors. Document the condition of existing sensors and create a timetable for upgrading and/or replacing sensors.	Community Development Dept.; Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; Appropriate grant programs	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-14. As an MS4 locality, continue to identify, develop, and implement stream restoration and BMP retrofitting projects to improve water quality.	Community Development Dept.; Public Works	Annually	Staff Time; Local Funds; DCR CFPF; DEQ Water Quality Improvement Fund	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	ST-15. Establish a regional rain and stream gauge monitoring network with the City of Staunton and Augusta County to replace the discontinued IFLOWS system and improve flood warning capabilities.	Public Works Dept.	Long Term	EMPG; HMGP; DCR CFPF	Low
High Winds	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-16. Coordinate with utility providers, such as Dominion Energy, on opportunities to harden infrastructure and to maintain tree management programs to remove dead or hazardous trees near power lines.	Public Works Dept.	Annually	Local Funds; Staff Time	Low
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	ST-17. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Creation of defensible space around structures through vegetation management 4) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 5) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-18. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Community Dev. Dept.; Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium

CITY OF STAUNTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#1	Structure or Infrastructure Project	ST-19. Complete construction of the Virginia Business Ready Sites Program (VBRSP)-funded water infrastructure improvements at Staunton Crossing, including a million-gallon water tank to improve water storage, fire flow, and resiliency in the eastern part of Staunton.	Community Development Dept.; Public Works	Medium Term	VBRSP Grant	High
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	ST-20. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Community Development Dept.; Fire & Rescue Dept.	Annually	DSS; Staff Time	Medium
Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-21. Continue to implement the City's procedures for road weatherization and maintenance during winter weather events.	Public Works	Long Term	Local Funds; Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	ST-22. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	ST-23. Update and maintain the S-A-W Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan with the City of Waynesboro and Augusta County to ensure the city is prepared to manage the emergency response operations necessary to preserve life and protect property from further destruction in the event of an emergency involving hazardous materials.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Medium Term	Local Funds; Staff Time	Medium
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#6	Education and Awareness	ST-24. Continue to support the Valley Amateur Radio Association (VARA), which provides expanded radio communication during emergency events, preparedness drills, and public events.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	ST-25. Ensure critical facilities and emergency shelters are equipped with alternative power sources.	Fire & Rescue Dept.	Annually	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	Medium
Active Assailant	#5	Education and Awareness	ST-26. Encourage all City Hall employees to periodically undergo an active assailant training exercise.	Various Depts.	Annually	Staff Time	Medium

CITY OF WAYNESBORO

CITY OF WAYNESBORO LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Education and Awareness	WA-1. Coordinate with the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro Community Emergency Response Team (S-A-W CERT) and Augusta Health to encourage and improve the disaster readiness of volunteers and the citizenry.	Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-2. Update and maintain the S-A-W Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) with the City of Staunton and Augusta County to more effectively and efficiently utilize the resources of the three localities.	Dept. Emergency Management	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-3. Conduct annual multi-hazard training exercises with S-A-W emergency response personnel and the Rockingham County Technical Rescue Team to enhance regional response capabilities.	Dept. Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-4. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Dept. Engineering; Dept. Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-5. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Dept. Public Works; Dept. Community Development; Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
	#2	Structure or Infrastructure Project	WA-6. Continue the city-wide residential flood mitigation project that calls for the acquisition, elevation, or floodproofing of more than 50 properties identified as at-risk for future flooding. Most of the houses are in the River Shores/Club Court and adjacent to downtown areas of the city. Sixteen properties have been purchased and kept in "open space."	Dept. Community Development; Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	FMA; HMGP; DCR CFPF	Medium
	#2	Structure or Infrastructure Project	WA-7. Continue the project to elevate houses, floodproof utilities, and install flood vents for 12 properties located on residential areas adjacent to downtown area in the floodplain.	Dept. Community Development; Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	FMA; HMGP; DCR CFPF	Medium
	#1	Structure or Infrastructure Project	WA-8. Seek funding to implement a flood mitigation project to provide floodproofing and retrofitting measures to Waynesboro's downtown commercial area.	Dept. Com. Dev.; Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	FMA; HMGP; BRIC; DCR CFPF	Medium

CITY OF WAYNESBORO LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-9. Update and implement the City's stormwater capital improvement plan (last updated 2006) to include current designs and cost estimates for projects addressing flooding and water quality/quantity issues.	Dept. Public Works; Dept. Emergency Management	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	High
	#6	Structure or Infrastructure Project	WA-10. Establish a regional rain and stream gauge monitoring network with the City of Staunton and Augusta County to replace the discontinued IFLOWS system and improve flood warning capabilities.	Dept. Emergency Management; Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	EMPG; HMGP; DCR CFPF	Medium
Dam Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-11. For city-owned dams, maintain Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) and continue to expand inundation mapping and water-level monitoring. Continue to coordinate with the Headwaters Soil and Water Conservation District on dam monitoring and maintenance.	Dept. Public Works	Annually	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
High Winds	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-12. Implement proactive tree maintenance program for public property and rights-of-way to minimize debris and utility disruption during high wind events. Develop public-private partnerships to extend tree maintenance support to private properties.	Dept. Parks & Recreation	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	WA-13. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Fire Department	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-14. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Dept. Public Works; Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	WA-15. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Dept. Emergency Management	Short Term	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Sinkholes	#3	Natural Systems Protection	WA-16. Continue to monitor emergent sinkholes and coordinate with public works and VDOT as necessary. Support efforts to educate the public on the karst landscape underlying the City and its potential implications.	Dept. Public Works	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-17. Continue to implement the City's procedures for road weatherization and maintenance during winter weather events.	Dept. Public Works	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium

CITY OF WAYNESBORO LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-18. Continue to store (and dispense as needed) Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) for infectious disease outbreaks.	Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
	#5	Education and Awareness	WA-19. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-20. Update and maintain the S-A-W Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan with the City of Staunton and Augusta County to ensure the city is prepared to manage the emergency response operations necessary to preserve life and protect property from further destruction in the event of an emergency involving hazardous materials.	Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#6	Education and Awareness	WA-21. Continue to support the Valley Amateur Radio Association (VARA), which provides expanded radio communication during emergency events, preparedness drills, and public events.	Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Active Assailant	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	WA-22. Continue to conduct/participate in large-scale multidisciplinary exercises for responding to active assailants.	Dept. Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	Medium

AUGUSTA COUNTY

AUGUSTA COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#6	Education and Awareness	AU-1. Maintain a relationship with the Virginia Voluntary Organizations Active in Disaster (VOAD).	Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Long Term
	#5	Education and Awareness	AU-2. Continue to provide citizens with in-school programs, communication classes, tours, and emergency management seminars.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Long Term	Staff Time	Long Term
	#6	Education and Awareness	AU-3. Coordinate with the Staunton-Augusta-Waynesboro Community Emergency Response Team (S-A-W CERT) and Augusta Health to encourage and improve the disaster readiness of volunteers and the citizenry.	Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Long Term
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-4. Expand emergency communications capabilities including Reverse 9-1-1 system, incident mapping, Emergency Action Plans (EAPs), dam protocols, mass email notifications, and "Child is Missing" hotline services.	Emergency Communications and Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	Local Funds; Staff Time; HMGP	Medium Term
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-5. Maintain an updated regional Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) with the Cities of Staunton and Waynesboro to more effectively and efficiently utilize the resources of the three localities.	Dept. Emergency Management	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Short Term
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-6. Continue the development and implementation of planning, preparedness, and response strategies for pets, livestock, and other animals in the County. Maintain the regional animal sheltering trailer to assist with animal needs during a disaster.	Dept. Animal Control; Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Long Term
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-7. Continue to partner with the Shenandoah Valley Regional Airport in training and implementation of their Airport Emergency Response Plan.	Dept. Fire & Rescue; Sherriff's Dept.; Emergency Coms.; Dept. Emergency Mgmt.	Long Term	Staff Time	Long Term
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-8. Work with the Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) to keep roadways and stormwater drainage free from debris, particularly when severe weather is anticipated.	Dept. Community Development; Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	VDOT; Staff Time	Medium Term
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AU-9. Evaluate the feasibility of constructing weather stations in the County to build more robust historical data for enhanced monitoring and grant applications.	Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium Term

AUGUSTA COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-10. Utilize drones and other technology to enhance response and recovery efforts by documenting the impact of hazards. Examples include using drones to assist with damage inspections, wildland firefighting, and hazardous material releases.	Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	EMPG; AFG; SHDP	Medium
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-11. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Dept. Community Development	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-12. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
	#3	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AU-13. Establish a regional rain and stream gauge monitoring network with the City of Staunton and Augusta County to replace the discontinued IFLOWS system and improve flood warning capabilities.	Dept. Emergency Management	Medium Term	EMPG; HMGP; DCR CFPF	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-14. Develop and adopt an ordinance addressing abandoned structures located within designated floodplains to reduce flood risk and improve floodplain management.	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	AU-15. Participate in stream remediation projects through multiple grant programs and perform ongoing maintenance work to improve watershed health and reduce flood risk.	Dept. Community Development	Long Term	DCR CFPF; SLAF; CSPDC WIP	Medium
	#3	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AU-16. Implement projects in the County's Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Action Plan to improve water quality and quantity issues.	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	SLAF	High
Dam Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AU-17. Continue to work with Headwaters SWCD to install water level gauges on High Hazard Potential Dams (HHPDs) in the County. Coordinate with DCR to purchase additional gauges.	Dept. Emergency Management	Short Term	EMPG; HMGP; DCR CFPF; Staff Time	High
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-18. Coordinate with Headwaters SWCD and participate in yearly Regional Dam Exercises including private dam owners.	Dept. Emergency Mgmt.; Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	Staff Time	High
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	AU-19. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-20. Integrate wildfire risk assessment into zoning decisions and development review processes to minimize fire hazard exposure in high-risk areas.	Dept. Community Development	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

AUGUSTA COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-21. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	AU-22. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Dept. Emergency Management	Short Term	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Sinkholes	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-23. Complete development of the Area 2 Zone of Influence within the County's Source Water Protection Overlay Ordinance to address karst terrain vulnerabilities and protect groundwater resources.	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-24. Evaluate the feasibility of creating a comprehensive database for historical and current Tier II hazardous materials reports to enhance chemical monitoring and emergency response planning capabilities.	Dept. Emergency Management; Dept. Fire & Rescue	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	AU-25. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AU-26. Coordinate with Augusta Water to assess emergency generator elevations for critical water supply infrastructure and implement installations at least 1 foot above Base Flood Elevation (BFE).	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-27. Support utility service providers in infrastructure hardening efforts against natural hazards and man-made threats through coordination, planning assistance, and resource sharing.	Dept. Emergency Mgmt.; Dept. Fire & Rescue; Dept. Community Dev.	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	AU-28. Consider implementing a combination of alternate routes, public education campaigns, evacuation route signs, and physical barriers for frequently flooded roads.	Dept. Fire & Rescue; Dept. Emergency Mgmt.; Dept. Com. Dev.	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
	#6	Education and Awareness	AU-29. Continue to support the Valley Amateur Radio Association (VARA), which provides expanded radio communication during emergency events, preparedness drills, and public events.	Dept. Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	High

TOWN OF CRAIGSVILLE

TOWN OF CRAIGSVILLE LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	CR-1. Assist as needed with existing and ongoing hazard mitigation plans or projects coordinated between Augusta County and the cities of Staunton and Waynesboro. This includes, but is not limited to, an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP), a Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (HMERP), weather monitoring systems, and emergency communication/dispatch systems.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
Flooding/Tropical Storms	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	CR-2. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	CR-3. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	CR-4. Seek funding to replace and improve infrastructure in key locations throughout the town to reduce flood damage caused by the interior streams, as well as inadequate culverts and infrastructure.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	CDBG; DCR CFPF	High
Wildfire/ High Winds	#3	Education and Awareness	CR-5. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires, or wind-driven fires, by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	CR-6. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	CR-7. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement winter road weatherization and snow removal.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Education and Awareness	CR-8. Encourage residents to participate in the regional Household Hazardous Waste Days, coordinated by Augusta County.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	CR-9. Complete a Preliminary Engineering Report (PER) to comprehensively assess Inflow and Infiltration (I&I) issues affecting the Town's water and wastewater systems.	Town Manager's Office	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	High

TOWN OF CRAIGSVILLE LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	CR-10. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Manager's Office, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	CR-11. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	CR-12. Partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Town Manager's Office	Quarterly	Staff Time	Low

AUGUSTA WATER

AUGUSTA WATER LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AW-1: Relocate the existing Weyers Cave Wastewater Treatment Plant out of the 100-year floodplain.	Augusta Water	Medium Term	BRIC; HMGP; VCWRLF; USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AW-2: Mitigate inflow and infiltration through slip lining and manhole rehabilitation to minimize sanitary sewer overflows and excess volume at treatment plants during storm events.	Augusta Water	Long Term (Annually)	USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program; EPA OSG Program	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	AW-3: Replace substandard water lines with high break counts and/or galvanized iron across the service areas.	Augusta Water	Long Term (Annually)	USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program; CDBG	High
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	AW-4: Maintain and improve emergency communications with Augusta Water customers including Reverse 9-1-1 system, outage mapping, and Emergency Action Plans (EAPs).	Augusta Water	Short Term	Staff Time	Medium
Dam Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	AW-5: Maintain the emergency action plan for Coles Run Dam.	Augusta Water	Long Term (Annually)	Staff Time	High
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	AW-6: Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Augusta Water	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium
Multi-Hazard (i.e. extreme temperatures, infectious disease, wind, wildfire, severe winter weather)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	AW-7. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in Augusta Water's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to extreme temperatures, infectious diseases, high wind events, wildfires, and severe winter weather.	Augusta Water, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

HARRISONBURG-ROCKINGHAM SUBAREA

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

CITY OF HARRISONBURG LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#6	Education and Awareness	HA-1. Continue to support the Harrisonburg-Rockingham Disaster Recovery Task Force, a volunteer group with representatives of local churches, the Red Cross, Salvation Army, United Way, VOAD, Social Services, Rockingham County, and others that work with residents affected by disasters in providing assistance not covered by federal or state recovery programs.	Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	High
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-2. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Community Development	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	HA-3. Consider flood mitigation actions in the City focused on natural systems protection.	Community Dev.; Public Works	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-4. Continue participation in FEMA's Cooperating Technical Program (CTP), a technical assistance program sponsored by FEMA that will assist the City in re-mapping the entire floodplain boundary in the City.	Community Development	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	HA-5. Identify and implement drainage improvement projects to mitigate flooding throughout the City. Projects may be identified through the City's Drainage Improvement Program, the Stormwater Improvement Plan, or other plans and studies.	Community Development; Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time; SLAF; Local Funds	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-6. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Community Dev.; Public Works	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
	#2	Education and Awareness	HA-7. Conduct outreach in neighborhoods outside of the Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA) that have previously identified flooding or flash flooding as an issue to the City.	Community Dev.; Public Works; Emergency Mgmt.	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-8. Strengthen the City's flood monitoring capabilities by evaluating the placement and performance of existing sensors to ensure optimal coverage. Evaluate new locations for additional sensors.	Public Works, Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Wildfire	#2	Education and Awareness	HA-9. Evaluate the potential for several neighborhoods across the City to become Firewise Communities. Assist those communities as needed with achieving the certification.	Fire Department	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations /	HA-10. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education / outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and WUI.	Fire Department	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia	Medium

CITY OF HARRISONBURG LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
		Education and Awareness	2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.			Community Hazard Mitigation Grant	
Wildfire/High Winds	#5	Education and Awareness	HA-11. Pursue opportunities to increase public education and awareness about wind-driven fires.	Fire Department	Medium Term	Staff Time	Low
Drought	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-12. Continue to monitor surface water levels during drought periods at all of the City's major water sources (dams/reservoirs) and advise commercial and residential users accordingly.	Public Utilities	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-13. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Community Dev.; Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Sinkholes	#3	Education and Awareness	HA-14. Seek opportunities to identify and increase education and awareness of karst terrain and sinkholes.	Community Dev.; Public Works.; Emergency Mgmt.	Medium Term	Staff Time	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-15. Consider conducting a study of the Urban Heat Island (UHI) effect in the City.	Community Development	Medium Term	Staff Time	Low
	#2	Education and Awareness	HA-16. Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Social Services; Emergency Mgmt.; Community Paramedics	Short Term	DSS; Staff Time	High
Infectious Disease Outbreaks	#5	Education and Awareness	HA-17. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Emergency Management	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-18. Conduct regular inspections with known hazardous materials sites, maintain the City's database, and enforce compliance through the Fire Marshal’s Office.	Fire Marshals, Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-19. Continue to support the electric cooperative's Black Start Initiative, a plan for a large grid failure scenario that prioritizes areas for power return.	HEC, Emergency Mgmt., City Departments	Medium Term	Staff Time	High
Active Assailant	#5	Education and Awareness	HA-20. Continue to expand and hold annual active assailant training and education through the City's existing multi-discipline program.	Public Safety Agencies, City Schools	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	HA-21. Continue to implement the City's procedures for road weatherization and maintenance during winter weather events.	Public Works	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#6	Education and Awareness	RH-1. Continue to support the Harrisonburg-Rockingham Disaster Recovery Task Force, a volunteer group with representatives of local churches, the Red Cross, Salvation Army, United Way, VOAD, Social Services, Rockingham County, and others that work with residents affected by disasters in providing assistance not covered by federal or state recovery programs.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-2. Continue support of the Harrisonburg and Rockingham SPCA emergency shelter for pets and livestock during a disaster.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	RH-3. Implement public safety projects identified in the County's FY26-30 Capital Improvement Program, including the Fulks Run Emergency Response Station, Dayton Emergency Response Station, and various ECC projects.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Medium Term	USDA Community Facilities; HMGP; Virginia Dept. of Fire Programs	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-4. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Dept. Engineering	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	RH-5. Consider flood mitigation actions in the County focused on natural systems protection.	Dept. Engineering	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-6. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Dept. Engineering	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
Wildfire	#2	Education and Awareness	RH-7. Continue participation in the Department of Forestry's Firewise Program, a community awareness and education program that encourages and acknowledges woodland communities to take action to minimize home loss to wildfires by preparing for a fire before it occurs.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	RH-8. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-9. Meet annually with various wildfire-related stakeholders prior to the fire season to enhance training and resource distribution.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-10. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Dept. Com. Dev.; Dept. Public Works	Long Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	RH-11. Implement the water system projects identified in the County's FY26-30 Capital Improvement Program, including the Chestnut Ridge Water Tank Construction, City Water Interconnection on Route 11 South, Pump Station Upgrades, and the Route 11 North Sewer Extension.	Dept. Public Works	Medium Term	USDA Water & Wastewater Disposal; USDA Community Facilities; CDBG	High
Sinkholes	#3	Education and Awareness	RH-12. Seek opportunities to identify and increase education and awareness of karst terrain and sinkholes.	Dept. Community Development	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	RH-13. Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Long Term	DSS; Staff Time	High
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	RH-14. Ensure that the County's designated shelters and cooling stations are supported by back-up emergency generators.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	DOE Power CORE; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	High
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-15. Continue to work with VDOT to implement road weatherization procedures.	Dept. Public Works	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	High
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	RH-16. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
	#1	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-17. Continue to coordinate with the Virginia Poultry Disease Task Force, led by the Virginia Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (VDACS). Help implement procedures outlined in the Virginia Initial State Response and Containment Plan (ISRCP) to prevent or provide rapid response to infectious disease outbreaks among poultry.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-18. Continue to coordinate the Regional Hazardous Materials Team.	Regional HazMat Team	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	RH-19. Coordinate with local utility providers and align public infrastructure priorities and maintenance procedures.	Dept. Community Development; Dept. Public Works	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Active Assailant	#5	Education and Awareness	RH-20. Continue to work with the Sheriff department and local schools to conduct training and table exercises for active assailant scenarios.	Dept. Fire & Rescue	Annually	Staff Time	High

TOWN OF BRIDGEWATER

TOWN OF BRIDGEWATER LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-1. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Public Works	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	BW-2. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Public Works; Planning	Annually	Staff Time	Low
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-3. Maintain the Town's participation in the Community Rating System (CRS). Consider implementing additional creditable activities to enhance the Town's class rating. Creditable activities generally fall under four categories and are detailed in the CRS Coordinator's Manual. The four categories are: 1) Public information, 2) Mapping and regulations, 3) Flood damage reduction, 4) Warning and response.	Public Works; Planning	Annually	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	BW-4. As the opportunity arises, continue the Town's effort to acquire properties in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) for open space preservation and public use.	Planning	Long Term	FMA; HMGP; Local Funds	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BW-5. Continue to coordinate with the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) to preserve the levee's structural integrity through regular maintenance and inspections.	Public Works	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#5	Education and Awareness	BW-6. Continue to support initiatives, such as the Old Town Hall's exhibit, that increase public awareness of the Town's flood history.	Town Administration	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-7. Complete the installation of SWaT Meters to replace existing, older manual read water meters.	Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-8. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Town Admin; Public Works; Planning	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	BW-9. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Police Dept.	Long Term	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Low

TOWN OF BRIDGEWATER LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-10. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Administration; Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	BW-11. Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Administration	Long Term	DSS; Staff Time	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-12. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement winter road weatherization and snow removal.	Public Works	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Education and Awareness	BW-13. Encourage residents to participate in the regional Household Hazardous Waste Days, coordinated by Rockingham County.	Town Administration	Annually	Staff Time	Low
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-14. Continue to assist the Fountainhead Subdivision with planning and implementing water, sewer, and stormwater improvements.	Public Works; Planning	Short Term	DHCD CDBG Planning Grant (2025)	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BW-15. Continue to plan and implement the Southwestern Water Trunk project, which will install a new water line from the Water Treatment Plant to Holly Hill to improve residual water pressure in Holly Hill and in the 500 and 600 blocks of West Bank Street.	Public Works; Planning	Short Term	VDH DWSRF; USDA Community Facilities; Local Funds	High
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BW-16. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town’s critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Administration, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	BW-17. Partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Town Administration	Quarterly	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF BROADWAY

TOWN OF BROADWAY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-1. Expand water treatment plant and water storage capacity and distribution infrastructure to ensure reliable access to safe potable water that meets current demands, supports future development, and maintains adequate supply during emergency conditions and peak usage periods.	Public Works; Water Plant	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; CDBG; USDA grants	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-2. Expand the capacity of the Town's water distribution system by upgrading key water lines to diameter pipes and improving water pressure to ensure adequate flow rates and supply duration for effective fire suppression.	Public Works; Water Plant	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; CDBG; USDA grants	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-3. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Admin	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	BR-4. Complete a stream bank restoration project on the full length of Linville Creek to repair erosion that has already occurred and lessen future erosion. Linville Creek is the back-up water supply for the Town. The purpose of this project is to protect water and sewer lines, floodplain management, and protect the water intake.	Town Admin; Public Works	Medium Term	DCR CFPF; CSPDC WIP	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-5. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Town Admin; Public Works	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-6. Strengthen land use regulations to prohibit development in the Floodway and discourage new development in the floodplain. Consider acquiring structures in the floodplain.	Town Admin	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	BR-7. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Admin; Fire Dept.	Short Term	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Low
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-8. Ensure development patterns maintain adequate emergency vehicle access to enable effective fire suppression and resident evacuation during fire events.	Town Admin; Fire Dept.	Short Term	Staff Time	Low

TOWN OF BROADWAY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Wildfire	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-9. Coordinate with Dominion Energy and the Shenandoah Valley Electric Cooperative (SVEC) to prioritize underground power line installation in wildfire risk areas and implement vegetation management around existing overhead lines to reduce ignition sources and prevent utility-caused wildfires.	Town Admin; Dominion; SVEC	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-10. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Admin; Public Works; CSPDC	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-11. Acquire additional sources of water such as springs and reservoirs.	Public Works; Water Plant	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
Sinkholes	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-12. Address critical water leak(s) at the community pool facility into underlying karst geology. The water discharge into suspected karst features creates both immediate facility operational issues and long-term community safety hazards.	Town Admin; Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time	High
Extreme Temperatures	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-13. Maintain well-equipped emergency shelters that are supported by backup generators.	Town Admin; Emergency Squad	Medium Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-14. Purchase equipment for salting and plowing roadways.	Town Admin; Public Works	Long Term	Local Funds	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	BR-15. Continue to alert residents of infectious disease outbreaks as needed.	Town Admin	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-16. Conduct an Inflow and infiltration (I&I) study to identify where stormwater inflow and groundwater infiltration are entering the wastewater system.	Town Admin; Public Works; Wastewater Superintendent	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BR-17. Update and bolster the Town's water and wastewater system by: 1) Installing backup generators at all sewer pump stations. 2) Replacing the backup generator and blowers at the sewer plant. 3) Replacing the old portable generator and pump.	Town Admin; Water Plant; Wastewater Plant	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; DOE Power CORE	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-18. Routinely inspect and remove debris from stormwater and sewer collection systems.	Public Works; Wastewater Superintendent	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-19. Coordinate with Rockingham County to update, maintain, and implement that County Emergency Operations Plan and Hazardous Materials Plan as needed.	Town Admin; Police Department;	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BR-20. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Admin, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF DAYTON

TOWN OF DAYTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-1. Install emergency back-up generators at the Town's critical facilities, including the Town Hall, Police Department, Public Works Garage, and fuel pumps to ensure continuity of operations.	Administration; Police Dept.	Short Term	Local Funds; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; DOE Power CORE	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-2. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Administration	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-3. Conduct a hydrologic study and floodplain analysis to identify flood-vulnerable areas along Cook's Creek and assess the feasibility mitigation projects on town-owned properties.	Administration; Com & Econ Development	Medium Term	Local Funds; DCR CFPF	Medium
	#3	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-4. Implement stormwater management improvements to address drainage deficiencies and flooding issues on Main Street and College Street.	Administration; Public Works	Medium Term	Local Funds; DCR CFPF	High
	#1	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-5. Retrofit commercial and residential structures along the U.S. 42 corridor to be more resilient to flooding and stormwater runoff.	Administration; Com & Econ Development	Medium Term	Local Funds; HMGP; BRIC	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-6. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop a Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and produces a list of prioritized projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Administration	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	DA-7. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Administration	Long Term	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Low
	#3	Education and Awareness	DA-8. Implement a fire education program to educate citizens on the fire code and burning permits.	Administration; Fire Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time	Low

TOWN OF DAYTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-9. Implement projects identified in the Town's Capital Improvement Program to improve water supply, including the well and high-service pump replacement project (for FY26).	Administration; Water & Sewer Dept.	Short Term	Local Funds	High
Drought	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-10. Design and build a 2.5-million-gallon water storage facility to meet rising water demands and ensure system reliability.	Administration; Water & Sewer Dept.	Short Term	Local Funds; DHCD, VDH, USDA grant programs	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-11. Dig test wells to prepare for a new groundwater source.	Administration; Water & Sewer Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Low
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-12. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Administration; Water & Sewer Dept.	Short Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Sinkholes	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-13. Study the karst areas in Town limits, as identified by Virginia Energy's dataset. Inform landowners of potential concerns or consequences. As needed, partner with VDOT to monitor or repair any streets in these areas.	Administration; Com & Econ Development	Medium Term	Staff Time	Low
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-14. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement road weatherization.	Administration; Public Works	Annually	VDOT; Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-15. Continue to coordinate with Cargill during emergency evacuations related to chemical releases. Transmit critical information to Town residents as necessary.	Administration	Short Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Education and Awareness	DA-16. Encourage residents to participate in the regional Household Hazardous Waste Days, coordinated by Rockingham County.	Administration	Short Term	Staff Time	Low
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-17. Seek funding to implement the Town's water/sewer line repair and replacement program.	Administration; Public Works	Medium Term	Staff Time	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	DA-18. Install lightning protection systems on the Town's water tank to prevent storm-related damage to critical water supply infrastructure and ensure continuous service during severe weather events.	Administration; Public Works	Medium Term	Local Funds; Staff Time	Medium
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	DA-19. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Administration, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF ELKTON

TOWN OF ELKTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	EL-1. Install an emergency back-up generator at the Town's Community Center to ensure the building is suitable as an emergency shelter.	Police & Public Safety Department	Short Term	Local Funds; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; DOE Power CORE	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	EL-2. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Planning & Community Development	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	EL-3. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Planning & Community Development	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	EL-4. Implement the Elk Run Stream Restoration Project, which includes the restoration and stabilization of approximately 420 feet of stream bank in downtown Elkton.	Planning & Community Development	Medium Term	DEQ IIJA Sub-award (CY26)	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	EL-5. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Planning & Community Development	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	EL-6. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Planning & Community Development; Public Works Department	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	EL-7. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Police & Public Safety Department	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Medium

TOWN OF ELKTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	EL-8. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Police & Public Safety Department	Medium Term	DSS; Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Education and Awareness	EL-9. Encourage residents to participate in the regional Household Hazardous Waste Days, coordinated by Rockingham County.	Police & Public Safety Department	Annually	Staff Time	Low
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	EL-10. Coordinate with Rockingham County to maintain the Hazardous Materials Release Emergency Plan.	Police & Public Safety Department	Medium Term	Staff Time	Low
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	EL-11. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement road weatherization.	Public Works Department	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	High
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	EL-12. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Administration, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF GROTTOES

TOWN OF GROTTOES LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GR-1. Consider installing an emergency generator at the South River Elementary School to make it a secondary emergency shelter. (Fire Department is primary shelter).	Town Office; Police Department	Medium Term	Local Funds; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; DOE Power CORE	Medium
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GR-2. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Office	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	GR-3. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Town Office	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GR-4. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Town Office; Public Works Department	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
	#3	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GR-5. Complete the Grottoes Stormwater Drainage Improvement Project to address flooding caused by ponding and poor drainage along Miller Run and Dry Run. Project improvements such as ditching, replacement of undersized culverts, and drainage piping will protect between 30 and 50 structures and eliminate water on roads, yards, and crawl spaces.	Town Office; Public Works Department	Long Term	Local Funds; DCR CFPF	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	GR-6. Extend earthen berm in Grottoes Town Park to provide protection to the park, which periodically receives flooding from the South River.	Town Office; Public Works Department	Long Term	Local Funds; DCR CFPF	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	GR-7. Continue periodic maintenance of culverts to reduce the impact of flooding.	Public Works Department	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	GR-8. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Office; Police Department	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Medium
Drought	#5	Education and Awareness	GR-9. Continue to inform residents of drought-related advisories through social media and the Town's text alerting system.	Town Office	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF GROTTOES LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	GR-10. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Office; Public Works Department	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	GR-11. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Office	Medium Term	DSS; Staff Time	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	GR-12. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement road weatherization.	Public Works Department	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Education and Awareness	GR-13. Encourage residents to participate in Household Hazardous Waste Days, organized by both Rockingham County and Augusta County.	Town Office	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	GR-14. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town’s critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Office, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	GR-15. Partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Town Office	Quarterly	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF MOUNT CRAWFORD

TOWN OF MOUNT CRAWFORD LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-1. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Administration; Rockingham Co. Engineering Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	MC-2. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Town Administration	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	MC-3. Continue the plans to improve the Town Hall property with floodplain management and environmental conservation and preservation. Reduce the potential for erosion by implementing Best Management Practices (BMPs), such as planting trees and vegetation to stabilize the streambank.	Town Administration	Short Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; CSPDC Watershed Wellness Grant	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MC-4. Study and explore the feasibility of stormwater management alternatives at the intersection of Parsons Court and Main Street, a frequently flooded intersection. Coordinate with VDOT on implementing any study outcomes.	Town Administration	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; VDOT	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-5. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Town Administration	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
High Winds	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-6. Create a regular schedule for Town staff to drive around and assess utility lines and vegetation. Notify VDOT as needed for maintenance.	Town Administration	Medium Term	Staff Time	Low
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	MC-7. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Administration; Rockingham County Fire & Rescue	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-8. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Administration	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Sinkholes	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-9. Continue to monitor the sinkhole on the Town Hall property and implement stabilization measures as feasible.	Town Administration	Medium Term	Staff Time	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-10. Coordinate with VDOT to address any road segments affected by sinkholes.	Town Administration	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	High

TOWN OF MOUNT CRAWFORD LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Extreme Temperatures	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MC-11. Establish and equip emergency shelter locations at both ends of Town, such as the Town Hall and the Ruritan Hall, to shelter vulnerable residents during extreme weather events that disrupt critical services.	Town Administration	Long Term	Local Funds; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant;	Medium
	#2	Education and Awareness	MC-12. Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Administration	Medium Term	DSS; Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	MC-13. Transmit public health information from the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) and Rockingham Fire and Rescue to Town residents as outbreaks occur.	Town Administration	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Education and Awareness	MC-14. Encourage residents to participate in the regional Household Hazardous Waste Days, coordinated by Rockingham County.	Town Administration	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MC-15. Install an emergency generator at Town Hall to ensure continuity of service during hazardous events.	Town Administration	Medium Term	Local Funds; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant;	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-16. Coordinate with the Rockingham County Public Works Department on plans for water/sewer line repair and replacement.	Town Admin; Rockingham Co. Public Works Dept.	Long Term	Staff Time	High
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-17. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Admin, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MC-18. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement road weatherization.	Town Admin, VDOT	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	High

TOWN OF TIMBERVILLE

TOWN OF TIMBERVILLE LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-1. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	TI-2. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-3. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Town Manager's Office	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-4. Conduct a stormwater management study to determine the effectiveness of the Town's stormwater system, highlight vulnerable areas to flooding, and provide recommendations for system improvements.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	DEQ IIJA funds; DCR CFPF	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-5. Explore options with the Army Corps of Engineers to dredge the river and further define its channel, particularly around Memorial Park.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Staff Time	Low
Wildfire	#3	Education and Awareness	TI-6. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Manager's Office; Police Department	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Low
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-7. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Shenandoah River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Manager's Office; Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-8. Pending the results of GZA's water source study for the town, begin identifying and developing test wells.	Town Manager's Office; Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-9. Assess locations for an additional water tank to manage consequential changes to water pressure as the Town grows and water demand increases.	Town Manager's Office; Public Works	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF TIMBERVILLE LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	TI-10. Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-11. Maintain the Town's partnership with VDOT to implement winter road weatherization and snow removal. Prepare a weatherization program for when the Town assumes ownership of the roads.	Town Manager's Office; Public Works	Annually	VDOT; Staff Time	Medium
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Education and Awareness	TI-12. Continue to coordinate with Perdue and Cargill during emergency evacuations related to chemical releases. Transmit critical information to Town residents as necessary.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Staff Time	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	TI-13. Implement security measures, such as fencing, to protect the Town's water sources.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Local Funds	Low
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	TI-14. Assess the feasibility of installing emergency generators at the Town's water sources and water pump stations. Pursue relevant grant opportunities as they arise.	Town Manager's Office; Public Works	Long Term	Local Funds; HMGP	Medium
Active Assailant	#5	Education and Awareness	TI-15. Continue to provide training on active shooter scenarios, which are available to participants across the region.	Police Department	Annually	Staff Time	High
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	TI-16. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Manger's Office, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	TI-17. Partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Town Manager's Office	Quarterly	Staff Time	Medium

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	JMU-1. Continue to coordinate and align the University's Crisis Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) with the Harrisonburg-Rockingham Emergency Operations Plan (EOP).	Office of Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	High
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Natural Systems Protection	JMU-2. Consider flood mitigation actions at the University focused on natural systems protection. Mitigation actions would include, but not limited to, natural systems protection and restoration, stormwater management facility modification or new installation, education and awareness campaigns, backflow prevention for utility infrastructure or removal of impervious surfaces in flood zones.	Facilities Management and Construction	Long Term	Staff Time; State Funds; DCR CFPF	Low
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	JMU-3. Support and implement, when feasible, the floodplain restoration goals and objectives identified in the approved Campus Master Plan.	Facilities Management and Construction	Long Term	State Funds	Medium
Sinkholes	#3	Education and Awareness	JMU-4. Continue to support education and awareness regarding best practices on karst terrain through existing partnerships with the Central Shanandoah Planning District Commission (CSPDC) and Shenandoah Valley Soil and Water Conservation District (SVSWCD).	Facilities Management and Construction	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	JMU-5. Explore the possibility of digitizing karst information from geotechnical reports related to past Campus developments.	Facilities Management and Construction	Short Term	Staff Time	High
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	JMU-6. Maintain and operationalize the University's established medical distribution plan, including the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Virginia Department of Health, to ensure timely storage and distribution of pharmaceuticals and personal protective equipment (PPE) from the Strategic National Stockpile during an infectious disease outbreak.	Office of Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	JMU-7. Assess the age and condition of infrastructure (water, sewer, electric, stormwater management) throughout Campus. Coordinate with the City as needed.	Facilities Management and Construction	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
Active Assailant	#5	Education and Awareness	JMU-8. Continue implementing and advertising existing safety training and plans through the JMU Safety Champions series and other campus opportunities.	Office of Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time	High
Multi-Hazard	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	JMU-9. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in JMU's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional	Office of Emergency	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

JAMES MADISON UNIVERSITY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
(i.e. extreme temps, winter storms, high winds, wildfire)			Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to extreme temperatures, severe winter weather, high wind events, and wildfires.	Management, CSPDC			
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	JMU-10. Coordinate with the City, County, and regional partners to implement any necessary response measures during drought periods.	Office of Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

LEXINGTON-ROCKBRIDGE-BUENA VISTA SUBAREA

CITY OF BUENA VISTA

CITY OF BUENA VISTA LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-1. Develop a Tree Canopy Goal and tree planting plan in collaboration with the Green Infrastructure Center. Prioritize implementation of actions that address tree canopy coverage while mitigating multiple hazards including flooding, urban heat island effects, and soil erosion.	Planning, Zoning & Community Development	Short Term	Local Funds; Staff Time	High
Flooding/Tropical Storms	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-2. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Building/Property Maintenance Official	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	BV-3. Consider flood mitigation actions in the City focused on natural systems protection.	Planning, Zoning & Community Dev.	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-4. Develop comprehensive maintenance plan for all flood and stormwater infrastructure assets, specifically creeks with channel modifications, sediment basins, the James Olin Flood Control Project, culverts, and bridges.	Public Works	Short Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BV-5. Continue implementation of the USDA-funded Buena Vista Watershed Protection Project to prevent flooding from four interior streams. Project protects 240 residences, 70 commercial structures, and utilities through debris basin construction, culvert/bridge replacement, and stream channel improvements.	Planning, Zoning & Community Development	Long Term	Staff Time	High
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-6. Develop a DCR-approved Flood Resilience Plan including review of the City's 1999 Watershed Plan to identify and prioritize flood mitigation and stormwater projects eligible for Community Flood Preparedness Fund (CFPF) and other grants.	Planning, Zoning & Community Development	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 4 Grant (2024)	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-7. Maintain partnership with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for levee/flood wall maintenance along Maury River. Pursue co-benefits including recreational trail expansion connecting to Chessie Trail network.	Public Works; Planning, Zoning & Community Dev.; Parks & Recreation	Long Term	Staff Time	High
Wildfire/ High Winds	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	BV-8. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires, or wind-driven fires, by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Police Department; Rockbridge County Fire & Rescue	Long Term	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Medium

CITY OF BUENA VISTA LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-9. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Public Service Authority; Planning, Zoning & Community Dev.	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BV-10. Enhance emergency shelter capacity and resilience by ensuring facilities are equipped with adequate HVAC systems, backup generators, and emergency supplies for extended operations during extreme heat and cold events.	Public Works; Police Department	Long Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-11. Continue to implement the City's procedures for road weatherization and maintenance during winter weather events.	Public Works	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	BV-12. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	City Manager's Office; LEPC	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-13. Update and maintain a comprehensive Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (HMERP) including identification of local hazmat risks, response procedures, evacuation protocols, and coordination with regional hazmat teams.	Police Department	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	Medium
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	BV-14. Expand backup generator capacity beyond current installations at the high school and police department. Prioritize critical facilities including City Hall, water treatment plant, emergency operations center, and primary emergency shelters.	Public Works; Police Department	Long Term	DOE Power CORE; Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant	Medium
Active Assailant	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-15. Conduct security assessments of public buildings and events with recommendations for physical security improvements.	Police Department	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
Sinkholes	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	BV-16. Monitor any emergent sinkholes. Coordinate with relevant agencies and utility providers as needed.	Public Works	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

CITY OF LEXINGTON

CITY OF LEXINGTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Flooding/Tropical Storm	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-1. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Planning & Development	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	LX-2. Consider flood mitigation actions in the City focused on natural systems protection.	Planning & Development	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-3. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Planning & Development; Public Works	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	LX-4. Complete the Woods Creek Restoration Project to address water quality/quantity problems along Woods Creek, which runs through the city. The project includes establishing riparian buffers, controlling stormwater runoff, modifying existing stormwater retention facilities, and educating property owners about water quality/quantity issues.	Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ SLAF Grant (2025)	High
Dam Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-5. Maintain the emergency action plan and inundation study for Moores Creek Dam.	Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-6. Coordinate with Rockbridge County and the Maury Service Authority to consider options for decommissioning or transferring ownership of Moores Creek Dam, which serves as emergency water supply source.	City Manager's Office	Short Term	Staff Time	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-7. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Planning & Development; Public Works	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Medium
Sinkholes	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-8. Continue to monitor emergent sinkholes. Coordinate with relevant agencies and utility providers as needed.	Public Works	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Wildfire/ High Winds	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	LX-9. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires, or wind-driven fires, by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Fire & Rescue / Emergency Management	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High

CITY OF LEXINGTON LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Severe Winter Weather	#5	Education and Awareness	LX-10. Continue to communicate Winter Weather Policies and Procedures to the community to encourage compliance with the City's ordinance.	City Manager's Office; Public Works	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	LX-11. Continue to direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	City Manager's Office	Annually	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	LX-12. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	Low
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-13. Ensure the City's Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) is up to date as it relates to Hazardous Materials Release.	Fire & Rescue / Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	LX-14. Continue to implement the multi-phased plans to replace water, sewer, and stormwater infrastructure in the Jackson Avenue neighborhood.	Public Works	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds; DCR CFPF	High
Active Assailant	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	LX-15. Support opportunities as they arise for the local Rescue Task Force to conduct training and purchase equipment and emergency kits.	Fire & Rescue / Emergency Management	Annually	Staff Time; DOF grant programs	Low

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Education and Awareness	RB-1. Encourage and maintain active participation in the Rockbridge Area Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC).	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	RB-2. Ensure all emergency shelters are equipped with adequate backup generators and maintain operational readiness for extended power outages during disasters.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Medium Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; DOE Power CORE	High
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-3. Maintain and implement the regional Emergency Operations Plan (EOP), covering Rockbridge County, the City of Buena Vista, and the City of Lexington.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-4. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Dept. Community Dev.; Dept. E & S Control	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	RB-5. Consider flood mitigation actions in the County focused on natural systems protection, such as wetland preservation, riparian buffer enhancement, and green infrastructure development.	Dept. Community Dev.; Dept. E & S Control	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-6. Assess feasibility of expanding water monitoring systems including precipitation gauges and stream level monitoring equipment to enhance flood forecasting and warning capabilities.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time; HMGP, DCR CFPF	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-7. Seek funding opportunities to improve and/or refine the County's FIRM data, specifically areas designated as Flood Zone A (without BFE).	Dept. Community Development	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-8. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop and adopt a Regional Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and prioritizes projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Dept. Community Dev.; Dept. E & S Control	Medium Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
Dam Failure	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-9. Maintain Emergency Action Plans (EAPs) for County-owned dams and continue open communication with private dam operators in the County.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
Wildfire	#2	Education and Awareness	RB-10. Promote the National Firewise Communities Program by educating qualifying neighborhoods about certification requirements and benefits and assist communities in achieving Firewise status.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium

ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Wildfire	#3	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	RB-11. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires in the community by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-12. Evaluate installation of additional dry hydrants through the Virginia Department of Forestry's Dry Hydrant Program to improve fire suppression capabilities in rural areas.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Medium Term	VDOF; Staff Time	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-13. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Dept. Community Dev.; Dept. E & S Control	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	RB-14. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Medium Term	DSS; Staff Time	Medium
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-15. Continue to coordinate with VDOT on implementing the road weatherization program.	Dept. Community Development	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	High
Infectious Disease Outbreaks	#5	Education and Awareness	RB-16. Continue to partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Local Emergency Planning Committee	Quarterly	Staff Time	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	RB-17. Support broadband infrastructure expansion in high-risk areas with limited cellular service, particularly within the Moores Creek Dam inundation zone, to improve emergency communication capabilities.	County Administration; Dept. Community Development	Long Term	DCHD VATI Grant (2024)	Low
Sinkholes	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	RB-18. Monitor any emergent sinkholes. Coordinate with relevant agencies and utility providers as needed.	Dept. Fire-Rescue & Emergency Management	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

NATURAL BRIDGE STATE PARK (ROCKBRIDGE COUNTY)

NATURAL BRIDGE STATE PARK LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Dam Failure	#6	Structure or Infrastructure Project	RB-18. Implement a project to remove one dam along Cedar Creek located on the property of Natural Bridge State Park. This project has three objectives: 1) decommission Natural Bridge Dam #5 so that it no longer poses a potential failure and flood risk downstream of the dams; 2) eliminate potential hazard to aquatic species because of sedimentation; and 3) re-establish the natural aquatic and riparian systems that existed prior to dam construction.	Natural Bridge State Park (DCR)	Medium Term	NRCS REHAB; BRIC; HMGP;	High

TOWN OF GLASGOW

TOWN OF GLASGOW LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-1. Ensure emergency shelters identified in the local Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) are fully operational and well-equipped with adequate supplies, backup power generators, and necessary infrastructure to support community members during multi-hazard events.	Town Manager's Office	Short Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; DOE Power CORE	High
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GL-2. Upgrade the publicly owned structure at 908 Anderson Street to be used as an Emergency Shelter. Ensure the shelter is listed in the local EOP.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; Staff Time	High
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GL-3. Support the upgrades of Glasgow Baptist Church and Natural Bridge Christian Fellowship Church as Emergency Shelters. Ensure they are listed in the local EOP.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Virginia Emergency Shelter Upgrade Assistance Grant; Staff Time	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-4. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in activities included in the basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	GL-5. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-6. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop a Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and develops a list of prioritized projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Town Manager's Office	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Medium
	#2	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GL-7. Seek funding to complete the Glasgow Residential Flood Mitigation Project that calls for the acquisition, relocation, and elevation of approximately 10 residential properties that have been severely damaged in past flood events.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	FMA; HMGP; DCR CFPF	Medium
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GL-8. Seek funding to complete the Glasgow Interior Stream Drainage Project to prevent or reduce flooding along Sallings Mountain and Miller Mountain. The project calls for the construction of a debris basin, flood diversion wall, improved channelization, and replacement of several culverts throughout Town.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	DCR CFPF: CSPDC WIP	Medium
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-9. Complete a detailed hydrologic, floodplain, and stormwater management study to identify new and existing vulnerable areas and provide engineering recommendations for stormwater system improvements and flood risk reduction measures.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	DCR CFPF; Staff Time	High

TOWN OF GLASGOW LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	GL-10. Implement a green infrastructure project to redirect an existing creek that threatens residential properties near 2nd Street and Pocahontas Street into a constructed bioretention basin located in the forested area northeast of the affected properties, providing both flood protection and water quality benefits.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	DCR CFPF: CSPDC WIP	Medium
Flooding	#2	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-11. Develop and implement a stream bank stabilization project to address ongoing erosion that threatens residential property along Blue Ridge Road, utilizing appropriate engineering and natural stabilization techniques.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	DCR CFPF; CSPDC WIP	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-12. Evaluate the feasibility and effectiveness of installing pocket rain gardens on suitable public properties to enhance distributed stormwater management and reduce localized flooding risks.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	Staff Time	High
Wildfire/ High Winds	#3	Education and Awareness	GL-13. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires, or wind-driven fires, by: 1) Education and outreach to residents, especially those living in woodland areas and the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). 2) Reduction of hazardous fuels throughout the community. 3) Reduction of structural ignitability to limit injury, loss of life, and property damage. 4) Having trained first responders with proper tools and equipment that will serve as a frontline defense against wildfire.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	USDA CWDG; Firewise Virginia Community Hazard Mitigation Grant; Community Wildfire Defense Grant	Medium
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-14. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Town Manager's Office	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-15. Coordinate with Rockbridge County and VDOT to winterize roadways and remove snow and ice as needed	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	VDOT; Staff Time	Low
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-16. Coordinate with Rockbridge County to update, maintain, and implement the County Emergency Operations Plan and Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan as needed.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Extreme Temperatures	#2	Education and Awareness	GL-17. Direct low-income households to DSS's Energy Assistance Program (EAP), which includes Fuel Assistance, Crisis Assistance, Cooling Assistance and Weatherization Assistance.	Town Manager's Office	Annually	DSS; Staff Time	Low
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GL-18. Implement a comprehensive water system protection project to safeguard the Town's municipal water supply through: 1) wellhead protection measures including proper abandonment of unused wells, installation of security fencing, and other security measures; 2) routine inspections of utility lines; 3) development of educational programs for property owners, businesses, industry, and railroad operators regarding wellhead protection; and 4) construction of an additional municipal well to improve system redundancy and reliability.	Town Manager's Office	Long Term	VDH Source Water Protection Grant; USDA Water & Waste Disposal Program; Local Funds; Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF GLASGOW LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	GL-19. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Town Manager's Office, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Education and Awareness	GL-20. Partner with the Central Shenandoah Health District of the Virginia Department of Health (VDH) to monitor disease outbreaks and keep residents informed.	Town Manager's Office	Quarterly	Staff Time	Medium

TOWN OF GOSHEN

TOWN OF GOSHEN LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-1. Install signage identifying the Goshen Volunteer Fire Department as an Emergency Shelter to ensure residents know where to go in case of an emergency.	Admin/Town Council; Fire Dept.	Short Term	Local Funds	Medium
	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-2. Install an audible emergency warning system to ensure all residents receive emergency notifications during critical incidents.	Admin/Town Council	Short Term	Local Funds; Staff Time; HMGP	High
Flooding	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-3. Maintain compliance with the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) by engaging in various activities included in the three basic components of the NFIP: 1) Floodplain identification and mapping risk, 2) Responsible floodplain management, 3) Flood insurance.	Admin/Town Council	Annually	Staff Time	Low
	#3	Natural Systems Protection	GO-4. Consider flood mitigation actions in the Town focused on natural systems protection.	Admin/Town Council	Medium Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-5. Maintain and update the Town's floodplain ordinance as needed.	Admin/Town Council	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium
	#3	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-6. Coordinate with the CSPDC to develop a Flood Resilience Plan that identifies community flooding and stormwater needs and develops a list of prioritized projects that can be funded through DCR CFPF implementation funding.	Admin/Town Council; CSPDC	Short Term	DCR CFPF Round 5 Grant (2025)	Low
Wildfire	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-7. Expand the capacity of the Town's water distribution system by upgrading aging water lines and improving water pressure to ensure adequate flow rates and supply duration for effective fire suppression.	Admin/Town Council; Public Works	Medium Term	CDBG; ARC; USDA Water & Wastewater Program	High
Drought	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-8. Continue to upgrade the Town's water system to ensure reliable access to safe potable water that meets current demands, supports future development, and maintains adequate supply during emergency conditions and peak usage periods.	Admin/Town Council; Public Works	Medium Term	CDBG; ARC; USDA Water & Wastewater Program	High
	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-9. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	Admin/Town Council; CSPDC	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	Low
Severe Winter Weather	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-10. Coordinate with Rockbridge County and VDOT to winterize roadways and remove snow and ice as needed.	Admin/Town Council	Annually	VDOT; Staff Time	Low
Infectious Disease Outbreak	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-11. Utilize a CDBG Community Implementation Grant to expand health care service in the Town by opening a health clinic in Goshen's Community Service Facility.	Admin/Town Council	Short Term	DHCD CDBG Community Improvement Grant (2025)	High

TOWN OF GOSHEN LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Hazardous Materials Release	#5	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-12. Coordinate with Rockbridge County to update, maintain, and implement the County Emergency Operations Plan and Hazardous Materials Plan as needed.	Admin/Town Council	Every 5 years	Staff Time	Low
Utility or Infrastructure Failure	#5	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-13. Install an emergency back-up generator at the Goshen Volunteer Fire Department.	Admin/Town Council; Fire Dept.	Short Term	DOE Power CORE	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	GO-14. Install a backup power source at the Town's pump stations to ensure power interruptions do not cause interruptions in water service.	Admin/Town Council; Public Works	Short Term	DOE Power CORE	High
Multi-Hazard (i.e. Infectious Disease, Sinkhole, Wind)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	GO-15. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in the Town's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to infectious diseases, sinkholes, and high wind events.	Admin/Town Council, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

MAURY SERVICE AUTHORITY

MAURY SERVICE AUTHORITY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Multi-Hazard	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MSA-1. Develop a Continuity of Operations Plan for use during these hazard events and ensure alignment of MSA's Emergency Response Plan (ERP) with appropriate incident specific response protocols.	MSA	Medium Term	Staff Time; Local Funds	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MSA-2. Evaluate alternative water supply options in the event of hazardous situations, such as watershed contamination.	MSA	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#5	Education and Awareness	MSA-3. Continue to be an active member in the Virginia WARN network.	MSA	Annually	Staff Time	High
	#4	Local Planning and Regulations	MSA-4. Study and model opportunities to improve regional water system reliability, redundancy, and resilience between MSA, Rockbridge County, and the City of Lexington. Implement findings of those studies as feasible.	MSA	Medium Term	VDH Planning and Design Fund; USDA Predevelopment Grant; Staff Time	Medium
Flooding/Tropical Storms	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MSA-5. Relocate the existing raw water pump station structure out of the 100-year floodplain.	MSA	Long Term	BRIC; HMPG	High
Utility or Infrastructure Failure / Wind-driven Power Outages / Severe Winter Weather-driven Power Outages	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MSA-6. Install an Automatic Transfer Switch to the Enfield Pumping Station.	MSA	Medium Term	Local Funds	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MSA-7. Install a new emergency backup generator at the MSA raw water pumping station. Upgrade to a 3-phase power service. Integrate new features with the existing supervisory control and data acquisition system.	MSA	Medium Term	DOE Power CORE	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MSA-8. Upgrade existing emergency backup generator at the MSA water treatment facility to include Automatic Transfer Switch, meet power requirements for 100% operations, and integrate new features with the existing supervisory control and data acquisition.	MSA	Medium Term	DOE Power CORE	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MSA-9. Upgrade existing transfer switch at the MSA Enfield Pumping Station to an Automatic Transfer Switch and integrate new features with the existing supervisory control and data acquisition.	MSA	Medium Term	HMPG; Local Funds	High
	#4	Structure or Infrastructure Project	MSA-10. Install a new above-ground raw water storage tank to serve as a buffer tank that can provide treatable drinking water to the community during extended power outages or hazardous events.	MSA	Medium Term	EPA Drinking Water System Infrastructure Resilience and Sustainability Program	High

MAURY SERVICE AUTHORITY LOCAL MITIGATION ACTIONS							
Threat/Hazard	***Regional Goal***	***Type***	***Action***	***Responsible Party***	***Timeframe***	***Potential Funding***	***Priority***
Drought	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MSA-11. Assist the CSPDC with the update and adoption of the Upper James River Water Supply Plan as mandated by DEQ.	MSA	Medium Term	DEQ WSP Grant (FY26)	High
Dam Failure / Sinkhole	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MSA-12. Conduct Alternative Water Source Study for the MSA alternative/emergencies water source(s) development strategies, including the Moore's Creek Reservoir Dam (facing seepage caused by sinkhole). Encourage the City of Lexington and Rockbridge County to conduct suggested dam rehabilitation items and properly maintain the dam or decommission the dam.	MSA	Short Term	Staff Time	Medium
Wildfire / High Winds	#5	Local Planning and Regulations / Education and Awareness	MSA-13. Encourage the lessening of potential wildfires, or wind-driven fires, by: 1) Maintaining existing MSA properties and easement areas with routine removal of hazardous vegetation, combustible materials, downed trees and limbs, etc. 2) Providing adequate training to staff for preventative maintenance as well as response mechanisms provided in the MSA's ERP with incident specific response protocols.	MSA	Annually	Staff Time; DOF CWDG Program	Medium
Multi-Hazard (i.e. extreme temps, infectious disease, wind, wildfire, winter storm, sinkhole)	#6	Local Planning and Regulations	MSA-14. Assist the CSPDC with addressing data gaps in MSA's critical asset inventory and hazard-specific vulnerability assessments to support the implementation of Regional Action 6.3. This specifically includes data and analysis related to extreme temperatures, infectious diseases, high wind events, wildfires, severe winter weather, and sinkholes.	MSA, CSPDC	Long Term	Staff Time	Medium

CHAPTER 7

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE

PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

This chapter outlines how the plan will be adopted, implemented, evaluated, and updated over time by the Central Shenandoah Planning District Commission (CSPDC), participating localities, and special districts. It also describes how the public will continue to be involved in the hazard mitigation planning process.

ADOPTION

Following FEMA review and approval, all 25 participating localities and special districts will adopt the 2026 Central Shenandoah Hazard Mitigation Plan through official resolutions. The adoption resolutions can be found in Appendix A – Adoption Resolutions.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION

Upon adoption, the first step in implementing the plan will be to integrate mitigation strategies and projects into the local and regional plans, policies, and procedures. Integrating the plan into daily operations maintains mitigation efforts at the forefront of governmental operations with the goal of reducing risk and devastation from identified threats and hazards.

The CSPDC encourages participating localities to integrate the Hazard Mitigation Plan's goals and actions into other relevant local planning documents, including:

- Comprehensive plans;
- Zoning ordinances, subdivision regulations, and building codes;
- Capital improvement program budgeting;
- Emergency operations or management plans; and
- Disaster recovery plans.

Successful plan implementation and integration depend on the capacity of each jurisdiction. Higher-capacity jurisdictions, typically counties and cities with more staff, technical expertise, and financial resources, will fully embed mitigation into their departmental planning and policies. Their role includes supporting smaller, lower-capacity communities through shared data, resources, and staff expertise.

REGIONAL IMPLEMENTATION

In addition to assisting the 25 localities and special districts adopt and integrate the updated plan into their plans, policies, and procedures, the CSPDC will endeavor to:

- Implement the regional mitigation strategies identified in Chapter 6;
- Provide technical assistance to localities implementing local strategies upon request;
- Coordinate multi-jurisdictional projects that involve multiple localities;
- Monitor funding opportunities and inform localities about available grants to finance mitigation projects; and
- Facilitate the monitoring, maintenance, review, and update of the plan.

MONITORING & MAINTENANCE

The CSHMP Steering Committee will be responsible for monitoring, evaluating, and updating the Plan. This group includes representatives from local government and other relevant organizations throughout the region and is staffed by the CSPDC. If the Steering Committee dissolves, each local jurisdiction will be responsible for maintaining and updating the plan.

EVALUATON & ANNUAL REVIEW

The CSPDC will coordinate an annual review to evaluate the plan's effectiveness with each participating locality and special district. This review will involve the following evaluation:

- Assessing the implementation status of mitigation actions (e.g., complete, in progress, not started, or cancelled) and describing any progress.
- Identifying any obstacles or challenges to implementing the action.
- Outlining any additional steps for completing the project.

Prior to each five-year comprehensive update, CSPDC staff will synthesize the annual findings, summarize progress on actions and projects, identify needed plan updates or revisions, and make recommendations for improving future mitigation efforts.

PLAN UPDATES

A comprehensive plan update will be conducted every five years and submitted to each local government, VDEM, and FEMA as required. Between five-year updates, the plan may be revised if:

- New local, state, or federal regulations impact the plan
- A Presidentially-declared disaster affects the region
- A significant change occurs in a community's vulnerability to natural hazards
- The Steering Committee identifies a critical need for revision

All significant changes to the plan will include opportunities for public input.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Public participation was an integral part of the development of this Plan and will continue through the course of its existence. Activities to involve the public in the implementation, maintenance, evaluation and revision of the Plan may include:

- **Plan Accessibility:** The adopted plan will be available on the CSPDC and participating localities' websites, public libraries, and local government offices.
- **Public Notification and Outreach:** Announcements regarding updates to the CSHMP will be made through local newspapers, news channels, and CSPDC newsletters. The CSPDC will facilitate public input opportunities such as surveys, open houses, or workshops in key areas of the region.
- **Feedback Mechanisms:** The CSPDC will provide contact information on its website for citizens to submit comments, questions, or suggestions about the plan at any time.

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-225, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Presentation on the Communications and Public Engagement Plan for the Zoning Ordinance Update Project
Presented By: Michael Parks, Director of Communications and Public Engagement
Staff will present an overview of the communications and public engagement plan for the Zoning Ordinance Update Project, including strategies for explaining complex topics in clear, accessible parts and for ensuring that a range of community stakeholders have meaningful opportunities to participate in the process.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 23, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title

Presentation on the Communications and Public Engagement Plan for the Zoning Ordinance Update Project – Michael Parks, Communications and Public Engagement

Summary

Staff will present an overview of the communications and public engagement plan for the Zoning Ordinance Update Project, including strategies for explaining complex topics in clear, accessible parts and for ensuring that a range of community stakeholders have meaningful opportunities to participate in the process.

Attachments

1. None

ZONING ORDINANCE UPDATE PROJECT COMMUNICATIONS

Planning Commission Presentation
Tuesday, June 16, 2026

Department of Communications & Public Engagement

Goals

- **Educate the community on the different aspects of the Zoning Ordinance Update Project. For the initial engagement period (summer 2026 to end of 2026) those include:**
  - What is Zoning?
  - Proposed new Zoning Districts and what does the map look like
  - Proposed reductions to residential lot area requirements and setbacks
  - Proposed streamlining of development and review procedures (simplified townhome development review process; consolidated commercial parking requirements)
  - Proposed Neighborhood Commercial district for neighborhood-scale businesses
  - What comes next, including introducing the future update to the Comprehensive Plan
- **Create Avenues For Feedback and Encourage Input**
- **Show community members how their feedback is being incorporated into the ordinance and future efforts such as the Comprehensive Plan update and beyond.**

Strategies

- We will educate the community about the Zoning Ordinance Update Project by breaking the complex issue into multiple, easier-to-understand pieces and making sure different audiences have the opportunity to learn and engage on as many of these topics (or others they are interested in) as they wish.

- We will create avenues for community members to provide feedback about these multiple areas of interest in person and virtually to ensure once they learn more about the update they can speak to their reactions/needs.

- We will highlight how input received was incorporated into the project when presenting the next update to City Council and through our website so the public can see what actions their feedback led to.

Tactics & Activities

- Hold Planning Commission work sessions beginning in June 2026 through the summer to receive feedback and input from Commissioners.
- Hold at least 2 large, open-to-all public meetings in different locations around the community with multiple tables focused on individual parts of the update project.
- Attend community events with mini-pop-ups for different audiences
- Consider a "stakeholder" meeting that is invite-only for advocates who we know will have extensive feedback we want to make sure we capture.
- Create a detailed website that mimics public meetings by breaking the project down into pieces. Include forms for each piece where people can provide input.
- Create social media about project focus areas to encourage people to visit website & provide input.

Tactics & Activities Continued…

- Consider a virtual meeting for people who can't attend public meetings but want to speak with someone.
- Coordinate with media for stories about the update project, what it covers, and how the community can take part.
- Create visuals for City Hall in the lobby or outside Community Development that highlights parts of the plan and leaves an avenue for people to drop off input or come into the office and speak with staffer.
- Create a document that can be mailed to homes and businesses with more information on how to get involved.
- Promote and use the project email list (Constant Contact). This will be a way for community members to receive updates.

Thank You

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-229, **Version:** 2

Subject:
Presentation on a new City of Harrisonburg-James Madison University Working Group
Presented By: Brian Vandenberg
As part of City Council's 2025-2028 Action Plan, staff have been coordinating with James Madison University to create a working group meant to address resident and student concerns and improve communication between the two organizations on projects that affect both populations. Brian Vandenberg, Assistant to the City Manager, will present on the formation of this group.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 23, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title

Presentation on New City of Harrisonburg-James Madison University Working Group—Brian Vandenberg, City Manager's Office

Summary

As part of City Council's 2025-2028 Action Plan, staff have been coordinating with James Madison University to create a working group meant to address resident and student concerns and improve communication between the two organizations on projects that affect both populations. This item is informational only and does not require action by City Council.

Attachments

1. Presentation

City of Harrisonburg–James Madison University Working Group

2045 CITY COUNCIL VISION 2025 - 2028 PRIORITIES ACTION PLAN

VISION AREA	A THRIVING EDUCATIONAL EPICENTER
PRIORITY C	Enhance City-University relationships as economic and community partners for the benefit of residents and students

Purposes

Receiving student/resident concerns and choosing which ones to elevate to whole working group discussion and which ones can be referred to appropriate staff

Discussing and coordinating on projects or initiatives that impact both entities or the populations they serve

Informing the community about laws, ordinances, policies, and resources relevant to student/resident affairs

Composition

- City staff (4)
- JMU staff (4)
- Students (2-3)
- Residents (2-3)
- Student Housing Industry (1)

Next Steps

Initial meeting to be held in July

Will convene monthly unless minimal business to discuss

No appointments necessary

Will prepare an annual report on activities

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-206, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund
Presented By: City Staff
The Police Department entered into a new agreement for the replacement of the department's existing taser, body worn camera and in-car camera equipment. The City owns the equipment which is essentially being vendor-financed through this new five-year agreement. This appropriation will align the city's budget with the accounting that will be required for financial statement purposes.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 9, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title

Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund — Larry Propst, Department of Finance

Summary

This request will appropriate $1,907,755 for an equipment purchase agreement for the Police Department.

Recommendation

Option 1. Approve the supplemental appropriation.

Fiscal Impact

This supplemental appropriation will increase the General Fund budget by 1,907,755.

Context & Analysis

In the current budget year, the Police Department entered into a new agreement for the replacement of the department's existing taser, body worn camera and in-car camera equipment. The City owns the equipment which is essentially being vendor-financed over this new five-year agreement. This appropriation will align the city's budget with the accounting that will be required for financial statement purposes.

Options

1. Approve the supplemental appropriation request
2. Do not approve the supplemental appropriation request

Attachments

1. Supplemental Appropriation

CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA
REQUEST FOR: SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2026

Revenues:

FUND	CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1000	34150	EQUIP PURCHASE AGREEMENT	1,907,755.00

Expenditures:

FUND	CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1000	310131-48113	EQUIPMENT	1,907,755.00

Reason: To appropriate funds for the purchase of police equipment.

Funds Available: *Approved Through Legistar*
Director of Finance — Date

Recommended & Approved: *Approved Through Legistar*
City Manager — Date

City Council Approval: _____ **(1st reading)**

City Council Approval: _____ **(2nd reading)**

FINANCE DEPARTMENT'S POSTING
NAME DATE — JV #

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-207, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Consider a supplemental appropriation for the General Fund and General Capital Projects Fund
Presented By: City Staff
This supplemental appropriation request will appropriate a total of $870,759.44 to the General and General Capital Projects Funds for various grants and donations.

CITY OF HARRISONBURG

June 9, 2026 City Council Meeting

Title
Consider a supplemental appropriation for General Fund and General Capital Projects Fund — Larry Propst, Department of Finance

Summary
This supplemental appropriation request will appropriate a total of $870,759.44 to the General and General Capital Projects Funds for various grants and donations.

Recommendation
Option 1. Approve the supplemental appropriation.

Fiscal Impact
This supplemental appropriation will increase the General Fund budget by $132,895.90 and the General Capital Projects Fund budget by $737,863.54.

Context & Analysis
Funding will be provided from the following sources.

- Parks and Recreation received a $964.90 grant for the golf course and $16,800 from several donations.
- Economic Development was awarded a $26,250 National League of Cities (NLC) grant for the HEDI program.
- The Police Department was awarded a total of $45,425 from DMV Grants for alcohol, speed and pedestrian/bicycle selective enforcement and $43,456 for a portion of a DCJS Operation Ceasefire grant.
- James Madison University (JMU) provided $737,863.54 in additional funding for the University Boulevard Realignment project.

Options
1. Approve the supplemental appropriation request
2. Do not approve the supplemental appropriation request

Attachments

1. Supplemental Appropriation

CITY OF HARRISONBURG, VIRGINIA
REQUEST FOR: SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION
For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2026

Revenues:

FUND	CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1000	31846	MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS	964.90
1000	31809	DONATIONS	16,800.00
1000	31853	NLC GRANT	26,250.00
1000	32569	DCJS-OC GRANT PROGRAM	43,456.00
1000	33524	DMV GRANT	45,425.00
		TOTAL	**132,895.90**
1310	31934	REIMB-JMU	737,863.54

Expenditures:

FUND	CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1000	310731-41020	SALARIES & WAGES-O/T	33,340.00
1000	310731-42010	FICA	2,550.00
1000	310731-46100	POLICE SUPPLIES	52,991.00
1000	730171-43360	MAINT & REP.-BLDGS & GNDS	964.90
1000	710871-48181	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	6,800.00
1000	710271-48184	IMPROVEMENTS	10,000.00
1000	810521-43100	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	26,250.00
		TOTAL	**132,895.90**
1310	910141-48768	UNIV BLVD REALIGNMENT	737,863.54

Reason: To appropriate funds to various departments that were awarded grants or donations. In addition, JMU providing additional funding for the University Blvd project.

Funds Available: *Approved Through Legistar* _____ _____
Director of Finance Date

Recommended & Approved: *Approved Through Legistar* _____ _____
City Manager Date

City Council Approval: _____
(1st reading)

City Council Approval: _____
(2nd reading)

FINANCE DEPARTMENT'S POSTING _____ _____
NAME DATE JV #

Legislation Text

File #: ID 26-034, **Version:** 1

Subject:
Community Services Board
Presented By: Pamela Ulmer, City Clerk

There is one full term vacancy on this board. The city clerk has attached all applications of interest to the agenda item that have been recommended by the CSB.

Application Form

Profile

Prefix	First Name	Middle Initial	Last Name	Suffix
	Kelley		Crouse	

crousekelley027@gmail.com
Email Address

115 New York Ave
Home Address

Suite or Apt

Harrisonburg
City

VA
State

22801
Postal Code

How many years have you been a resident of Harrisonburg?

5 or 6

Home: (540) 830-8769
Primary Phone

Alternate Phone

Martin's
Employer

Customer Service Associate
Job Title

Demographics - *(Submission of this information if voluntary and will not subject you to any adverse treatment should you chose to not complete)*

Ethnicity

☑ Caucasian/Non-Hispanic

Gender

☑ Female

What is your age?

None Selected

Are you reapplying for a current position you hold? *

☑ No

Which Boards would you like to apply for?

Community Services (Chapter 10) Board (CSB): Submitted

Interests & Experiences

Please tell us about yourself and why you want to serve.

Why are you interested in serving on a board or commission?

I am interested in serving on the Community Services Board because I want to make a difference in the community and within the CSB family. Being a member of the community for several years now, I feel I have acceptable insite on citizens needs and what could be beneficial for our community.

What other interests or concerns do you have regarding the community?

I am also interested in giving he community a fresh voice about mental health and substance abuse as well as offering helpful insite for families or individuals that are affected by mental health, developmental disorders, etc.

What relevant experience or education do you have to this board or commission?

I have suffered with substance abuse and mental health issues for over ten years. I have been 3 years sober and will have completed four years of sobriety this April. I have suffered from homelessness and I have participated in different programs offered by the Community Services Board. I have overcome many obstacles im the past 13/14 years. I continue to thrive for success and to maintain my goals and aspire to make a difference for our community and its residents.

Please list any past or present community involvement e.g. City Council, Boards and Commissions, Citizen Academy, etc. in Harrisonburg or elsewhere:

I have volunteered my time at the Our Community Place Community center in the past.

Upload a Resume

EPSAC Applicants only

Bike/Pedestrian Subcommittee Applicants only